

# Keysight InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series Oscilloscopes



Programmer's  
Guide

# Notices

© Keysight Technologies, Inc. 2005-2021

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

## Revision

Version 02.65.0000

## Edition

October 2021

Available in electronic format only

Published by:

Keysight Technologies, Inc.  
1900 Garden of the Gods Road  
Colorado Springs, CO 80907 USA

## Warranty

The material contained in this document is provided "as is," and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Keysight disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Keysight shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or of any information contained herein. Should Keysight and the user have a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the material in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall control.

## Technology License

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

## U.S. Government Rights

The Software is "commercial computer software," as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement ("DFARS") 227.7202, the U.S. government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public. Accordingly, Keysight provides the Software to U.S. government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA), a copy of which can be found at [www.keysight.com/find/sweula](http://www.keysight.com/find/sweula). The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the U.S. government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Keysight: (1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or (2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation. No additional government requirements beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Keysight shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the U.S. government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFAR 227.7103-5 (c), as applicable in any technical data.

## Safety Notices

### CAUTION

A **CAUTION** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a **CAUTION** notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

### WARNING

A **WARNING** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a **WARNING** notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

# In This Book

This book is your guide to programming the 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes:

**Table 1** InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series Oscilloscope Models

Channels	Input Bandwidth		
	70 MHz	100 MHz	200 MHz
4 analog + 8 digital (mixed signal)	MSO-X 2004A	MSO-X 2014A	MSO-X 2024A
2 analog + 8 digital (mixed signal)	MSO-X 2002A	MSO-X 2012A	MSO-X 2022A
4 analog	DSO-X 2004A	DSO-X 2014A	DSO-X 2024A
2 analog	DSO-X 2002A	DSO-X 2012A	DSO-X 2022A

The first few chapters describe how to set up and get started:

- **Chapter 1**, “What’s New,” starting on page 27, describes programming command changes in the latest version of oscilloscope software.
- **Chapter 2**, “Setting Up,” starting on page 47, describes the steps you must take before you can program the oscilloscope.
- **Chapter 3**, “Getting Started,” starting on page 55, gives a general overview of oscilloscope program structure and shows how to program the oscilloscope using a few simple examples.
- **Chapter 4**, “Commands Quick Reference,” starting on page 69, is a brief listing of the 2000 X-Series oscilloscope commands and syntax.

The next chapters provide reference information on common commands, root level commands, other subsystem commands, and error messages:

- **Chapter 5**, “Common (\*) Commands,” starting on page 137, describes commands defined by the IEEE 488.2 standard that are common to all instruments.
- **Chapter 6**, “Root (:) Commands,” starting on page 165, describes commands that reside at the root level of the command tree and control many of the basic functions of the oscilloscope.
- **Chapter 7**, “:ACQuire Commands,” starting on page 203, describes commands for setting the parameters used when acquiring and storing data.
- **Chapter 8**, “:BUS<n> Commands,” starting on page 217, describes commands that control all oscilloscope functions associated with the digital channels bus display.
- **Chapter 9**, “:CALibrate Commands,” starting on page 227, describes utility commands for determining the state of the calibration factor protection button.

- **Chapter 10**, “:`:CHANnel<n>` Commands,” starting on page 237, describes commands that control all oscilloscope functions associated with individual analog channels or groups of channels.
- **Chapter 11**, “:`:DEMO` Commands,” starting on page 259, describes commands that control the education kit (Option EDU) demonstration signals that can be output on the oscilloscope’s Demo 1 and Demo 2 terminals.
- **Chapter 12**, “:`:DIGItal<d>` Commands,” starting on page 265, describes commands that control all oscilloscope functions associated with individual digital channels.
- **Chapter 13**, “:`:DISPlay` Commands,” starting on page 273, describes commands that control how waveforms, graticule, and text are displayed and written on the screen.
- **Chapter 14**, “:`:DVM` Commands,” starting on page 289, describes commands that control the optional DSOXDVM digital voltmeter analysis feature.
- **Chapter 15**, “:`:EXTernal Trigger` Commands,” starting on page 297, describes commands that control the input characteristics of the external trigger input.
- **Chapter 16**, “:`:FUNCtion` Commands,” starting on page 303, describes commands that control math waveforms.
- **Chapter 17**, “:`:HARDcopy` Commands,” starting on page 335, describes commands that set and query the selection of hardcopy device and formatting options.
- **Chapter 18**, “:`:LISTer` Commands,” starting on page 353, describes commands that turn on/off the Lister display for decoded serial data and get the Lister data.
- **Chapter 19**, “:`:MARKer` Commands,” starting on page 357, describes commands that set and query the settings of X-axis markers (X1 and X2 cursors) and the Y-axis markers (Y1 and Y2 cursors).
- **Chapter 20**, “:`:MEASure` Commands,” starting on page 375, describes commands that select automatic measurements (and control markers).
- **Chapter 21**, “:`:MTEST` Commands,” starting on page 433, describes commands that control the mask test features provided with Option LMT.
- **Chapter 22**, “:`:POD` Commands,” starting on page 467, describes commands that control all oscilloscope functions associated with groups of digital channels.
- **Chapter 23**, “:`:RECall` Commands,” starting on page 473, describes commands that recall previously saved oscilloscope setups, reference waveforms, or masks.
- **Chapter 24**, “:`:SAVE` Commands,” starting on page 481, describes commands that save oscilloscope setups, screen images, and data.
- **Chapter 25**, “:`:SBUS<n>` Commands,” starting on page 503, describes commands that control oscilloscope functions associated with the serial decode bus and serial triggering.

- **Chapter 26**, “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587, describes commands that control oscilloscope functions associated with searching for waveform events.
- **Chapter 27**, “:SYSTem Commands,” starting on page 619, describes commands that control basic system functions of the oscilloscope.
- **Chapter 28**, “:TIMEbase Commands,” starting on page 641, describes commands that control all horizontal sweep functions.
- **Chapter 29**, “:TRIGger Commands,” starting on page 653, describes commands that control the trigger modes and parameters for each trigger type.
- **Chapter 30**, “:WAVeform Commands,” starting on page 727, describes commands that provide access to waveform data.
- **Chapter 31**, “:WGEN Commands,” starting on page 763, describes commands that control waveform generator (Option WGN) functions and parameters.
- **Chapter 32**, “:WMEMory<r> Commands,” starting on page 793, describes commands that control reference waveforms.
- **Chapter 33**, “Obsolete and Discontinued Commands,” starting on page 803, describes obsolete commands which still work but have been replaced by newer commands and discontinued commands which are no longer supported.
- **Chapter 34**, “Error Messages,” starting on page 853, lists the instrument error messages that can occur while programming the oscilloscope.

The command descriptions in this reference show upper and lowercase characters. For example, :AUToscale indicates that the entire command name is :AUTOSCALE. The short form, :AUT, is also accepted by the oscilloscope.

Then, there are chapters that describe programming topics and conceptual information in more detail:

- **Chapter 35**, “Status Reporting,” starting on page 861, describes the oscilloscope’s status registers and how to check the status of the instrument.
- **Chapter 36**, “Synchronizing Acquisitions,” starting on page 883, describes how to wait for acquisitions to complete before querying measurement results or performing other operations with the captured data.
- **Chapter 37**, “More About Oscilloscope Commands,” starting on page 893, contains additional information about oscilloscope programming commands.

Finally, there is a chapter that contains programming examples:

- **Chapter 38**, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903.

### Mixed-Signal Oscilloscope Channel Differences

Because both the “analog channels only” oscilloscopes (DSO models) and the mixed-signal oscilloscopes (MSO models) have analog channels, topics that describe analog channels refer to all oscilloscope models. Whenever a topic describes digital channels, that information applies only to the mixed-signal oscilloscope models.

## See Also

- For more information on using the SICL, VISA, and VISA COM libraries in general, see the documentation that comes with the Keysight IO Libraries Suite.
- For information on controller PC interface configuration, see the documentation for the interface card used (for example, the Keysight 82350A GPIB interface).
- For information on oscilloscope front-panel operation, see the *User's Guide*.
- For detailed connectivity information, refer to the *Keysight Technologies USB/LAN/GPIB Connectivity Guide*. For a printable electronic copy of the *Connectivity Guide*, direct your Web browser to [www.keysight.com](http://www.keysight.com) and search for "Connectivity Guide".
- For the latest versions of this and other manuals, see:  
<http://www.keysight.com/find/2000X-Series-manual>

# Contents

In This Book / 3

## 1 What's New

What's New in Version 2.60 / 28
What's New in Version 2.50 / 29
What's New in Version 2.43 / 30
What's New in Version 2.39 / 33
What's New in Version 2.38 / 34
What's New in Version 2.30 / 35
What's New in Version 2.20 / 37
What's New in Version 2.10 / 39
What's New in Version 2.00 / 40
What's New in Version 1.20 / 41
What's New in Version 1.10 / 42
Version 1.00 at Introduction / 43
Command Differences From 7000B Series Oscilloscopes / 44

## 2 Setting Up

Step 1. Install Keysight IO Libraries Suite software / 48
Step 2. Connect and set up the oscilloscope / 49
Using the USB (Device) Interface / 49
Using the LAN Interface / 49
Using the GPIB Interface / 50
Step 3. Verify the oscilloscope connection / 51

## 3 Getting Started

Basic Oscilloscope Program Structure / 56
Initializing / 56
Capturing Data / 56
Analyzing Captured Data / 57

Programming the Oscilloscope / 58
Referencing the IO Library / 58
Opening the Oscilloscope Connection via the IO Library / 59
Initializing the Interface and the Oscilloscope / 59
Using :AUToscale to Automate Oscilloscope Setup / 60
Using Other Oscilloscope Setup Commands / 60
Capturing Data with the :DIGitize Command / 61
Reading Query Responses from the Oscilloscope / 63
Reading Query Results into String Variables / 64
Reading Query Results into Numeric Variables / 64
Reading Definite-Length Block Query Response Data / 64
Sending Multiple Queries and Reading Results / 65
Checking Instrument Status / 66
Other Ways of Sending Commands / 67
Telnet Sockets / 67
Sending SCPI Commands Using Browser Web Control / 67

## 4 Commands Quick Reference

Command Summary / 70
Syntax Elements / 133
Number Format / 133
<NL> (Line Terminator) / 133
[ ] (Optional Syntax Terms) / 133
{ } (Braces) / 133
::= (Defined As) / 133
< > (Angle Brackets) / 134
... (Ellipsis) / 134
n,...,p (Value Ranges) / 134
d (Digits) / 134
Quoted ASCII String / 134
Definite-Length Block Response Data / 134

## 5 Common (\*) Commands

*CLS (Clear Status) / 142
*ESE (Standard Event Status Enable) / 143
*ESR (Standard Event Status Register) / 145
*IDN (Identification Number) / 147
*LRN (Learn Device Setup) / 148
*OPC (Operation Complete) / 149
*OPT (Option Identification) / 150

\*RCL (Recall) / 152  
\*RST (Reset) / 153  
\*SAV (Save) / 156  
\*SRE (Service Request Enable) / 157  
\*STB (Read Status Byte) / 159  
\*TRG (Trigger) / 161  
\*TST (Self Test) / 162  
\*WAI (Wait To Continue) / 163

## 6 Root (:) Commands

:ACTivity / 169  
:AER (Arm Event Register) / 170  
:AUToscale / 171  
:AUToscale:AMODE / 173  
:AUToscale:CHANnels / 174  
:AUToscale:FDEBug / 175  
:BLANK / 176  
:DIGItize / 177  
:MTEnable (Mask Test Event Enable Register) / 179  
:MTERegister[:EVENT] (Mask Test Event Event Register) / 181  
:OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register) / 183  
:OPERegister:CONDITION (Operation Status Condition Register) / 185  
:OPERegister[:EVENT] (Operation Status Event Register) / 187  
:OVLenable (Overload Event Enable Register) / 189  
:OVLRegister (Overload Event Register) / 191  
:PRINt / 193  
:RSTate? / 194  
:RUN / 195  
:SERial / 196  
:SINGle / 197  
:STATus / 198  
:STOP / 199  
:TER (Trigger Event Register) / 200  
:VIEW / 201

## 7 :ACQuire Commands

:ACQuire:COMplete / 205  
:ACQuire:COUNt / 206  
:ACQuire:MODE / 207  
:ACQuire:POINTs / 208  
:ACQuire:SEGmented:ANALyze / 209

:ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt / 210  
:ACQuire:SEGmented:INDex / 211  
:ACQuire:SRATe / 214  
:ACQuire:TYPE / 215

## 8 :BUS<n> Commands

:BUS<n>:BIT<m> / 219  
:BUS<n>:BITS / 220  
:BUS<n>:CLEar / 222  
:BUS<n>:DISPlay / 223  
:BUS<n>:LABel / 224  
:BUS<n>:MASK / 225

## 9 :CALibrate Commands

:CALibrate:DATE / 229  
:CALibrate:LABel / 230  
:CALibrate:OUTPut / 231  
:CALibrate:PROTected / 232  
:CALibrate:STARt / 233  
:CALibrate:STATus / 234  
:CALibrate:TEMPerature / 235  
:CALibrate:TIME / 236

## 10 :CHANnel<n> Commands

:CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth / 240  
:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit / 241  
:CHANnel<n>:COUPling / 242  
:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay / 243  
:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance / 244  
:CHANnel<n>:INVert / 245  
:CHANnel<n>:LABel / 246  
:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet / 247  
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe / 248  
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE] / 249  
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID / 250  
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW / 251  
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe / 252  
:CHANnel<n>:PROTection / 253  
:CHANnel<n>:RANGe / 254  
:CHANnel<n>:SCALE / 255  
:CHANnel<n>:UNITS / 256

:CHANnel<n>:VERNier / 257

## 11 :DEMO Commands

:DEMO:FUNCTION / 260  
:DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE:PHASE / 263  
:DEMO:OUTPut / 264

## 12 :DIGItal<d> Commands

:DIGItal<d>:DISPlay / 267  
:DIGItal<d>:LABel / 268  
:DIGItal<d>:POSition / 269  
:DIGItal<d>:SIZE / 270  
:DIGItal<d>:THReShold / 271

## 13 :DISPlay Commands

:DISPlay:ANNotation / 275  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground / 276  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor / 277  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT / 278  
:DISPlay:CLEar / 279  
:DISPlay:DATA / 280  
:DISPlay:INTensity:WAveform / 282  
:DISPlay:LABel / 283  
:DISPlay:LABList / 284  
:DISPlay:PERSistence / 285  
:DISPlay:PERSistence:CLEar / 286  
:DISPlay:VECTors / 287

## 14 :DVM Commands

:DVM:ARAnge / 290  
:DVM:CURREnt / 291  
:DVM:ENABLE / 292  
:DVM:FREQuency / 293  
:DVM:MODE / 294  
:DVM:SOURce / 295

## 15 :EXTernal Trigger Commands

:EXTernal:BWLimit / 298  
:EXTernal:PROBe / 299  
:EXTernal:RANGE / 300  
:EXTernal:UNITs / 301

## 16 :FUNCTION Commands

:FUNCTION:BUS:CLOCK / 308  
:FUNCTION:BUS:SLOPe / 309  
:FUNCTION:BUS:YINCrement / 310  
:FUNCTION:BUS:YORigin / 311  
:FUNCTION:BUS:YUNits / 312  
:FUNCTION:DISPlay / 313  
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer / 314  
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN / 315  
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe / 316  
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDOW / 317  
:FUNCTION:FREQuency:HIGHpass / 318  
:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass / 319  
:FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation / 320  
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1 / 321  
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2 / 322  
:FUNCTION:INTegrate:IOFFset / 323  
:FUNCTION:LINear:GAIN / 324  
:FUNCTION:LINear:OFFSet / 325  
:FUNCTION:OFFSet / 326  
:FUNCTION:OPERation / 327  
:FUNCTION:RANGE / 329  
:FUNCTION:REFerence / 330  
:FUNCTION:SCALe / 331  
:FUNCTION:SOURce1 / 332  
:FUNCTION:SOURce2 / 333  
:FUNCTION:TRENd:MEASurement / 334

## 17 :HARDcopy Commands

:HARDcopy:AREA / 337  
:HARDcopy:APRinter / 338  
:HARDcopy:FACTors / 339  
:HARDcopy:FFEed / 340  
:HARDcopy:INKSaver / 341  
:HARDcopy:LAYout / 342  
:HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDReSS / 343  
:HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLy / 344  
:HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain / 345  
:HARDcopy:NETWork:PASSword / 346  
:HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT / 347  
:HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname / 348

:HARDcopy:PAlette / 349  
:HARDcopy:PRINter:LIST / 350  
:HARDcopy:STARt / 351

## 18 :LISTer Commands

:LISTer:DATA / 354  
:LISTer:DISPlay / 355  
:LISTer:REFerence / 356

## 19 :MARKer Commands

:MARKer:MODE / 359  
:MARKer:X1Position / 360  
:MARKer:X1Y1source / 361  
:MARKer:X2Position / 362  
:MARKer:X2Y2source / 363  
:MARKer:XDELta / 364  
:MARKer:XUNits / 365  
:MARKer:XUNits:USE / 366  
:MARKer:Y1Position / 367  
:MARKer:Y2Position / 369  
:MARKer:YDELta / 371  
:MARKer:YUNits / 372  
:MARKer:YUNits:USE / 373

## 20 :MEASure Commands

:MEASure:ALL / 387  
:MEASure:BRATe / 388  
:MEASure:CLEar / 389  
:MEASure:DEFine / 390  
:MEASure:DELay / 393  
:MEASure:DUTYcycle / 395  
:MEASure:FALLtime / 396  
:MEASure:FREQuency / 397  
:MEASure:NDUTy / 398  
:MEASure:NEDGes / 399  
:MEASure:NPULses / 400  
:MEASure:NWIDth / 401  
:MEASure:OVERshoot / 402  
:MEASure:PEDGes / 404  
:MEASure:PERiod / 405  
:MEASure:PHASe / 406

:MEASure:PPULses / 407  
:MEASure:PREShoot / 408  
:MEASure:PWIth / 409  
:MEASure:RESults / 410  
:MEASure:RISetime / 413  
:MEASure:SHOW / 414  
:MEASure:SOURce / 415  
:MEASure:TEDGE / 417  
:MEASure:TVAlue / 419  
:MEASure:VAMplitude / 421  
:MEASure:VAverage / 422  
:MEASure:VBASe / 423  
:MEASure:VMAX / 424  
:MEASure:VMIN / 425  
:MEASure:VPP / 426  
:MEASure:VRMS / 427  
:MEASure:VTIMe / 428  
:MEASure:VTOP / 429  
:MEASure:WINDOW / 430  
:MEASure:XMAX / 431  
:MEASure:XMIN / 432

## 21 :MTEST Commands

:MTEST:ALL / 438  
:MTEST:AMASK:CREate / 439  
:MTEST:AMASK:SOURce / 440  
:MTEST:AMASK:UNITs / 441  
:MTEST:AMASK:XDELta / 442  
:MTEST:AMASK:YDELta / 443  
:MTEST:COUNT:FWAVeforms / 444  
:MTEST:COUNT:RESet / 445  
:MTEST:COUNT:TIME / 446  
:MTEST:COUNT:WAVEforms / 447  
:MTEST:DATA / 448  
:MTEST:DElete / 449  
:MTEST:ENABLE / 450  
:MTEST:LOCK / 451  
:MTEST:RMODE / 452  
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure / 453  
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT / 454  
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE / 455

:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP / 456  
:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMa / 457  
:MTEST:RMODE:TIME / 458  
:MTEST:RMODE:WAveforms / 459  
:MTEST:SCALE:BIND / 460  
:MTEST:SCALE:X1 / 461  
:MTEST:SCALE:XDELta / 462  
:MTEST:SCALE:Y1 / 463  
:MTEST:SCALE:Y2 / 464  
:MTEST:SOURce / 465  
:MTEST:TITLe / 466

## 22 :POD Commands

:POD<n>:DISPlay / 469  
:POD<n>:SIZE / 470  
:POD<n>:THReShold / 471

## 23 :RECall Commands

:RECall:FILEname / 475  
:RECall:MASK[:START] / 476  
:RECall:PWD / 477  
:RECall:SETup[:START] / 478  
:RECall:WMEMory<r>[:START] / 479

## 24 :SAVE Commands

:SAVE:FILEname / 484  
:SAVE:IMAGe[:START] / 485  
:SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors / 486  
:SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT / 487  
:SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver / 488  
:SAVE:IMAGe:PAlette / 489  
:SAVE:LISTER[:START] / 490  
:SAVE:MASK[:START] / 491  
:SAVE:MULTi[:START] / 492  
:SAVE:PWD / 493  
:SAVE:SETup[:START] / 494  
:SAVE:WAveform[:START] / 495  
:SAVE:WAveform:FORMAT / 496  
:SAVE:WAveform:LENGTH / 497  
:SAVE:WAveform:LENGTH:MAX / 498  
:SAVE:WAveform:SEGmented / 499

:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce / 500  
:SAVE:WMEMory[:START] / 501

## 25 :SBUS<n> Commands

General :SBUS<n> Commands / 505  
:SBUS<n>:DISPlay / 506  
:SBUS<n>:MODE / 507  
  
:SBUS<n>:CAN Commands / 508  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:ERRor / 510  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:OVERload / 511  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:RESet / 512  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:TOTal / 513  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:UTILization / 514  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint / 515  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate / 516  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:DEFinition / 517  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce / 518  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger / 519  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA / 521  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGTH / 522  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID / 523  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE / 524  
  
:SBUS<n>:IIC Commands / 525  
:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZe / 526  
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCK / 527  
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA / 528  
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDRes / 529  
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA / 530  
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATa2 / 531  
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier / 532  
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] / 533  
  
:SBUS<n>:LIN Commands / 535  
:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity / 537  
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPLEpoint / 538  
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate / 539  
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce / 540  
:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDARD / 541  
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak / 542  
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger / 543  
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID / 544

:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA / 545  
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENgTh / 547  
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat / 548

:SBUS<n>:SPI Commands / 549  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder / 551  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe / 552  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout / 553  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing / 554  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK / 555  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe / 556  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO / 557  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI / 558  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA / 559  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh / 560  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA / 561  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh / 562  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE / 563  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTh / 564

:SBUS<n>:UART Commands / 565  
:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE / 567  
:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate / 568  
:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder / 569  
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:ERRor / 570  
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RESet / 571  
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RXFRAMES / 572  
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:TXFRAMES / 573  
:SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing / 574  
:SBUS<n>:UART:PARity / 575  
:SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity / 576  
:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX / 577  
:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX / 578  
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE / 579  
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt / 580  
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA / 581  
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE / 582  
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier / 583  
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE / 584  
:SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh / 585

## 26 :SEARch Commands

General :SEARch Commands / 588

:SEARch:COUNt / 589  
:SEARch:MODE / 590  
:SEARch:STATe / 591

:SEARch:SERial:CAN Commands / 592  
:SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE / 593  
:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:DATA / 594  
:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth / 595  
:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:ID / 596  
:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:ID:MODE / 597

:SEARch:SERial:IIC Commands / 598  
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:MODE / 599  
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTERn:ADDRes / 601  
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTERn:DATA / 602  
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTERn:DATA2 / 603  
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:QUALifier / 604

:SEARch:SERial:LIN Commands / 605  
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID / 606  
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:MODE / 607  
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:DATA / 608  
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:DATA:LENGTH / 609  
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:FORMat / 610

:SEARch:SERial:SPI Commands / 611  
:SEARch:SERial:SPI:MODE / 612  
:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:DATA / 613  
:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:WIDTh / 614

:SEARch:SERial:UART Commands / 615  
:SEARch:SERial:UART:DATA / 616  
:SEARch:SERial:UART:MODE / 617  
:SEARch:SERial:UART:QUALifier / 618

## 27 :SYSTem Commands

:SYSTem:DATE / 621  
:SYSTem:DIDentifier / 622  
:SYSTem:DSP / 623  
:SYSTem:ERRor / 624  
:SYSTem:LOCK / 625  
:SYSTem:MENU / 626  
:SYSTem:PRESet / 627  
:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK / 630

:SYSTem:RLOGger / 631  
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination / 632  
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay / 633  
:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME / 634  
:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe / 635  
:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent / 636  
:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe / 637  
:SYSTem:SETup / 638  
:SYSTem:TIME / 640

## 28 :TImebase Commands

:TImebase:MODE / 643  
:TImebase:POSIon / 644  
:TImebase:RANGE / 645  
:TImebase:REFerence / 646  
:TImebase:SCALe / 647  
:TImebase:VERNier / 648  
:TImebase:WINDOW:POSIon / 649  
:TImebase:WINDOW:RANGE / 650  
:TImebase:WINDOW:SCALe / 651

## 29 :TRIGger Commands

General :TRIGger Commands / 655  
:TRIGger:FORCe / 656  
:TRIGger:HFReject / 657  
:TRIGger:HOLDoff / 658  
:TRIGger:LEVel:ASETup / 659  
:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH / 660  
:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW / 661  
:TRIGger:MODE / 662  
:TRIGger:NREject / 663  
:TRIGger:SWEep / 664  
  
:TRIGger:DELay Commands / 665  
:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SLOPe / 666  
:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SOURce / 667  
:TRIGger:DELay:TDELay:TIME / 668  
:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:COUNt / 669  
:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SLOPe / 670  
:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SOURce / 671  
  
:TRIGger:EBURst Commands / 672

:TRIGger:EBURst:COUNt / 673  
:TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE / 674  
:TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe / 675  
:TRIGger:EBURst:SOURce / 676

:TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands / 677  
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling / 678  
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel / 679  
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect / 680  
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe / 681  
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce / 682

:TRIGger:GLITch Commands / 683  
:TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan / 685  
:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan / 686  
:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel / 687  
:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity / 688  
:TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier / 689  
:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGE / 690  
:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce / 691

:TRIGger:OR Commands / 692  
:TRIGger:OR / 693

:TRIGger:PATTERn Commands / 694  
:TRIGger:PATTERn / 695  
:TRIGger:PATTERn:FORMAT / 697  
:TRIGger:PATTERn:QUALifier / 698

:TRIGger:RUNT Commands / 699  
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity / 700  
:TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifier / 701  
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce / 702  
:TRIGger:RUNT:TIME / 703

:TRIGger:SHOLD Commands / 704  
:TRIGger:SHOLD:SLOPe / 705  
:TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce:CLOCK / 706  
:TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce:DATA / 707  
:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:HOLD / 708  
:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:SETup / 709

:TRIGger:TRANSition Commands / 710  
:TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier / 711  
:TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe / 712  
:TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce / 713

:TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME / 714  
:TRIGger:TV Commands / 715  
:TRIGger:TV:LINE / 716  
:TRIGger:TV:MODE / 717  
:TRIGger:TV:POLarity / 718  
:TRIGger:TV:SOURce / 719  
:TRIGger:TV:STANdard / 720  
:TRIGger:USB Commands / 721  
:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DMINus / 722  
:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DPLus / 723  
:TRIGger:USB:SPEed / 724  
:TRIGger:USB:TRIGger / 725

### 30 :WAVEform Commands

:WAVEform:BYTeorder / 735  
:WAVEform:COUNT / 736  
:WAVEform:DATA / 737  
:WAVEform:FORMat / 739  
:WAVEform:POINts / 740  
:WAVEform:POINts:MODE / 742  
:WAVEform:PREamble / 744  
:WAVEform:SEGmented:COUNt / 747  
:WAVEform:SEGmented:TTAG / 748  
:WAVEform:SOURce / 749  
:WAVEform:SOURce:SUBSource / 753  
:WAVEform:TYPE / 754  
:WAVEform:UNSIGNED / 755  
:WAVEform:VIEW / 756  
:WAVEform:XINCrement / 757  
:WAVEform:XORigin / 758  
:WAVEform:XREFerence / 759  
:WAVEform:YINCrement / 760  
:WAVEform:YORigin / 761  
:WAVEform:YREFerence / 762

### 31 :WGEN Commands

:WGEN:FREQuency / 766  
:WGEN:FUNCtion / 767  
:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTH / 770  
:WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry / 771  
:WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle / 772

:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH / 773  
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency / 774  
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation / 775  
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency / 776  
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency / 777  
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE / 778  
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION / 779  
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry / 780  
:WGEN:MODulation:NOISe / 781  
:WGEN:MODulation:STATe / 782  
:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE / 783  
:WGEN:OUTPut / 785  
:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD / 786  
:WGEN:PERiod / 787  
:WGEN:RST / 788  
:WGEN:VOLTage / 789  
:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH / 790  
:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW / 791  
:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet / 792

### 32 :WMEMory<r> Commands

:WMEMory<r>:CLEar / 795  
:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay / 796  
:WMEMory<r>:LABel / 797  
:WMEMory<r>:SAVE / 798  
:WMEMory<r>:SKEW / 799  
:WMEMory<r>:YOFFset / 800  
:WMEMory<r>:YRANge / 801  
:WMEMory<r>:YScale / 802

### 33 Obsolete and Discontinued Commands

:CHANnel:ACTivity / 808  
:CHANnel:LABel / 809  
:CHANnel:THRehold / 810  
:CHANnel2:SKEW / 811  
:CHANnel<n>:INPut / 812  
:CHANnel<n>:PMODe / 813  
:DISPlay:CONNect / 814  
:DISPlay:ORDer / 815  
:ERASe / 816  
:EXTernal:PMODe / 817

:FUNCTION:SOURce / 818  
:FUNCTION:VIEW / 819  
:HARDcopy:DESTination / 820  
:HARDcopy:FILEname / 821  
:HARDcopy:GRAYscale / 822  
:HARDcopy:IGColors / 823  
:HARDcopy:PDRiver / 824  
:MEASure:LOWER / 825  
:MEASure:SCRatch / 826  
:MEASure:TDELta / 827  
:MEASure:THResholds / 828  
:MEASure:TMAX / 829  
:MEASure:TMIN / 830  
:MEASure:TSTArt / 831  
:MEASure:TSTOp / 832  
:MEASure:TVOLt / 833  
:MEASure:UPPer / 834  
:MEASure:VDELta / 835  
:MEASure:VSTArt / 836  
:MEASure:VSTOp / 837  
:MTEST:AMASK:{SAVE | STORe} / 838  
:MTEST:AVERage / 839  
:MTEST:AVERage:COUNT / 840  
:MTEST:LOAD / 841  
:MTEST:RUMode / 842  
:MTEST:RUMode:SOFailure / 843  
:MTEST:{STARt | STOP} / 844  
:MTEST:TRIGger:SOURce / 845  
:PRINT? / 846  
:SAVE:IMAGe:AREA / 848  
:TIMEbase:DELay / 849  
:TRIGger:THReshold / 850  
:TRIGger:TV:TMMode / 851

## 34 Error Messages

## 35 Status Reporting

Status Reporting Data Structures / 863  
Status Byte Register (STB) / 866  
Service Request Enable Register (SRE) / 868

Trigger Event Register (TER) /	869
Output Queue /	870
Message Queue /	871
(Standard) Event Status Register (ESR) /	872
(Standard) Event Status Enable Register (ESE) /	873
Error Queue /	874
Operation Status Event Register (:OPERegister[:EVENT]) /	875
Operation Status Condition Register (:OPERegister:CONDition) /	876
Arm Event Register (AER) /	877
Overload Event Register (:OVLRegister) /	878
Mask Test Event Event Register (:MTERegister[:EVENT]) /	879
Clearing Registers and Queues /	880
Status Reporting Decision Chart /	881

## 36 Synchronizing Acquisitions

Synchronization in the Programming Flow /	884
Set Up the Oscilloscope /	884
Acquire a Waveform /	884
Retrieve Results /	884
Blocking Synchronization /	885
Polling Synchronization With Timeout /	886
Synchronizing with a Single-Shot Device Under Test (DUT) /	888
Synchronization with an Averaging Acquisition /	890

## 37 More About Oscilloscope Commands

Command Classifications /	894
Core Commands /	894
Non-Core Commands /	894
Obsolete Commands /	894
Valid Command/Query Strings /	895
Program Message Syntax /	895
Duplicate Mnemonics /	899
Tree Traversal Rules and Multiple Commands /	899
Query Return Values /	901
Sequential vs. Overlapped Commands /	902

## **38 Programming Examples**

- VISA COM Examples / 904
  - VISA COM Example in Visual Basic / 904
  - VISA COM Example in C# / 913
  - VISA COM Example in Visual Basic .NET / 922
  - VISA COM Example in Python 3 / 930
- VISA Examples / 937
  - VISA Example in C / 937
  - VISA Example in Visual Basic / 946
  - VISA Example in C# / 956
  - VISA Example in Visual Basic .NET / 967
  - VISA Example in Python 3 / 977
- VISA.NET Examples / 984
  - VISA.NET Example in C# / 984
  - VISA.NET Example in Visual Basic .NET / 990
- SICL Examples / 997
  - SICL Example in C / 997
  - SICL Example in Visual Basic / 1006
- SCPI.NET Examples / 1017

## **Index**



# 1 What's New

- What's New in Version 2.60 / 28
- What's New in Version 2.50 / 29
- What's New in Version 2.43 / 30
- What's New in Version 2.39 / 33
- What's New in Version 2.38 / 34
- What's New in Version 2.30 / 35
- What's New in Version 2.20 / 37
- What's New in Version 2.10 / 39
- What's New in Version 2.00 / 40
- What's New in Version 1.20 / 41
- What's New in Version 1.10 / 42
- Version 1.00 at Introduction / 43
- Command Differences From 7000B Series Oscilloscopes / 44

## What's New in Version 2.60

New features in version 2.60 of the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscope software are:

- New commands for clearing persistence data from the display and querying the run state.

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Differences
:DISPlay:PERSistence:CLEar (see <a href="#">page 286</a> )	Erases all persistence data from the display, leaving the data from the last acquisition.
:RSTate? (see <a href="#">page 194</a> )	Returns the run state.

## What's New in Version 2.50

New features in version 2.50 of the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscope software are:

- Added support for licenses that allow support subscriptions.

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Differences
:SYSTem:DIDentifier? (see <a href="#">page 622</a> )	Returns the oscilloscope's Host ID string.

### Changed Commands

Command	Differences
*OPT? (see <a href="#">page 150</a> )	New license information is possible in the returned string.

## What's New in Version 2.43

New features in version 2.43 of the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscope software are:

- Added measurements: bit rate, negative duty cycle, X at Min Y, X at Max Y, and Count (positive pulse count, negative pulse count, rising edge count, and falling edge count).
- Added math functions with the PLUS option license: d/dt, integrate, square root, Ax+B, square, absolute value, common logarithm, natural logarithm, exponential, base 10 exponential, low pass filter, high pass filter, magnify, measurement trend, chart logic bus timing, and chart logic bus state.
- Added triggers with the PLUS option license: edge then edge, OR, rise/fall time, Nth edge burst, runt, setup and hold, video, and USB.
- Maximum update rate has increased to 200,000 waveforms per second with the PLUS option license.
- Segmented memory and increased memory depth (1 Mpts per channel) options are now included with the PLUS option license.

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Differences
:FUNCtion:BUS:CLOCk (see page 308)	Selects the clock signal source for the Chart Logic Bus State operation.
:FUNCtion:BUS:SLOPe (see page 309)	Specifies the clock signal edge for the Chart Logic Bus State operation.
:FUNCtion:BUS:YINcrement (see page 310)	Specifies the value associated with each increment in Chart Logic Bus data.
:FUNCtion:BUS:YORigin (see page 311)	Specifies the value associated with Chart Logic Bus data equal to zero.
:FUNCtion:BUS:YUNits (see page 312)	Specifies the vertical units for the Chart Logic Bus operations.
:FUNCtion:FREQuency:HIGHpass (see page 318)	Sets the high-pass filter's -3 dB cutoff frequency.
:FUNCtion:FREQuency:LOWPass (see page 319)	Sets the low-pass filter's -3 dB cutoff frequency.
:FUNCtion:INTEGRate:IOFFset (see page 323)	Lets you enter a DC offset correction factor for the integrate math waveform input signal.
:FUNCtion:LINEar:GAIN (see page 324)	Specifies the 'A' value in the Ax + B operation.
:FUNCtion:LINEar:OFFSet (see page 325)	Specifies the 'B' value in the Ax + B operation.

Command	Differences
:FUNCTION:TRENd:MEASurement (see <a href="#">page 334</a> )	Selects the measurement whose trend is shown in the math waveform.
:MEASure:BRATe (see <a href="#">page 388</a> )	Measures the bit rate.
:MEASure:NDUTy (see <a href="#">page 398</a> )	Measures the negative duty cycle.
:MEASure:NEDGes (see <a href="#">page 399</a> )	Counts the number of falling edges.
:MEASure:NPULses (see <a href="#">page 400</a> )	Counts the number of negative pulses.
:MEASure:PEDGes (see <a href="#">page 404</a> )	Counts the number of rising edges.
:MEASure:PPULses (see <a href="#">page 407</a> )	Counts the number of positive pulses.
:MEASure:XMAX (see <a href="#">page 431</a> )	Measures X-at-Max-Y, that is the horizontal axis value at which the maximum vertical value occurs.
:MEASure:XMIN (see <a href="#">page 431</a> )	Measures X-at-Min-Y, that is the horizontal axis value at which the minimum vertical value occurs.
:SYSTem:RLOGger (see <a href="#">page 631</a> )	Enables or disables remote command logging, optionally specifying the log file name and write mode.
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination (see <a href="#">page 632</a> )	Specifies whether remote commands are logged to a text file (on a connected USB storage device), logged to the screen, or both.
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY (see <a href="#">page 633</a> )	Enables or disables the screen display of logged remote commands and their return values (if applicable).
:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe (see <a href="#">page 634</a> )	Specifies the remote command log file name.
:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe (see <a href="#">page 635</a> )	Enables or disables remote command logging.
:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparenT (see <a href="#">page 636</a> )	Specifies whether the screen display background for remote command logging is transparent or solid.
:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe (see <a href="#">page 637</a> )	Specifies the remote command logging write mode (either CREate or APPend).
:TRIGger:DELay Commands (see <a href="#">page 665</a> )	This subsystem contains commands for the Edge Then Edge trigger.
:TRIGger:EBURst Commands (see <a href="#">page 672</a> )	This subsystem contains commands for the Nth Edge Burst trigger.
:TRIGger:OR Commands (see <a href="#">page 692</a> )	This subsystem contains commands for the OR trigger.

Command	Differences
:TRIGger:RUNT Commands (see <a href="#">page 699</a> )	This subsystem contains commands for the Runt trigger.
:TRIGger:SHOLD Commands (see <a href="#">page 704</a> )	This subsystem contains commands for the Setup and Hold trigger.
:TRIGger:TRANSition Commands (see <a href="#">page 710</a> )	This subsystem contains commands for the Rise/Fall Time trigger.
:TRIGger:USB Commands (see <a href="#">page 721</a> )	This subsystem contains commands for the USB trigger.

## Changed Commands

Command	Differences
:DEMO:FUNCTION (see <a href="#">page 260</a> )	The HARMonics, COUPling, RUNT, TRANSition, SHOLD, and ETE functions are now available.
:FUNCTION:OPERation (see <a href="#">page 327</a> )	These math function operations are added: INTegrate, DIFF, SQRT, MAGNify, ABSolute, SQuare, LN, LOG, EXP, TEN, LOWPass, HIGHpass, DIVide, LINear, TRENd, BTIMing, and BSTate.
:FUNCTION:SOURce1 (see <a href="#">page 332</a> )	The BUS<m> parameter is available for the bus charting visualization functions.
:TRIGger:MODE (see <a href="#">page 662</a> )	These modes are added: DELay, EBURst, OR, RUNT, SHOLD, TRANSition, SBUS1, and USB.

## What's New in Version 2.39

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Differences
:DISPlay:INTensity:WAVeform (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )	Sets the waveform intensity.

## What's New in Version 2.38

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Differences
:CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth (see <a href="#">page 240</a> )	Sets bandwidth limiting for an analog input channel.

## What's New in Version 2.30

New features in version 2.30 of the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscope software are:

- Support for CAN/LIN, I2C/SPI, and UART/RS232 serial triggering and decode.
- Saving Multi Channel Waveform data (\*.h5) format files that can be opened by the N8900A InfiniiView oscilloscope analysis software.

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Differences
:LISTer Commands (see page 353)	Commands for turning on/off the serial decode Lister display and returning data from the Lister display.
:SAVE:LISTer[:STARt] (see page 490)	Saves the Lister display data to a file.
:SAVE:MULTi[:STARt] (see page 492)	Lets you save Multi Channel Waveform data (*.h5) format files that can be opened by the N8900A InfiniiView oscilloscope analysis software.
:SBUS<n>:CAN Commands (see page 508)	Commands for CAN triggering and serial decode.
:SBUS<n>:DISPlay (see page 506)	Turns serial decode ON or OFF.
:SBUS<n>:IIC Commands (see page 525)	Commands for IIC triggering and serial decode.
:SBUS<n>:LIN Commands (see page 535)	Commands for LIN triggering and serial decode.
:SBUS<n>:MODE (see page 507)	Selects the type of serial decode.
:SBUS<n>:SPI Commands (see page 508)	Commands for SPI triggering and serial decode.
:SBUS<n>:UART Commands (see page 565)	Commands for UART/RS232 triggering and serial decode.
:SEARch:COUNT (see page 589)	Returns the number of search events found.
:SEARch:MODE (see page 590)	Can select SERial1.
:SEARch:SERial:CAN Commands (see page 592)	Commands for finding CAN events in the captured data.
:SEARch:SERial:IIC Commands (see page 598)	Commands for finding IIC events in the captured data.

Command	Differences
:SEARch:SERial:LIN Commands (see <a href="#">page 605</a> )	Commands for finding LIN events in the captured data.
:SEARch:SERial:SPI Commands (see <a href="#">page 611</a> )	Commands for finding SPI events in the captured data.
:SEARch:SERial:UART Commands (see <a href="#">page 615</a> )	Commands for finding UART/RS232 events in the captured data.
:SEARch:STATe (see <a href="#">page 591</a> )	Enables or disables the search feature.
:TRIGger:LEVel:ASETup (see <a href="#">page 659</a> )	Sets the trigger levels of all displayed analog channels to their waveforms' 50% values.

### Changed Commands

Command	Differences
:BLANK (see <a href="#">page 176</a> )	You can now use the SBUS1 source parameter to turn off the serial decode display.
:DIGItize (see <a href="#">page 177</a> )	You can now use the SBUS1 source parameter to acquire the serial waveform.
:SAVE:WAVeform:FORMat (see <a href="#">page 496</a> )	The ALB format is no longer supported.
:STATus (see <a href="#">page 198</a> )	You can now use the SBUS1 source parameter to view the serial decode display status.
:SYSTem:MENU (see <a href="#">page 626</a> )	The LISTer parameter is now available.
:VIEW (see <a href="#">page 201</a> )	You can now use the SBUS1 source parameter to turn on the serial decode display.
:WAVeform:SOURce (see <a href="#">page 749</a> )	Can select SBUS1 as the waveform source.
:WAVeform:SOURce:SUBSourc e (see <a href="#">page 753</a> )	With the SPI and UART/RS232 serial decode options, subsources are now valid in the 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes.

## What's New in Version 2.20

New features in version 2.20 of the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscope software are:

- Support for modulation of the waveform generator output.
- Support for controlling the optional DSOXDVM digital voltmeter analysis feature
- Ability to turn reference waveform locations on or off and view their status using the :VIEW, :BLANK, and :STATus commands.

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Description
:DVM Commands (see <a href="#">page 289</a> )	Commands for controlling the optional DSOXDVM digital voltmeter analysis feature.
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH (see <a href="#">page 773</a> )	Specifies the amount of amplitude modulation.
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency (see <a href="#">page 774</a> )	Specifies the frequency of the modulating signal.
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation (see <a href="#">page 775</a> )	Specifies the frequency deviation from the original carrier signal frequency.
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency (see <a href="#">page 776</a> )	Specifies the frequency of the modulating signal.
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency (see <a href="#">page 777</a> )	Specifies the "hop frequency".
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE (see <a href="#">page 778</a> )	Specifies the rate at which the output frequency "shifts".
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION (see <a href="#">page 779</a> )	Specifies the shape of the modulating signal.
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry (see <a href="#">page 780</a> )	Specifies the amount of time per cycle that the ramp waveform is rising.
:WGEN:MODulation:STATE (see <a href="#">page 782</a> )	Enables or disables modulated waveform generator output.
:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE (see <a href="#">page 783</a> )	Selects the modulation type: Amplitude Modulation (AM), Frequency Modulation (FM), or Frequency-Shift Keying Modulation (FSK).

**Changed Commands**

Command	Differences
:BLANK (see <a href="#">page 176</a> )	You can now use the WMEMory<r> source parameter to turn off the display of a reference waveform location.
:STATus (see <a href="#">page 198</a> )	You can now use the WMEMory<r> source parameter to view the display status of a reference waveform location.
:VIEW (see <a href="#">page 201</a> )	You can now use the WMEMory<r> source parameter to turn on the display of a reference waveform location.

## What's New in Version 2.10

New features in version 2.10 of the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscope software are:

- Support for adding an annotation to the display.

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Description
:DISPlay:ANNotation (see <a href="#">page 275</a> )	Turns screen annotation on or off.
:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground (see <a href="#">page 276</a> )	Specifies the background of the annotation to be either opaque, inverted, or transparent.
:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor (see <a href="#">page 277</a> )	Specifies the color of the annotation.
:DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT (see <a href="#">page 278</a> )	Specifies the annotation string, up to 254 characters.

## What's New in Version 2.00

New features in version 2.00 of the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscope software are:

- Ability to add noise to the waveform generator's output signal.

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Description
:WGEN:MODulation:NOISe (see <a href="#">page 781</a> )	Adds noise to the waveform generator's output signal.

## What's New in Version 1.20

New features in version 1.20 of the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscope software are:

- X cursor units that let you measure time (seconds), frequency (Hertz), phase (degrees), and ratio (percent), and Y cursor units that let you measure the channel units (base) or ratio (percent).
- Option for specifying FFT vertical units as V RMS as well as decibels.
- Option for saving the maximum number of waveform data points.

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Description
:FUNCtion[FFT]:VTYPe (see <a href="#">page 316</a> )	Specifies FFT vertical units as DECibel or VRMS.
:MARKer:XUNIts (see <a href="#">page 365</a> )	Specifies the units for X cursors.
:MARKer:XUNIts:USE (see <a href="#">page 366</a> )	Sets the current X1 and X2 cursor locations as 0 and 360 degrees if XUNIts is DEGRees or as 0 and 100 percent if XUNIts is PERCent.
:MARKer:YUNIts (see <a href="#">page 372</a> )	Specifies the units for Y cursors.
:MARKer:YUNIts:USE (see <a href="#">page 373</a> )	Sets the current Y1 and Y2 cursor locations as 0 and 100 percent if YUNIts is PERCent.
:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX (see <a href="#">page 498</a> )	Enable or disables saving the maximum number of waveform data points.
:TRIGger:FORCe (see <a href="#">page 656</a> )	Now documented, this command is equivalent to the front panel [ <b>Force Trigger</b> ] key which causes an acquisition to be captured even though the trigger condition has not been met.

## What's New in Version 1.10

New command descriptions for Version 1.10 of the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscope software appear below.

- Support for the new extended Video triggering license.

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Description
:SYSTem:PRESet (see <a href="#">page 627</a> )	Now documented, this command is equivalent to the front panel [ <b>Default Setup</b> ] key which leaves some user settings, like preferences, unchanged. The *RST command is equivalent to a factory default setup where no user settings are left unchanged.

## Version 1.00 at Introduction

The Keysight InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes were introduced with version 1.00 of oscilloscope operating software.

The command set is most closely related to the InfiniiVision 7000B Series oscilloscopes (and the 7000A Series, 6000 Series, and 54620/54640 Series oscilloscopes before them). For more information, see "[Command Differences From 7000B Series Oscilloscopes](#)" on page 44.

## Command Differences From 7000B Series Oscilloscopes

The Keysight InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes command set is most closely related to the InfiniiVision 7000B Series oscilloscopes (and the 7000A Series, 6000 Series, and 54620/54640 Series oscilloscopes before them).

The main differences between the version 1.00 programming command set for the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes and the 6.10 programming command set for the InfiniiVision 7000B Series oscilloscopes are related to:

- Built-in waveform generator (with Option WGN license).
- Built-in demo signals (with Option EDU license that comes with the N6455A Education Kit).
- Reference waveforms (in place of trace memory).
- Serial decode is not supported.
- Waveform event search is not supported.
- Smaller set of trigger types.
- Fewer measurements.
- Different path name format for internal and USB storage device locations.

More detailed descriptions of the new, changed, obsolete, and discontinued commands appear below.

### New Commands

Command	Description
:DEMO Commands (see <a href="#">page 259</a> )	Commands for using built-in demo signals (with the Option EDU license that comes with the N6455A Education Kit).
:HARDcopy:NETWork Commands (see <a href="#">page 335</a> )	For accessing network printers.
:MEASure:WINDOW (see <a href="#">page 430</a> )	When the zoomed time base is on, specifies whether the measurement window is the zoomed time base or the main time base.
:MTEST:ALL (see <a href="#">page 438</a> )	Specifies whether all channels are included in the mask test.
:RECall:WMEMory<r>[:STARt] (see <a href="#">page 479</a> )	Recalls reference waveforms.
:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce (see <a href="#">page 500</a> )	Selects the source for saving a reference waveform.
:SAVE:WMEMory[:STARt] (see <a href="#">page 501</a> )	Saves reference waveforms.
:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH (see <a href="#">page 660</a> )	Sets runt and transition (rise/fall time) trigger high level.
:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW (see <a href="#">page 661</a> )	Sets runt and transition (rise/fall time) trigger low level.

Command	Description
:TRIGger:PATTERn Commands (see <a href="#">page 694</a> )	This subsystem contains commands/functions that are in the 7000B Series oscilloscope's :TRIGger:DURation subsystem.
:WGEN Commands (see <a href="#">page 763</a> )	Commands for controlling the built-in waveform generator (with Option WGN license).
:WMEMory<r> Commands (see <a href="#">page 793</a> )	Commands for reference waveforms.

### Changed Commands

Command	Differences From InfiniiVision 7000B Series Oscilloscopes
:ACQuire:MODE (see <a href="#">page 207</a> )	There is no ETIMe parameter with the 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes.
:CALibrate:OUTPut (see <a href="#">page 231</a> )	The TRIG OUT signal can be a trigger output, mask test failure, or waveform generator sync pulse.
:DISPlay:DATA (see <a href="#">page 280</a> )	Monochrome TIFF images of the graticule cannot be saved or restored.
:DISPlay:LABList (see <a href="#">page 284</a> )	The label list contains up to 77, 10-character labels (instead of 75).
:DISPlay:VECTors (see <a href="#">page 287</a> )	Always ON with 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes.
:MARKer Commands (see <a href="#">page 357</a> )	Can select reference waveforms as marker source.
:MEASure Commands (see <a href="#">page 375</a> )	Can select reference waveforms as the source for many measurements.
:SAVE:IMAGe[:STARt] (see <a href="#">page 485</a> )	Cannot save images to internal locations.
:TRIGger:PATTERn (see <a href="#">page 695</a> )	Takes <string> parameter instead of <value>,<mask> parameters.
:WAVeform:SOURce (see <a href="#">page 749</a> )	Can select reference waveforms as the source.
:VIEW (see <a href="#">page 201</a> )	PMEMory (pixel memory) locations are not present.

### Obsolete Commands

Obsolete Command	Current Command Equivalent	Behavior Differences

### Discontinued Commands

Command	Description
:ACQuire:RSIGnal	The 2000 X-Series oscilloscope does not have a 10 MHz REF BNC connector.
:CALibrate:SWITch?	Replaced by :CALibrate:PROTected? (see <a href="#">page 232</a> ). The oscilloscope has a protection button instead of a switch.
:DISPlay:SOURce	PMEMory (pixel memory) locations are not present.
:EXTernal:IMPedance	External TRIG IN connector is now fixed at 1 MΩ.
:EXTernal:PROBe:ID	Not supported on external TRIG IN connector.
:EXTernal:PROBe:STYPe	Not supported on external TRIG IN connector.
:EXTernal:PROTection	Not supported on external TRIG IN connector.
:HARDcopy:DEVice, :HARDcopy:FORMAT	Use the :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT, :SAVE:WAVeform:FORMAT, and :HARDcopy:APRinter commands instead.
:MERGe	Waveform traces have been replaced by reference waveforms.
:RECall:IMAGe[:STARt]	Waveform traces have been replaced by reference waveforms.
:SYSTem:PRECision	The 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes' measurement record, and maximum record size, is 62,500 points, and there is no need for a special precision mode.
:TIMEbase:REFClock	The 2000 X-Series oscilloscope does not have a 10 MHz REF BNC connector.

## 2 Setting Up

Step 1. Install Keysight IO Libraries Suite software / 48

Step 2. Connect and set up the oscilloscope / 49

Step 3. Verify the oscilloscope connection / 51

This chapter explains how to install the Keysight IO Libraries Suite software, connect the oscilloscope to the controller PC, set up the oscilloscope, and verify the oscilloscope connection.

## Step 1. Install Keysight IO Libraries Suite software

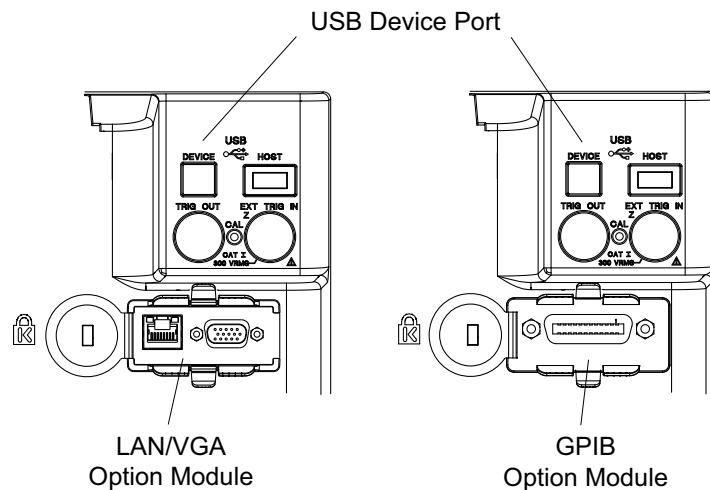
- 1** Download the Keysight IO Libraries Suite software from the Keysight web site at:
  - <http://www.keysight.com/find/iolib>
- 2** Run the setup file, and follow its installation instructions.

## Step 2. Connect and set up the oscilloscope

The 2000 X-Series oscilloscope has three different interfaces you can use for programming:

- USB (device port).
- LAN, when the LAN/VGA option module is installed. To configure the LAN interface, press the **[Utility]** key on the front panel, then press the **I/O** softkey, then press the **Configure** softkey.
- GPIB, when the GPIB option module is installed.

When installed, these interfaces are always active.



**Figure 1** Control Connectors on Rear Panel

### Using the USB (Device) Interface

- 1 Connect a USB cable from the controller PC's USB port to the "USB DEVICE" port on the back of the oscilloscope.

This is a USB 2.0 high-speed port.

### Using the LAN Interface

- 1 If the controller PC is not already connected to the local area network (LAN), do that first.
- 2 Contact your network administrator about adding the oscilloscope to the network.

Find out if automatic configuration via DHCP or AutoIP can be used. Also, find out whether your network supports Dynamic DNS or Multicast DNS.

If automatic configuration is not supported, get the oscilloscope's network parameters (hostname, domain, IP address, subnet mask, gateway IP, DNS IP, etc.).

- 3 Connect the oscilloscope to the local area network (LAN) by inserting LAN cable into the "LAN" port on the LAN/VGA option module.
- 4 Configure the oscilloscope's LAN interface:
  - a Press the **Configure** softkey until "LAN" is selected.
  - b Press the **LAN Settings** softkey.
  - c Press the **Config** softkey, and enable all the configuration options supported by your network.
  - d If automatic configuration is not supported, press the **Addresses** softkey.

Use the **Modify** softkey (and the other softkeys and the Entry knob) to enter the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Gateway IP, and DNS IP values.

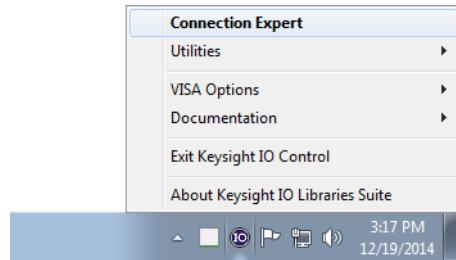
- When you are done, press the **[Back up]** key.
- e Press the **Host name** softkey. Use the softkeys and the Entry knob to enter the Host name.
- When you are done, press the **[Back up]** key.

## Using the GPIB Interface

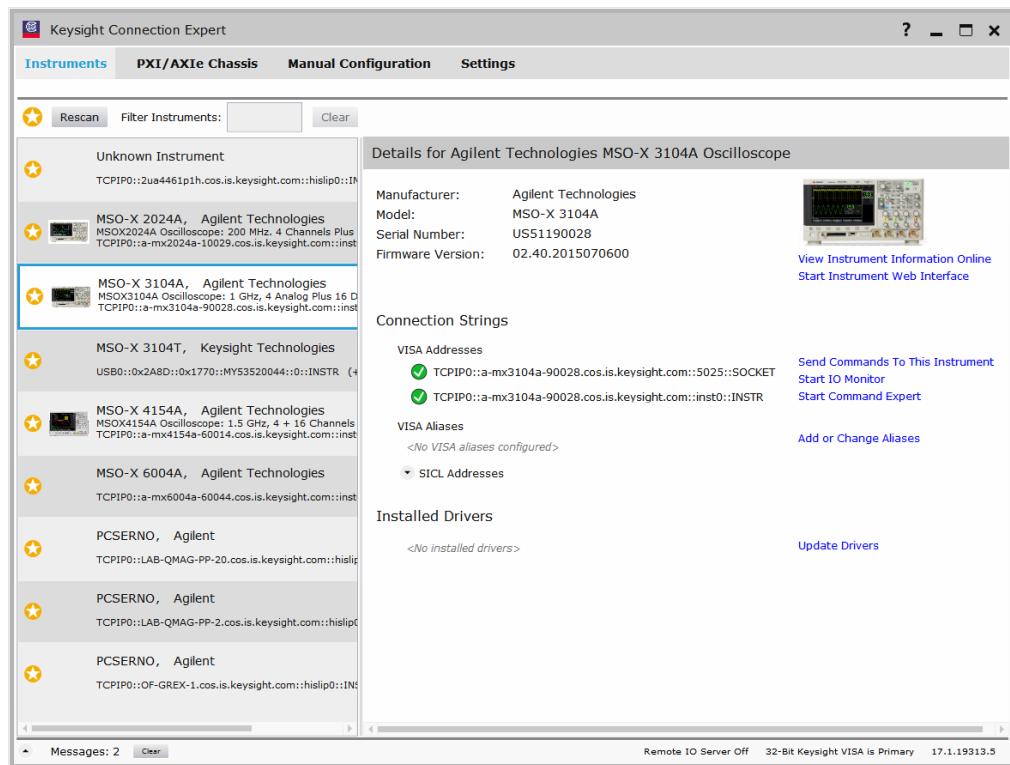
- 1 Connect a GPIB cable from the controller PC's GPIB interface to the "GPIB" port on the GPIB option module.
- 2 Configure the oscilloscope's GPIB interface:
  - a Press the **Configure** softkey until "GPIB" is selected.
  - b Use the Entry knob to select the **Address** value.

## Step 3. Verify the oscilloscope connection

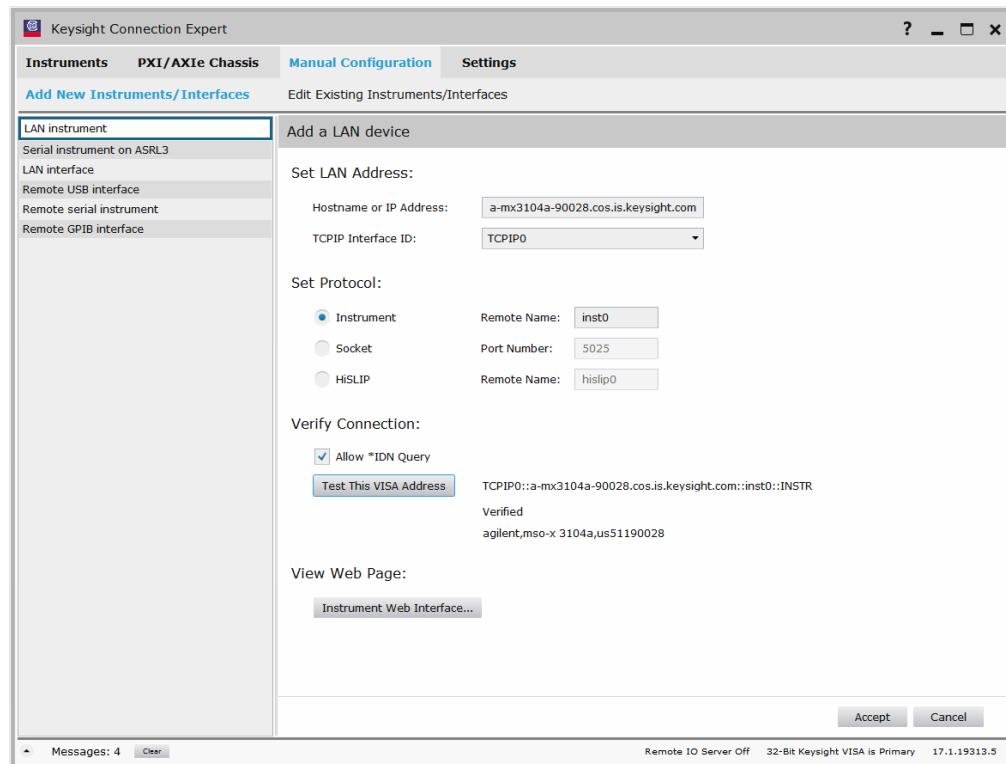
- 1 On the controller PC, click on the Keysight IO Control icon in the taskbar and choose **Connection Expert** from the popup menu.



- 2 In the Keysight Connection Expert application, instruments connected to the controller's USB and GPIB interfaces as well as instruments on the same LAN subnet should automatically appear in the Instruments tab.



- 3 If your instrument does not appear, you can add it using the Manual Configuration tab.



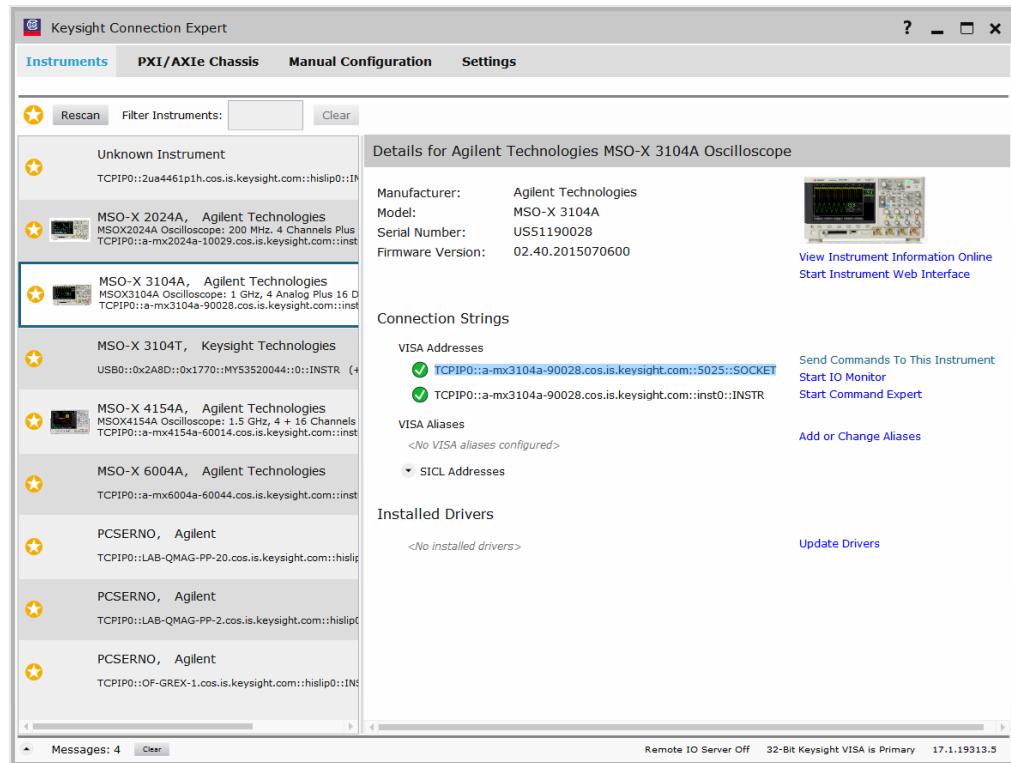
For example, to add a device:

- a Select **LAN instrument** in the list on the left.
- b Enter the oscilloscope's **Hostname or IP address**.
- c Select the protocol.
- d Select **Instrument** under Set Protocol.
- e Click **Test This VISA Address** to verify the connection.
- f If the connection test is successful, click **Accept** to add the instrument.

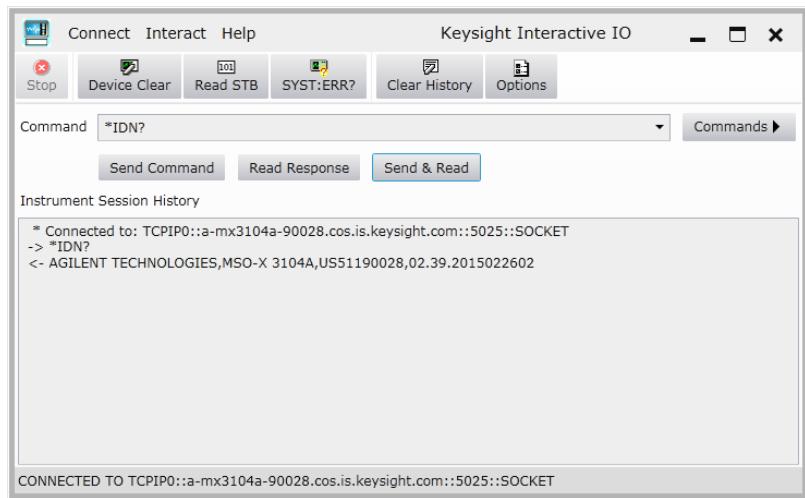
If the connection test is not successful, go back and verify the LAN connections and the oscilloscope setup.

**4** Test some commands on the instrument:

- a** In the Details for the selected instrument, click **Send Commands To This Instrument**.



- b** In the Keysight Interactive IO application, enter commands in the **Command** field and press **Send Command**, **Read Response**, or **Send & Read**.



- c Choose **Connect > Exit** from the menu to exit the Keysight Interactive IO application.
- 5 In the Keysight Connection Expert application, choose **File > Exit** from the menu to exit the application.

# 3 Getting Started

Basic Oscilloscope Program Structure / 56

Programming the Oscilloscope / 58

Other Ways of Sending Commands / 67

This chapter gives you an overview of programming the 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes. It describes basic oscilloscope program structure and shows how to program the oscilloscope using a few simple examples.

The getting started examples show how to send oscilloscope setup, data capture, and query commands, and they show how to read query results.

**NOTE**

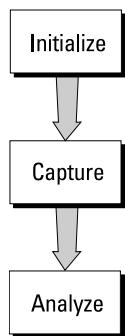
**Language for Program Examples**

The programming examples in this guide are written in Visual Basic using the Keysight VISA COM library.

---

## Basic Oscilloscope Program Structure

The following figure shows the basic structure of every program you will write for the oscilloscope.



### Initializing

To ensure consistent, repeatable performance, you need to start the program, controller, and oscilloscope in a known state. Without correct initialization, your program may run correctly in one instance and not in another. This might be due to changes made in configuration by previous program runs or from the front panel of the oscilloscope.

- Program initialization defines and initializes variables, allocates memory, or tests system configuration.
- Controller initialization ensures that the interface to the oscilloscope is properly set up and ready for data transfer.
- Oscilloscope initialization sets the channel configuration, channel labels, threshold voltages, trigger specification, trigger mode, timebase, and acquisition type.

### Capturing Data

Once you initialize the oscilloscope, you can begin capturing data for analysis. Remember that while the oscilloscope is responding to commands from the controller, it is not performing acquisitions. Also, when you change the oscilloscope configuration, any data already captured will most likely be rendered.

To collect data, you use the :DIGitize command. This command clears the waveform buffers and starts the acquisition process. Acquisition continues until acquisition memory is full, then stops. The acquired data is displayed by the oscilloscope, and the captured data can be measured, stored in acquisition memory in the oscilloscope, or transferred to the controller for further analysis. Any additional commands sent while :DIGITIZE is working are buffered until :DIGITIZE is complete.

You could also put the oscilloscope into run mode, then use a wait loop in your program to ensure that the oscilloscope has completed at least one acquisition before you make a measurement. Keysight does not recommend this because the needed length of the wait loop may vary, causing your program to fail. :DIGItize, on the other hand, ensures that data capture is complete. Also, :DIGItize, when complete, stops the acquisition process so that all measurements are on displayed data, not on a constantly changing data set.

## Analyzing Captured Data

After the oscilloscope has completed an acquisition, you can find out more about the data, either by using the oscilloscope measurements or by transferring the data to the controller for manipulation by your program. Built-in measurements include: frequency, duty cycle, period, positive pulse width, and negative pulse width.

Using the :WAVeform commands, you can transfer the data to your controller. You may want to display the data, compare it to a known good measurement, or simply check logic patterns at various time intervals in the acquisition.

## Programming the Oscilloscope

- "Referencing the IO Library" on page 58
- "Opening the Oscilloscope Connection via the IO Library" on page 59
- "Using :AUToscale to Automate Oscilloscope Setup" on page 60
- "Using Other Oscilloscope Setup Commands" on page 60
- "Capturing Data with the :DIGitize Command" on page 61
- "Reading Query Responses from the Oscilloscope" on page 63
- "Reading Query Results into String Variables" on page 64
- "Reading Query Results into Numeric Variables" on page 64
- "Reading Definite-Length Block Query Response Data" on page 64
- "Sending Multiple Queries and Reading Results" on page 65
- "Checking Instrument Status" on page 66

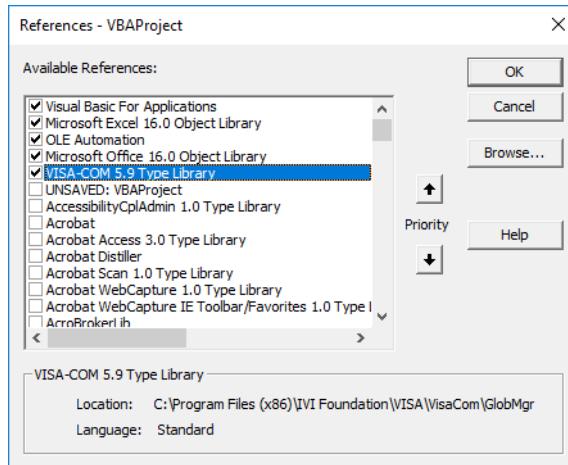
### Referencing the IO Library

No matter which instrument programming library you use (SICL, VISA, or VISA COM), you must reference the library from your program.

In C/C++, you must tell the compiler where to find the include and library files (see the Keysight IO Libraries Suite documentation for more information).

To reference the Keysight VISA COM library in Visual Basic for Applications (VBA, which comes with Microsoft Office products like Excel):

- 1 Choose **Tools>References...** from the main menu.
- 2 In the References dialog, check the "VISA COM 5.9 Type Library".



**3** Click **OK**.

To reference the Keysight VISA COM library in Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0:

- 1** Choose **Project>References...** from the main menu.
- 2** In the References dialog, check the "VISA COM 5.9 Type Library".
- 3** Click **OK**.

## Opening the Oscilloscope Connection via the IO Library

PC controllers communicate with the oscilloscope by sending and receiving messages over a remote interface. Once you have opened a connection to the oscilloscope over the remote interface, programming instructions normally appear as ASCII character strings embedded inside write statements of the programming language. Read statements are used to read query responses from the oscilloscope.

For example, when using the Keysight VISA COM library in Visual Basic (after opening the connection to the instrument using the ResourceManager object's Open method), the FormattedIO488 object's WriteString, WriteNumber, WriteList, or WriteIEEEBlock methods are used for sending commands and queries. After a query is sent, the response is read using the ReadString, ReadNumber, ReadList, or ReadIEEEBlock methods.

The following Visual Basic statements open the connection and send a command that turns on the oscilloscope's label display.

```
Dim myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Dim myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488

Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488

' Open the connection to the oscilloscope. Get the VISA Address from the
' Keysight Connection Expert (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite
').
Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("<VISA Address>")

' Send a command.
myScope.WriteString ":DISPLAY:LABEL ON"
```

The ":DISPLAY:LABEL ON" in the above example is called a *program message*. Program messages are explained in more detail in "[Program Message Syntax](#)" on page 895.

## Initializing the Interface and the Oscilloscope

To make sure the bus and all appropriate interfaces are in a known state, begin every program with an initialization statement. When using the Keysight VISA COM library, you can use the resource session object's Clear method to clear the interface buffer:

```

Dim myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Dim myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488

Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488

' Open the connection to the oscilloscope. Get the VISA Address from the
' Keysight Connection Expert (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite
').
Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("<VISA Address>")

' Clear the interface buffer and set the interface timeout to 10 seconds
.
myScope.IO.Clear
myScope.IO.Timeout = 10000

```

When you are using GPIB, CLEAR also resets the oscilloscope's parser. The parser is the program which reads in the instructions which you send it.

After clearing the interface, initialize the instrument to a preset state:

```
myScope.WriteString "*RST"
```

#### NOTE

#### Information for Initializing the Instrument

The actual commands and syntax for initializing the instrument are discussed in [Chapter 5, "Common \(\\*\) Commands,"](#) starting on page 137.

Refer to the Keysight IO Libraries Suite documentation for information on initializing the interface.

---

### Using :AUToscale to Automate Oscilloscope Setup

The :AUToscale command performs a very useful function for unknown waveforms by setting up the vertical channel, time base, and trigger level of the instrument.

The syntax for the autoscale command is:

```
myScope.WriteString ":AUToscale"
```

### Using Other Oscilloscope Setup Commands

A typical oscilloscope setup would set the vertical range and offset voltage, the horizontal range, delay time, delay reference, trigger mode, trigger level, and slope. An example of the commands that might be sent to the oscilloscope are:

```

myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:PROBe 10"
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:RANGE 16"
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:OFFSet 1.00"
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:MODE MAIN"
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:RANGE 1E-3"
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:DELay 100E-6"

```

Vertical is set to 16 V full-scale (2 V/div) with center of screen at 1 V and probe attenuation set to 10. This example sets the time base at 1 ms full-scale (100 ms/div) with a delay of 100 µs.

### Example Oscilloscope Setup Code

This program demonstrates the basic command structure used to program the oscilloscope.

```
' Initialize the instrument interface to a known state.
myScope.IO.Clear
myScope.IO.Timeout = 10000      ' Set interface timeout to 10 seconds.

' Initialize the instrument to a preset state.
myScope.WriteString "*RST"

' Set the time base mode to normal with the horizontal time at
' 50 ms/div with 0 s of delay referenced at the center of the
' graticule.
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:RANGE 5E-4"      ' Time base to 50 us/div.
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:DElay 0"           ' Delay to zero.
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:REference CENTER"   ' Display ref. at
                                                ' center.

' Set the vertical range to 1.6 volts full scale with center screen
' at -0.4 volts with 10:1 probe attenuation and DC coupling.
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:PROBe 10"          ' Probe attenuation
                                                ' to 10:1.
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:RANGE 1.6"          ' Vertical range
                                                ' 1.6 V full scale.
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:OFFSet -0.4"        ' Offset to -0.4.
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:COUPLing DC"        ' Coupling to DC.

' Configure the instrument to trigger at -0.4 volts with normal
' triggering.
myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:SWEep NORMAL"       ' Normal triggering.
myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:LEVel -0.4"          ' Trigger level to -0.4.
myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:SLOPe POSitive"      ' Trigger on pos. slope.

' Configure the instrument for normal acquisition.
myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:TYPE NORMAL"        ' Normal acquisition.
```

### Capturing Data with the :DIGITIZE Command

The :DIGITIZE command captures data that meets the specifications set up by the :ACQUIRE subsystem. When the digitize process is complete, the acquisition is stopped. The captured data can then be measured by the instrument or transferred to the controller for further analysis. The captured data consists of two parts: the waveform data record, and the preamble.

**NOTE****Ensure New Data is Collected**

When you change the oscilloscope configuration, the waveform buffers are cleared. Before doing a measurement, send the :DIGitize command to the oscilloscope to ensure new data has been collected.

---

When you send the :DIGITIZE command to the oscilloscope, the specified channel signal is digitized with the current :ACQUIRE parameters. To obtain waveform data, you must specify the :WAVEFORM parameters for the SOURCE channel, the FORMAT type, and the number of POINTS prior to sending the :WAVEFORM:DATA? query.

**NOTE****Set :TIMEbase:MODE to MAIN when using :DIGITIZE**

:TIMEbase:MODE must be set to MAIN to perform a :DIGITIZE command or to perform any :WAVEFORM subsystem query. A "Settings conflict" error message will be returned if these commands are executed when MODE is set to ROLL, XY, or WINDow (zoomed). Sending the \*RST (reset) command will also set the time base mode to normal.

---

The number of data points comprising a waveform varies according to the number requested in the :ACQUIRE subsystem. The :ACQUIRE subsystem determines the number of data points, type of acquisition, and number of averages used by the :DIGITIZE command. This allows you to specify exactly what the digitized information contains.

The following program example shows a typical setup:

```
myScope.WriteString ":ACQUIRE:TYPE AVERAGE"
myScope.WriteString ":ACQUIRE:COMPLETE 100"
myScope.WriteString ":ACQUIRE:COUNT 8"
myScope.WriteString ":DIGITIZE CHANnel1"
myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:SOURCE CHANnel1"
myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:FORMAT BYTE"
myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:POINTS 500"
myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:DATA?"
```

This setup places the instrument into the averaged mode with eight averages. This means that when the :DIGITIZE command is received, the command will execute until the signal has been averaged at least eight times.

After receiving the :WAVEFORM:DATA? query, the instrument will start passing the waveform information.

Digitized waveforms are passed from the instrument to the controller by sending a numerical representation of each digitized point. The format of the numerical representation is controlled with the :WAVEFORM:FORMAT command and may be selected as BYTE, WORD, or ASCII.

The easiest method of transferring a digitized waveform depends on data structures, formatting available and I/O capabilities. You must scale the integers to determine the voltage value of each point. These integers are passed starting with the left most point on the instrument's display.

For more information, see the waveform subsystem commands and corresponding program code examples in [Chapter 30](#), “:WAVeform Commands,” starting on page 727.

#### NOTE

#### **Aborting a Digitize Operation Over the Programming Interface**

When using the programming interface, you can abort a digitize operation by sending a Device Clear over the bus (for example, `myScope.IO.Clear`).

### Reading Query Responses from the Oscilloscope

After receiving a query (command header followed by a question mark), the instrument interrogates the requested function and places the answer in its output queue. The answer remains in the output queue until it is read or another command is issued. When read, the answer is transmitted across the interface to the designated listener (typically a controller).

The statement for reading a query response message from an instrument's output queue typically has a format specification for handling the response message.

When using the VISA COM library in Visual Basic, you use different read methods (`ReadString`, `ReadNumber`, `ReadList`, or `ReadIEEEBlock`) for the various query response formats. For example, to read the result of the query command `:CHANnel1:COUpling?` you would execute the statements:

```
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:COUpling?"
Dim strQueryResult As String
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
```

This reads the current setting for the channel one coupling into the string variable `strQueryResult`.

All results for queries (sent in one program message) must be read before another program message is sent.

Sending another command before reading the result of the query clears the output buffer and the current response. This also causes an error to be placed in the error queue.

Executing a read statement before sending a query causes the controller to wait indefinitely.

The format specification for handling response messages depends on the programming language.

## Reading Query Results into String Variables

The output of the instrument may be numeric or character data depending on what is queried. Refer to the specific command descriptions for the formats and types of data returned from queries.

### NOTE

#### Express String Variables Using Exact Syntax

In Visual Basic, string variables are case sensitive and must be expressed exactly the same each time they are used.

The following example shows numeric data being returned to a string variable:

```
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:RANGE?"
Dim strQueryResult As String
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
MsgBox "Range (string):" + strQueryResult
```

After running this program, the controller displays:

**Range (string): +40.0E+00**

## Reading Query Results into Numeric Variables

The following example shows numeric data being returned to a numeric variable:

```
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:RANGE?"
Dim varQueryResult As Variant
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
MsgBox "Range (variant):" + CStr(varQueryResult)
```

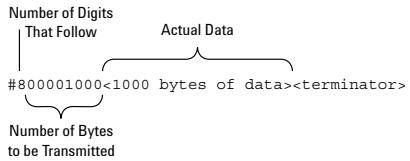
After running this program, the controller displays:

**Range (variant): 40**

## Reading Definite-Length Block Query Response Data

Definite-length block query response data allows any type of device-dependent data to be transmitted over the system interface as a series of 8-bit binary data bytes. This is particularly useful for sending large quantities of data or 8-bit extended ASCII codes. The syntax is a pound sign (#) followed by a non-zero digit representing the number of digits in the decimal integer. After the non-zero digit is the decimal integer that states the number of 8-bit data bytes being sent. This is followed by the actual data.

For example, for transmitting 1000 bytes of data, the syntax would be:



**Figure 2** Definite-length block response data

The "8" states the number of digits that follow, and "00001000" states the number of bytes to be transmitted.

The VISA COM library's ReadIEEEBlock and WriteIEEEBlock methods understand the definite-length block syntax, so you can simply use variables that contain the data:

```
' Read oscilloscope setup using ":SYSTem:SETup?" query.
myScope.WriteString ":SYSTem:SETup?"
Dim varQueryResult As Variant
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)

' Write learn string back to oscilloscope using ":SYSTem:SETup" command:
myScope.WriteIEEEBlock ":SYSTem:SETup ", varQueryResult
```

## Sending Multiple Queries and Reading Results

You can send multiple queries to the instrument within a single command string, but you must also read them back as a single query result. This can be accomplished by reading them back into a single string variable, multiple string variables, or multiple numeric variables.

For example, to read the :TIMEbase:RANGE?;DElay? query result into a single string variable, you could use the commands:

```
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:RANGE?;DElay?"
Dim strQueryResult As String
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
MsgBox "Timebase range; delay:" + strQueryResult
```

When you read the result of multiple queries into a single string variable, each response is separated by a semicolon. For example, the output of the previous example would be:

```
Timebase range; delay: <range_value>;<delay_value>
```

To read the :TIMEbase:RANGE?;DElay? query result into multiple string variables, you could use the ReadList method to read the query results into a string array variable using the commands:

```
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:RANGE?;DElay?"
Dim strResults() As String
strResults() = myScope.ReadList(ASCIIIType_BSTR)
MsgBox "Timebase range: " + strResults(0) + ", delay: " + strResults(1)
```

To read the :TIMEbase:RANGE?;DElay? query result into multiple numeric variables, you could use the ReadList method to read the query results into a variant array variable using the commands:

```
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:RANGE?;DElay?"
Dim varResults() As Variant
varResults() = myScope.ReadList
MsgBox "Timebase range: " + FormatNumber(varResults(0) * 1000, 4) + _
       " ms, delay: " + FormatNumber(varResults(1) * 1000000, 4) + " us"
```

## Checking Instrument Status

Status registers track the current status of the instrument. By checking the instrument status, you can find out whether an operation has been completed, whether the instrument is receiving triggers, and more.

For more information, see [Chapter 35](#), “Status Reporting,” starting on page 861 which explains how to check the status of the instrument.

## Other Ways of Sending Commands

Standard Commands for Programmable Instrumentation (SCPI) can also be sent via a Telnet socket or through the Browser Web Control:

- "Telnet Sockets" on page 67
- "Sending SCPI Commands Using Browser Web Control" on page 67

### Telnet Sockets

The following information is provided for programmers who wish to control the oscilloscope with SCPI commands in a Telnet session.

To connect to the oscilloscope via a telnet socket, issue the following command:

```
telnet <hostname> 5024
```

where <hostname> is the hostname of the oscilloscope. This will give you a command line with prompt.

For a command line without a prompt, use port 5025. For example:

```
telnet <hostname> 5025
```

### Sending SCPI Commands Using Browser Web Control

To send SCPI commands using the Browser Web Control feature, establish a connection to the oscilloscope via LAN as described in the *InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series Oscilloscopes User's Guide*. When you make the connection to the oscilloscope via LAN and the instrument's welcome page is displayed, select the **Browser Web Control** tab, then select the **Remote Programming** link.



## 4 Commands Quick Reference

Command Summary / 70

Syntax Elements / 133

## Command Summary

- Common (\*) Commands Summary (see [page 71](#))
- Root (:) Commands Summary (see [page 75](#))
- :ACQuire Commands Summary (see [page 78](#))
- :BUS<n> Commands Summary (see [page 78](#))
- :CALibrate Commands Summary (see [page 79](#))
- :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary (see [page 80](#))
- :DEMO Commands Summary (see [page 82](#))
- :DIGItal<n> Commands Summary (see [page 82](#))
- :DISPlay Commands Summary (see [page 83](#))
- :DVM Commands Summary (see [page 84](#))
- :EXTernal Trigger Commands Summary (see [page 85](#))
- :FUNCTION Commands Summary (see [page 85](#))
- :HARDcopy Commands Summary (see [page 88](#))
- :LISTer Commands Summary (see [page 90](#))
- :MARKer Commands Summary (see [page 90](#))
- :MEASure Commands Summary (see [page 92](#))
- :MTEST Commands Summary (see [page 101](#))
- :POD<n> Commands Summary (see [page 103](#))
- :RECall Commands Summary (see [page 104](#))
- :SAVE Commands Summary (see [page 104](#))
- General :SBUS<n> Commands Summary (see [page 106](#))
- :SBUS<n>:CAN Commands Summary (see [page 106](#))
- :SBUS<n>:IIC Commands Summary (see [page 108](#))
- :SBUS<n>:LIN Commands Summary (see [page 108](#))
- :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands Summary (see [page 110](#))
- :SBUS<n>:UART Commands Summary (see [page 111](#))
- General :SEARch Commands Summary (see [page 113](#))
- :SEARch:SERial:CAN Commands Summary (see [page 113](#))
- :SEARch:SERial:IIC Commands Summary (see [page 114](#))
- :SEARch:SERial:LIN Commands Summary (see [page 114](#))
- :SEARch:SERial:SPI Commands Summary (see [page 115](#))
- :SEARch:SERial:UART Commands Summary (see [page 116](#))
- :SYSTem Commands Summary (see [page 116](#))

- :TIMEbase Commands Summary (see [page 118](#))
- General :TRIGger Commands Summary (see [page 118](#))
- :TRIGger:DELay Commands Summary (see [page 119](#))
- :TRIGger:EBURst Commands Summary (see [page 120](#))
- :TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands Summary (see [page 121](#))
- :TRIGger:GLITch Commands Summary (see [page 122](#))
- :TRIGger:OR Commands Summary (see [page 123](#))
- :TRIGger:PATTern Commands Summary (see [page 124](#))
- :TRIGger:RUNT Commands Summary (see [page 124](#))
- :TRIGger:SHOLd Commands Summary (see [page 125](#))
- :TRIGger:TRANSition Commands Summary (see [page 125](#))
- :TRIGger:TV Commands Summary (see [page 126](#))
- :TRIGger:USB Commands Summary (see [page 126](#))
- :WAVEform Commands Summary (see [page 127](#))
- :WGEN Commands Summary (see [page 129](#))
- :WMEMory<r> Commands Summary (see [page 131](#))

**Table 2** Common (\*) Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns																																				
*CLS (see <a href="#">page 142</a> )	n/a	n/a																																				
*ESE <mask> (see <a href="#">page 143</a> )	*ESE? (see <a href="#">page 143</a> )	<p>&lt;mask&gt; ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format:</p> <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Enables</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>7</td><td>128</td><td>PON</td><td>Power On</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>64</td><td>URQ</td><td>User Request</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>32</td><td>CME</td><td>Command Error</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>16</td><td>EXE</td><td>Execution Error</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>8</td><td>DDE</td><td>Dev. Dependent Error</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>QYE</td><td>Query Error</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>RQL</td><td>Request Control</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>OPC</td><td>Operation Complete</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Weight	Name	Enables	7	128	PON	Power On	6	64	URQ	User Request	5	32	CME	Command Error	4	16	EXE	Execution Error	3	8	DDE	Dev. Dependent Error	2	4	QYE	Query Error	1	2	RQL	Request Control	0	1	OPC	Operation Complete
Bit	Weight	Name	Enables																																			
7	128	PON	Power On																																			
6	64	URQ	User Request																																			
5	32	CME	Command Error																																			
4	16	EXE	Execution Error																																			
3	8	DDE	Dev. Dependent Error																																			
2	4	QYE	Query Error																																			
1	2	RQL	Request Control																																			
0	1	OPC	Operation Complete																																			
n/a	*ESR? (see <a href="#">page 145</a> )	<status> ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format																																				

**Table 2** Common (\*) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	*IDN? (see <a href="#">page 145</a> )	<p>AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES,&lt;model&gt;,&lt;serial number&gt;,X.XX.XX</p> <p>&lt;model&gt; ::= the model number of the instrument</p> <p>&lt;serial number&gt; ::= the serial number of the instrument</p> <p>&lt;X.XX.XX&gt; ::= the software revision of the instrument</p>
n/a	*LRN? (see <a href="#">page 148</a> )	<learn_string> ::= current instrument setup as a block of data in IEEE 488.2 # format
*OPC (see <a href="#">page 149</a> )	*OPC? (see <a href="#">page 149</a> )	ASCII "1" is placed in the output queue when all pending device operations have completed.
n/a	*OPT? (see <a href="#">page 150</a> )	<p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= 0,0,&lt;license info&gt;</p> <p>&lt;license info&gt; ::= &lt;All field&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;MSO&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Memory&gt;, &lt;Low Speed Serial&gt;, &lt;Automotive Serial&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;RS-232/UART Serial&gt;, &lt;Segmented Memory&gt;, &lt;Mask Test&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Bandwidth&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Educator's Kit&gt;, &lt;Waveform Generator&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Digital Voltmeter&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Remote Command Logging&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Enhancements&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Automotive Software&gt;, &lt;General Purpose Software&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Software Bundle&gt;</p>

**Table 2** Common (\*) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
		<All field> ::= {0   All} <reserved> ::= 0 <MSO> ::= {0   MSO} <Memory> ::= {0   MEMUP} <Low Speed Serial> ::= {0   EMBD} <Automotive Serial> ::= {0   AUTO} <RS-232/UART Serial> ::= {0   COMP} <Segmented Memory> ::= {0   SGM} <Mask Test> ::= {0   MASK} <Bandwidth> ::= {0   BW10   BW20} <Educator's Kit> ::= {0   EDK} <Waveform Generator> ::= {0   WAVEGEN} <Digital Voltmeter> ::= {0   DVM} <Remote Command Logging> ::= {0   RML} <Enhancements> (math, memory, update rate) ::= {0   PLUS} <Automotive Software> ::= {0   D2000AUTA} <General Purpose Software> ::= {0   D2000GENA} <Software Bundle> ::= {0   D2000BDLA}
*RCL <value> (see page 152)	n/a	<value> ::= {0   1   4   5   6   7   8   9}
*RST (see page 153)	n/a	See *RST (Reset) (see page 153)
*SAV <value> (see page 156)	n/a	<value> ::= {0   1   4   5   6   7   8   9}

**Table 2** Common (\*) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns																																				
*SRE <mask> (see page 157)	*SRE? (see page 158)	<p>&lt;mask&gt; ::= sum of all bits that are set, 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format. &lt;mask&gt; ::= following values:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th><th>Weight</th><th>Name</th><th>Enables</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>7</td><td>128</td><td>OPER</td><td>Operation Status Reg</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>64</td><td>---</td><td>(Not used.)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>32</td><td>ESB</td><td>Event Status Bit</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>16</td><td>MAV</td><td>Message Available</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>8</td><td>---</td><td>(Not used.)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>MSG</td><td>Message</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>USR</td><td>User</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>TRG</td><td>Trigger</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Weight	Name	Enables	7	128	OPER	Operation Status Reg	6	64	---	(Not used.)	5	32	ESB	Event Status Bit	4	16	MAV	Message Available	3	8	---	(Not used.)	2	4	MSG	Message	1	2	USR	User	0	1	TRG	Trigger
Bit	Weight	Name	Enables																																			
7	128	OPER	Operation Status Reg																																			
6	64	---	(Not used.)																																			
5	32	ESB	Event Status Bit																																			
4	16	MAV	Message Available																																			
3	8	---	(Not used.)																																			
2	4	MSG	Message																																			
1	2	USR	User																																			
0	1	TRG	Trigger																																			
n/a	*STB? (see page 159)	<p>&lt;value&gt; ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format, as shown in the following:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th><th>Weight</th><th>Name</th><th>"1" Indicates</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>7</td><td>128</td><td>OPER</td><td>Operation status condition occurred.</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>64</td><td>RQS/</td><td>Instrument is MSS requesting service.</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>32</td><td>ESB</td><td>Enabled event status condition occurred.</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>16</td><td>MAV</td><td>Message available.</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>8</td><td>---</td><td>(Not used.)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>MSG</td><td>Message displayed.</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>USR</td><td>User event condition occurred.</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>TRG</td><td>A trigger occurred.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Weight	Name	"1" Indicates	7	128	OPER	Operation status condition occurred.	6	64	RQS/	Instrument is MSS requesting service.	5	32	ESB	Enabled event status condition occurred.	4	16	MAV	Message available.	3	8	---	(Not used.)	2	4	MSG	Message displayed.	1	2	USR	User event condition occurred.	0	1	TRG	A trigger occurred.
Bit	Weight	Name	"1" Indicates																																			
7	128	OPER	Operation status condition occurred.																																			
6	64	RQS/	Instrument is MSS requesting service.																																			
5	32	ESB	Enabled event status condition occurred.																																			
4	16	MAV	Message available.																																			
3	8	---	(Not used.)																																			
2	4	MSG	Message displayed.																																			
1	2	USR	User event condition occurred.																																			
0	1	TRG	A trigger occurred.																																			
*TRG (see page 161)	n/a	n/a																																				
n/a	*TST? (see page 162)	<result> ::= 0 or non-zero value; an integer in NR1 format																																				
*WAI (see page 163)	n/a	n/a																																				

**Table 3** Root (:) Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:ACTivity (see page 169)	:ACTivity? (see page 169)	<return value> ::= <edges>,<levels> <edges> ::= presence of edges (32-bit integer in NR1 format) <levels> ::= logical highs or lows (32-bit integer in NR1 format)
n/a	:AER? (see page 170)	{0   1}; an integer in NR1 format
:AUToscale [<source>[,...<source>]] (see page 171)	n/a	<source> ::= CHANnel<n> for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   POD1   POD2} for MSO models <source> can be repeated up to 5 times <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:AUToscale:AMODE <value> (see page 173)	:AUToscale:AMODE? (see page 173)	<value> ::= {NORMAl   CURRent}
:AUToscale:CHANnels <value> (see page 174)	:AUToscale:CHANnels? (see page 174)	<value> ::= {ALL   DISPlayed}
:AUToscale:FDEBug {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 175)	:AUToscale:FDEBug? (see page 175)	{0   1}
:BLANK [<source>] (see page 176)	n/a	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>}   FUNCTion   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory<r>} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNCTion   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory<r>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format

**Table 3** Root (:) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns																																	
:DIGItize [<source>[, . . . , <source>]] (see <a href="#">page 177</a> )	n/a	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNCTION   MATH} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; can be repeated up to 5 times</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p>																																	
:MTEenable <n> (see <a href="#">page 179</a> )	:MTEenable? (see <a href="#">page 179</a> )	<n> ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format																																	
n/a	:MTERegister[:EVENT] ? (see <a href="#">page 181</a> )	<n> ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format																																	
:OPEE <n> (see <a href="#">page 183</a> )	:OPEE? (see <a href="#">page 183</a> )	<n> ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format																																	
n/a	:OPERegister:CONDiti on? (see <a href="#">page 185</a> )	<n> ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format																																	
n/a	:OPERegister[:EVENT] ? (see <a href="#">page 187</a> )	<n> ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format																																	
:OVLenable <mask> (see <a href="#">page 189</a> )	:OVLenable? (see <a href="#">page 190</a> )	<p>&lt;mask&gt; ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format as shown:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Input</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>1024</td> <td>Ext Trigger Fault</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>512</td> <td>Channel 4 Fault</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>256</td> <td>Channel 3 Fault</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>128</td> <td>Channel 2 Fault</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>64</td> <td>Channel 1 Fault</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>16</td> <td>Ext Trigger OVL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> <td>Channel 4 OVL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>4</td> <td>Channel 3 OVL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>Channel 2 OVL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Channel 1 OVL</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Weight	Input	10	1024	Ext Trigger Fault	9	512	Channel 4 Fault	8	256	Channel 3 Fault	7	128	Channel 2 Fault	6	64	Channel 1 Fault	4	16	Ext Trigger OVL	3	8	Channel 4 OVL	2	4	Channel 3 OVL	1	2	Channel 2 OVL	0	1	Channel 1 OVL
Bit	Weight	Input																																	
10	1024	Ext Trigger Fault																																	
9	512	Channel 4 Fault																																	
8	256	Channel 3 Fault																																	
7	128	Channel 2 Fault																																	
6	64	Channel 1 Fault																																	
4	16	Ext Trigger OVL																																	
3	8	Channel 4 OVL																																	
2	4	Channel 3 OVL																																	
1	2	Channel 2 OVL																																	
0	1	Channel 1 OVL																																	
n/a	:OVLRegister? (see <a href="#">page 191</a> )	<value> ::= integer in NR1 format. See OVLenable for <value>																																	

**Table 3** Root (: ) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:PRINT [<options>] (see page 193)	n/a	<p>&lt;options&gt; ::= [&lt;print option&gt;] [, . . . , &lt;print option&gt;]</p> <p>&lt;print option&gt; ::= {COLOR   GRAYscale   PRINTER0   PRINTER1   BMP8bit   BMP   PNG   NOFactors   FACTors}</p> <p>&lt;print option&gt; can be repeated up to 5 times.</p>
n/a	:RSTate? (see page 194)	{RUN   STOP   SING}
:RUN (see page 195)	n/a	n/a
n/a	:SERial (see page 196)	<return value> ::= unquoted string containing serial number
:SINGle (see page 197)	n/a	n/a
n/a	:STATus? <display> (see page 198)	<p>{0   1}</p> <p>&lt;display&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNCTION   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</p>
:STOP (see page 199)	n/a	n/a
n/a	:TER? (see page 200)	{0   1}
:VIEW <source> (see page 201)	n/a	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNCTION   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</p>

**Table 4** :ACQuire Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:ACQuire:COMPLETE <complete> (see page 205)	:ACQuire:COMPLETE? (see page 205)	<complete> ::= 100; an integer in NR1 format
:ACQuire:COUNT <count> (see page 206)	:ACQuire:COUNT? (see page 206)	<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 65536 in NR1 format
:ACQuire:MODE <mode> (see page 207)	:ACQuire:MODE? (see page 207)	<mode> ::= {RTIMe   SEGmented}
n/a	:ACQuire:POINTS? (see page 208)	<# points> ::= an integer in NR1 format
:ACQuire:SEGmented:AN ALyze (see page 209)	n/a	n/a (with SGM license)
:ACQuire:SEGmented:CO UNT <count> (see page 210)	:ACQuire:SEGmented:CO UNT? (see page 210)	<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 250 in NR1 format (with SGM license)
:ACQuire:SEGmented:IN Dex <index> (see page 211)	:ACQuire:SEGmented:IN Dex? (see page 211)	<index> ::= an integer from 1 to 250 in NR1 format (with SGM license)
n/a	:ACQuire:SRATE? (see page 214)	<sample_rate> ::= sample rate (samples/s) in NR3 format
:ACQuire:TYPE <type> (see page 215)	:ACQuire:TYPE? (see page 215)	<type> ::= {NORMAL   AVERAGE   HRESolution   PEAK}

**Table 5** :BUS<n> Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:BUS<n>:BIT<m> {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 219)	:BUS<n>:BIT<m>? (see page 219)	{0   1} <n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1 format <m> ::= 0-7; an integer in NR1 format
:BUS<n>:BITS <channel_list>, {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 220)	:BUS<n>:BITS? (see page 220)	<channel_list>, {0   1} <channel_list> ::= (@<m>,<m>:<m> ...) where "," is separator and ":" is range <n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1 format <m> ::= 0-7; an integer in NR1 format

**Table 5** :BUS<n> Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:BUS<n>:CLEar (see page 222)	n/a	<n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1 format
:BUS<n>:DISPlay {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 223)	:BUS<n>:DISPlay? (see page 223)	{0   1} <n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1 format
:BUS<n>:LABEL <string> (see page 224)	:BUS<n>:LABEL? (see page 224)	<string> ::= quoted ASCII string up to 10 characters <n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1 format
:BUS<n>:MASK <mask> (see page 225)	:BUS<n>:MASK? (see page 225)	<mask> ::= 32-bit integer in decimal, <nondecimal>, or <string> <nondecimal> ::= #Hnn...n where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal <nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal <n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1 format

**Table 6** :CALibrate Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:CALibrate:DATE? (see page 229)	<return value> ::= <year>,<month>,<day>; all in NR1 format
:CALibrate:LABEL <string> (see page 230)	:CALibrate:LABEL? (see page 230)	<string> ::= quoted ASCII string up to 32 characters
:CALibrate:OUTPut <signal> (see page 231)	:CALibrate:OUTPut? (see page 231)	<signal> ::= {TRIGgers   MASK   WAVEgen}
n/a	:CALibrate:PROTected? (see page 232)	{"PROTected"   "UNPROtected"}
:CALibrate:START (see page 233)	n/a	n/a

**Table 6** :CALibrate Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:CALibrate:STATUS? (see <a href="#">page 234</a> )	<return value> ::= <status_code>, <status_string> <status_code> ::= an integer status code <status_string> ::= an ASCII status string
n/a	:CALibrate:TEMPeratur e? (see <a href="#">page 235</a> )	<return value> ::= degrees C delta since last cal in NR3 format
n/a	:CALibrate:TIME? (see <a href="#">page 236</a> )	<return value> ::= <hours>, <minutes>, <seconds>; all in NR1 format

**Table 7** :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth <limit> (see <a href="#">page 240</a> )	:CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth ? [MAXimum] (see <a href="#">page 240</a> )	<limit> ::= 25E6 in NR3 format <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit { { 0   OFF }   { 1   ON } } (see <a href="#">page 241</a> )	:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit? (see <a href="#">page 241</a> )	{ 0   1 } <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:COUpling <coupling> (see <a href="#">page 242</a> )	:CHANnel<n>:COUpling? (see <a href="#">page 242</a> )	<coupling> ::= { AC   DC } <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay { { 0   OFF }   { 1   ON } } (see <a href="#">page 243</a> )	:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay? (see <a href="#">page 243</a> )	{ 0   1 } <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance <impedance> (see <a href="#">page 244</a> )	:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance ? (see <a href="#">page 244</a> )	<impedance> ::= ONEMeg <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:INVert { { 0   OFF }   { 1   ON } } (see <a href="#">page 245</a> )	:CHANnel<n>:INVert? (see <a href="#">page 245</a> )	{ 0   1 } <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

**Table 7** :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:CHANnel<n>:LABEL <string> (see page 246)	:CHANnel<n>:LABEL? (see page 246)	<string> ::= any series of 10 or less ASCII characters enclosed in quotation marks  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet <offset>[suffix] (see page 247)	:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet? (see page 247)	<offset> ::= Vertical offset value in NR3 format  [suffix] ::= {V   mV}  <n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4; in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe <attenuation> (see page 248)	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe? (see page 248)	<attenuation> ::= Probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format  <n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4; in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEA D[:TYPE] <head_param> (see page 249)	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEA D[:TYPE]? (see page 249)	<head_param> ::= {SEND0   SEND6   SEND12   SEND20   DIFF0   DIFF6   DIFF12   DIFF20   NONE}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
n/a	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID? (see page 250)	<probe id> ::= unquoted ASCII string up to 11 characters  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKE W <skew_value> (see page 251)	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKE W? (see page 251)	<skew_value> ::= -100 ns to +100 ns in NR3 format  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STY Pe <signal type> (see page 252)	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STY Pe? (see page 252)	<signal type> ::= {DIFFerential   SINGLE}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:PROTectio n (see page 253)	:CHANnel<n>:PROTectio n? (see page 253)	NORM  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:RANGE <range>[suffix] (see page 254)	:CHANnel<n>:RANGE? (see page 254)	<range> ::= Vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format  [suffix] ::= {V   mV}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

**Table 7** :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:CHANnel<n>:SCALE <scale>[suffix] (see page 255)	:CHANnel<n>:SCALE? (see page 255)	<scale> ::= Vertical units per division value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:UNITS <units> (see page 256)	:CHANnel<n>:UNITS? (see page 256)	<units> ::= {VOLT   AMPere} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:CHANnel<n>:VERNier { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see page 257)	:CHANnel<n>:VERNier? (see page 257)	{0   1} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

**Table 8** :DEMO Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:DEMO:FUNCTION <signal> (see page 260)	:DEMO:FUNCTION? (see page 262)	<signal> ::= {SINusoid   NOISy   PHASE   LFSine   AM   RFBurst   FMBurst   HARMonics   COUpling   RINGing   SINGLE   CLK   RUNT   TRANSition   SHOLD   MSO   BURST   GLITCH   ETE   I2C   UART   SPI   CAN   LIN}
:DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE: PHASE <angle> (see page 263)	:DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE: PHASE? (see page 263)	<angle> ::= angle in degrees from 0 to 360 in NR3 format
:DEMO:OUTPut {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 264)	:DEMO:OUTPut? (see page 264)	{0   1}

**Table 9** :DIGItal<d> Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:DIGItal<d>:DISPlay { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see page 267)	:DIGItal<d>:DISPlay? (see page 267)	<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format {0   1}
:DIGItal<d>:LABEL <string> (see page 268)	:DIGItal<d>:LABEL? (see page 268)	<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <string> ::= any series of 10 or less ASCII characters enclosed in quotation marks

**Table 9** :DIGItal<d> Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:DIGItal<d>:POSIon <position> (see page 269)	:DIGItal<d>:POSIon? (see page 269)	<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format  <position> ::= 0-7 if display size = large, 0-15 if size = medium, 0-31 if size = small  Returns -1 when there is no space to display the digital waveform.
:DIGItal<d>:SIZE <value> (see page 270)	:DIGItal<d>:SIZE? (see page 270)	<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format  <value> ::= {SMALL   MEDium   LARGe}
:DIGItal<d>:THreshold <value>[suffix] (see page 271)	:DIGItal<d>:THreshold? (see page 271)	<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format  <value> ::= {CMOS   ECL   TTL   <user defined value>}  <user defined value> ::= value in NR3 format from -8.00 to +8.00  [suffix] ::= {V   mV   uV}

**Table 10** :DISPlay Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:DISPlay:ANNotation { {0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 275)	:DISPlay:ANNotation? (see page 275)	{0   1}
:DISPlay:ANNotation:B ACKground <mode> (see page 276)	:DISPlay:ANNotation:B ACKground? (see page 276)	<mode> ::= {OPAQue   INVerted   TRANsparent}
:DISPlay:ANNotation:C OLor <color> (see page 277)	:DISPlay:ANNotation:C OLor? (see page 277)	<color> ::= {CH1   CH2   CH3   CH4   DIG   MATH   REF   MARKer   WHITE   RED}
:DISPlay:ANNotation:T EXT <string> (see page 278)	:DISPlay:ANNotation:T EXT? (see page 278)	<string> ::= quoted ASCII string (up to 254 characters)
:DISPlay:CLEar (see page 279)	n/a	n/a

**Table 10** :DISPlay Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:DISPlay:DATA? [<format>] [,] [<palett e>] (see <a href="#">page 280</a> )	<format> ::= {BMP   BMP8bit   PNG} <palette> ::= {COLOR   GRAYscale} <display data> ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format
:DISPlay:INTensity:WA Veform <value> (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )	:DISPlay:INTensity:WA Veform? (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )	<value> ::= an integer from 0 to 100 in NR1 format.
:DISPlay:LABEL {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 283</a> )	:DISPlay:LABEL? (see <a href="#">page 283</a> )	{0   1}
:DISPlay:LABList <binary block> (see <a href="#">page 284</a> )	:DISPlay:LABList? (see <a href="#">page 284</a> )	<binary block> ::= an ordered list of up to 75 labels, each 10 characters maximum, separated by newline characters
:DISPlay:PERSistence <value> (see <a href="#">page 285</a> )	:DISPlay:PERSistence? (see <a href="#">page 285</a> )	<value> ::= {MINimum   INFinite   <time>} <time> ::= seconds in in NR3 format from 100E-3 to 60E0
:DISPlay:PERSistence: CLEAR (see <a href="#">page 286</a> )	n/a	n/a
:DISPlay:VECTors {1   ON} (see <a href="#">page 287</a> )	:DISPlay:VECTors? (see <a href="#">page 287</a> )	1

**Table 11** :DVM Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:DVM:ARAnge {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 290</a> )	:DVM:ARAnge? (see <a href="#">page 290</a> )	{0   1}
n/a	:DVM:CURREnt? (see <a href="#">page 291</a> )	<dvm_value> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format
:DVM:ENABLE {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 292</a> )	:DVM:ENABLE? (see <a href="#">page 292</a> )	{0   1}
n/a	:DVM:FREQuency? (see <a href="#">page 291</a> )	<freq_value> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format

**Table 11** :DVM Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:DVM:MODE <mode> (see page 294)	:DVM:MODE? (see page 294)	<dvm_mode> ::= {ACRMs   DC   DCRMs   FREQuency}
:DVM:SOURce <source> (see page 295)	:DVM:SOURce? (see page 295)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>} <n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 in NR1 format

**Table 12** :EXTernal Trigger Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:EXTernal:BWLimit <bwlimit> (see page 298)	:EXTernal:BWLimit? (see page 298)	<bwlimit> ::= {0   OFF}
:EXTernal:PROBe <attenuation> (see page 299)	:EXTernal:PROBe? (see page 299)	<attenuation> ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format
:EXTernal:RANGE <range> [<suffix>] (see page 300)	:EXTernal:RANGE? (see page 300)	<range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format <suffix> ::= {V   mV}
:EXTernal:UNITS <units> (see page 301)	:EXTernal:UNITS? (see page 301)	<units> ::= {VOLT   AMPere}

**Table 13** :FUNCTION Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:FUNCTION:BUS:CLOCK <source> (see page 308)	:FUNCTION:BUS:CLOCK? (see page 308)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:FUNCTION:BUS:SLOPe <slope> (see page 309)	:FUNCTION:BUS:SLOPe? (see page 309)	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive   EITHer}
:FUNCTION:BUS:YINCrement <value> (see page 310)	:FUNCTION:BUS:YINCrement? (see page 310)	<value> ::= value per bus code, in NR3 format
:FUNCTION:BUS:YORigin <value> (see page 311)	:FUNCTION:BUS:YORigin? (see page 311)	<value> ::= value at bus code = 0, in NR3 format
:FUNCTION:BUS:YUNits <units> (see page 312)	:FUNCTION:BUS:YUNits? (see page 312)	<units> ::= {VOLT   AMPere   NONE}

**Table 13** :FUNCTION Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:FUNCTION:DISPLAY {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 313)	:FUNCTION:DISPLAY? (see page 313)	{0   1}
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTEr <frequency> (see page 314)	:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTEr? (see page 314)	<frequency> ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from 0 Hz to 25 GHz.
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN <span> (see page 315)	:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN? (see page 315)	<span> ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPE <units> (see page 316)	:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPE? (see page 316)	<units> ::= {DECibel   VRMS}
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDOW <>window> (see page 317)	:FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDOW? (see page 317)	<window> ::= {RECTangular   HANNing   FLATtop   BHARRis}
:FUNCTION:FREQuency:HIGHpass <3dB_freq> (see page 318)	:FUNCTION:FREQuency:HIGHpass? (see page 318)	<3dB_freq> ::= 3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format
:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass <3dB_freq> (see page 319)	:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass? (see page 319)	<3dB_freq> ::= 3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format
:FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation <operation> (see page 320)	:FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation? (see page 320)	<operation> ::= {ADD   SUBTract   MULTIply}
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce 1 <source> (see page 321)	:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce 1? (see page 321)	<source> ::= CHANnel<n> <n> ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models  <n> ::= {1   2} for 2ch models
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce 2 <source> (see page 322)	:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce 2? (see page 322)	<source> ::= CHANnel<n> <n> ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models  <n> ::= {1   2} for 2ch models
:FUNCTION:INTEGRATE:OFFSET <input_offset> (see page 323)	:FUNCTION:INTEGRATE:OFFSET? (see page 323)	<input_offset> ::= DC offset correction in NR3 format.
:FUNCTION:LINEar:GAIN <value> (see page 324)	:FUNCTION:LINEar:GAIN? (see page 324)	<value> ::= 'A' in Ax + B, value in NR3 format

**Table 13** :FUNCTION Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:FUNCTION:LINEar:OFFSet <value> (see page 325)	:FUNCTION:LINEar:OFFSet? (see page 325)	<value> ::= 'B' in Ax + B, value in NR3 format
:FUNCTION:OFFSet <offset> (see page 326)	:FUNCTION:OFFSet? (see page 326)	<offset> ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format. The range of legal values is +/-10 times the current sensitivity of the selected function.
:FUNCTION:OPERation <operation> (see page 327)	:FUNCTION:OPERation? (see page 328)	<operation> ::= {ADD   SUBTract   MULTIPLY   INTegrate   DIFF   FFT   SQRT   MAGNify   ABSolute   SQUare   LN   LOG   EXP   TEN   LOWPass   HIGHpass   DIVide   LINEar   TREND   BTIMing   BSTate}
:FUNCTION:RANGE <range> (see page 329)	:FUNCTION:RANGE? (see page 329)	<range> ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format. The range for ADD, SUBT, MULT is 8E-6 to 800E+3. The range for the INTegrate function is 8E-9 to 400E+3. The range for the DIFF function is 80E-3 to 8.0E12 (depends on current sweep speed). The range for the FFT function is 8 to 800 dBV.
:FUNCTION:REFERENCE <level> (see page 330)	:FUNCTION:REFERENCE? (see page 330)	<level> ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format. The range of legal values is +/-10 times the current sensitivity of the selected function.
:FUNCTION:SCALE <scale value>[<suffix>] (see page 331)	:FUNCTION:SCALE? (see page 331)	<scale value> ::= integer in NR1 format <suffix> ::= {V   dB}

**Table 13** :FUNCTION Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:FUNCTION:SOURce1 <source> (see page 332)	:FUNCTION:SOURce1? (see page 332)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   GOFT   BUS&lt;m&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= {1   2} for 2ch models</p> <p>&lt;m&gt; ::= {1   2}</p> <p>GOFT is only for FFT, INTegrate, DIFF, and SQRT operations.</p>
:FUNCTION:SOURce2 <source> (see page 333)	:FUNCTION:SOURce2? (see page 333)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   NONE}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= {1   2} for 2ch models</p>
:FUNCTION:TRENd:MEASU rement <type> (see page 334)	:FUNCTION:TRENd:MEASU rement? (see page 334)	<p>&lt;type&gt; ::= {VAVerage   ACRMs   VRATio   PERiod   FREQuency   PWIDth   NWIDTH   DUTYcycle   RISeTime   FALLtime}</p>

**Table 14** :HARDcopy Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:HARDcopy:AREA <area> (see page 337)	:HARDcopy:AREA? (see page 337)	<area> ::= SCReen
:HARDcopy:APRinter <active_printer> (see page 338)	:HARDcopy:APRinter? (see page 338)	<p>&lt;active_printer&gt; ::= {&lt;index&gt;   &lt;name&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;index&gt; ::= integer index of printer in list</p> <p>&lt;name&gt; ::= name of printer in list</p>
:HARDcopy:FACTors {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 339)	:HARDcopy:FACTors? (see page 339)	{0   1}
:HARDcopy:FFEed {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 340)	:HARDcopy:FFEed? (see page 340)	{0   1}
:HARDcopy:INKSaver { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see page 341)	:HARDcopy:INKSaver? (see page 341)	{0   1}

**Table 14** :HARDcopy Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:HARDcopy:LAYout <layout> (see <a href="#">page 342</a> )	:HARDcopy:LAYout? (see <a href="#">page 342</a> )	<layout> ::= {LANDscape   PORTRait}
:HARDcopy:NETWork:ADD Ress <address> (see <a href="#">page 343</a> )	:HARDcopy:NETWork:ADD Ress? (see <a href="#">page 343</a> )	<address> ::= quoted ASCII string
:HARDcopy:NETWork:APP Ly (see <a href="#">page 344</a> )	n/a	n/a
:HARDcopy:NETWork:DOM ain <domain> (see <a href="#">page 345</a> )	:HARDcopy:NETWork:DOM ain? (see <a href="#">page 345</a> )	<domain> ::= quoted ASCII string
:HARDcopy:NETWork:PAS Sword <password> (see <a href="#">page 346</a> )	n/a	<password> ::= quoted ASCII string
:HARDcopy:NETWork:SLO T <slot> (see <a href="#">page 347</a> )	:HARDcopy:NETWork:SLO T? (see <a href="#">page 347</a> )	<slot> ::= {NET0   NET1}
:HARDcopy:NETWork:USE Rname <username> (see <a href="#">page 348</a> )	:HARDcopy:NETWork:USE Rname? (see <a href="#">page 348</a> )	<username> ::= quoted ASCII string
:HARDcopy:PAlette <palette> (see <a href="#">page 349</a> )	:HARDcopy:PAlette? (see <a href="#">page 349</a> )	<palette> ::= {COLor   GRAYscale   NONE}
n/a	:HARDcopy:PRINTER:LIS T? (see <a href="#">page 350</a> )	<list> ::= [<printer_spec>] ... <printer_spec> ::= "<index>,<active>,<name>;" <index> ::= integer index of printer <active> ::= {Y   N} <name> ::= name of printer
:HARDcopy:START (see <a href="#">page 351</a> )	n/a	n/a

**Table 15** :LISTer Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:LISTer:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 354</a> )	<binary_block> ::= comma-separated data with newlines at the end of each row
:LISTer:DISPlay {{OFF   0}   {SBUS1   ON   1}   ALL} (see <a href="#">page 355</a> )	:LISTer:DISPlay? (see <a href="#">page 355</a> )	{OFF   SBUS1   ALL}
:LISTer:REFerence <time_ref> (see <a href="#">page 356</a> )	:LISTer:REFERENCE? (see <a href="#">page 356</a> )	<time_ref> ::= {TRIGger   PREVIOUS}

**Table 16** :MARKer Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MARKer:MODE <mode> (see <a href="#">page 359</a> )	:MARKer:MODE? (see <a href="#">page 359</a> )	<mode> ::= {OFF   MEASurement   MANual   WAVEform}
:MARKer:X1Position <position>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 360</a> )	:MARKer:X1Position? (see <a href="#">page 360</a> )	<position> ::= X1 cursor position value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps   Hz   kHz   MHz} <return_value> ::= X1 cursor position value in NR3 format
:MARKer:X1Y1source <source> (see <a href="#">page 361</a> )	:MARKer:X1Y1source? (see <a href="#">page 361</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= <source>
:MARKer:X2Position <position>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 362</a> )	:MARKer:X2Position? (see <a href="#">page 362</a> )	<position> ::= X2 cursor position value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps   Hz   kHz   MHz} <return_value> ::= X2 cursor position value in NR3 format

**Table 16** :MARKer Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MARKer:X2Y2source <source> (see page 363)	:MARKer:X2Y2source? (see page 363)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= <source>
n/a	:MARKer:XDELta? (see page 364)	<return_value> ::= X cursors delta value in NR3 format
:MARKer:XUNits <mode> (see page 365)	:MARKer:XUNits? (see page 365)	<units> ::= {SEConds   HERTZ   DEGREes   PERCent}
:MARKer:XUNits:USE (see page 366)	n/a	n/a
:MARKer:Y1Position <position>[suffix] (see page 367)	:MARKer:Y1Position? (see page 367)	<position> ::= Y1 cursor position value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV   dB} <return_value> ::= Y1 cursor position value in NR3 format
:MARKer:Y2Position <position>[suffix] (see page 369)	:MARKer:Y2Position? (see page 369)	<position> ::= Y2 cursor position value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV   dB} <return_value> ::= Y2 cursor position value in NR3 format
n/a	:MARKer:YDELta? (see page 371)	<return_value> ::= Y cursors delta value in NR3 format
:MARKer:YUNits <mode> (see page 372)	:MARKer:YUNits? (see page 372)	<units> ::= {BASE   PERCent}
:MARKer:YUNits:USE (see page 373)	n/a	n/a

**Table 17** :MEASure Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:ALL (see page 387)	n/a	n/a
:MEASure:BRATE [ <source/> ] (see page 388)	:MEASure:BRATE? [ <source/> ] (see page 388)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {&lt;digital channels&gt;   CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;digital channels&gt; ::= DIGItal&lt;d&gt; for the MSO models</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= bit rate in Hz, NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:CLEar (see page 389)	n/a	n/a
:MEASure:DEFine DELay, <delay spec>[,<source>] (see page 390)	:MEASure:DEFine? DELay[,<source>] (see page 391)	<p>&lt;delay spec&gt; ::= &lt;edge_spec1&gt;,&lt;edge_spec2&gt;</p> <p>edge_spec1 ::= [&lt;slope&gt;]&lt;occurrence&gt;</p> <p>edge_spec2 ::= [&lt;slope&gt;]&lt;occurrence&gt;</p> <p>&lt;slope&gt; ::= {+   -}</p> <p>&lt;occurrence&gt; ::= integer</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p>
:MEASure:DEFine THresholds, <threshold spec>[,<source>] (see page 390)	:MEASure:DEFine? THresholds[,<source>] (see page 391)	<p>&lt;threshold spec&gt; ::= {STANDARD}   {&lt;threshold mode&gt;,&lt;upper&gt;, &lt;middle&gt;,&lt;lower&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;threshold mode&gt; ::= {PERCent   ABSolute}</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p>

**Table 17** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:DELay [<source1>] [,<source2>] (see page 393)	:MEASure:DELay? [<source1>] [,<source2>] (see page 393)	<source1,2> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMMemory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= floating-point number delay time in seconds in NR3 format
:MEASure:DUTYcycle [<source>] (see page 395)	:MEASure:DUTYcycle? [<source>] (see page 395)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMMemory<r>} for DSO models  <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMMemory<r>} for MSO models  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format  <return_value> ::= ratio of positive pulse width to period in NR3 format
:MEASure:FALLtime [<source>] (see page 396)	:MEASure:FALLtime? [<source>] (see page 396)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMMemory<r>} for DSO models  <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMMemory<r>} for MSO models  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format  <return_value> ::= time in seconds between the lower and upper thresholds in NR3 format

**Table 17** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:FREQuency [<source>] (see page 397)	:MEASure:FREQuency? [<source>] (see page 397)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= frequency in Hertz in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:NDUTy [<source>] (see page 398)	:MEASure:NDUTy? [<source>] (see page 398)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= ratio of negative pulse width to period in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:NEDGes [<source>] (see page 399)	:MEASure:NEDGes? [<source>] (see page 399)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the falling edge count in NR3 format</p>

**Table 17** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:NPULses [<source>] (see page 400)	:MEASure:NPULses? [<source>] (see page 400)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= the falling pulse count in NR3 format
:MEASure:NWIDth [<source>] (see page 401)	:MEASure:NWIDth? [<source>] (see page 401)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <return_value> ::= negative pulse width in seconds-NR3 format
:MEASure:OVERshoot [<source>] (see page 402)	:MEASure:OVERshoot? [<source>] (see page 402)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= the percent of the overshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format
:MEASure:PEDGes [<source>] (see page 404)	:MEASure:PEDGes? [<source>] (see page 404)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= the rising edge count in NR3 format

**Table 17** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:PERiod [<source>] (see page 405)	:MEASure:PERiod? [<source>] (see page 405)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= waveform period in seconds in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:PHASE [<source1>] [,<source2>] (see page 406)	:MEASure:PHASE? [<source1>] [,<source2>] (see page 406)	<p>&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the phase angle value in degrees in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:PPULses [<source>] (see page 407)	:MEASure:PPULses? [<source>] (see page 407)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the rising pulse count in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:PREShoot [<source>] (see page 408)	:MEASure:PREShoot? [<source>] (see page 408)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the percent of preshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format</p>

**Table 17** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:PWIDth [<source>] (see page 409)	:MEASure:PWIDth? [<source>] (see page 409)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= width of positive pulse in seconds in NR3 format</p>
n/a	:MEASure:RESults? <result_list> (see page 410)	<result_list> ::= comma-separated list of measurement results
:MEASure:RISetime [<source>] (see page 413)	:MEASure:RISetime? [<source>] (see page 413)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= rise time in seconds in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:SHOW {1   ON} (see page 414)	:MEASure:SHOW? (see page 414)	{1}
:MEASure:SOURce <source1> [,<source2>] (see page 415)	:MEASure:SOURce? (see page 415)	<p>&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;   EXTERNAL} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;   EXTERNAL} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= {&lt;source&gt;   NONE}</p>

**Table 17** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:MEASure:TEDGE? <slope><occurrence>[, <source>] (see <a href="#">page 417</a> )	<slope> ::= direction of the waveform <occurrence> ::= the transition to be reported <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <return_value> ::= time in seconds of the specified transition
n/a	:MEASure:TVAlue? <value>, [<slope>]<occurrence>[,<source>] (see <a href="#">page 419</a> )	<value> ::= voltage level that the waveform must cross. <slope> ::= direction of the waveform when <value> is crossed. <occurrence> ::= transitions reported. <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <return_value> ::= time in seconds of specified voltage crossing in NR3 format

**Table 17** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:VAMplitude [<source>] (see page 421)	:MEASure:VAMplitude? [<source>] (see page 421)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= the amplitude of the selected waveform in volts in NR3 format
:MEASure:VAverage [<interval>] [,] [<source>] (see page 422)	:MEASure:VAverage? [<interval>] [,] [<source>] (see page 422)	<interval> ::= {CYCLE   DISPLAY} <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= calculated average voltage in NR3 format
:MEASure:VBASe [<source>] (see page 423)	:MEASure:VBASe? [<source>] (see page 423)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <base_voltage> ::= voltage at the base of the selected waveform in NR3 format
:MEASure:VMAX [<source>] (see page 424)	:MEASure:VMAX? [<source>] (see page 424)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= maximum voltage of the selected waveform in NR3 format
:MEASure:VMIN [<source>] (see page 425)	:MEASure:VMIN? [<source>] (see page 425)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= minimum voltage of the selected waveform in NR3 format

**Table 17** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:VPP [<source>] (see page 426)	:MEASure:VPP? [<source>] (see page 426)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= voltage peak-to-peak of the selected waveform in NR3 format
:MEASure:VRMS [<interval>][,] [<type>][,] [<source>] (see page 427)	:MEASure:VRMS? [<interval>][,] [<type>][,] [<source>] (see page 427)	<interval> ::= {CYCLE   DISPLAY} <type> ::= {AC   DC} <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= calculated dc RMS voltage in NR3 format
n/a	:MEASure:VTIMe? <vtimetime>[,<source>] (see page 428)	<vtimetime> ::= displayed time from trigger in seconds in NR3 format <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <return_value> ::= voltage at the specified time in NR3 format
:MEASure:VTOP [<source>] (see page 429)	:MEASure:VTOP? [<source>] (see page 429)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= voltage at the top of the waveform in NR3 format

**Table 17** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:WINDOW <type> (see page 430)	:MEASure:WINDOW? (see page 430)	<type> ::= {MAIN   ZOOM   AUTO}
:MEASure:XMAX [<source>] (see page 431)	:MEASure:XMAX? [<source>] (see page 431)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= horizontal value of the maximum in NR3 format
:MEASure:XMIN [<source>] (see page 432)	:MEASure:XMIN? [<source>] (see page 432)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= horizontal value of the minimum in NR3 format

**Table 18** :MTEST Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MTEST:ALL {0   OFF}   {1   ON} (see page 438)	:MTEST:ALL? (see page 438)	{0   1}
:MTEST:AMASK:CREate (see page 439)	n/a	n/a
:MTEST:AMASK:SOURCE <source> (see page 440)	:MTEST:AMASK:SOURce? (see page 440)	<source> ::= CHANnel<n> <n> ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models <n> ::= {1   2} for 2ch models
:MTEST:AMASK:UNITS <units> (see page 441)	:MTEST:AMASK:UNITS? (see page 441)	<units> ::= {CURRent   DIVisions}
:MTEST:AMASK:XDELta <value> (see page 442)	:MTEST:AMASK:XDELta? (see page 442)	<value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format
:MTEST:AMASK:YDELta <value> (see page 443)	:MTEST:AMASK:YDELta? (see page 443)	<value> ::= Y delta value in NR3 format

**Table 18** :MTEST Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:MTEST:COUNT:FWAVEforms? [CHANnel<n>] (see page 444)	<failed> ::= number of failed waveforms in NR1 format
:MTEST:COUNT:RESet (see page 445)	n/a	n/a
n/a	:MTEST:COUNT:TIME? (see page 446)	<time> ::= elapsed seconds in NR3 format
n/a	:MTEST:COUNT:WAVeformS? (see page 447)	<count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format
:MTEST:DATA <mask> (see page 448)	:MTEST:DATA? (see page 448)	<mask> ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format.
:MTEST:DELetE (see page 449)	n/a	n/a
:MTEST:ENABLE {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 450)	:MTEST:ENABLE? (see page 450)	{0   1}
:MTEST:LOCK {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 451)	:MTEST:LOCK? (see page 451)	{0   1}
:MTEST:RMODE <rmode> (see page 452)	:MTEST:RMODE? (see page 452)	<rmode> ::= {FORever   TIME   SIGMa   WAveforms}
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 453)	:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure? (see page 453)	{0   1}
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 454)	:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT? (see page 454)	{0   1}
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 455)	:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE? (see page 455)	{0   1}
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 456)	:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP? (see page 456)	{0   1}
:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMa <level> (see page 457)	:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMa? (see page 457)	<level> ::= from 0.1 to 9.3 in NR3 format
:MTEST:RMODE:TIME <seconds> (see page 458)	:MTEST:RMODE:TIME? (see page 458)	<seconds> ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format

**Table 18** :MTEST Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MTEST:RMODE:WAVEform s <count> (see page 459)	:MTEST:RMODE:WAVEform s? (see page 459)	<count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format
:MTEST:SCALe:BIND {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 460)	:MTEST:SCALe:BIND? (see page 460)	{0   1}
:MTEST:SCALe:X1 <x1_value> (see page 461)	:MTEST:SCALe:X1? (see page 461)	<x1_value> ::= X1 value in NR3 format
:MTEST:SCALe:XDELta <xdelta_value> (see page 462)	:MTEST:SCALe:XDELta? (see page 462)	<xdelta_value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format
:MTEST:SCALe:Y1 <y1_value> (see page 463)	:MTEST:SCALe:Y1? (see page 463)	<y1_value> ::= Y1 value in NR3 format
:MTEST:SCALe:Y2 <y2_value> (see page 464)	:MTEST:SCALe:Y2? (see page 464)	<y2_value> ::= Y2 value in NR3 format
:MTEST:SOURce <source> (see page 465)	:MTEST:SOURce? (see page 465)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   NONE} <n> ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models <n> ::= {1   2} for 2ch models
n/a	:MTEST:TITLe? (see page 466)	<title> ::= a string of up to 128 ASCII characters

**Table 19** :POD<n> Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:POD<n>:DISPlay {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 469)	:POD<n>:DISPlay? (see page 469)	{0   1} <n> ::= 1 in NR1 format
:POD<n>:SIZE <value> (see page 470)	:POD<n>:SIZE? (see page 470)	<value> ::= {SMALL   MEDium   LARGe}
:POD<n>:THReShold <type>[suffix] (see page 471)	:POD<n>:THReShold? (see page 471)	<n> ::= 1 in NR1 format <type> ::= {CMOS   ECL   TTL   <user defined value>} <user defined value> ::= value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV   uV }

**Table 20** :RECall Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:RECall:FILEname <base_name> (see page 475)	:RECall:FILEname? (see <a href="#">page 475</a> )	<base_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:RECall:MASK[:START] [<file_spec>] (see page 476)	n/a	<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc>   <file_name>} <internal_loc> ::= 0-3; an integer in NR1 format <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:RECall:PWD <path_name> (see page 477)	:RECall:PWD? (see <a href="#">page 477</a> )	<path_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:RECall:SETup[:START] [<file_spec>] (see page 478)	n/a	<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc>   <file_name>} <internal_loc> ::= 0-9; an integer in NR1 format <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:RECall:WMEMory<r>[:S TART] [<file_name>] (see <a href="#">page 479</a> )	n/a	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string If extension included in file name, it must be ".h5".

**Table 21** :SAVE Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SAVE:FILEname <base_name> (see page 484)	:SAVE:FILEname? (see <a href="#">page 484</a> )	<base_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:IMAGE[:START] [<file_name>] (see page 485)	n/a	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:IMAGE:FACTors { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see <a href="#">page 486</a> )	:SAVE:IMAGE:FACTors? (see <a href="#">page 486</a> )	{0   1}
:SAVE:IMAGE:FORMAT <format> (see page 487)	:SAVE:IMAGE:FORMAT? (see <a href="#">page 487</a> )	<format> ::= {TIFF   {BMP   BMP24bit}   BMP8bit   PNG   NONE}

**Table 21** :SAVE Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SAVE:IMAGE:INKSaver { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see page 488)	:SAVE:IMAGE:INKSaver? (see page 488)	{0   1}
:SAVE:IMAGE:PALETTE <palette> (see page 489)	:SAVE:IMAGE:PALETTE? (see page 489)	<palette> ::= {COLOR   GRAYscale   MONochrome}
:SAVE:LISTER[:START] [<file_name>] (see page 490)	n/a	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:MASK[:START] [<file_spec>] (see page 491)	n/a	<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc>   <file_name>} <internal_loc> ::= 0-3; an integer in NR1 format <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:MULTI[:START] [<file_name>] (see page 492)	n/a	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:PWD <path_name> (see page 493)	:SAVE:PWD? (see page 493)	<path_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:SETUP[:START] [<file_spec>] (see page 494)	n/a	<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc>   <file_name>} <internal_loc> ::= 0-9; an integer in NR1 format <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:WAVEFORM[:START] [<file_name>] (see page 495)	n/a	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:WAVEFORM:FORMAT <format> (see page 496)	:SAVE:WAVEFORM:FORMAT? (see page 496)	<format> ::= {ASCIIxy   CSV   BINary   NONE}
:SAVE:WAVEFORM:LENGTH <length> (see page 497)	:SAVE:WAVEFORM:LENGTH? (see page 497)	<length> ::= 100 to max. length; an integer in NR1 format
:SAVE:WAVEFORM:LENGTH :MAX { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see page 498)	:SAVE:WAVEFORM:LENGTH :MAX? (see page 498)	{0   1}

**Table 21** :SAVE Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SAVE:WAVEform:SEGMen ted <option> (see <a href="#">page 499</a> )	:SAVE:WAVEform:SEGMen ted? (see <a href="#">page 499</a> )	<option> ::= {ALL   CURRent}
:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 500</a> )	:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 500</a> )	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>NOTE: Only ADD or SUBtract math operations can be saved as reference waveforms.</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= &lt;source&gt;</p>
:SAVE:WMEMory[:START] [<file_name>] (see <a href="#">page 501</a> )	n/a	<p>&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</p> <p>If extension included in file name, it must be ".h5".</p>

**Table 22** General :SBUS<n> Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:DISPlay {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 506</a> )	:SBUS<n>:DISPlay? (see <a href="#">page 506</a> )	{0   1}
:SBUS<n>:MODE <mode> (see <a href="#">page 507</a> )	:SBUS<n>:MODE? (see <a href="#">page 507</a> )	<mode> ::= {CAN   IIC   LIN   SPI   UART}

**Table 23** :SBUS<n>:CAN Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:ER Ror? (see <a href="#">page 510</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
n/a	:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:OV ERload? (see <a href="#">page 511</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:RE Set (see <a href="#">page 512</a> )	n/a	n/a
n/a	:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:TO Tal? (see <a href="#">page 513</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format

**Table 23** :SBUS<n>:CAN Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:UT ILization? (see page 514)	<percent> ::= floating-point in NR3 format
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpo int <value> (see page 515)	:SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpo int? (see page 515)	<value> ::= {60   62.5   68   70   75   80   87.5} in NR3 format
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:B AUDrate <baudrate> (see page 516)	:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:B AUDrate? (see page 516)	<baudrate> ::= integer from 10000 to 4000000 in 100 b/s increments, or 5000000
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:D EFinition <value> (see page 517)	:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:D EFinition? (see page 517)	<value> ::= {CANH   CANL   RX   TX   DIFFerential   DIFL   DIFH}
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce <source> (see page 518)	:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce? (see page 518)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger <condition> (see page 519)	:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger? (see page 520)	<condition> ::= {SOF   DATA   ERRor   IDData   IDEither   IDRremote   ALLerrors   OVERload   ACKerror}
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA <string> (see page 521)	:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA? (see page 521)	<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   \$} <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$}
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA:LENGTH <length> (see page 522)	:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA:LENGTH? (see page 522)	<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:ID <string> (see page 523)	:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:ID? (see page 523)	<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   \$} <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$}
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:ID:MODE <value> (see page 524)	:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:ID:MODE? (see page 524)	<value> ::= {STANDARD   EXTENDED}

**Table 24** :SBUS<n>:IIC Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZE <size> (see <a href="#">page 526</a> )	:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZE? (see <a href="#">page 526</a> )	<size> ::= {BIT7   BIT8}
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce] :CLOCk <source> (see <a href="#">page 527</a> )	:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce] :CLOCK? (see <a href="#">page 527</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce] :DATA <source> (see <a href="#">page 528</a> )	:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce] :DATA? (see <a href="#">page 528</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:ADDRess <value> (see <a href="#">page 529</a> )	:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:ADDRess? (see <a href="#">page 529</a> )	<value> ::= integer or <string>  <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA <value> (see <a href="#">page 530</a> )	:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 530</a> )	<value> ::= integer or <string>  <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA2 <value> (see <a href="#">page 531</a> )	:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA2? (see <a href="#">page 531</a> )	<value> ::= integer or <string>  <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: QUALifier <value> (see <a href="#">page 532</a> )	:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: QUALifier? (see <a href="#">page 532</a> )	<value> ::= {EQUAL   NOTEQUAL   LESSthan   GREATERthan}
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[: TYPE] <type> (see <a href="#">page 533</a> )	:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[: TYPE]? (see <a href="#">page 533</a> )	<type> ::= {START   STOP   READ7   READEprom   WRITE7   WRITE10   NACKnowledge   ANACK   R7Data2   W7Data2   REStart}

**Table 25** :SBUS<n>:LIN Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see <a href="#">page 537</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity? (see <a href="#">page 537</a> )	{0   1}
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPLEpo int <value> (see <a href="#">page 538</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPLEpo int? (see <a href="#">page 538</a> )	<value> ::= {60   62.5   68   70   75   80   87.5} in NR3 format
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNAl:B AUDrate <baudrate> (see <a href="#">page 539</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNAl:B AUDrate? (see <a href="#">page 539</a> )	<baudrate> ::= integer from 2400 to 625000 in 100 b/s increments

**Table 25** :SBUS<n>:LIN Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 540</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 540</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTernal} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDARD <std> (see <a href="#">page 541</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDARD? (see <a href="#">page 541</a> )	<std> ::= {LIN13   LIN20}
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbrea k <value> (see <a href="#">page 542</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbrea k? (see <a href="#">page 542</a> )	<value> ::= integer = {11   12   13}
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger <condition> (see <a href="#">page 543</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger? (see <a href="#">page 543</a> )	<condition> ::= {SYNCbreak   ID   DATA}
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger: ID <value> (see <a href="#">page 544</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger: ID? (see <a href="#">page 544</a> )	<value> ::= 7-bit integer in decimal, <nondecimal>, or <string> from 0-63 or 0x00-0x3f <nondecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal <nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary <string> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 545</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 545</a> )	<string> ::= "n" where n ::= 32-bit integer in unsigned decimal when <base> = DECimal <string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   \\$} when <base> = BINary <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \\$} when <base> = HEX
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA:LENGTH <length> (see <a href="#">page 547</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA:LENGTH? (see <a href="#">page 547</a> )	<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger: PATtern:FORMAT <base> (see <a href="#">page 548</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger: PATtern:FORMAT? (see <a href="#">page 548</a> )	<base> ::= {BINary   HEX   DECimal}

**Table 26** :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder <order> (see <a href="#">page 551</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder ? (see <a href="#">page 551</a> )	<order> ::= {LSBFFirst   MSBFFirst}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SOOPe <slope> (see <a href="#">page 552</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SOOPe? (see <a href="#">page 552</a> )	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout <time_value> (see <a href="#">page 553</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout? (see <a href="#">page 553</a> )	<time_value> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing <value> (see <a href="#">page 554</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing? (see <a href="#">page 554</a> )	<value> ::= {CHIPselect   {NCHipselect   NOTC}   TIMEout}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:LOCK <source> (see <a href="#">page 555</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:LOCK? (see <a href="#">page 555</a> )	<value> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAME <source> (see <a href="#">page 556</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAME? (see <a href="#">page 556</a> )	<value> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO <source> (see <a href="#">page 557</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO? (see <a href="#">page 557</a> )	<value> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOXI <source> (see <a href="#">page 558</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOXI? (see <a href="#">page 558</a> )	<value> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 559</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 559</a> )	<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   \$} <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTH <width> (see <a href="#">page 560</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTH? (see <a href="#">page 560</a> )	<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOXI:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 561</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOXI:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 561</a> )	<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   \$} <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$}

**Table 26** :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger: PATtern:MOSI:WIDTH <width> (see <a href="#">page 562</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger: PATtern:MOSI:WIDTH? (see <a href="#">page 562</a> )	<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger: TYPE <value> (see <a href="#">page 563</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger: TYPE? (see <a href="#">page 563</a> )	<value> ::= {MOSI   MISO}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH <word_width> (see <a href="#">page 564</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH? (see <a href="#">page 564</a> )	<word_width> ::= integer 4-16 in NR1 format

**Table 27** :SBUS<n>:UART Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE <base> (see <a href="#">page 567</a> )	:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE? (see <a href="#">page 567</a> )	<base> ::= {ASCII   BINary   HEX}
:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate <baudrate> (see <a href="#">page 568</a> )	:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate? (see <a href="#">page 568</a> )	<baudrate> ::= integer from 100 to 8000000
:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder <bitorder> (see <a href="#">page 569</a> )	:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder? (see <a href="#">page 569</a> )	<bitorder> ::= {LSBFFirst   MSBFFirst}
n/a	:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:EROR? (see <a href="#">page 570</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RESet (see <a href="#">page 571</a> )	n/a	n/a
n/a	:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RXFRAMES? (see <a href="#">page 572</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
n/a	:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:TXFRAMES? (see <a href="#">page 573</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing <value> (see <a href="#">page 574</a> )	:SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing? (see <a href="#">page 574</a> )	<value> ::= {OFF   <decimal>   <nondecimal>} <decimal> ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) <nondecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal <nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary

**Table 27** :SBUS<n>:UART Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:UART:PARity <parity> (see page 575)	:SBUS<n>:UART:PARity? (see page 575)	<parity> ::= {EVEN   ODD   NONE}
:SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity <polarity> (see page 576)	:SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity? (see page 576)	<polarity> ::= {HIGH   LOW}
:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX <source> (see page 577)	:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX? (see page 577)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTernal} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX <source> (see page 578)	:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX? (see page 578)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTernal} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE <base> (see page 579)	:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE? (see page 579)	<base> ::= {ASCII   HEX}
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt <value> (see page 580)	:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt? (see page 580)	<value> ::= {OFF   1 to 4096 in NR1 format}
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA <value> (see page 581)	:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA? (see page 581)	<value> ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) in decimal, <hexadecimal>, <binary>, or <quoted_string> format <hexadecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal <binary> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary <quoted_string> ::= any of the 128 valid 7-bit ASCII characters (or standard abbreviations)
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE <time_value> (see page 582)	:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE? (see page 582)	<time_value> ::= time from 1 us to 10 s in NR3 format
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier <value> (see page 583)	:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier? (see page 583)	<value> ::= {EQUAL   NOTEQUAL   GREATERthan   LESSthan}

**Table 27** :SBUS<n>:UART Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger :TYPE <value> (see page 584)	:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger :TYPE? (see page 584)	<value> ::= {RSTArt   RSTOP   RDATA   RD1   RD0   RDX   PARityerror   TSTArt   TSTOP   TDATa   TD1   TD0   TDX}
:SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh <width> (see page 585)	:SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh? (see page 585)	<width> ::= {5   6   7   8   9}

**Table 28** General :SEARCh Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:SEARCh:COUNT? (see page 589)	<count> ::= an integer count value
:SEARCh:MODE <value> (see page 590)	:SEARCh:MODE? (see page 590)	<value> ::= {SERial1}
:SEARCh:STATE <value> (see page 591)	:SEARCh:STATE? (see page 591)	<value> ::= {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}}

**Table 29** :SEARCh:SERial:CAN Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARCh:SERial:CAN:MO DE <value> (see page 593)	:SEARCh:SERial:CAN:MO DE? (see page 593)	<value> ::= {DATA   IDData   IDEither   IDRmote   ALLerrors   OVERload   EROR}
:SEARCh:SERial:CAN:PA TTern:DATA <string> (see page 594)	:SEARCh:SERial:CAN:PA TTern:DATA? (see page 594)	<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X} for hexadecimal
:SEARCh:SERial:CAN:PA TTern:DATA:LENGTH <length> (see page 595)	:SEARCh:SERial:CAN:PA TTern:DATA:LENGTH? (see page 595)	<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format
:SEARCh:SERial:CAN:PA TTern:ID <string> (see page 596)	:SEARCh:SERial:CAN:PA TTern:ID? (see page 596)	<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X} for hexadecimal
:SEARCh:SERial:CAN:PA TTern:ID:MODE <value> (see page 597)	:SEARCh:SERial:CAN:PA TTern:ID:MODE? (see page 597)	<value> ::= {STANDARD   EXTENDED}

**Table 30** :SEARch:SERial:IIC Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:MO DE <value> (see <a href="#">page 599</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:IIC:MO DE? (see <a href="#">page 599</a> )	<value> ::= { READ7   WRITE7   NACKnowledge   ANACK   R7Data2   W7Data2   RESTart   READEprom}
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:ADDRESS <value> (see <a href="#">page 601</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:ADDRESS? (see <a href="#">page 601</a> )	<value> ::= integer or <string> <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:DATA <value> (see <a href="#">page 602</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 602</a> )	<value> ::= integer or <string> <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:DATA2 <value> (see <a href="#">page 603</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:DATA2? (see <a href="#">page 603</a> )	<value> ::= integer or <string> <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:QU ALifier <value> (see <a href="#">page 604</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:IIC:QU ALifier? (see <a href="#">page 604</a> )	<value> ::= { EQUAL   NOTEQUAL   LESSthan   GREATERthan}

**Table 31** :SEARch:SERial:LIN Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID <value> (see <a href="#">page 606</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID ? (see <a href="#">page 606</a> )	<value> ::= 7-bit integer in decimal, <nondecimal>, or <string> from 0-63 or 0x00-0x3f (with Option AMS)  <nondecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal  <nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary  <string> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:MO DE <value> (see <a href="#">page 607</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:LIN:MO DE? (see <a href="#">page 607</a> )	<value> ::= { ID   DATA   ERROR }

**Table 31** :SEARch:SERial:LIN Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 608</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 608</a> )	When :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:FORMat DECimal, <string> ::= "n" where n ::= 32-bit integer in unsigned decimal, returns "\$" if data has any don't cares When :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:FORMat HEX, <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X}
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:DATA:LENGTH <length> (see <a href="#">page 609</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:DATA:LENGTH? (see <a href="#">page 609</a> )	<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:FORMAT <base> (see <a href="#">page 610</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:FORMAT? (see <a href="#">page 610</a> )	<base> ::= {HEX   DECimal}

**Table 32** :SEARch:SERial:SPI Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARch:SERial:SPI:MO DE <value> (see <a href="#">page 612</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:SPI:MO DE? (see <a href="#">page 612</a> )	<value> ::= {MOSI   MISO}
:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PA TTern:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 613</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PA TTern:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 613</a> )	<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X}
:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PA TTern:WIDTH <width> (see <a href="#">page 614</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PA TTern:WIDTH? (see <a href="#">page 614</a> )	<width> ::= integer from 1 to 10

**Table 33** :SEARch:SERial:UART Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARch:SERial:UART:D ATA <value> (see <a href="#">page 616</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:UART:D ATA? (see <a href="#">page 616</a> )	<value> ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) in decimal, <hexadecimal>, <binary>, or <quoted_string> format  <hexadecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9  A,...,F} for hexadecimal  <binary> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary  <quoted_string> ::= any of the 128 valid 7-bit ASCII characters (or standard abbreviations)
:SEARch:SERial:UART:M ODE <value> (see <a href="#">page 617</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:UART:M ODE? (see <a href="#">page 617</a> )	<value> ::= {RDATa   RD1   RD0   RDX   TDATA   TD1   TD0   TDX   PARityerror   AERRor}
:SEARch:SERial:UART:Q UALifier <value> (see <a href="#">page 618</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:UART:Q UALifier? (see <a href="#">page 618</a> )	<value> ::= {EQUAL   NOTEqual   GREaterthan   LESSthan}

**Table 34** :SYSTem Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SYSTem:DATE <date> (see <a href="#">page 621</a> )	:SYSTem:DATE? (see <a href="#">page 621</a> )	<date> ::= <year>, <month>, <day> <year> ::= 4-digit year in NR1 format  <month> ::= {1,...,12   JANuary   FEBruary   MARch   APRil   MAY   JUNE   JULy   AUGust   SEPtember   OCTober   NOVember   DECember}  <day> ::= {1,...31}
n/a	:SYSTem:DIDentifier? (see <a href="#">page 622</a> )	n/a
:SYSTem:DSP <string> (see <a href="#">page 623</a> )	n/a	<string> ::= up to 75 characters as a quoted ASCII string
n/a	:SYSTem:ERRor? (see <a href="#">page 624</a> )	<error> ::= an integer error code  <error string> ::= quoted ASCII string.  See Error Messages (see <a href="#">page 853</a> ).
:SYSTem:LOCK <value> (see <a href="#">page 625</a> )	:SYSTem:LOCK? (see <a href="#">page 625</a> )	<value> ::= {{1   ON}   {0   OFF}}

**Table 34** :SYSTem Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SYSTem:MENU <menu> (see <a href="#">page 626</a> )	n/a	<menu> ::= {MASK   MEASure   SEGmented   LISTer}
:SYSTem:PRESet (see <a href="#">page 627</a> )	n/a	See :SYSTem:PRESet (see <a href="#">page 627</a> )
:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK <value> (see <a href="#">page 630</a> )	:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK? (see <a href="#">page 630</a> )	<value> ::= {{1   ON}   {0   OFF}}
:SYSTem:RLOGger <setting>[,<file_name>[,<write_mode>]] (see <a href="#">page 631</a> )	n/a	<setting> ::= {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string <write_mode> ::= {CREATE   APPend}
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination <dest> (see <a href="#">page 632</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination? (see <a href="#">page 632</a> )	<dest> ::= {FILE   SCReen   BOTH}
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 633</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY? (see <a href="#">page 633</a> )	<setting> ::= {0   1}
:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME <file_name> (see <a href="#">page 634</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME? (see <a href="#">page 634</a> )	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 635</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE? (see <a href="#">page 635</a> )	<setting> ::= {0   1}
:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsport {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 636</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsport? (see <a href="#">page 636</a> )	<setting> ::= {0   1}
:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE <write_mode> (see <a href="#">page 637</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE? (see <a href="#">page 637</a> )	<write_mode> ::= {CREATE   APPend}
:SYSTem:SETup <setup_data> (see <a href="#">page 638</a> )	:SYSTem:SETup? (see <a href="#">page 638</a> )	<setup_data> ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format.
:SYSTem:TIME <time> (see <a href="#">page 640</a> )	:SYSTem:TIME? (see <a href="#">page 640</a> )	<time> ::= hours,minutes,seconds in NR1 format

**Table 35** :TIMEbase Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TIMEbase:MODE <value> (see page 643)	:TIMEbase:MODE? (see page 643)	<value> ::= {MAIN   WINDOW   XY   ROLL}
:TIMEbase:POSITION <pos> (see page 644)	:TIMEbase:POSITION? (see page 644)	<pos> ::= time from the trigger event to the display reference point in NR3 format
:TIMEbase:RANGE <range_value> (see page 645)	:TIMEbase:RANGE? (see page 645)	<range_value> ::= time for 10 div in seconds in NR3 format
:TIMEbase:REFERENCE {LEFT   CENTER   RIGHT} (see page 646)	:TIMEbase:REFERENCE? (see page 646)	<return_value> ::= {LEFT   CENTER   RIGHT}
:TIMEbase:SCALE <scale_value> (see page 647)	:TIMEbase:SCALE? (see page 647)	<scale_value> ::= time/div in seconds in NR3 format
:TIMEbase:VERNier {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 648)	:TIMEbase:VERNier? (see page 648)	{0   1}
:TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSITION <pos> (see page 649)	:TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSITION? (see page 649)	<pos> ::= time from the trigger event to the zoomed view reference point in NR3 format
:TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE <range_value> (see page 650)	:TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE? (see page 650)	<range_value> ::= range value in seconds in NR3 format for the zoomed window
:TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALE <scale_value> (see page 651)	:TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALE? (see page 651)	<scale_value> ::= scale value in seconds in NR3 format for the zoomed window

**Table 36** General :TRIGger Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:FORCe (see page 656)	n/a	n/a
:TRIGger:HFReject {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 657)	:TRIGger:HFReject? (see page 657)	{0   1}
:TRIGger:HOLDoff <holdoff_time> (see page 658)	:TRIGger:HOLDoff? (see page 658)	<holdoff_time> ::= 40 ns to 10 s in NR3 format
:TRIGger:LEVel:ASETup (see page 659)	n/a	n/a

**Table 36** General :TRIGger Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH <level>, <source> (see <a href="#">page 660</a> )	:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH? <source> (see <a href="#">page 660</a> )	<level> ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format.  <source> ::= CHANnel<n> <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW <level>, <source> (see <a href="#">page 661</a> )	:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW? <source> (see <a href="#">page 661</a> )	<level> ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format.  <source> ::= CHANnel<n> <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:MODE <mode> (see <a href="#">page 662</a> )	:TRIGger:MODE? (see <a href="#">page 662</a> )	<mode> ::= {EDGE   GLITch   PATTern   TV   DELay   EBURst   OR   RUNT   SHOLD   TRANsition   SBUS1   USB}  <return_value> ::= {<mode>   <none>}  <none> ::= query returns "NONE" if the :TIMEbase:MODE is ROLL or XY
:TRIGger:NREject {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 663</a> )	:TRIGger:NREject? (see <a href="#">page 663</a> )	{0   1}
:TRIGger:SWEep <sweep> (see <a href="#">page 664</a> )	:TRIGger:SWEep? (see <a href="#">page 664</a> )	<sweep> ::= {AUTO   NORMAL}

**Table 37** :TRIGger:DELay Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SL OPe <slope> (see <a href="#">page 666</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SL OPe? (see <a href="#">page 666</a> )	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SO URce <source> (see <a href="#">page 667</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SO URce? (see <a href="#">page 667</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

**Table 37** :TRIGger:DELay Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:DELay:TDELay :TIME <time_value> (see <a href="#">page 668</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:TDELay :TIME? (see <a href="#">page 668</a> )	<time_value> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format
:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGge r:COUNT <count> (see <a href="#">page 669</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGge r:COUNT? (see <a href="#">page 669</a> )	<count> ::= integer in NR1 format
:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGge r:SLOPe <slope> (see <a href="#">page 670</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGge r:SLOPe? (see <a href="#">page 670</a> )	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGge r:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 671</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGge r:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 671</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

**Table 38** :TRIGger:EBURst Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:EBURst:COUNT <count> (see <a href="#">page 673</a> )	:TRIGger:EBURst:COUNT ? (see <a href="#">page 673</a> )	<count> ::= integer in NR1 format
:TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE <time_value> (see <a href="#">page 674</a> )	:TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE? (see <a href="#">page 674</a> )	<time_value> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format
:TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe <slope> (see <a href="#">page 675</a> )	:TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe ? (see <a href="#">page 675</a> )	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:TRIGger:EBURst:SOURc e <source> (see <a href="#">page 676</a> )	:TRIGger:EBURst:SOURc e? (see <a href="#">page 676</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

**Table 39** :TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger[:EDGE] :COUPLing {AC   DC   LFReject} (see page 678)	:TRIGger[:EDGE] :COUPLing? (see page 678)	{AC   DC   LFReject}
:TRIGger[:EDGE] :LEVel <level> [,<source>] (see page 679)	:TRIGger[:EDGE] :LEVel? [<source>] (see page 679)	For internal triggers, <level> ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. For external triggers, <level> ::= ±(external range setting) in NR3 format. For digital channels (MSO models), <level> ::= ±8 V. <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   EXTERNAL } for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger[:EDGE] :REJect {OFF   LFReject   HFReject} (see page 680)	:TRIGger[:EDGE] :REJect? (see page 680)	{OFF   LFReject   HFReject}
:TRIGger[:EDGE] :SLOPe <polarity> (see page 681)	:TRIGger[:EDGE] :SLOPe? (see page 681)	<polarity> ::= {POSitive   NEGative   EITHer   ALTernate}
:TRIGger[:EDGE] :SOURce <source> (see page 682)	:TRIGger[:EDGE] :SOURce? (see page 682)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL   LINE   WGEN} for the DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   EXTERNAL   LINE   WGEN} for the MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

**Table 40** :TRIGger:GLITch Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:GLITch:GREAt erthan <greater_than_time>[s uffix] (see <a href="#">page 685</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:GREAt erthan? (see <a href="#">page 685</a> )	<greater_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}
:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSt han <less_than_time>[suff ix] (see <a href="#">page 686</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSt han? (see <a href="#">page 686</a> )	<less_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}
:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel <level> [<source>] (see <a href="#">page 687</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel ? (see <a href="#">page 687</a> )	For internal triggers, <level> ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. For external triggers (DSO models), <level> ::= ±(external range setting) in NR3 format. For digital channels (MSO models), <level> ::= ±8 V. <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:GLITch:POLAr ity <polarity> (see <a href="#">page 688</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:POLAr ity? (see <a href="#">page 688</a> )	<polarity> ::= {POSitive   NEGative}
:TRIGger:GLITch:QUALi fier <qualifier> (see <a href="#">page 689</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:QUALi fier? (see <a href="#">page 689</a> )	<qualifier> ::= {GREaterthan   LESSthan   RANGe}

**Table 40** :TRIGger:GLITch Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGE <less_than_time>[suffix], <greater_than_time>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 690</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGE? ? (see <a href="#">page 690</a> )	<less_than_time> ::= 15 ns to 10 seconds in NR3 format <greater_than_time> ::= 10 ns to 9.99 seconds in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}
:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 691</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce? ? (see <a href="#">page 691</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

**Table 41** :TRIGger:OR Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:OR <string> (see <a href="#">page 693</a> )	:TRIGger:OR? ? (see <a href="#">page 693</a> )	<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {R   F   E   X} R = rising edge, F = falling edge, E = either edge, X = don't care. Each character in the string is for an analog or digital channel as shown on the front panel display.

**Table 42** :TRIGger:PATTern Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:PATTern <string>[,<edge_source>,<edge>] (see page 695)	:TRIGger:PATTern? (see <a href="#">page 696</a> )	<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   R   F} when <base> = ASCII <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$} when <base> = HEX <edge_source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   NONE} for DSO models <edge_source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   NONE} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <edge> ::= {POSitive   NEGative}
:TRIGger:PATTern:FORM at <base> (see page 697)	:TRIGger:PATTern:FORM at? (see <a href="#">page 697</a> )	<base> ::= {ASCII   HEX}
:TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier <qualifier> (see <a href="#">page 698</a> )	:TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier? (see <a href="#">page 698</a> )	<qualifier> ::= ENTERed

**Table 43** :TRIGger:RUNT Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarit y <polarity> (see page 700)	:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarit y? (see <a href="#">page 700</a> )	<polarity> ::= {POSitive   NEGative   EITHer}
:TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifi er <qualifier> (see page 701)	:TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifi er? (see <a href="#">page 701</a> )	<qualifier> ::= {GREaterthan   LESSthan   NONE}
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce <source> (see page 702)	:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 702</a> )	<source> ::= CHANnel<n> <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:RUNT:TIME <time>[suffix] (see page 703)	:TRIGger:RUNT:TIME? (see <a href="#">page 703</a> )	<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}

**Table 44** :TRIGger:SHOLD Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:SHOLD:SLOPe <slope> (see page 705)	:TRIGger:SHOLD:SLOPe? (see page 705)	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce :CLOCk <source> (see page 706)	:TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce :CLOCk? (see page 706)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce :DATA <source> (see page 707)	:TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce :DATA? (see page 707)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:HOLD <time>[suffix] (see page 708)	:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:HOLD? (see page 708)	<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format  [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}
:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:SETup <time>[suffix] (see page 709)	:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:SETup? (see page 709)	<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format  [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}

**Table 45** :TRIGger:TRANSition Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier <qualifier> (see page 711)	:TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier? (see page 711)	<qualifier> ::= {GREaterthan   LESSthan}
:TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe <slope> (see page 712)	:TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe? (see page 712)	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce <source> (see page 713)	:TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce? (see page 713)	<source> ::= CHANnel<n>  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME <time>[suffix] (see page 714)	:TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME? (see page 714)	<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format  [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}

**Table 46** :TRIGger:TV Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:TV:LINE <line number> (see <a href="#">page 716</a> )	:TRIGger:TV:LINE? (see <a href="#">page 716</a> )	<line number> ::= integer in NR1 format
:TRIGger:TV:MODE <tv mode> (see <a href="#">page 717</a> )	:TRIGger:TV:MODE? (see <a href="#">page 717</a> )	<tv mode> ::= {FIELD1   FIELD2   AFIELDS   ALINES   LFIELD1   LFIELD2   LATERNATE}
:TRIGger:TV:POLarity <polarity> (see <a href="#">page 718</a> )	:TRIGger:TV:POLarity? (see <a href="#">page 718</a> )	<polarity> ::= {POSITIVE   NEGATIVE}
:TRIGger:TV:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 719</a> )	:TRIGger:TV:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 719</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANNEL<n>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:TV:STANDARD <standard> (see <a href="#">page 720</a> )	:TRIGger:TV:STANDARD? (see <a href="#">page 720</a> )	<standard> ::= {NTSC   PAL   PALM   SECAM}

**Table 47** :TRIGger:USB Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:USB:SOURCE:D MINus <source> (see <a href="#">page 722</a> )	:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:D MINus? (see <a href="#">page 722</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANNEL<n>   EXTERNAL} for the DSO models  <source> ::= {CHANNEL<n>   DIGITAL<d>} for the MSO models  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:USB:SOURCE:D PLus <source> (see <a href="#">page 723</a> )	:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:D PLus? (see <a href="#">page 723</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANNEL<n>   EXTERNAL} for the DSO models  <source> ::= {CHANNEL<n>   DIGITAL<d>} for the MSO models  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

**Table 47** :TRIGger:USB Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:USB:SPEed <value> (see page 724)	:TRIGger:USB:SPEed? (see page 724)	<value> ::= {LOW   FULL}
:TRIGger:USB:TRIGGER <value> (see page 725)	:TRIGger:USB:TRIGGER? (see page 725)	<value> ::= {SOP   EOP   ENTersuspend   EXITsuspend   RESet}

**Table 48** :WAVeform Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WAVeform:BYTeorder <value> (see page 735)	:WAVeform:BYTeorder? (see page 735)	<value> ::= {LSBFirst   MSBFFirst}
n/a	:WAVeform:COUNT? (see page 736)	<count> ::= an integer from 1 to 65536 in NR1 format
n/a	:WAVeform:DATA? (see page 737)	<binary block length bytes>, <binary data> For example, to transmit 1000 bytes of data, the syntax would be: #800001000<1000 bytes of data><NL> 8 is the number of digits that follow 00001000 is the number of bytes to be transmitted <1000 bytes of data> is the actual data
:WAVeform:FORMAT <value> (see page 739)	:WAVeform:FORMAT? (see page 739)	<value> ::= {WORD   BYTE   ASCII}
:WAVeform:POINTs <# points> (see page 740)	:WAVeform:POINTs? (see page 740)	<# points> ::= {100   250   500   1000   <points_mode>} if waveform points mode is NORMAL <# points> ::= {100   250   500   1000   2000 ... 8000000 in 1-2-5 sequence   <points_mode>} if waveform points mode is MAXIMUM or RAW <points_mode> ::= {NORMAL   MAXIMUM   RAW}
:WAVeform:POINTs:MODE <points_mode> (see page 742)	:WAVeform:POINTs:MODE ? (see page 743)	<points_mode> ::= {NORMAL   MAXIMUM   RAW}

**Table 48** :WAVEform Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:WAVEform:PREamble? (see <a href="#">page 744</a> )	<p>&lt;preamble_block&gt; ::= &lt;format NR1&gt;, &lt;type NR1&gt;, &lt;points NR1&gt;, &lt;count NR1&gt;, &lt;xincrement NR3&gt;, &lt;xorigin NR3&gt;, &lt;xreference NR1&gt;, &lt;yincrement NR3&gt;, &lt;yorigin NR3&gt;, &lt;yreference NR1&gt;</p> <p>&lt;format&gt; ::= an integer in NR1 format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 for BYTE format</li> <li>• 1 for WORD format</li> <li>• 2 for ASCII format</li> </ul> <p>&lt;type&gt; ::= an integer in NR1 format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 for NORMAL type</li> <li>• 1 for PEAK detect type</li> <li>• 3 for AVERAGE type</li> <li>• 4 for HRESolution type</li> </ul> <p>&lt;count&gt; ::= Average count, or 1 if PEAK detect type or NORMAL; an integer in NR1 format</p>
n/a	:WAVEform:SEGmented:COUNT? (see <a href="#">page 747</a> )	<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 250 in NR1 format (with SGM license)
n/a	:WAVEform:SEGmented:TAG? (see <a href="#">page 748</a> )	<time_tag> ::= in NR3 format (with SGM license)
:WAVEform:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 749</a> )	:WAVEform:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 749</a> )	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   SBUS1} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNCTION   MATH   SBUS1} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p>
:WAVEform:SOURce:SUBS ource <subsource> (see <a href="#">page 753</a> )	:WAVEform:SOURce:SUBS ource? (see <a href="#">page 753</a> )	<subsource> ::= {{SUB0   RX   MOSI}   {SUB1   TX   MISO}}
n/a	:WAVEform:TYPE? (see <a href="#">page 754</a> )	<return_mode> ::= {NORM   PEAK   AVER   HRES}
:WAVEform:UNSIGNED { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see <a href="#">page 755</a> )	:WAVEform:UNSIGNED? (see <a href="#">page 755</a> )	{0   1}

**Table 48** :WAVEform Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WAVEform:VIEW <view> (see page 756)	:WAVEform:VIEW? (see page 756)	<view> ::= {MAIN}
n/a	:WAVEform:XINCrement? (see page 757)	<return_value> ::= x-increment in the current preamble in NR3 format
n/a	:WAVEform:XORigin? (see page 758)	<return_value> ::= x-origin value in the current preamble in NR3 format
n/a	:WAVEform:XREFerence? (see page 759)	<return_value> ::= 0 (x-reference value in the current preamble in NR1 format)
n/a	:WAVEform:YINCrement? (see page 760)	<return_value> ::= y-increment value in the current preamble in NR3 format
n/a	:WAVEform:YORigin? (see page 761)	<return_value> ::= y-origin in the current preamble in NR3 format
n/a	:WAVEform:YREFerence? (see page 762)	<return_value> ::= y-reference value in the current preamble in NR1 format

**Table 49** :WGEN Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WGEN:FREQuency <frequency> (see page 766)	:WGEN:FREQuency? (see page 766)	<frequency> ::= frequency in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:FUNCTION <signal> (see page 767)	:WGEN:FUNCTION? (see page 768)	<signal> ::= {SINusoid   SQUARE   RAMP   PULSe   NOISE   DC}
:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe: WIDTh <width> (see page 770)	:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe: WIDTh? (see page 770)	<width> ::= pulse width in seconds in NR3 format
:WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:S YMMetry <percent> (see page 771)	:WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:S YMMetry? (see page 771)	<percent> ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format
:WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare :DCYCle <percent> (see page 772)	:WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare :DCYCle? (see page 772)	<percent> ::= duty cycle percentage from 20% to 80% in NR1 format

**Table 49** :WGEN Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:D EPTh <percent> (see page 773)	:WGEN:MODulation:AM:D EPTh? (see page 773)	<percent> ::= AM depth percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:F REQuency <frequency> (see page 774)	:WGEN:MODulation:AM:F REQuency? (see page 774)	<frequency> ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:D EViation <frequency> (see page 775)	:WGEN:MODulation:FM:D EViation? (see page 775)	<frequency> ::= frequency deviation in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:F REQuency <frequency> (see page 776)	:WGEN:MODulation:FM:F REQuency? (see page 776)	<frequency> ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKe y:FREQuency <percent> (see page 777)	:WGEN:MODulation:FSKe y:FREQuency? (see page 777)	<frequency> ::= hop frequency in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKe y:RATE <rate> (see page 778)	:WGEN:MODulation:FSKe y:RATE? (see page 778)	<rate> ::= FSK modulation rate in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNC tion <shape> (see page 779)	:WGEN:MODulation:FUNC tion? (see page 779)	<shape> ::= {SINusoid   SQuare  RAMP}
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNC tion:RAMP:SYMMetry <percent> (see page 780)	:WGEN:MODulation:FUNC tion:RAMP:SYMMetry? (see page 780)	<percent> ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format
:WGEN:MODulation:NOIS e <percent> (see page 781)	:WGEN:MODulation:NOIS e? (see page 781)	<percent> ::= 0 to 100
:WGEN:MODulation:STAT e {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 782)	:WGEN:MODulation:STAT e? (see page 782)	{0   1}
:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE <type> (see page 783)	:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE ? (see page 783)	<type> ::= {AM   FM   FSK}
:WGEN:OUTPut {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 785)	:WGEN:OUTPut? (see page 785)	{0   1}
:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD <impedance> (see page 786)	:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD? (see page 786)	<impedance> ::= {ONEMeg   FIFTy}

**Table 49** :WGEN Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WGEN:PERiod <period> (see page 787)	:WGEN:PERiod? (see page 787)	<period> ::= period in seconds in NR3 format
:WGEN:RST (see page 788)	n/a	n/a
:WGEN:VOLTage <amplitude> (see page 789)	:WGEN:VOLTage? (see page 789)	<amplitude> ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format
:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH <high> (see page 790)	:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH? (see page 790)	<high> ::= high-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format
:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW <low> (see page 791)	:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW? (see page 791)	<low> ::= low-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format
:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet <offset> (see page 792)	:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet? (see page 792)	<offset> ::= offset in volts in NR3 format

**Table 50** :WMEMory<r> Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WMEMory<r>:CLEar (see page 795)	n/a	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see page 796)	:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay? (see page 796)	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format {0   1}
:WMEMory<r>:LABel <string> (see page 797)	:WMEMory<r>:LABel? (see page 797)	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <string> ::= any series of 10 or less ASCII characters enclosed in quotation marks
:WMEMory<r>:SAVE <source> (see page 798)	n/a	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  NOTE: Only ADD or SUBtract math operations can be saved as reference waveforms.
:WMEMory<r>:SKEW <skew> (see page 799)	:WMEMory<r>:SKEW? (see page 799)	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <skew> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format

**Table 50** :WMEMory<r> Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WMEMory<r>:YOFFset <offset>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 800</a> )	:WMEMory<r>:YOFFset? (see <a href="#">page 800</a> )	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <offset> ::= vertical offset value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV}
:WMEMory<r>:YRANGE <range>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 801</a> )	:WMEMory<r>:YRANGE? (see <a href="#">page 801</a> )	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV}
:WMEMory<r>:YSCALE <scale>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 802</a> )	:WMEMory<r>:YSCALE? (see <a href="#">page 802</a> )	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <scale> ::= vertical units per division value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV}

## Syntax Elements

- "[Number Format](#)" on page 133
- "[<NL> \(Line Terminator\)](#)" on page 133
- "[\[ \] \(Optional Syntax Terms\)](#)" on page 133
- "[{ } \(Braces\)](#)" on page 133
- "[::= \(Defined As\)](#)" on page 133
- "[<> \(Angle Brackets\)](#)" on page 134
- "[... \(Ellipsis\)](#)" on page 134
- "[n,...,p \(Value Ranges\)](#)" on page 134
- "[d \(Digits\)](#)" on page 134
- "[Quoted ASCII String](#)" on page 134
- "[Definite-Length Block Response Data](#)" on page 134

### Number Format

NR1 specifies integer data.

NR3 specifies exponential data in floating point format (for example, -1.0E-3).

### <NL> (Line Terminator)

<NL> = new line or linefeed (ASCII decimal 10).

The line terminator, or a leading colon, will send the parser to the "root" of the command tree.

### [ ] (Optional Syntax Terms)

Items enclosed in square brackets, [ ], are optional.

### { } (Braces)

When several items are enclosed by braces, { }, only one of these elements may be selected. Vertical line ( | ) indicates "or". For example, {ON | OFF} indicates that only ON or OFF may be selected, not both.

### ::= (Defined As)

::= means "defined as".

For example, <A> ::= <B> indicates that <A> can be replaced by <B> in any statement containing <A>.

### < > (Angle Brackets)

< > Angle brackets enclose words or characters that symbolize a program code parameter or an interface command.

### ... (Ellipsis)

... An ellipsis (trailing dots) indicates that the preceding element may be repeated one or more times.

### n,...,p (Value Ranges)

n,...,p ::= all integers between n and p inclusive.

### d (Digits)

d ::= A single ASCII numeric character 0 - 9.

### Quoted ASCII String

A quoted ASCII string is a string delimited by either double quotes ("") or single quotes (''). Some command parameters require a quoted ASCII string. For example, when using the Keysight VISA COM library in Visual Basic, the command:

```
myScope.WriteString " :CHANNEL1:LABEL 'One'"
```

has a quoted ASCII string of:

```
'one'
```

In order to read quoted ASCII strings from query return values, some programming languages require special handling or syntax.

### Definite-Length Block Response Data

Definite-length block response data allows any type of device-dependent data to be transmitted over the system interface as a series of 8-bit binary data bytes. This is particularly useful for sending large quantities of data or 8-bit extended ASCII codes. This syntax is a pound sign (#) followed by a non-zero digit representing the number of digits in the decimal integer. After the non-zero digit is the decimal integer that states the number of 8-bit data bytes being sent. This is followed by the actual data.

For example, for transmitting 1000 bytes of data, the syntax would be

```
#800001000<1000 bytes of data> <NL>
```

**8** is the number of digits that follow

**00001000** is the number of bytes to be transmitted

<1000 bytes of data> is the actual data



## 5 Common (\*) Commands

Commands defined by IEEE 488.2 standard that are common to all instruments.  
See "[Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands](#)" on page 140.

**Table 51** Common (\*) Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
*CLS (see <a href="#">page 142</a> )	n/a	n/a
*ESE <mask> (see <a href="#">page 143</a> )	*ESE? (see <a href="#">page 143</a> )	<mask> ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format:  Bit Weight Name Enables --- ----- 7 128 PON Power On 6 64 URQ User Request 5 32 CME Command Error 4 16 EXE Execution Error 3 8 DDE Dev. Dependent Error 2 4 QYE Query Error 1 2 RQL Request Control 0 1 OPC Operation Complete
n/a	*ESR? (see <a href="#">page 145</a> )	<status> ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format
n/a	*IDN? (see <a href="#">page 145</a> )	AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES,<model>,<serial number>,X.XX.XX  <model> ::= the model number of the instrument  <serial number> ::= the serial number of the instrument  <X.XX.XX> ::= the software revision of the instrument
n/a	*LRN? (see <a href="#">page 148</a> )	<learn_string> ::= current instrument setup as a block of data in IEEE 488.2 # format

**Table 51** Common (\*) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
*OPC (see page 149)	*OPC? (see page 149)	ASCII "1" is placed in the output queue when all pending device operations have completed.
n/a	*OPT? (see page 150)	<pre>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= 0,0,&lt;license info&gt;  &lt;license info&gt; ::= &lt;All field&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;MSO&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Memory&gt;, &lt;Low Speed Serial&gt;, &lt;Automotive Serial&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;RS-232/UART Serial&gt;, &lt;Segmented Memory&gt;, &lt;Mask Test&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Bandwidth&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Educator's Kit&gt;, &lt;Waveform Generator&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Digital Voltmeter&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Remote Command Logging&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Enhancements&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Automotive Software&gt;, &lt;General Purpose Software&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Software Bundle&gt;</pre>

**Table 51** Common (\*) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
		<All field> ::= {0   All} <reserved> ::= 0 <MSO> ::= {0   MSO} <Memory> ::= {0   MEMUP} <Low Speed Serial> ::= {0   EMBD} <Automotive Serial> ::= {0   AUTO} <RS-232/UART Serial> ::= {0   COMP} <Segmented Memory> ::= {0   SGM} <Mask Test> ::= {0   MASK} <Bandwidth> ::= {0   BW10   BW20} <Educator's Kit> ::= {0   EDK} <Waveform Generator> ::= {0   WAVEGEN} <Digital Voltmeter> ::= {0   DVM} <Remote Command Logging> ::= {0   RML} <Enhancements> (math, memory, update rate) ::= {0   PLUS} <Automotive Software> ::= {0   D2000AUTA} <General Purpose Software> ::= {0   D2000GENA} <Software Bundle> ::= {0   D2000BDLA}
*RCL <value> (see page 152)	n/a	<value> ::= {0   1   4   5   6   7   8   9}
*RST (see page 153)	n/a	See *RST (Reset) (see page 153)
*SAV <value> (see page 156)	n/a	<value> ::= {0   1   4   5   6   7   8   9}

**Table 51** Common (\*) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns																																				
*SRE <mask> (see page 157)	*SRE? (see page 158)	<p>&lt;mask&gt; ::= sum of all bits that are set, 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format. &lt;mask&gt; ::= following values:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th><th>Weight</th><th>Name</th><th>Enables</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>7</td><td>128</td><td>OPER</td><td>Operation Status Reg</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>64</td><td>---</td><td>(Not used.)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>32</td><td>ESB</td><td>Event Status Bit</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>16</td><td>MAV</td><td>Message Available</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>8</td><td>---</td><td>(Not used.)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>MSG</td><td>Message</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>USR</td><td>User</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>TRG</td><td>Trigger</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Weight	Name	Enables	7	128	OPER	Operation Status Reg	6	64	---	(Not used.)	5	32	ESB	Event Status Bit	4	16	MAV	Message Available	3	8	---	(Not used.)	2	4	MSG	Message	1	2	USR	User	0	1	TRG	Trigger
Bit	Weight	Name	Enables																																			
7	128	OPER	Operation Status Reg																																			
6	64	---	(Not used.)																																			
5	32	ESB	Event Status Bit																																			
4	16	MAV	Message Available																																			
3	8	---	(Not used.)																																			
2	4	MSG	Message																																			
1	2	USR	User																																			
0	1	TRG	Trigger																																			
n/a	*STB? (see page 159)	<p>&lt;value&gt; ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format, as shown in the following:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th><th>Weight</th><th>Name</th><th>"1" Indicates</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>7</td><td>128</td><td>OPER</td><td>Operation status condition occurred.</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>64</td><td>RQS/</td><td>Instrument is MSS requesting service.</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>32</td><td>ESB</td><td>Enabled event status condition occurred.</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>16</td><td>MAV</td><td>Message available.</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>8</td><td>---</td><td>(Not used.)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>MSG</td><td>Message displayed.</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>USR</td><td>User event condition occurred.</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>TRG</td><td>A trigger occurred.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Weight	Name	"1" Indicates	7	128	OPER	Operation status condition occurred.	6	64	RQS/	Instrument is MSS requesting service.	5	32	ESB	Enabled event status condition occurred.	4	16	MAV	Message available.	3	8	---	(Not used.)	2	4	MSG	Message displayed.	1	2	USR	User event condition occurred.	0	1	TRG	A trigger occurred.
Bit	Weight	Name	"1" Indicates																																			
7	128	OPER	Operation status condition occurred.																																			
6	64	RQS/	Instrument is MSS requesting service.																																			
5	32	ESB	Enabled event status condition occurred.																																			
4	16	MAV	Message available.																																			
3	8	---	(Not used.)																																			
2	4	MSG	Message displayed.																																			
1	2	USR	User event condition occurred.																																			
0	1	TRG	A trigger occurred.																																			
*TRG (see page 161)	n/a	n/a																																				
n/a	*TST? (see page 162)	<result> ::= 0 or non-zero value; an integer in NR1 format																																				
*WAI (see page 163)	n/a	n/a																																				

**Introduction to Common (\*) Commands** The common commands are defined by the IEEE 488.2 standard. They are implemented by all instruments that comply with the IEEE 488.2 standard. They provide some of the basic instrument functions, such as instrument identification and reset, reading the instrument setup, and determining how status is read and cleared.

Common commands can be received and processed by the instrument whether they are sent over the interface as separate program messages or within other program messages. If an instrument subsystem has been selected and a common

command is received by the instrument, the instrument remains in the selected subsystem. For example, if the program message ":ACQuire:TYPE AVERage; \*CLS; COUNT 256" is received by the instrument, the instrument sets the acquire type, then clears the status information and sets the average count.

In contrast, if a root level command or some other subsystem command is within the program message, you must re-enter the original subsystem after the command. For example, the program message ":ACQuire:TYPE AVERage; :AUToscale; :ACQuire:COUNt 256" sets the acquire type, completes the autoscale, then sets the acquire count. In this example, :ACQuire must be sent again after the :AUToscale command in order to re-enter the ACQuire subsystem and set the count.

**NOTE**

Each of the status registers has an enable (mask) register. By setting the bits in the enable register, you can select the status information you want to use.

---

## \*CLS (Clear Status)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** \*CLS

The \*CLS common command clears the status data structures, the device-defined error queue, and the Request-for-OPC flag.

**NOTE** If the \*CLS command immediately follows a program message terminator, the output queue and the MAV (message available) bit are cleared.

---

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands](#)" on page 140
- "[\\*STB \(Read Status Byte\)](#)" on page 159
- "[\\*ESE \(Standard Event Status Enable\)](#)" on page 143
- "[\\*ESR \(Standard Event Status Register\)](#)" on page 145
- "[\\*SRE \(Service Request Enable\)](#)" on page 157
- "[:SYSTem:ERRor](#)" on page 624

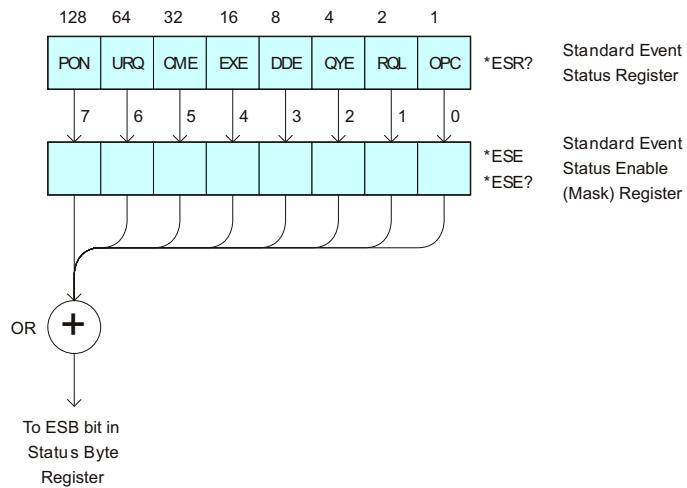
## \*ESE (Standard Event Status Enable)

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** \*ESE <mask\_argument>

<mask\_argument> ::= integer from 0 to 255

The \*ESE common command sets the bits in the Standard Event Status Enable Register. The Standard Event Status Enable Register contains a mask value for the bits to be enabled in the Standard Event Status Register. A "1" in the Standard Event Status Enable Register enables the corresponding bit in the Standard Event Status Register. A zero disables the bit.



**Table 52** Standard Event Status Enable (ESE)

Bit	Name	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:
7	PON	Power On	Event when an OFF to ON transition occurs.
6	URQ	User Request	Event when a front-panel key is pressed.
5	CME	Command Error	Event when a command error is detected.
4	EXE	Execution Error	Event when an execution error is detected.
3	DDE	Device Dependent Error	Event when a device-dependent error is detected.
2	QYE	Query Error	Event when a query error is detected.
1	RQL	Request Control	Event when the device is requesting control. (Not used.)
0	OPC	Operation Complete	Event when an operation is complete.

**Query Syntax** \*ESE?

The \*ESE? query returns the current contents of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

**Return Format**    <mask\_argument><NL>  
                  <mask\_argument> ::= 0, . . . , 255; an integer in NR1 format.

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands"](#) on page 140
- ["\\*ESR \(Standard Event Status Register\)"](#) on page 145
- ["\\*OPC \(Operation Complete\)"](#) on page 149
- ["\\*CLS \(Clear Status\)"](#) on page 142

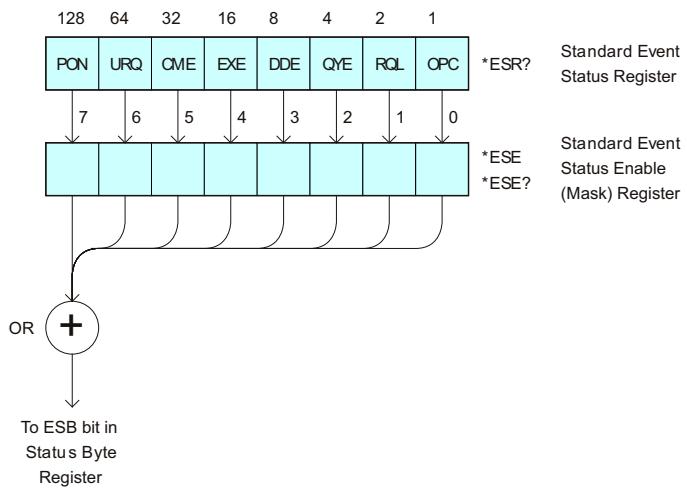
## \*ESR (Standard Event Status Register)

**C** (see [page 894](#))

Query Syntax \*ESR?

The \*ESR? query returns the contents of the Standard Event Status Register. When you read the Event Status Register, the value returned is the total bit weights of all of the bits that are high at the time you read the byte. Reading the register clears the Event Status Register.

The following table shows bit weight, name, and condition for each bit.



**Table 53** Standard Event Status Register (ESR)

Bit	Name	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:
7	PON	Power On	An OFF to ON transition has occurred.
6	URQ	User Request	A front-panel key has been pressed.
5	CME	Command Error	A command error has been detected.
4	EXE	Execution Error	An execution error has been detected.
3	DDE	Device Dependent Error	A device-dependent error has been detected.
2	QYE	Query Error	A query error has been detected.
1	RQL	Request Control	The device is requesting control. (Not used.)
0	OPC	Operation Complete	Operation is complete.

Return Format <status><NL>

<status> ::= 0, ..., 255; an integer in NR1 format.

**NOTE**

Reading the Standard Event Status Register clears it. High or 1 indicates the bit is true.

---

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands"](#) on page 140
- ["\\*ESE \(Standard Event Status Enable\)"](#) on page 143
- ["\\*OPC \(Operation Complete\)"](#) on page 149
- ["\\*CLS \(Clear Status\)"](#) on page 142
- [":SYSTem:ERRor"](#) on page 624

## \*IDN (Identification Number)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** \*IDN?

The \*IDN? query identifies the instrument type and software version.

**Return Format** AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES,<model>,<serial number>,X.XX.XX <NL>

<model> ::= the model number of the instrument

<serial number> ::= the serial number of the instrument

X.XX.XX ::= the software revision of the instrument

**See Also** • ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands"](#) on page 140  
• ["\\*OPT \(Option Identification\)"](#) on page 150

## \*LRN (Learn Device Setup)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** \*LRN?

The \*LRN? query result contains the current state of the instrument. This query is similar to the :SYSTem:SESetup? (see [page 638](#)) query, except that it contains ".SYST:SET " before the binary block data. The query result is a valid command that can be used to restore instrument settings at a later time.

**Return Format**

```
<learn_string><NL>
<learn_string> ::= :SYST:SET <setup_data>
<setup_data> ::= binary block data in IEEE 488.2 # format
```

<learn string> specifies the current instrument setup. The block size is subject to change with different firmware revisions.

**NOTE**

The \*LRN? query return format has changed from previous Keysight oscilloscopes to match the IEEE 488.2 specification which says that the query result must contain ":SYST:SET " before the binary block data.

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands"](#) on page 140
- ["\\*RCL \(Recall\)"](#) on page 152
- ["\\*SAV \(Save\)"](#) on page 156
- [":SYSTem:SESetup"](#) on page 638

## \*OPC (Operation Complete)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** \*OPC

The \*OPC command sets the operation complete bit in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending device operations have finished.

**Query Syntax** \*OPC?

The \*OPC? query places an ASCII "1" in the output queue when all pending device operations have completed. The interface hangs until this query returns.

**Return Format** <complete><NL>

<complete> ::= 1

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands" on page 140](#)
- ["\\*ESE \(Standard Event Status Enable\)" on page 143](#)
- ["\\*ESR \(Standard Event Status Register\)" on page 145](#)
- ["\\*CLS \(Clear Status\)" on page 142](#)

## \*OPT (Option Identification)

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** \*OPT?

The \*OPT? query reports the options installed in the instrument. This query returns a string that identifies the module and its software revision level.

**Return Format**

```
0,0,<license info>

<license info> ::= <All field>, <reserved>, <MSO>, <reserved>, <Memory>,
    <Low Speed Serial>, <Automotive Serial>, <reserved>, <reserved>,
    <reserved>, <RS-232/UART Serial>, <Segmented Memory>,
    <Mask Test>, <reserved>, <reserved>, <Bandwidth>, <reserved>,
    <reserved>, <reserved>, <reserved>, <Educator's Kit>,
    <Waveform Generator>, <reserved>, <reserved>,
    <reserved>, <reserved>, <reserved>,
    <Digital Voltmeter>, <reserved>, <reserved>, <reserved>,
    <Remote Command Logging>, <reserved>, <reserved>, <reserved>,
    <Enhancements>, <reserved>, <Automotive Software>,
    <General Purpose Software>, <reserved>, <reserved>, <Software Bundle>

<All field> ::= {0 | All}

<reserved> ::= 0

<MSO> ::= {0 | MSO}

<Memory> ::= {0 | MEMUP}

<Low Speed Serial> ::= {0 | EMBD}

<Automotive Serial> ::= {0 | AUTO}

<RS-232/UART Serial> ::= {0 | COMP}

<Segmented Memory> ::= {0 | SGM}

<Mask Test> ::= {0 | MASK}

<Bandwidth> ::= {0 | BW10 | BW20}

<Educator's Kit> ::= {0 | EDK}

<Waveform Generator> ::= {0 | WAVEGEN}

<Digital Voltmeter> ::= {0 | DVM}

<Remote Command Logging> ::= {0 | RML}

<Enhancements> (math, memory, update rate) ::= {0 | PLUS}

<Automotive Software> ::= {0 | D2000AUTA}

<General Purpose Software> ::= {0 | D2000GENA}

<Software Bundle> ::= {0 | D2000BDLA}
```

The <MSO> field indicates whether the unit is a mixed-signal oscilloscope.

The \*OPT? query returns the following:

#### See Also

- "Introduction to Common (\*) Commands" on page 140
  - "\*IDN (Identification Number)" on page 147

## \*RCL (Recall)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `*RCL <value>`

`<value> ::= {0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9}`

The \*RCL command restores the state of the instrument from the specified save/recall register.

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands" on page 140](#)
- ["\\*SAV \(Save\)" on page 156](#)

## \*RST (Reset)

 (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

\*RST

The \*RST command places the instrument in a known state. This is the same as pressing [**Save/Recall**] > **Default/Erase** > **Factory Default** on the front panel.

When you perform a factory default setup, there are no user settings that remain unchanged. To perform the equivalent of the front panel's [**Default Setup**] key, where some user settings (like preferences) remain unchanged, use the :SYSTem:PRESet command.

Reset conditions are:

Acquire Menu	
Mode	Normal
Averaging	Off
# Averages	8

Analog Channel Menu	
Channel 1	On
Channel 2	Off
Volts/division	5.00 V
Offset	0.00
Coupling	DC
Probe attenuation	10:1
Vernier	Off
Invert	Off
BW limit	Off
Impedance	1 M Ohm (cannot be changed)
Units	Volts
Skew	0

Cursor Menu	
Source	Channel 1

<b>Digital Channel Menu (MSO models only)</b>	
Channel 0 - 7	Off
Labels	Off
Threshold	TTL (1.4 V)

<b>Display Menu</b>	
Persistence	Off
Grid	20%

<b>Quick Meas Menu</b>	
Source	Channel 1

<b>Run Control</b>	
	Scope is running

<b>Time Base Menu</b>	
Main time/division	100 us
Main time base delay	0.00 s
Delay time/division	500 ns
Delay time base delay	0.00 s
Reference	center
Mode	main
Vernier	Off

<b>Trigger Menu</b>	
Type	Edge
Mode	Auto
Coupling	dc
Source	Channel 1
Level	0.0 V
Slope	Positive

Trigger Menu	
HF Reject and noise reject	Off
Holdoff	40 ns
External probe attenuation	10:1
External Units	Volts
External Impedance	1 M Ohm (cannot be changed)

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands](#)" on page 140
  - "[":SYSTem:PRESet](#)" on page 627

**Example Code**

```

' RESET - This command puts the oscilloscope into a known state.
' This statement is very important for programs to work as expected.
' Most of the following initialization commands are initialized by
' *RST. It is not necessary to reinitialize them unless the default
' setting is not suitable for your application.
myScope.WriteString "*RST"  ' Reset the oscilloscope to the defaults.

```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), "Programming Examples," starting on page 903

## \*SAV (Save)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    \*SAV <value>

```
<value> ::= {0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9}
```

The \*SAV command stores the current state of the instrument in a save register. The data parameter specifies the register where the data will be saved.

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands" on page 140](#)
- ["\\*RCL \(Recall\)" on page 152](#)

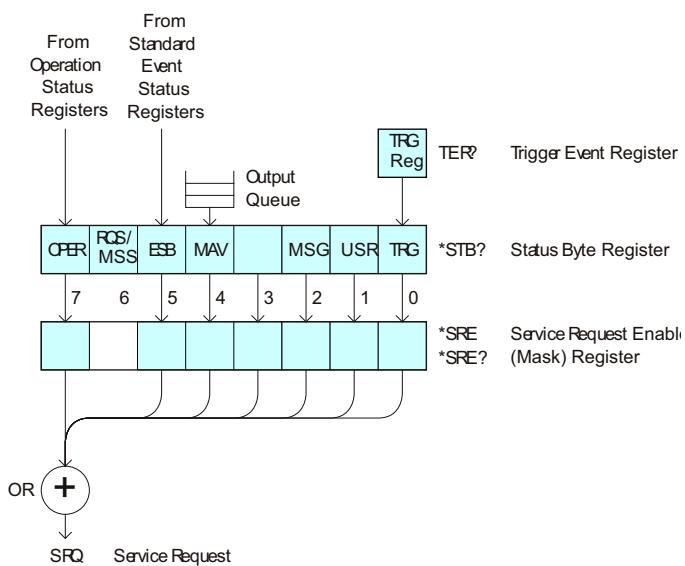
## \*SRE (Service Request Enable)

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** \*SRE <mask>

<mask> ::= integer with values defined in the following table.

The \*SRE command sets the bits in the Service Request Enable Register. The Service Request Enable Register contains a mask value for the bits to be enabled in the Status Byte Register. A one in the Service Request Enable Register enables the corresponding bit in the Status Byte Register. A zero disables the bit.



**Table 54** Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

Bit	Name	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:
7	OPER	Operation Status Register	Interrupts when enabled conditions in the Operation Status Register (OPER) occur.
6	---	---	(Not used.)
5	ESB	Event Status Bit	Interrupts when enabled conditions in the Standard Event Status Register (ESR) occur.
4	MAV	Message Available	Interrupts when messages are in the Output Queue.
3	---	---	(Not used.)
2	MSG	Message	Interrupts when an advisory has been displayed on the oscilloscope.
1	USR	User Event	Interrupts when enabled user event conditions occur.
0	TRG	Trigger	Interrupts when a trigger occurs.

Query Syntax \*SRE?

The \*SRE? query returns the current value of the Service Request Enable Register.

Return Format &lt;mask&gt;&lt;NL&gt;

```
<mask> ::= sum of all bits that are set, 0,...,255;
an integer in NR1 format
```

See Also

- ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands"](#) on page 140
- ["\\*STB \(Read Status Byte\)"](#) on page 159
- ["\\*CLS \(Clear Status\)"](#) on page 142

## \*STB (Read Status Byte)

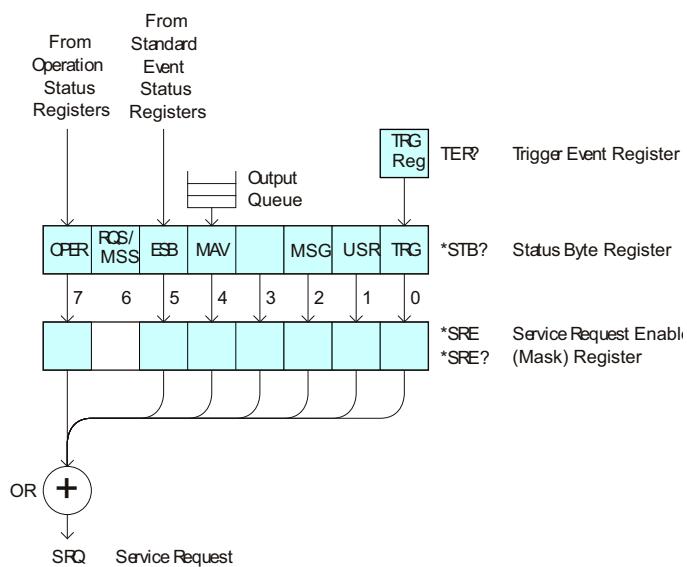
**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** \*STB?

The \*STB? query returns the current value of the instrument's status byte. The MSS (Master Summary Status) bit is reported on bit 6 instead of the RQS (request service) bit. The MSS indicates whether or not the device has at least one reason for requesting service.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= 0, ..., 255; an integer in NR1 format



**Table 55** Status Byte Register (STB)

Bit	Name	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:
7	OPER	Operation Status Register	An enabled condition in the Operation Status Register (OPER) has occurred.
6	RQS	Request Service	When polled, that the device is requesting service.
	MSS	Master Summary Status	When read (by *STB?), whether the device has a reason for requesting service.
5	ESB	Event Status Bit	An enabled condition in the Standard Event Status Register (ESR) has occurred.
4	MAV	Message Available	There are messages in the Output Queue.
3	---	---	(Not used, always 0.)
2	MSG	Message	An advisory has been displayed on the oscilloscope.
1	USR	User Event	An enabled user event condition has occurred.
0	TRG	Trigger	A trigger has occurred.

**NOTE**

To read the instrument's status byte with RQS reported on bit 6, use the interface Serial Poll.

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands"](#) on page 140
- ["\\*SRE \(Service Request Enable\)"](#) on page 157

## \*TRG (Trigger)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** \*TRG

The \*TRG command has the same effect as the :DIGitize command with no parameters.

- See Also**
- ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands"](#) on page 140
  - [":DIGITIZE"](#) on page 177
  - [":RUN"](#) on page 195
  - [":STOP"](#) on page 199

## \*TST (Self Test)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** \*TST?

The \*TST? query performs a self-test on the instrument. The result of the test is placed in the output queue. A zero indicates the test passed and a non-zero indicates the test failed. If the test fails, refer to the troubleshooting section of the *Service Guide*.

**Return Format** <result><NL>

<result> ::= 0 or non-zero value; an integer in NR1 format

**See Also** · ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands"](#) on page 140

## \*WAI (Wait To Continue)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** \*WAI

The \*WAI command has no function in the oscilloscope, but is parsed for compatibility with other instruments.

**See Also** • ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands"](#) on page 140

## 5 Common (\*) Commands

# 6 Root (:) Commands

Control many of the basic functions of the oscilloscope and reside at the root level of the command tree. See "[Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands](#)" on page 168.

**Table 56** Root (:) Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:ACTivity (see <a href="#">page 169</a> )	:ACTivity? (see <a href="#">page 169</a> )	<p>&lt;return value&gt; ::= &lt;edges&gt;,&lt;levels&gt;</p> <p>&lt;edges&gt; ::= presence of edges (32-bit integer in NR1 format)</p> <p>&lt;levels&gt; ::= logical highs or lows (32-bit integer in NR1 format)</p>
n/a	:AER? (see <a href="#">page 170</a> )	{0   1}; an integer in NR1 format
:AUToscale [<source>[,...,<source>]] (see <a href="#">page 171</a> )	n/a	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   POD1   POD2} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; can be repeated up to 5 times</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p>
:AUToscale:AMODE <value> (see <a href="#">page 173</a> )	:AUToscale:AMODE? (see <a href="#">page 173</a> )	<value> ::= {NORMal   CURRent}
:AUToscale:CHANnels <value> (see <a href="#">page 174</a> )	:AUToscale:CHANnels? (see <a href="#">page 174</a> )	<value> ::= {ALL   DISPlayed}
:AUToscale:FDEBug {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 175</a> )	:AUToscale:FDEBug? (see <a href="#">page 175</a> )	{0   1}

**Table 56** Root (:) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:BLANK [<source>] (see <a href="#">page 176</a> )	n/a	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;}   FUNCTION   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;}   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNCTION   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</p>
:DIGItize [<source>[,...,<source>]] (see <a href="#">page 177</a> )	n/a	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;}   FUNCTION   MATH} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;}   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNCTION   MATH} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; can be repeated up to 5 times</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p>
:MTEenable <n> (see <a href="#">page 179</a> )	:MTEenable? (see <a href="#">page 179</a> )	<n> ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format
n/a	:MTERegister[:EVENT] ? (see <a href="#">page 181</a> )	<n> ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format
:OPEE <n> (see <a href="#">page 183</a> )	:OPEE? (see <a href="#">page 183</a> )	<n> ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format
n/a	:OPERregister:CONDiti on? (see <a href="#">page 185</a> )	<n> ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format
n/a	:OPERregister[:EVENT] ? (see <a href="#">page 187</a> )	<n> ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format

**Table 56** Root (:) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns																																	
:OVLenable <mask> (see page 189)	:OVLenable? (see page 190)	<p>&lt;mask&gt; ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format as shown:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th><th>Weight</th><th>Input</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>10</td><td>1024</td><td>Ext Trigger Fault</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>512</td><td>Channel 4 Fault</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>256</td><td>Channel 3 Fault</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>128</td><td>Channel 2 Fault</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>64</td><td>Channel 1 Fault</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>16</td><td>Ext Trigger OVL</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>8</td><td>Channel 4 OVL</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>Channel 3 OVL</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>Channel 2 OVL</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Channel 1 OVL</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Weight	Input	10	1024	Ext Trigger Fault	9	512	Channel 4 Fault	8	256	Channel 3 Fault	7	128	Channel 2 Fault	6	64	Channel 1 Fault	4	16	Ext Trigger OVL	3	8	Channel 4 OVL	2	4	Channel 3 OVL	1	2	Channel 2 OVL	0	1	Channel 1 OVL
Bit	Weight	Input																																	
10	1024	Ext Trigger Fault																																	
9	512	Channel 4 Fault																																	
8	256	Channel 3 Fault																																	
7	128	Channel 2 Fault																																	
6	64	Channel 1 Fault																																	
4	16	Ext Trigger OVL																																	
3	8	Channel 4 OVL																																	
2	4	Channel 3 OVL																																	
1	2	Channel 2 OVL																																	
0	1	Channel 1 OVL																																	
n/a	:OVLRegister? (see page 191)	<value> ::= integer in NR1 format. See OVLenable for <value>																																	
:PRINT [<options>] (see page 193)	n/a	<p>&lt;options&gt; ::= [&lt;print option&gt;] [,...,&lt;print option&gt;]</p> <p>&lt;print option&gt; ::= {COLOR   GRAYscale   PRINTER0   PRINTER1   BMP8bit   BMP   PNG   NOFactors   FACTors}</p> <p>&lt;print option&gt; can be repeated up to 5 times.</p>																																	
n/a	:RSTate? (see page 194)	{RUN   STOP   SING}																																	
:RUN (see page 195)	n/a	n/a																																	
n/a	:SERial (see page 196)	<return value> ::= unquoted string containing serial number																																	
:SINGle (see page 197)	n/a	n/a																																	
n/a	:STATus? <display> (see page 198)	<p>{0   1}</p> <p>&lt;display&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNCTION   MATH   SBUS1   WMMemory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</p>																																	

**Table 56** Root (:) Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:STOP (see <a href="#">page 199</a> )	n/a	n/a
n/a	:TER? (see <a href="#">page 200</a> )	{0   1}
:VIEW <source> (see <a href="#">page 201</a> )	n/a	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory<r>} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNCTion   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory<r>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format

**Introduction to Root (:) Commands** Root level commands control many of the basic operations of the instrument. These commands are always recognized by the parser if they are prefixed with a colon, regardless of current command tree position. After executing a root-level command, the parser is positioned at the root of the command tree.

## :ACTivity

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :ACTivity

The :ACTivity command clears the cumulative edge variables for the next activity query.

**Query Syntax** :ACTivity?

The :ACTivity? query returns whether there has been activity (edges) on the digital channels since the last query, and returns the current logic levels.

**NOTE** Because the :ACTivity? query returns edge activity since the last :ACTivity? query, you must send this query twice before the edge activity result is valid.

**Return Format** <edges>,<levels><NL>

```
<edges> ::= presence of edges (16-bit integer in NR1 format).
<levels> ::= logical highs or lows (16-bit integer in NR1 format).
bit 0 ::= DIGital 0
bit 15 ::= DIGital 15
```

**NOTE** A bit = 0 (zero) in the <edges> result indicates that no edges were detected on that channel (across the specified threshold voltage) since the last query.

A bit = 1 (one) in the <edges> result indicates that edges have been detected on that channel (across the specified threshold voltage) since the last query.

(The threshold voltage must be set appropriately for the logic levels of the signals being probed.)

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands](#)" on page 168
- "[":POD<n>:THreshold](#)" on page 471
- "[":DIGital<d>:THreshold](#)" on page 271

## :AER (Arm Event Register)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :AER?

The AER query reads the Arm Event Register. After the Arm Event Register is read, it is cleared. A "1" indicates the trigger system is in the armed state, ready to accept a trigger.

The Armed Event Register is summarized in the Wait Trig bit of the Operation Status Event Register. A Service Request can be generated when the Wait Trig bit transitions and the appropriate enable bits have been set in the Operation Status Enable Register (OPEE) and the Service Request Enable Register (SRE).

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}; an integer in NR1 format.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands](#)" on page 168
- "[:OPEE \(Operation Status Enable Register\)](#)" on page 183
- "[:OPERegister:CONDition \(Operation Status Condition Register\)](#)" on page 185
- "[:OPERegister\[:EVENT\] \(Operation Status Event Register\)](#)" on page 187
- "[\\*STB \(Read Status Byte\)](#)" on page 159
- "[\\*SRE \(Service Request Enable\)](#)" on page 157

## :AUToscale

**C** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:AUToscale
:AUToscale [<source>[,...<source>]]
<source> ::= CHANnel<n> for the DSO models
<source> ::= {DIGItal<d> | POD1 | POD2 | CHANnel<n>} for the
MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
The <source> parameter may be repeated up to 5 times.
```

The :AUToscale command evaluates all input signals and sets the correct conditions to display the signals. This is the same as pressing the **[Auto Scale]** key on the front panel.

If one or more sources are specified, those specified sources will be enabled and all others blanked. The autoscale channels mode (see "[:AUToscale:CHANnels](#)" on page 174) is set to DISPlayed channels. Then, the autoscale is performed.

When the :AUToscale command is sent, the following conditions are affected and actions are taken:

- Thresholds.
- Channels with activity around the trigger point are turned on, others are turned off.
- Channels are reordered on screen; analog channel 1 first, followed by the remaining analog channels, then the digital channels 0-15.
- Delay is set to 0 seconds.
- Time/Div.

The :AUToscale command does not affect the following conditions:

- Label names.
- Trigger conditioning.

The :AUToscale command turns off the following items:

- Cursors.
- Measurements.
- Math waveforms.
- Reference waveforms.
- Zoomed (delayed) time base mode.

For further information on :AUToscale, see the *User's Guide*.

- See Also**
- ["Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands"](#) on page 168
  - [":AUToscale:CHANnels"](#) on page 174
  - [":AUToscale:AMODE"](#) on page 173
- Example Code**
- ```
' AUTOSCALE - This command evaluates all the input signals and sets  
' the correct conditions to display all of the active signals.  
myScope.WriteString ":AUToscale"      ' Same as pressing Auto Scale key.
```
- See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38, “Programming Examples,”](#) starting on page 903

## :AUToscale:AMODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :AUToscale:AMODE <value>

<value> ::= {NORMal | CURRent}

The :AUToscale:AMODE command specifies the acquisition mode that is set by subsequent :AUToscales.

- When NORMal is selected, an :AUToscale command sets the NORMal acquisition type and the RTIMe (real-time) acquisition mode.
- When CURRent is selected, the current acquisition type and mode are kept on subsequent :AUToscales.

Use the :ACQuire:TYPE and :ACQuire:MODE commands to set the acquisition type and mode.

**Query Syntax** :AUToscale:AMODE?

The :AUToscale:AMODE? query returns the autoscale acquire mode setting.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {NORM | CURR}

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands](#)" on page 168
  - "[":AUToscale](#)" on page 171
  - "[":AUToscale:CHANnels](#)" on page 174
  - "[":ACQuire:TYPE](#)" on page 215
  - "[":ACQuire:MODE](#)" on page 207

## :AUToscale:CHANnels

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:AUToscale:CHANnels <value>`  
`<value> ::= {ALL | DISPlayed}`

The :AUToscale:CHANnels command specifies which channels will be displayed on subsequent :AUToscales.

- When ALL is selected, all channels that meet the requirements of :AUToscale will be displayed.
- When DISPlayed is selected, only the channels that are turned on are autoscaled.

Use the :VIEW or :BLANK root commands to turn channels on or off.

**Query Syntax**    `:AUToscale:CHANnels?`

The :AUToscale:CHANnels? query returns the autoscale channels setting.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
`<value> ::= {ALL | DISP}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands](#)" on page 168
- "[":AUToscale](#)" on page 171
- "[":AUToscale:AMODE](#)" on page 173
- "[":VIEW](#)" on page 201
- "[":BLANK](#)" on page 176

## :AUToscale:FDEBug

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :AUToscale:FDEBug <on\_off>

<on\_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :AUToscale:FDEBug command turns fast debug auto scaling on or off.

The Fast Debug option changes the behavior of :AUToscale to let you make quick visual comparisons to determine whether the signal being probed is a DC voltage, ground, or an active AC signal.

Channel coupling is maintained for easy viewing of oscillating signals.

**Query Syntax** :AUToscale:FDEBug?

The :AUToscale:FDEBug? query returns the current autoscale fast debug setting.

**Return Format** <on\_off><NL>

<on\_off> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also** • ["Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands"](#) on page 168

• [":AUToscale"](#) on page 171

## :BLANK

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:BLANK [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | SBUS1 | WMEMory<r>}
           for the DSO models

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | DIGItal<d> | POD{1 | 2}
           | BUS{1 | 2} | FUNCtion | MATH | SBUS1 | WMEMory<r>}
           for the MSO models

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format
```

The :BLANK command turns off (stops displaying) the specified channel, digital pod, math function, or serial decode bus. The :BLANK command with no parameter turns off all sources.

### NOTE

To turn on (start displaying) a channel, etc., use the :VIEW command. The DISPLAY commands, :CHANnel<n>:DISPLAY, :FUNCtion:DISPLAY, :POD<n>:DISPLAY, :DIGItal<n>:DISPLAY, :SBUS<n>:DISPLAY, or :WMEMory<r>:DISPLAY, are the preferred method to turn on/off a channel, etc.

### NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion.

### See Also

- ["Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands"](#) on page 168
- [":DISPLAY:CLEAR"](#) on page 279
- [":CHANnel<n>:DISPLAY"](#) on page 243
- [":DIGItal<d>:DISPLAY"](#) on page 267
- [":FUNCtion:DISPLAY"](#) on page 313
- [":POD<n>:DISPLAY"](#) on page 469
- [":WMEMory<r>:DISPLAY"](#) on page 796
- [":STATus"](#) on page 198
- [":VIEW"](#) on page 201

### Example Code

- ["Example Code"](#) on page 201

## :DIGITIZE

**C** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:DIGITIZE [<source>[, . . . , <source>]]  
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | SBUS1}  
for the DSO models  
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | DIGItal<d> | POD{1 | 2}  
| BUS{1 | 2} | FUNCtion | MATH | SBUS1}  
for the MSO models  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

The `<source>` parameter may be repeated up to 5 times.

The :DIGITIZE command is a specialized RUN command. It causes the instrument to acquire waveforms according to the settings of the :ACQuire commands subsystem. When the acquisition is complete, the instrument is stopped.

If no argument is given, :DIGITIZE acquires the channels currently displayed. If no channels are displayed, all channels are acquired.

### NOTE

The :DIGITIZE command is only executed when the :TIMEbase:MODE is MAIN or WINDOW.

### NOTE

To halt a :DIGITIZE in progress, use the device clear command.

### NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion.

### See Also

- ["Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands"](#) on page 168
- [":RUN"](#) on page 195
- [":SINGle"](#) on page 197
- [":STOP"](#) on page 199
- [":TIMEbase:MODE"](#) on page 643
- [Chapter 7](#), “:ACQuire Commands,” starting on page 203
- [Chapter 30](#), “:WAVeform Commands,” starting on page 727

**Example Code**

```
' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.  
' -----  
myScope.WriteString ":DIGitize CHANnel1"
```

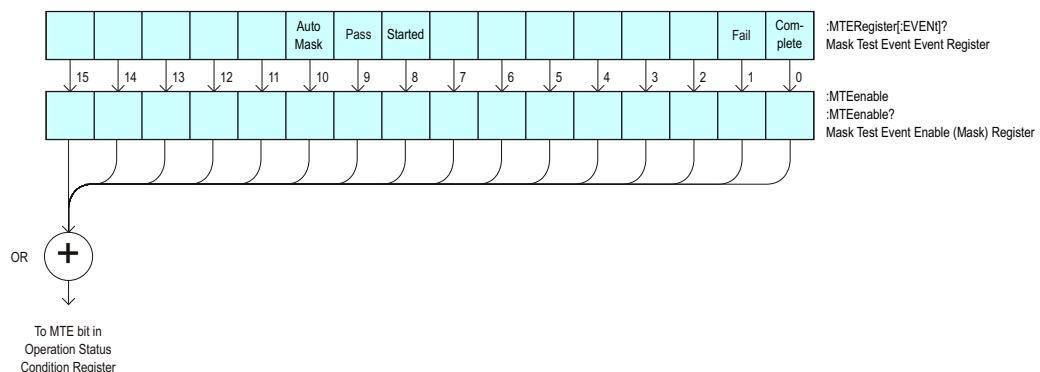
See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## :MTEenable (Mask Test Event Enable Register)

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEenable <mask>  
 <mask> ::= 16-bit integer

The :MTEenable command sets a mask in the Mask Test Event Enable register. Set any of the following bits to "1" to enable bit 9 in the Operation Status Condition Register and potentially cause an SRQ (Service Request interrupt) to be generated.



**Table 57** Mask Test Event Enable Register (MTEenable)

Bit	Name	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:
15-11	---	---	(Not used.)
10	Auto Mask	Auto Mask Created	Auto mask creation completed.
9	---	---	(Not used.)
8	Started	Mask Testing Started	Mask testing started.
7-2	---	---	(Not used.)
1	Fail	Mask Test Fail	Mask test failed.
0	Complete	Mask Test Complete	Mask test is complete.

**Query Syntax** :MTEenable?  
 The :MTEenable? query returns the current value contained in the Mask Test Event Enable register as an integer number.  
**Return Format** <value><NL>  
 <value> ::= integer in NR1 format.

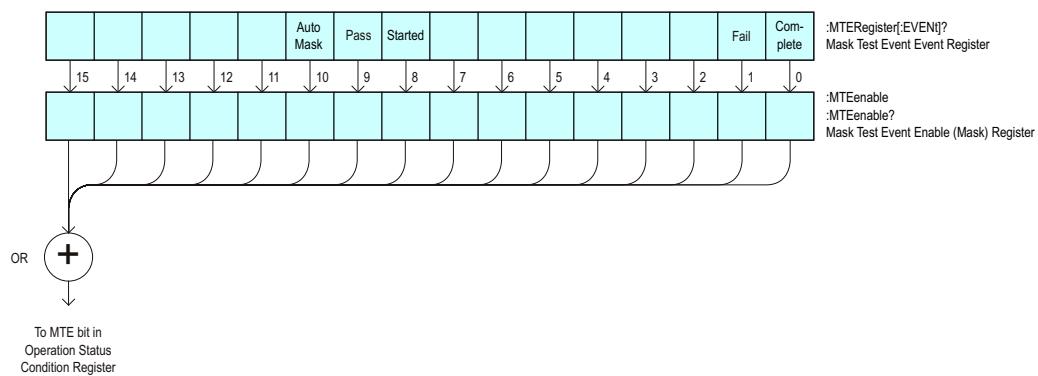
- See Also
- "[Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands](#)" on page 168
  - "[:AER \(Arm Event Register\)](#)" on page 170
  - "[:CHANnel<n>:PROTection](#)" on page 253
  - "[:OPERegister\[:EVENT\]](#) (Operation Status Event Register)" on page 187
  - "[:OVLenable \(Overload Event Enable Register\)](#)" on page 189
  - "[:OVLRegister \(Overload Event Register\)](#)" on page 191
  - "[:\\*STB \(Read Status Byte\)](#)" on page 159
  - "[:\\*SRE \(Service Request Enable\)](#)" on page 157

## :MTERegister[:EVENT] (Mask Test Event Event Register)

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :MTERegister [:EVENT] ?

The :MTERegister[:EVENT]? query returns the integer value contained in the Mask Test Event Event Register and clears the register.



**Table 58** Mask Test Event Event Register

Bit	Name	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:
15-11	---	---	(Not used.)
10	Auto Mask	Auto Mask Created	Auto mask creation completed.
9	---	---	(Not used.)
8	Started	Mask Testing Started	Mask testing started.
7-2	---	---	(Not used.)
1	Fail	Mask Test Fail	The mask test failed.
0	Complete	Mask Test Complete	The mask test is complete.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= integer in NR1 format.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands](#)" on page 168
- "[":CHANnel<n>:PROTection](#)" on page 253
- "[":OPEE \(Operation Status Enable Register\)"](#) on page 183
- "[":OPERegister:CONDition \(Operation Status Condition Register\)"](#) on page 185

- "[":OVLenable \(Overload Event Enable Register\)](#)" on page 189
- "[":OVLRegister \(Overload Event Register\)](#)" on page 191
- "[":\\*STB \(Read Status Byte\)](#)" on page 159
- "[":\\*SRE \(Service Request Enable\)](#)" on page 157

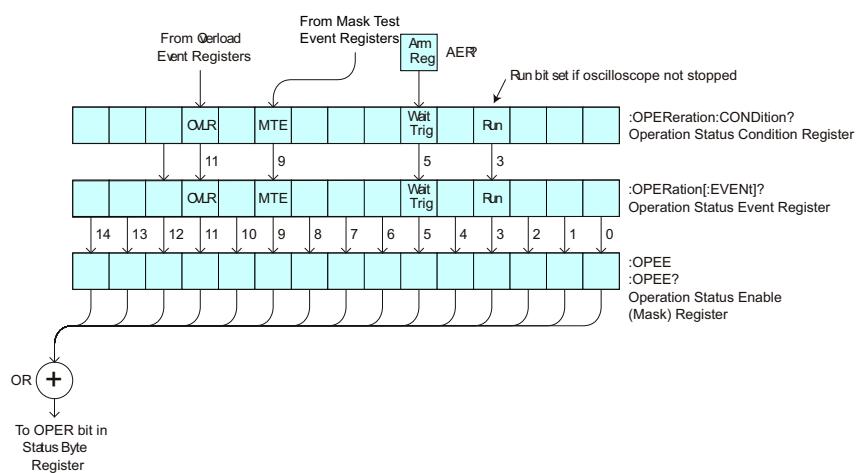
## :OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register)

**C** (see page 894)

**Command Syntax** :OPEE <mask>

<mask> ::= 15-bit integer

The :OPEE command sets a mask in the Operation Status Enable register. Set any of the following bits to "1" to enable bit 7 in the Status Byte Register and potentially cause an SRQ (Service Request interrupt) to be generated.



**Table 59** Operation Status Enable Register (OPEE)

Bit	Name	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:
14-12	---	---	(Not used.)
11	OVLR	Overload	Event when 50Ω input overload occurs.
10	---	---	(Not used.)
9	MTE	Mask Test Event	Event when mask test event occurs.
8-6	---	---	(Not used.)
5	Wait Trig	Wait Trig	Event when the trigger is armed.
4	---	---	(Not used.)
3	Run	Running	Event when the oscilloscope is running (not stopped).
2-0	---	---	(Not used.)

**Query Syntax** :OPEE?

The :OPEE? query returns the current value contained in the Operation Status Enable register as an integer number.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= integer in NR1 format.

**See Also**

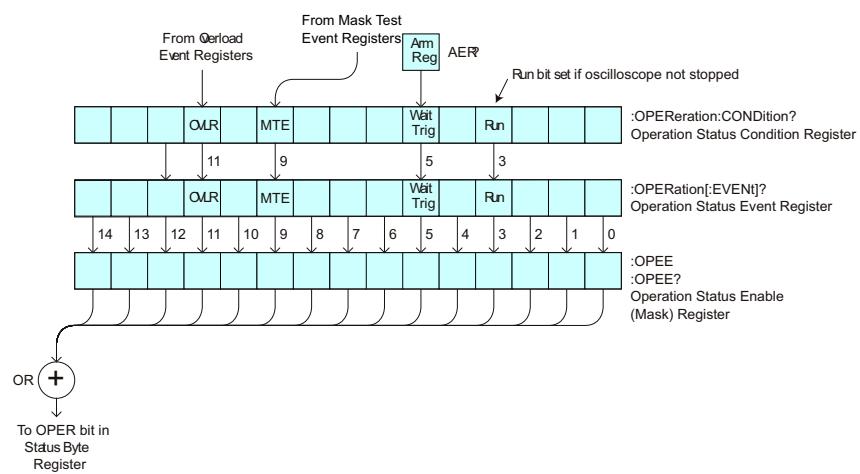
- "[Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands](#)" on page 168
- "[:AER \(Arm Event Register\)](#)" on page 170
- "[:CHANnel<n>:PROTection](#)" on page 253
- "[:OPERegister\[:EVENT\] \(Operation Status Event Register\)](#)" on page 187
- "[:OVLenable \(Overload Event Enable Register\)](#)" on page 189
- "[:OVLRegister \(Overload Event Register\)](#)" on page 191
- "[\\*STB \(Read Status Byte\)](#)" on page 159
- "[\\*SRE \(Service Request Enable\)](#)" on page 157

## :OPERegister:CONDition (Operation Status Condition Register)

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :OPERegister:CONDition?

The :OPERegister:CONDition? query returns the integer value contained in the Operation Status Condition Register.



**Table 60** Operation Status Condition Register

Bit	Name	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:
14-12	---	---	(Not used.)
11	OVLR	Overload	A 50Ω input overload has occurred.
10	---	---	(Not used.)
9	MTE	Mask Test Event	A mask test event has occurred.
8-6	---	---	(Not used.)
5	Wait Trig	Wait Trig	The trigger is armed (set by the Trigger Armed Event Register (TER)).
4	---	---	(Not used.)
3	Run	Running	The oscilloscope is running (not stopped).
2-0	---	---	(Not used.)

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= integer in NR1 format.

**See Also** · "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 168

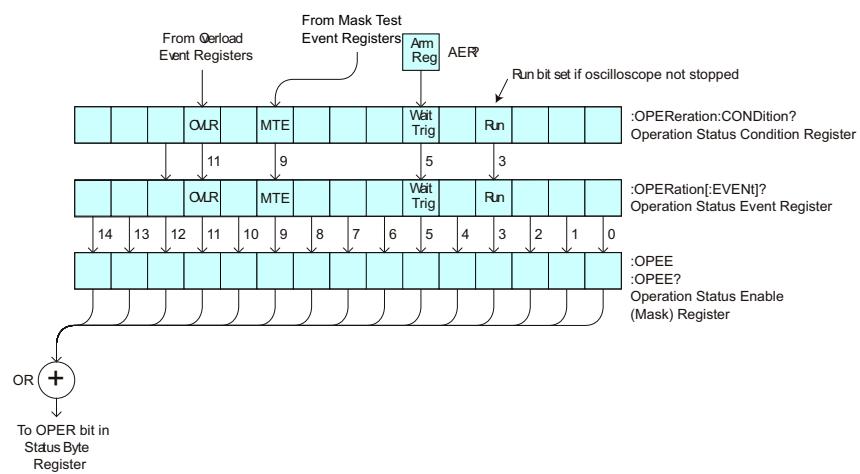
- [":CHANnel<n>:PROTection" on page 253](#)
- [":OPEE \(Operation Status Enable Register\)" on page 183](#)
- [":OPERegister\[:EVENT\] \(Operation Status Event Register\)" on page 187](#)
- [":OVLenable \(Overload Event Enable Register\)" on page 189](#)
- [":OVLRegister \(Overload Event Register\)" on page 191](#)
- [":STB \(Read Status Byte\)" on page 159](#)
- [":SRE \(Service Request Enable\)" on page 157](#)
- [":MTERegister\[:EVENT\] \(Mask Test Event Event Register\)" on page 181](#)
- [":MTEenable \(Mask Test Event Enable Register\)" on page 179](#)

## :OPERegister[:EVENT] (Operation Status Event Register)

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :OPERegister [:EVENT]?

The :OPERegister[:EVENT]? query returns the integer value contained in the Operation Status Event Register.



**Table 61** Operation Status Event Register

Bit	Name	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:
14-12	---	---	(Not used.)
11	OVLR	Overload	A 50Ω input overload has occurred.
10	---	---	(Not used.)
9	MTE	Mask Test Event	A mask test event has occurred.
8-6	---	---	(Not used.)
5	Wait Trig	Wait Trig	The trigger is armed (set by the Trigger Armed Event Register (TER)).
4	---	---	(Not used.)
3	Run	Running	The oscilloscope has gone from a stop state to a single or running state.
2-0	---	---	(Not used.)

**Return Format** <value><NL>  
<value> ::= integer in NR1 format.

- See Also
- "[Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands](#)" on page 168
  - "[":CHANnel<n>:PROTection](#)" on page 253
  - "[":OPEE \(Operation Status Enable Register\)](#)" on page 183
  - "[":OPERegister:CONDition \(Operation Status Condition Register\)](#)" on page 185
  - "[":OVLenable \(Overload Event Enable Register\)](#)" on page 189
  - "[":OVLRegister \(Overload Event Register\)](#)" on page 191
  - "[":\\*STB \(Read Status Byte\)](#)" on page 159
  - "[":\\*SRE \(Service Request Enable\)](#)" on page 157
  - "[":MTERegister\[:EVENT\] \(Mask Test Event Event Register\)](#)" on page 181
  - "[":MTEenable \(Mask Test Event Enable Register\)](#)" on page 179

## :OVLenable (Overload Event Enable Register)

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

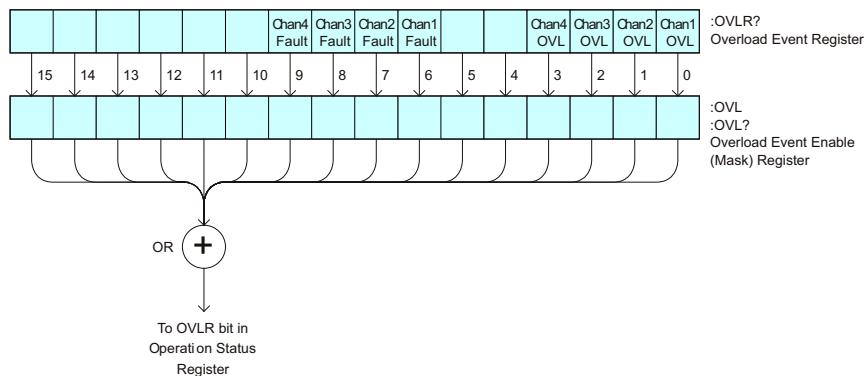
```
:OVLenable <enable_mask>
<enable_mask> ::= 16-bit integer
```

The overload enable mask is an integer representing an input as described in the following table.

The :OVLenable command sets the mask in the Overload Event Enable Register and enables the reporting of the Overload Event Register. If an overvoltage is sensed on a  $50\Omega$  input, the input will automatically switch to  $1 M\Omega$  input impedance. If enabled, such an event will set bit 11 in the Operation Status Register.

### NOTE

You can set analog channel input impedance to  $50\Omega$  on the 300 MHz, 500 MHz, and 1 GHz bandwidth oscilloscope models. On these same bandwidth models, if there are only two analog channels, you can also set external trigger input impedance to  $50\Omega$ .



**Table 62** Overload Event Enable Register (OVL)

Bit	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:
15-10	---	(Not used.)
9	Channel 4 Fault	Event when fault occurs on Channel 4 input.
8	Channel 3 Fault	Event when fault occurs on Channel 3 input.
7	Channel 2 Fault	Event when fault occurs on Channel 2 input.
6	Channel 1 Fault	Event when fault occurs on Channel 1 input.
5-4	---	(Not used.)
3	Channel 4 OVL	Event when overload occurs on Channel 4 input.

**Table 62** Overload Event Enable Register (OVL) (continued)

Bit	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:
2	Channel 3 OVL	Event when overload occurs on Channel 3 input.
1	Channel 2 OVL	Event when overload occurs on Channel 2 input.
0	Channel 1 OVL	Event when overload occurs on Channel 1 input.

**Query Syntax** :OVLenable?

The :OVLenable query returns the current enable mask value contained in the Overload Event Enable Register.

**Return Format** <enable\_mask><NL>

<enable\_mask> ::= integer in NR1 format.

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands](#)" on page 168
  - "[:CHANnel<n>:PROTection](#)" on page 253
  - "[:OPEE \(Operation Status Enable Register\)](#)" on page 183
  - "[:OPERegister:CONDition \(Operation Status Condition Register\)](#)" on page 185
  - "[:OPERegister\[:EVENT\] \(Operation Status Event Register\)](#)" on page 187
  - "[:OVLRegister \(Overload Event Register\)](#)" on page 191
  - "[:\\*STB \(Read Status Byte\)](#)" on page 159
  - "[:\\*SRE \(Service Request Enable\)](#)" on page 157

## :OVLRegister (Overload Event Register)

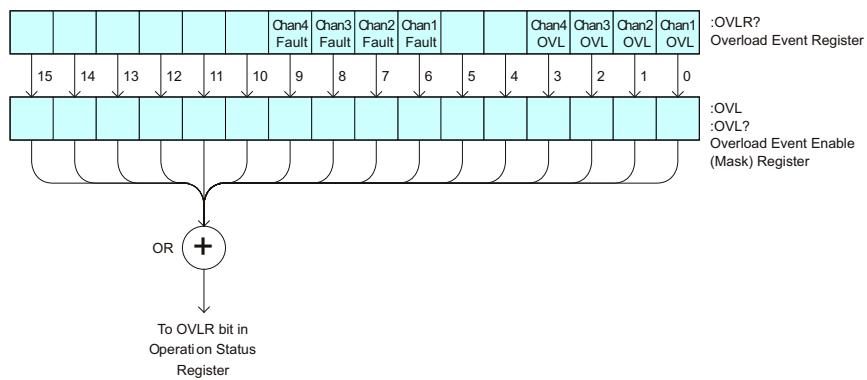
**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :OVLRegister?

The :OVLRegister query returns the overload protection value stored in the Overload Event Register (OVLR). If an overvoltage is sensed on a  $50\Omega$  input, the input will automatically switch to  $1 M\Omega$  input impedance. A "1" indicates an overload has occurred.

**NOTE**

You can set analog channel input impedance to  $50\Omega$  on the 300 MHz, 500 MHz, and 1 GHz bandwidth oscilloscope models. On these same bandwidth models, if there are only two analog channels, you can also set external trigger input impedance to  $50\Omega$ .



**Table 63** Overload Event Register (OVLR)

Bit	Description	When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:
15-10	---	(Not used.)
9	Channel 4 Fault	Fault has occurred on Channel 4 input.
8	Channel 3 Fault	Fault has occurred on Channel 3 input.
7	Channel 2 Fault	Fault has occurred on Channel 2 input.
6	Channel 1 Fault	Fault has occurred on Channel 1 input.
5-4	---	(Not used.)
3	Channel 4 OVL	Overload has occurred on Channel 4 input.
2	Channel 3 OVL	Overload has occurred on Channel 3 input.
1	Channel 2 OVL	Overload has occurred on Channel 2 input.
0	Channel 1 OVL	Overload has occurred on Channel 1 input.

<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format.</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ "<a href="#">Introduction to Root (:) Commands</a>" on page 168</li><li>▪ "<a href="#">:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROTection</a>" on page 253</li><li>▪ "<a href="#">:OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register)</a>" on page 183</li><li>▪ "<a href="#">:OVLenable (Overload Event Enable Register)</a>" on page 189</li><li>▪ "<a href="#">*STB (Read Status Byte)</a>" on page 159</li><li>▪ "<a href="#">*SRE (Service Request Enable)</a>" on page 157</li></ul>

## :PRINT

**C** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:PRINT [<options>]  
<options> ::= [<print option>] [,...,<print option>]  
<print option> ::= {COLor | GRAYscale | PRINTER0 | PRINTER1 | BMP8bit  
| BMP | PNG | NOFactors | FACTors}
```

The `<print option>` parameter may be repeated up to 5 times.

The PRINT command formats the output according to the currently selected format (device). If an option is not specified, the value selected in the Print Config menu is used.

### See Also

- "[Introduction to Root \(\) Commands](#)" on page 168
- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336
- "[:HARDcopy:FACTors](#)" on page 339
- "[:HARDcopy:GRAYscale](#)" on page 822
- "[:DISPlay:DATA](#)" on page 280

**:RSTate?****N** (see [page 894](#))**Query Syntax** `:RSTate?`

The :RSTate? query returns the run state:

- RUN – The oscilloscope is acquiring and displaying new waveforms.
- STOP – The oscilloscope is no longer acquiring new waveforms.
- SING – A single acquisition has been started and the oscilloscope is waiting for the trigger condition to be met.

These are the same run states displayed on the front panel and in the user interface.

**Return Format** `{RUN | STOP | SING}<NL>`**See Also**

- "[:RUN](#)" on page 195
- "[:SINGLE](#)" on page 197
- "[:STOP](#)" on page 199
- "[:OPERegister\[:EVENT\] \(Operation Status Event Register\)](#)" on page 187

:RUN

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :RUN

The :RUN command starts repetitive acquisitions. This is the same as pressing the Run key on the front panel.

- See Also**
- ["Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands"](#) on page 168
  - [":SINGle"](#) on page 197
  - [":STOP"](#) on page 199

**Example Code**

```
' RUN_STOP - (not executed in this example)
'   - RUN starts the data acquisition for the active waveform display.
'   - STOP stops the data acquisition and turns off AUTOSTORE.
' myScope.WriteString ":RUN"      ' Start data acquisition.
' myScope.WriteString ":STOP"     ' Stop the data acquisition.
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38, “Programming Examples,”](#) starting on page 903

## :SERial

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :SERial?

The :SERial? query returns the serial number of the instrument.

**Return Format:** Unquoted string<NL>

**See Also** • ["Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands"](#) on page 168

**:SINGle****C** (see [page 894](#))**Command Syntax** :SINGle

The :SINGle command causes the instrument to acquire a single trigger of data. This is the same as pressing the Single key on the front panel.

- See Also**
- ["Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands"](#) on page 168
  - [":RUN"](#) on page 195
  - [":STOP"](#) on page 199

## :STATUs

**N** (see [page 894](#))

Query Syntax	<pre>:STATUs? &lt;source&gt;  &lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}             for the DSO models  &lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;   POD{1   2}               BUS{1   2}   FUNCtion   MATH   SBUS1   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}             for the MSO models  &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  &lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format  &lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</pre>
	<p>The :STATUs? query reports whether the channel, function, or serial decode bus specified by &lt;source&gt; is displayed.</p>

### NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion.

Return Format	<value><NL>
	<pre>&lt;value&gt; ::= {1   0}</pre>

See Also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to Root (:) Commands"</a> on page 168</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">":BLANK"</a> on page 176</li> <li>· <a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay"</a> on page 243</li> <li>· <a href="#">":DIGital&lt;d&gt;:DISPlay"</a> on page 267</li> <li>· <a href="#">":FUNCtion:DISPlay"</a> on page 313</li> <li>· <a href="#">":POD&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay"</a> on page 469</li> <li>· <a href="#">":WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:DISPlay"</a> on page 796</li> <li>· <a href="#">":VIEW"</a> on page 201</li> </ul>

:STOP

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :STOP

The :STOP command stops the acquisition. This is the same as pressing the Stop key on the front panel.

**See Also** • ["Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands"](#) on page 168  
• [":RUN"](#) on page 195  
• [":SINGLE"](#) on page 197

**Example Code** • ["Example Code"](#) on page 195

## :TER (Trigger Event Register)

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :TER?

The :TER? query reads the Trigger Event Register. After the Trigger Event Register is read, it is cleared. A one indicates a trigger has occurred. A zero indicates a trigger has not occurred.

The Trigger Event Register is summarized in the TRG bit of the Status Byte Register (STB). A Service Request (SRQ) can be generated when the TRG bit of the Status Byte transitions, and the TRG bit is set in the Service Request Enable register. The Trigger Event Register must be cleared each time you want a new service request to be generated.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {1 | 0}; a 16-bit integer in NR1 format.

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to Root \(:\) Commands"](#) on page 168
- ["\\*SRE \(Service Request Enable\)"](#) on page 157
- ["\\*STB \(Read Status Byte\)"](#) on page 159

## :VIEW

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:VIEW <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | SBUS1 | WMEMory<r>}
           for DSO models

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | DIGItal<d> | POD{1 | 2}
           | BUS{1 | 2} | FUNCtion | MATH | SBUS1 | WMEMory<r>}
           for MSO models

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format
```

The :VIEW command turns on the specified channel, function, or serial decode bus.

### NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion.

### See Also

- "[Introduction to Root \(\) Commands](#)" on page 168
- "[":BLANK"](#) on page 176
- "[":CHANnel<n>:DISPlay"](#) on page 243
- "[":DIGItal<d>:DISPlay"](#) on page 267
- "[":FUNCtion:DISPlay"](#) on page 313
- "[":POD<n>:DISPlay"](#) on page 469
- "[":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay"](#) on page 796
- "[":STATus"](#) on page 198

### Example Code

```
' VIEW_BLANK - (not executed in this example)
'   - VIEW turns on (starts displaying) a channel.
'   - BLANK turns off (stops displaying) a channel.
' myScope.WriteString ":BLANK CHANnel1"      ' Turn channel 1 off.
' myScope.WriteString ":VIEW CHANnel1"       ' Turn channel 1 on.
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903



# 7 :ACQuire Commands

Set the parameters for acquiring and storing data. See "[Introduction to :ACQuire Commands](#)" on page 203.

**Table 64** :ACQuire Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:ACQuire:COMPLETE <complete> (see page 205)	:ACQuire:COMPLETE? (see <a href="#">page 205</a> )	<complete> ::= 100; an integer in NR1 format
:ACQuire:COUNT <count> (see <a href="#">page 206</a> )	:ACQuire:COUNT? (see <a href="#">page 206</a> )	<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 65536 in NR1 format
:ACQuire:MODE <mode> (see <a href="#">page 207</a> )	:ACQuire:MODE? (see <a href="#">page 207</a> )	<mode> ::= {RTIMe   SEGmented}
n/a	:ACQuire:POINTS? (see <a href="#">page 208</a> )	<# points> ::= an integer in NR1 format
:ACQuire:SEGMENTed:ANALyze (see <a href="#">page 209</a> )	n/a	n/a (with SGM license)
:ACQuire:SEGMENTed:COUNT <count> (see <a href="#">page 210</a> )	:ACQuire:SEGMENTed:COUNT? (see <a href="#">page 210</a> )	<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 250 in NR1 format (with SGM license)
:ACQuire:SEGMENTed:INDEX <index> (see <a href="#">page 211</a> )	:ACQuire:SEGMENTed:INDEX? (see <a href="#">page 211</a> )	<index> ::= an integer from 1 to 250 in NR1 format (with SGM license)
n/a	:ACQuire:SRATE? (see <a href="#">page 214</a> )	<sample_rate> ::= sample rate (samples/s) in NR3 format
:ACQuire:TYPE <type> (see <a href="#">page 215</a> )	:ACQuire:TYPE? (see <a href="#">page 215</a> )	<type> ::= {NORMAL   AVERage   HRESolution   PEAK}

**Introduction to :ACQuire Commands** The ACQuire subsystem controls the way in which waveforms are acquired. These acquisition types are available: normal, averaging, peak detect, and high resolution.

Normal

The :ACQuire:TYPE NORMal command sets the oscilloscope in the normal acquisition mode. For the majority of user models and signals, NORMal mode yields the best oscilloscope picture of the waveform.

### Averaging

The :ACQuire:TYPE AVERage command sets the oscilloscope in the averaging mode. You can set the count by sending the :ACQuire:COUNt command followed by the number of averages. In this mode, the value for averages is an integer from 2 to 65536. The COUNt value determines the number of averages that must be acquired.

### High-Resolution

The :ACQuire:TYPE HRESolution command sets the oscilloscope in the high-resolution mode (also known as *smoothing*). This mode is used to reduce noise at slower sweep speeds where the digitizer samples faster than needed to fill memory for the displayed time range. Instead of decimating samples, they are averaged together to provide the value for one display point. The slower the sweep speed, the greater the number of samples that are averaged together for each display point.

### Peak Detect

The :ACQuire:TYPE PEAK command sets the oscilloscope in the peak detect mode. In this mode, :ACQuire:COUNt has no meaning.

### Reporting the Setup

Use :ACQuire? to query setup information for the ACQuire subsystem.

### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :ACQuire? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:ACQ:MODE RTIM;TYPE NORM;COMP 100;COUNT 8;SEGM:COUN 2
```

## :ACQuire:COMplete

**C** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:ACQuire:COMplete &lt;complete&gt;</code> <code>&lt;complete&gt; ::= 100; an integer in NR1 format</code>
	The :ACQuire:COMplete command affects the operation of the :DIGitize command. It specifies the minimum completion criteria for an acquisition. The parameter determines the percentage of the time buckets that must be "full" before an acquisition is considered complete. If :ACQuire:TYPE is NORMAl, it needs only one sample per time bucket for that time bucket to be considered full.
	The only legal value for the :COMplete command is 100. All time buckets must contain data for the acquisition to be considered complete.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:ACQuire:COMplete?</code>
	The :ACQuire:COMplete? query returns the completion criteria (100) for the currently selected mode.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;completion_criteria&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;completion_criteria&gt; ::= 100; an integer in NR1 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :ACQuire Commands"</a> on page 203</li> <li>· <a href="#">":ACQuire:TYPE"</a> on page 215</li> <li>· <a href="#">":DIGitize"</a> on page 177</li> <li>· <a href="#">":WAVeform:POINts"</a> on page 740</li> </ul>
<b>Example Code</b>	<pre>' AQUIRE_COMPLETE - Specifies the minimum completion criteria for ' an acquisition. The parameter determines the percentage of time ' buckets needed to be "full" before an acquisition is considered ' to be complete. myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:COMplete 100"</pre>
	See complete example programs at: <a href="#">Chapter 38</a> , "Programming Examples," starting on page 903

## :ACQuire:COUNt

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:ACQuire:COUNt <count>`

`<count>` ::= integer in NR1 format

In averaging mode, the :ACQuire:COUNt command specifies the number of values to be averaged for each time bucket before the acquisition is considered to be complete for that time bucket. When :ACQuire:TYPE is set to AVERage, the count can be set to any value from 2 to 65536.

### NOTE

The :ACQuire:COUNt 1 command has been deprecated. The AVERage acquisition type with a count of 1 is functionally equivalent to the HRESolution acquisition type; however, you should select the high-resolution acquisition mode with the :ACQuire:TYPE HRESolution command instead.

**Query Syntax**    `:ACQuire:COUNT?`

The :ACQuire:COUNT? query returns the currently selected count value for averaging mode.

**Return Format**    `<count_argument><NL>`

`<count_argument>` ::= an integer from 2 to 65536 in NR1 format

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :ACQuire Commands"](#) on page 203
- [":ACQuire:TYPE"](#) on page 215
- [":DIGitize"](#) on page 177
- [":WAVeform:COUNT"](#) on page 736

## :ACQuire:MODE

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :ACQuire:MODE <mode>

<mode> ::= {RTIMe | SEGmented}

The :ACQuire:MODE command sets the acquisition mode of the oscilloscope.

- The :ACQuire:MODE RTIMe command sets the oscilloscope in real time mode.

### NOTE

The obsolete command ACQuire:TYPE:REALtime is functionally equivalent to sending ACQuire:MODE RTIMe; TYPE NORMAl.

- The :ACQuire:MODE SEGmented command sets the oscilloscope in segmented memory mode.

**Query Syntax** :ACQuire:MODE?

The :ACQuire:MODE? query returns the acquisition mode of the oscilloscope.

**Return Format** <mode\_argument><NL>

<mode\_argument> ::= {RTIM | SEGM}

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :ACQuire Commands](#)" on page 203
  - "[":ACQuire:TYPE"](#) on page 215

## :ACQuire:POINts

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**    `:ACQuire:POINts?`

The `:ACQuire:POINts?` query returns the number of data points that the hardware will acquire from the input signal. The number of points acquired is not directly controllable. To set the number of points to be transferred from the oscilloscope, use the command `:WAveform:POINts`. The `:WAveform:POINts?` query will return the number of points available to be transferred from the oscilloscope.

**Return Format**    `<points_argument><NL>`

`<points_argument>` ::= an integer in NR1 format

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :ACQuire Commands"](#) on page 203

- [":DIGitize"](#) on page 177

- [":WAveform:POINts"](#) on page 740

## :ACQuire:SEGMENTed:ANALyze

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :ACQuire:SEGMENTed:ANALyze

**NOTE** This command is available when the segmented memory license (SGM) is enabled.

---

This command calculates measurement statistics and/or infinite persistence over all segments that have been acquired. It corresponds to the front panel **Analyze Segments** softkey which appears in both the Measurement Statistics and Segmented Memory Menus.

In order to use this command, the oscilloscope must be stopped and in segmented acquisition mode, with either quick measurements or infinite persistence on.

**See Also**

- "[:ACQuire:MODE](#)" on page 207
- "[:ACQuire:SEGMENTed:COUNT](#)" on page 210
- "[Introduction to :ACQuire Commands](#)" on page 203

## :ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt <count>`  
`<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 250 (w/1M memory) in NR1 format`

**NOTE** This command is available when the segmented memory license (SGM) is enabled.

The :ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt command sets the number of memory segments to acquire.

The segmented memory acquisition mode is enabled with the :ACQuire:MODE command, and data is acquired using the :DIGitize, :SINGle, or :RUN commands. The number of memory segments in the current acquisition is returned by the :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt? query.

The maximum number of segments may be limited by the memory depth of your oscilloscope. For example, an oscilloscope with 100K memory allows a maximum of 25 segments.

**Query Syntax**    `:ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt?`

The :ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt? query returns the current count setting.

**Return Format**    `<count><NL>`  
`<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 250 (w/1M memory) in NR1 format`

**See Also**

- [":ACQuire:MODE"](#) on page 207
- [":DIGITIZE"](#) on page 177
- [":SINGLE"](#) on page 197
- [":RUN"](#) on page 195
- [":WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt"](#) on page 747
- [":ACQuire:SEGmented:ANALyze"](#) on page 209
- ["Introduction to :ACQuire Commands"](#) on page 203

**Example Code**

- ["Example Code"](#) on page 211

## :ACQuire:SEGmented:INDEX

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :ACQuire:SEGmented:INDEX <index>  
 <index> ::= an integer from 1 to 250 (w/1M memory) in NR1 format

**NOTE** This command is available when the segmented memory license (SGM) is enabled.

The :ACQuire:SEGmented:INDEX command sets the index into the memory segments that have been acquired.

The segmented memory acquisition mode is enabled with the :ACQuire:MODE command. The number of segments to acquire is set using the :ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt command, and data is acquired using the :DIGitize, :SINGle, or :RUN commands. The number of memory segments that have been acquired is returned by the :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt? query. The time tag of the currently indexed memory segment is returned by the :WAVeform:SEGmented:TTAG? query.

The maximum number of segments may be limited by the memory depth of your oscilloscope. For example, an oscilloscope with 100K memory allows a maximum of 25 segments.

**Query Syntax** :ACQuire:SEGmented:INDEX?

The :ACQuire:SEGmented:INDEX? query returns the current segmented memory index setting.

**Return Format** <index><NL>  
 <index> ::= an integer from 1 to 250 (w/1M memory) in NR1 format

**See Also**

- "[:ACQuire:MODE](#)" on page 207
- "[:ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt](#)" on page 210
- "[:DIGITIZE](#)" on page 177
- "[:SINGLE](#)" on page 197
- "[:RUN](#)" on page 195
- "[:WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt](#)" on page 747
- "[:WAVeform:SEGmented:TTAG](#)" on page 748
- "[:ACQuire:SEGmented:ANALyze](#)" on page 209
- "[Introduction to :ACQuire Commands](#)" on page 203

**Example Code**

```
' Segmented memory commands example.
' -----
```

```

Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()

    On Error GoTo VisaComError

    ' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
    Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
    Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
    Set myScope.IO =
        myMgr.Open("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR")
    myScope.IO.Clear      ' Clear the interface.

    ' Turn on segmented memory acquisition mode.
    myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:MODE SEGmented"
    myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:MODE?"
    strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
    Debug.Print "Acquisition mode: " + strQueryResult

    ' Set the number of segments to 25.
    myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNT 25"
    myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNT?"
    strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
    Debug.Print "Acquisition memory segments: " + strQueryResult

    ' If data will be acquired within the IO timeout:
    'myScope.IO.Timeout = 10000
    'myScope.WriteString ":DIGitize"
    'Debug.Print ":DIGITIZE blocks until all segments acquired."
    'myScope.WriteString ":WAVEform:SEGmented:COUNT?"
    'varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber

    ' Or, to poll until the desired number of segments acquired:
    myScope.WriteString ":SINGle"
    Debug.Print ":SINGle does not block until all segments acquired."
    Do
        Sleep 100      ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
        myScope.WriteString ":WAVEform:SEGmented:COUNT?"
        varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
    Loop Until varQueryResult = 25

    Debug.Print "Number of segments in acquired data: " _
        + FormatNumber(varQueryResult)

    Dim lngSegments As Long
    lngSegments = varQueryResult

    ' For each segment:
    Dim dblTimeTag As Double

```

```
Dim lngI As Long

For lngI = lngSegments To 1 Step -1

    ' Set the segmented memory index.
    myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:SEGmented:INDEX " + CStr(lngI)
    myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:SEGmented:INDEX?"
    strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
    Debug.Print "Acquisition memory segment index: " + strQueryResult

    ' Display the segment time tag.
    myScope.WriteString ":WAVEform:SEGmented:TTAG?"
    dblTimeTag = myScope.ReadNumber
    Debug.Print "Segment " + CStr(lngI) + " time tag: " _
        + FormatNumber(dblTimeTag, 12)

Next lngI

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub
```

## :ACQuire:SRATe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :ACQuire:SRATe?

The :ACQuire:SRATe? query returns the current oscilloscope acquisition sample rate. The sample rate is not directly controllable.

**Return Format** <sample\_rate><NL>

<sample\_rate> ::= sample rate in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :ACQuire Commands](#)" on page 203
- "[":ACQuire:POINts](#)" on page 208

## :ACQuire:TYPE

**C** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:ACQuire:TYPE <type>
<type> ::= {NORMAL | AVERage | HRESolution | PEAK}
```

The :ACQuire:TYPE command selects the type of data acquisition that is to take place. The acquisition types are:

- NORMAL – sets the oscilloscope in the normal mode.
- AVERage – sets the oscilloscope in the averaging mode. You can set the count by sending the :ACQuire:COUNt command followed by the number of averages. In this mode, the value for averages is an integer from 1 to 65536. The COUNt value determines the number of averages that must be acquired.
- The AVERage type is not available when in segmented memory mode (:ACQuire:MODE SEGmented).
- HRESolution – sets the oscilloscope in the high-resolution mode (also known as *smoothing*). This mode is used to reduce noise at slower sweep speeds where the digitizer samples faster than needed to fill memory for the displayed time range.

For example, if the digitizer samples at 200 MSa/s, but the effective sample rate is 1 MSa/s (because of a slower sweep speed), only 1 out of every 200 samples needs to be stored. Instead of storing one sample (and throwing others away), the 200 samples are averaged together to provide the value for one display point. The slower the sweep speed, the greater the number of samples that are averaged together for each display point.

- PEAK – sets the oscilloscope in the peak detect mode. In this mode, :ACQuire:COUNt has no meaning.

The AVERage and HRESolution types can give you extra bits of vertical resolution. See the *User's Guide* for an explanation. When getting waveform data acquired using the AVERage and HRESolution types, be sure to use the WORD or ASCII waveform data formats to get the extra bits of vertical resolution.

### NOTE

The obsolete command ACQuire:TYPE:REALtime is functionally equivalent to sending ACQuire:MODE RTIME; TYPE NORMAL.

### Query Syntax

```
:ACQuire:TYPE?
```

The :ACQuire:TYPE? query returns the current acquisition type.

### Return Format

```
<acq_type><NL>
<acq_type> ::= {NORM | AVER | HRES | PEAK}
```

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :ACQuire Commands](#)" on page 203
  - "[":ACQuire:COUNT](#)" on page 206
  - "[":ACQuire:MODE](#)" on page 207
  - "[":DIGItize](#)" on page 177
  - "[":WAveform:FORMat](#)" on page 739
  - "[":WAveform:TYPE](#)" on page 754
  - "[":WAveform:PREamble](#)" on page 744
- Example Code**
- ```
' AQUIRE_TYPE - Sets the acquisition mode, which can be NORMAL,  
' PEAK, or AVERAGE.  
myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:TYPE NORMAl"
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## 8 :BUS<n> Commands

Control all oscilloscope functions associated with buses made up of digital channels. See "[Introduction to :BUS<n> Commands](#)" on page 218.

**Table 65** :BUS<n> Commands Summary

| Command   | Query  | Options and Query Returns  |
|---|--|--|
| :BUS<n>:BIT<m> {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 219</a> )               | :BUS<n>:BIT<m>? (see <a href="#">page 219</a> )  | {0   1}<br><n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1 format<br><br><m> ::= 0-7; an integer in NR1 format   |
| :BUS<n>:BITS <channel_list>, {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 220</a> ) | :BUS<n>:BITS? (see <a href="#">page 220</a> )    | <channel_list>, {0   1}<br><channel_list> ::= (@<m>,<m>:<m> ... ) where "," is separator and ":" is range<br><br><n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1 format<br><br><m> ::= 0-7; an integer in NR1 format |
| :BUS<n>:CLEar (see <a href="#">page 222</a> )                                       | n/a  | <n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1 format   |
| :BUS<n>:DISPlay {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 223</a> )              | :BUS<n>:DISPlay? (see <a href="#">page 223</a> ) | {0   1}<br><n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1 format  |

**Table 65** :BUS<n> Commands Summary (continued)

| Command                                     | Query                            | Options and Query Returns   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| :BUS<n>:LABEL<br><string> (see<br>page 224) | :BUS<n>:LABEL? (see<br>page 224) | <string> ::= quoted ASCII string<br>up to 10 characters<br><br><n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1<br>format  |
| :BUS<n>:MASK <mask><br>(see page 225)       | :BUS<n>:MASK? (see<br>page 225)  | <mask> ::= 32-bit integer in<br>decimal, <nondecimal>, or<br><string><br><br><nondecimal> ::= #Hnn...n where n<br>::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for<br>hexadecimal<br><br><nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n<br>::= {0   1} for binary<br><br><string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n<br>::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for<br>hexadecimal<br><br><n> ::= 1 or 2; an integer in NR1<br>format |

**Introduction to  
:BUS<n>  
Commands**

<n> ::= {1 | 2}

The BUS subsystem commands control the viewing, labeling, and digital channel makeup of two possible buses.

**NOTE**

These commands are only valid for the MSO models.

### Reporting the Setup

Use :BUS<n>? to query setup information for the BUS subsystem.

### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :BUS1? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:BUS1:DISP 0;LAB "BUS1";MASK +255
```

## :BUS<n>:BIT<m>

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:BUS<n>:BIT<m> <display>
<display> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}
<n> ::= An integer, 1 or 2, is attached as a suffix to BUS
and defines the bus that is affected by the command.
<m> ::= An integer, 0,...,7, is attached as a suffix to BIT
and defines the digital channel that is affected by the command.
```

The :BUS<n>:BIT<m> command includes or excludes the selected bit as part of the definition for the selected bus. If the parameter is a 1 (ON), the bit is included in the definition. If the parameter is a 0 (OFF), the bit is excluded from the definition. Note: BIT0-7 correspond to DIGital0-7.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

### Query Syntax

```
:BUS<n>:BIT<m>?
```

The :BUS<n>:BIT<m>? query returns the value indicating whether the specified bit is included or excluded from the specified bus definition.

### Return Format

```
<display><NL>
<display> ::= {0 | 1}
```

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :BUS<n> Commands](#)" on page 218
- "[":BUS<n>:BITS](#)" on page 220
- "[":BUS<n>:CLEar](#)" on page 222
- "[":BUS<n>:DISPlay](#)" on page 223
- "[":BUS<n>:LABEL](#)" on page 224
- "[":BUS<n>:MASK](#)" on page 225

### Example Code

```
' Include digital channel 1 in bus 1:
myScope.WriteString ":BUS1:BIT1 ON"
```

## :BUS<n>:BITS

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:BUS&lt;n&gt;:BITS &lt;channel_list&gt;, &lt;display&gt;</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;channel_list&gt; ::= (@&lt;m&gt;, &lt;m&gt;:&lt;m&gt;, ...)</code> where commas separate bits and colons define bit ranges. |
|                       | <code>&lt;m&gt; ::= An integer, 0, ..., 7, defines a digital channel affected by the command.</code>                                  |
|                       | <code>&lt;display&gt; ::= {{1   ON}   {0   OFF}}</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;n&gt; ::= An integer, 1 or 2, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.</code>    |

The :BUS<n>:BITS command includes or excludes the selected bits in the channel list in the definition of the selected bus. If the parameter is a 1 (ON) then the bits in the channel list are included as part of the selected bus definition. If the parameter is a 0 (OFF) then the bits in the channel list are excluded from the definition of the selected bus.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>Query Syntax</b>  | <code>:BUS&lt;n&gt;:BITS?</code>  |
|                      | The :BUS<n>:BITS? query returns the definition for the specified bus.   |
| <b>Return Format</b> | <code>&lt;channel_list&gt;, &lt;display&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;channel_list&gt; ::= (@&lt;m&gt;, &lt;m&gt;:&lt;m&gt;, ...)</code> where commas separate bits and colons define bit ranges.<br><code>&lt;display&gt; ::= {0   1}</code>   |
| <b>See Also</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :BUS&lt;n&gt; Commands</a>" on page 218</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:BUS&lt;n&gt;:BIT&lt;m&gt;</a>" on page 219</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:BUS&lt;n&gt;:CLEar</a>" on page 222</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:BUS&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay</a>" on page 223</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:BUS&lt;n&gt;:LABEL</a>" on page 224</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:BUS&lt;n&gt;:MASK</a>" on page 225</li> </ul> |
| <b>Example Code</b>  | <pre>' Include digital channels 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7 in bus 1:<br/>myScope.WriteString ":BUS1:BITS (@1,2,4:7), ON"<br/><br/>' Include digital channels 1, 5, and 7 in bus 1:<br/>myScope.WriteString ":BUS1:BITS (@1,5,7), ON"<br/><br/>' Include digital channels 1 through 7 in bus 1:</pre>  |

```
myScope.WriteString ":BUS1:BITS (@1:7), ON"  
' Include digital channels 1 through 3, 5, and 7 in bus 1:  
myScope.WriteString ":BUS1:BITS (@1:3,5,7), ON"
```

## :BUS<n>:CLEar

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :BUS<n>:CLEar

<n> ::= An integer, 1 or 2, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

The :BUS<n>:CLEar command excludes all of the digital channels from the selected bus definition.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :BUS<n> Commands](#)" on page 218
- "[":BUS<n>:BIT<m>"](#) on page 219
- "[":BUS<n>:BITS"](#) on page 220
- "[":BUS<n>:DISPlay"](#) on page 223
- "[":BUS<n>:LABEL"](#) on page 224
- "[":BUS<n>:MASK"](#) on page 225

## :BUS<n>:DISPlay

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :BUS<n>:DISPlay <value>

<value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

<n> ::= An integer, 1 or 2, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

The :BUS<n>:DISPlay command enables or disables the view of the selected bus.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

**Query Syntax** :BUS<n>:DISPlay?

The :BUS<n>:DISPlay? query returns the display value of the selected bus.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :BUS<n> Commands](#)" on page 218
  - "[":BUS<n>:BIT<m>"](#) on page 219
  - "[":BUS<n>:BITS"](#) on page 220
  - "[":BUS<n>:CLEar"](#) on page 222
  - "[":BUS<n>:LABEL"](#) on page 224
  - "[":BUS<n>:MASK"](#) on page 225

## :BUS<n>:LABel

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:BUS<n>:LABel <quoted_string>`

`<quoted_string>` ::= any series of 10 or less characters as a quoted ASCII string.

`<n>` ::= An integer, 1 or 2, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

The :BUS<n>:LABel command sets the bus label to the quoted string. Setting a label for a bus will also result in the name being added to the label list.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

### NOTE

Label strings are 10 characters or less, and may contain any commonly used ASCII characters. Labels with more than 10 characters are truncated to 10 characters.

### Query Syntax

`:BUS<n>:LABel?`

The :BUS<n>:LABel? query returns the name of the specified bus.

### Return Format

`<quoted_string><NL>`

`<quoted_string>` ::= any series of 10 or less characters as a quoted ASCII string.

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :BUS<n> Commands"](#) on page 218
- [":BUS<n>:BIT<m>"](#) on page 219
- [":BUS<n>:BITS"](#) on page 220
- [":BUS<n>:CLEar"](#) on page 222
- [":BUS<n>:DISPlay"](#) on page 223
- [":BUS<n>:MASK"](#) on page 225
- [":CHANnel<n>:LABel"](#) on page 246
- [":DISPlay:LABList"](#) on page 284
- [":DIGital<d>:LABel"](#) on page 268

### Example Code

```
' Set the bus 1 label to "Data":  
myScope.WriteString ":BUS1:LABel 'Data'"
```

## :BUS<n>:MASK

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:MASK <mask>
<mask> ::= 32-bit integer in decimal, <nondecimal>, or <string>
<nondecimal> ::= #Hnn...n where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F} for hexadecimal
<nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0 | 1} for binary
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F} for hexadecimal
<n> ::= An integer, 1 or 2, is attached as a suffix to BUS
and defines the bus that is affected by the command.
```

The :BUS<n>:MASK command defines the bits included and excluded in the selected bus according to the mask. Set a mask bit to a "1" to include that bit in the selected bus, and set a mask bit to a "0" to exclude it.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

**Query Syntax**

:BUS<n>:MASK?

The :BUS<n>:MASK? query returns the mask value for the specified bus.

**Return Format**

<mask><NL> in decimal format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :BUS<n> Commands](#)" on page 218
- "[":BUS<n>:BIT<m>"](#) on page 219
- "[":BUS<n>:BITS"](#) on page 220
- "[":BUS<n>:CLEar"](#) on page 222
- "[":BUS<n>:DISPlay"](#) on page 223
- "[":BUS<n>:LABel"](#) on page 224



## 9 :CALibrate Commands

Utility commands for viewing calibration status and for starting the user calibration procedure. See "[Introduction to :CALibrate Commands](#)" on page 228.

**Table 66** :CALibrate Commands Summary

| Command   | Query  | Options and Query Returns  |
|---|--|--|
| n/a   | :CALibrate:DATE? (see <a href="#">page 229</a> )         | <return value> ::= <year>,<month>,<day>; all in NR1 format   |
| :CALibrate:LABEL<br><string> (see <a href="#">page 230</a> )  | :CALibrate:LABEL? (see <a href="#">page 230</a> )        | <string> ::= quoted ASCII string up to 32 characters   |
| :CALibrate:OUTPut<br><signal> (see <a href="#">page 231</a> ) | :CALibrate:OUTPut? (see <a href="#">page 231</a> )       | <signal> ::= {TRIGgers   MASK   WAVEgen}   |
| n/a   | :CALibrate:PROTected? (see <a href="#">page 232</a> )    | {"PROTected"   "UNPROtected"}  |
| :CALibrate:START (see <a href="#">page 233</a> )              | n/a  | n/a  |
| n/a   | :CALibrate:STATUS? (see <a href="#">page 234</a> )       | <return value> ::= <status_code>,<status_string><br><status_code> ::= an integer status code<br><status_string> ::= an ASCII status string |
| n/a   | :CALibrate:TEMPeratur e? (see <a href="#">page 235</a> ) | <return value> ::= degrees C delta since last cal in NR3 format  |
| n/a   | :CALibrate:TIME? (see <a href="#">page 236</a> )         | <return value> ::= <hours>,<minutes>,<seconds>; all in NR1 format  |

- Introduction to :CALibrate Commands**
- The CALibrate subsystem provides utility commands for:
- Determining the state of the calibration factor protection switch (CAL PROTECT).
  - Saving and querying the calibration label string.
  - Reporting the calibration time and date.
  - Reporting changes in the temperature since the last calibration.
  - Starting the user calibration procedure.

## :CALibrate:DATE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :CALibrate:DATE?

The :CALibrate:DATE? query returns the date of the last calibration.

**Return Format** <date><NL>

<date> ::= year,month,day in NR1 format<NL>

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :CALibrate Commands"](#) on page 228

## :CALibrate:LABel

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :CALibrate:LABel <string>

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string of up to 32 characters in length,  
not including the quotes

The CALibrate:LABel command saves a string that is up to 32 characters in length into the instrument's non-volatile memory. The string may be used to record calibration dates or other information as needed.

**Query Syntax** :CALibrate:LABel?

The :CALibrate:LABel? query returns the contents of the calibration label string.

**Return Format** <string><NL>

<string> ::= unquoted ASCII string of up to 32 characters in length

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :CALibrate Commands"](#) on page 228

## :CALibrate:OUTPut

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :CALibrate:OUTPut <signal>

<signal> ::= {TRIGgers | MASK | WAVEgen}

The CALibrate:OUTPut command sets the signal that is available on the rear panel TRIG OUT BNC:

- TRIGgers – pulse when a trigger event occurs.
- MASK – signal from mask test indicating a failure.
- WAVEgen – waveform generator sync output signal. This signal depends on the :WGEN:FUNCTION setting:

| Waveform Type                       | Sync Signal Characteristics  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| SINusoid,<br>SQUare,<br>RAMP, PULSe | The Sync signal is a TTL positive pulse that occurs when the waveform rises above zero volts (or the DC offset value). |
| DC, NOISe                           | N/A  |

**Query Syntax** :CALibrate:OUTPut?

The :CALibrate:OUTPut query returns the current source of the TRIG OUT BNC signal.

**Return Format** <signal><NL>

<signal> ::= {TRIG | MASK | WAVE}

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :CALibrate Commands](#)" on page 228
  - "[":WGEN:FUNCTION](#)" on page 767

## :CALibrate:PROTected

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:CALibrate:PROTected?`

The `:CALibrate:PROTected?` query returns the rear-panel calibration protect (CAL PROTECT) button state. The value "PROTected" indicates calibration is disabled, and "UNPROtected" indicates calibration is enabled.

**Return Format** `<switch><NL>`

`<switch> ::= { "PROTected" | "UNPROtected" }`

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :CALibrate Commands"](#) on page 228

## :CALibrate:STARt

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :CALibrate:STARt

The CALibrate:STARt command starts the user calibration procedure.

### NOTE

Before starting the user calibration procedure, you must set the rear panel CALIBRATION switch to UNPROTECTED, and you must connect BNC cables from the TRIG OUT connector to the analog channel inputs. See the *User's Guide* for details.

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :CALibrate Commands](#)" on page 228
- "[":CALibrate:PROTected](#)" on page 232

## :CALibrate:STATus

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :CALibrate:STATus?

The :CALibrate:STATus? query returns the summary results of the last user calibration procedure.

**Return Format** <return value><NL>

```
<return value> ::= <status_code>,<status_string>
<status_code> ::= an integer status code
<status_string> ::= an ASCII status string
```

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 228](#)

## :CALibrate:TEMPerature

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :CALibrate:TEMPerature?

The :CALibrate:TEMPerature? query returns the change in temperature since the last user calibration procedure.

**Return Format** <return value><NL>

<return value> ::= degrees C delta since last cal in NR3 format

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 228](#)

## :CALibrate:TIME

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :CALibrate:TIME?

The :CALibrate:TIME? query returns the time of the last calibration.

**Return Format** <date><NL>

<date> ::= hour,minutes,seconds in NR1 format

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :CALibrate Commands"](#) on page 228

# 10 :CHANnel<n> Commands

Control all oscilloscope functions associated with individual analog channels or groups of channels. See "[Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands](#)" on page 239.

**Table 67** :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary

| Command  | Query  | Options and Query Returns  |
|--|--|--|
| :CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth <limit> (see <a href="#">page 240</a> )              | :CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth? [MAXimum] (see <a href="#">page 240</a> ) | <limit> ::= 25E6 in NR3 format<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format   |
| :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 241</a> ) | :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit? (see <a href="#">page 241</a> )             | {0   1}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  |
| :CHANnel<n>:COUPLing <coupling> (see <a href="#">page 242</a> )            | :CHANnel<n>:COUPLing? (see <a href="#">page 242</a> )            | <coupling> ::= {AC   DC}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format   |
| :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 243</a> ) | :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay? (see <a href="#">page 243</a> )             | {0   1}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  |
| :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance <impedance> (see <a href="#">page 244</a> )          | :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance? (see <a href="#">page 244</a> )           | <impedance> ::= ONEMeg<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format   |
| :CHANnel<n>:INVert {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 245</a> )  | :CHANnel<n>:INVert? (see <a href="#">page 245</a> )              | {0   1}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  |
| :CHANnel<n>:LABEL <string> (see <a href="#">page 246</a> )                 | :CHANnel<n>:LABEL? (see <a href="#">page 246</a> )               | <string> ::= any series of 10 or less ASCII characters enclosed in quotation marks<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format |

**Table 67** :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary (continued)

| Command   | Query  | Options and Query Returns   |
|---|--|---|
| :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet<br><offset>[suffix] (see page 247)                             | :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet?<br>(see <a href="#">page 247</a> )             | <offset> ::= Vertical offset value in NR3 format<br>[suffix] ::= {V   mV}<br><n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4; in NR1 format                                      |
| :CHANnel<n>:PROBe<br><attenuation> (see page 248)                                 | :CHANnel<n>:PROBe?<br>(see <a href="#">page 248</a> )              | <attenuation> ::= Probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format<br><n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4; in NR1 format  |
| :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEA<br>D[:TYPE] <head_param><br>(see <a href="#">page 249</a> ) | :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEA<br>D[:TYPE]? (see <a href="#">page 249</a> ) | <head_param> ::= {SEND0   SEND6  <br>SEND12   SEND20   DIFF0   DIFF6  <br>DIFF12   DIFF20   NONE}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format |
| n/a   | :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID?<br>(see <a href="#">page 250</a> )           | <probe id> ::= unquoted ASCII string up to 11 characters<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  |
| :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKE<br>W <skew_value> (see page 251)                            | :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKE<br>W? (see <a href="#">page 251</a> )        | <skew_value> ::= -100 ns to +100 ns in NR3 format<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format   |
| :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STY<br>Pe <signal type> (see page 252)                          | :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STY<br>Pe? (see <a href="#">page 252</a> )       | <signal type> ::= {DIFFerential   SINGLE}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format   |
| :CHANnel<n>:PROTection<br>(see <a href="#">page 253</a> )                         | :CHANnel<n>:PROTection?<br>(see <a href="#">page 253</a> )         | NORM<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  |
| :CHANnel<n>:RANGE<br><range>[suffix] (see page 254)                               | :CHANnel<n>:RANGE?<br>(see <a href="#">page 254</a> )              | <range> ::= Vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format<br>[suffix] ::= {V   mV}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format                |
| :CHANnel<n>:SCALe<br><scale>[suffix] (see page 255)                               | :CHANnel<n>:SCALe?<br>(see <a href="#">page 255</a> )              | <scale> ::= Vertical units per division value in NR3 format<br>[suffix] ::= {V   mV}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format              |

**Table 67** :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary (continued)

| Command   | Query   | Options and Query Returns  |
|---|---|--|
| :CHANnel<n>:UNITS<br><units> (see <a href="#">page 256</a> )                    | :CHANnel<n>:UNITS?<br>(see <a href="#">page 256</a> )   | <units> ::= {VOLT   AMPere}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels)<br>in NR1 format |
| :CHANnel<n>:VERNier<br>{ {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see <a href="#">page 257</a> ) | :CHANnel<n>:VERNier?<br>(see <a href="#">page 257</a> ) | {0   1}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels)<br>in NR1 format                     |

**Introduction to  
:CHANnel<n>  
Commands**

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The CHANnel<n> subsystem commands control an analog channel (vertical or Y-axis of the oscilloscope). Channels are independently programmable for all offset, probe, coupling, bandwidth limit, inversion, vernier, and range (scale) functions. The channel number (1, 2, 3, or 4) specified in the command selects the analog channel that is affected by the command.

A label command provides identifying annotations of up to 10 characters.

You can toggle the channel displays on and off with the :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay command as well as with the root level commands :VIEW and :BLANK.

**NOTE**

The obsolete CHANnel subsystem is supported.

### Reporting the Setup

Use :CHANnel1?, :CHANnel2?, :CHANnel3? or :CHANnel4? to query setup information for the CHANnel<n> subsystem.

### Return Format

The following are sample responses from the :CHANnel<n>? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:CHAN1:RANG +40.0E+00;OFFS +0.00000E+00;COUP DC;IMP ONEM;DISP 1;BWL 0;
INV 0;LAB "1";UNIT VOLT;PROB +10E+00;PROB:SKEW +0.00E+00;STYP SING
```

## :CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BANDwidth &lt;limit&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;limit&gt; ::= 25E6 in NR3 format</code><br><code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code> |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth command sets the bandwidth limit value and turns on bandwidth limiting (see the :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit command).  |
|                       | For waveforms with frequencies below the bandwidth limit, turning the bandwidth limit on removes unwanted high frequency noise from the waveform.                                |
|                       | Bandwidth limit also limits the trigger signal path of the channel.  |
|                       | While you can request any limit; the oscilloscope will choose the only bandwidth limit available, 25 MHz.  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BANDwidth? [MAXimum]</code>  |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth? query returns the current setting of the low-pass filter.   |
|                       | If the bandwidth limit is off, the query returns the full bandwidth of the oscilloscope.   |
|                       | When the MAXimum parameter is used, the oscilloscope's maximum possible bandwidth is returned.   |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;limit&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;limit&gt; ::= 25E6 or full bandwidth in NR3 format</code>  |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BWLimit" on page 241</a></li> </ul>  |

## :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit <bwlimit>

<bwlimit> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit command controls an internal low-pass filter. When the filter is on, the bandwidth of the specified channel is limited to approximately 25 MHz.

**Query Syntax** :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit?

The :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit? query returns the current setting of the low-pass filter.

**Return Format** <bwlimit><NL>

<bwlimit> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also** • "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 239

## :CHANnel<n>:COUpling

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:COUpling <coupling>`

`<coupling> ::= {AC | DC}`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :CHANnel<n>:COUpling command selects the input coupling for the specified channel. The coupling for each analog channel can be set to AC or DC.

**Query Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:COUpling?`

The :CHANnel<n>:COUpling? query returns the current coupling for the specified channel.

**Return Format**    `<coupling value><NL>`

`<coupling value> ::= {AC | DC}`

**See Also**    • "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 239

## :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay

**C** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay &lt;display value&gt;</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;display value&gt; ::= {{1   ON}   {0   OFF}}</code>  |
|                       | <code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>  |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay command turns the display of the specified channel on or off.  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay?</code>  |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay? query returns the current display setting for the specified channel.  |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;display value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;display value&gt; ::= {1   0}</code>   |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :CHANnel&lt;n&gt; Commands</a>" on page 239</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:VIEW</a>" on page 201</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:BLANK</a>" on page 176</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:STATus</a>" on page 198</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:POD&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay</a>" on page 469</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:DIGital&lt;d&gt;:DISPlay</a>" on page 267</li> </ul> |

## :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance <impedance>`

`<impedance> ::= ONEMeg`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance command selects the input impedance setting for the specified analog channel. The only legal value for this command is ONEMeg (1 MΩ).

**Query Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance?`

The :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance? query returns the current input impedance setting for the specified channel.

**Return Format**    `<impedance value><NL>`

`<impedance value> ::= ONEM`

**See Also**    · "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 239

## :CHANnel<n>:INVert

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :CHANnel<n>:INVert <invert value>

<invert value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:INVert command selects whether or not to invert the input signal for the specified channel. The inversion may be 1 (ON/inverted) or 0 (OFF/not inverted).

**Query Syntax** :CHANnel<n>:INVert?

The :CHANnel<n>:INVert? query returns the current state of the channel inversion.

**Return Format** <invert value><NL>

<invert value> ::= {0 | 1}

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 239](#)

## :CHANnel<n>:LABel

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:CHANnel<n>:LABel <string>
<string> ::= quoted ASCII string
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```

**NOTE**

Label strings are 10 characters or less, and may contain any commonly used ASCII characters. Labels with more than 10 characters are truncated to 10 characters. Lower case characters are converted to upper case.

The :CHANnel<n>:LABel command sets the analog channel label to the string that follows. Setting a label for a channel also adds the name to the label list in non-volatile memory (replacing the oldest label in the list).

**Query Syntax**

```
:CHANnel<n>:LABel?
```

The :CHANnel<n>:LABel? query returns the label associated with a particular analog channel.

**Return Format**

```
<string><NL>
```

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands"](#) on page 239
- [":DISPlay:LABel"](#) on page 283
- [":DIGItal<d>:LABel"](#) on page 268
- [":DISPlay:LABList"](#) on page 284
- [":BUS<n>:LABel"](#) on page 224

**Example Code**

```
' LABEL - This command allows you to write a name (10 characters
' maximum) next to the channel number. It is not necessary, but
' can be useful for organizing the display.
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:LABel ""CAL 1""    ' Label ch1 "CAL 1".
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel2:LABel ""CAL2""    ' Label ch1 "CAL2".
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38, “Programming Examples,”](#) starting on page 903

## :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet

**C** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:OFFSet &lt;offset&gt; [&lt;suffix&gt;]</code>  |
|                       | <code>&lt;offset&gt;</code> ::= Vertical offset value in NR3 format  |
|                       | <code>&lt;suffix&gt;</code> ::= {v   mV}   |
|                       | <code>&lt;n&gt;</code> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command sets the value that is represented at center screen for the selected channel. The range of legal values varies with the value set by the :CHANnel<n>:RANGE and :CHANnel<n>:SCALE commands. If you set the offset to a value outside of the legal range, the offset value is automatically set to the nearest legal value. Legal values are affected by the probe attenuation setting. |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:OFFSet?</code>   |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet? query returns the current offset value for the selected channel.   |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;offset&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  |
|                       | <code>&lt;offset&gt;</code> ::= Vertical offset value in NR3 format  |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :CHANnel&lt;n&gt; Commands"</a> on page 239</li> <li>· <a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:RANGE"</a> on page 254</li> <li>· <a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:SCALE"</a> on page 255</li> <li>· <a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe"</a> on page 248</li> </ul>  |

## :CHANnel<n>:PROBe

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:PROBe <attenuation>`

`<attenuation> ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The obsolete attenuation values X1, X10, X20, X100 are also supported.

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe command specifies the probe attenuation factor for the selected channel. The probe attenuation factor may be 0.001 to 10000. This command does not change the actual input sensitivity of the oscilloscope. It changes the reference constants for scaling the display factors, for making automatic measurements, and for setting trigger levels.

**Query Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:PROBe?`

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe? query returns the current probe attenuation factor for the selected channel.

**Return Format**    `<attenuation><NL>`

`<attenuation> ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 239](#)
- [":CHANnel<n>:RANGE" on page 254](#)
- [":CHANnel<n>:SCALe" on page 255](#)
- [":CHANnel<n>:OFFSet" on page 247](#)

**Example Code**

```
' CHANNEL_PROBE - Sets the probe attenuation factor for the selected
' channel. The probe attenuation factor may be set from 0.001 to 100
00.
myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:PROBe 10" ' Set Probe to 10:1.
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38, "Programming Examples,"](#) starting on page 903

## :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE]

**C** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

#### NOTE

This command is valid only for the 113xA Series probes.

```
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD [:TYPE] <head_param>
<head_param> ::= {SEND0 | SEND6 | SEND12 | SEND20 | DIFF0 | DIFF6
                  | DIFF12 | DIFF20 | NONE}
<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4}
```

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE] command sets an analog channel probe head type and dB value. You can choose from:

- SEND0 – Single-ended, 0dB.
- SEND6 – Single-ended, 6dB.
- SEND12 – Single-ended, 12dB.
- SEND20 – Single-ended, 20dB.
- DIFF0 – Differential, 0dB.
- DIFF6 – Differential, 6dB.
- DIFF12 – Differential, 12dB.
- DIFF20 – Differential, 20dB.

### Query Syntax

```
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD [:TYPE] ?
```

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE]? query returns the current probe head type setting for the selected channel.

### Return Format

```
<head_param><NL>
<head_param> ::= {SEND0 | SEND6 | SEND12 | SEND20 | DIFF0 | DIFF6
                  | DIFF12 | DIFF20 | NONE}
```

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands](#)" on page 239
- "[":CHANnel<n>:PROBe](#)" on page 248
- "[":CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID](#)" on page 250
- "[":CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW](#)" on page 251
- "[":CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe](#)" on page 252

## :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID?`

`<n>` ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The `:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID?` query returns the type of probe attached to the specified oscilloscope channel.

**Return Format**    `<probe id><NL>`

`<probe id>` ::= unquoted ASCII string up to 11 characters

Some of the possible returned values are:

- 1131A
- 1132A
- 1134A
- 1147A
- 1153A
- 1154A
- 1156A
- 1157A
- 1158A
- 1159A
- AutoProbe
- E2621A
- E2622A
- E2695A
- E2697A
- HP1152A
- HP1153A
- NONE
- Probe
- Unknown
- Unsupported

**See Also**    · ["Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 239](#)

## :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW <skew value>

<skew value> ::= skew time in NR3 format

<skew value> ::= -100 ns to +100 ns

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW command sets the channel-to-channel skew factor for the specified channel. Each analog channel can be adjusted + or -100 ns for a total of 200 ns difference between channels. You can use the oscilloscope's probe skew control to remove cable-delay errors between channels.

**Query Syntax** :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW?

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW? query returns the current probe skew setting for the selected channel.

**Return Format** <skew value><NL>

<skew value> ::= skew value in NR3 format

**See Also** • "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 239

## :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe

**C** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

#### NOTE

This command is valid only for the 113xA Series probes.

```
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe <signal type>
<signal type> ::= {DIFFerential | SINGle}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe command sets the channel probe signal type (STYPe) to differential or single-ended when using the 113xA Series probes and determines how offset is applied.

When single-ended is selected, the :CHANnel<n>:OFFset command changes the offset value of the probe amplifier. When differential is selected, the :CHANnel<n>:OFFset command changes the offset value of the channel amplifier.

### Query Syntax

```
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe?
```

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe? query returns the current probe signal type setting for the selected channel.

### Return Format

```
<signal type><NL>
<signal type> ::= {DIFF | SING}
```

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands](#)" on page 239
- "[":CHANnel<n>:OFFSet](#)" on page 247

## :CHANnel<n>:PROTection

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :CHANnel<n>:PROTection[:CLEAR]

```
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format | 4}
```

With the 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes, the analog channel input impedance is always  $1\text{ M}\Omega$ , so automatic overvoltage protection is not necessary (as it is for channels with  $50\Omega$  input impedance). There are no protection settings to clear, so the :CHANnel<n>:PROTection[:CLEAR] command does nothing.

**Query Syntax** :CHANnel<n>:PROTection?

The :CHANnel<n>:PROTection query always returns NORM (normal).

**Return Format** NORM<NL>

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands](#)" on page 239
  - "[":CHANnel<n>:COUpling](#)" on page 242
  - "[":CHANnel<n>:PROBe](#)" on page 248

## :CHANnel<n>:RANGE

**C** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:RANGE &lt;range&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;]</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;range&gt;</code> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format   |
|                       | <code>&lt;suffix&gt;</code> ::= {V   mV}   |
|                       | <code>&lt;n&gt;</code> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:RANGE command defines the full-scale vertical axis of the selected channel. When using 1:1 probe attenuation, legal values for the range are from 8 mV to 40 V.  |
|                       | If the probe attenuation is changed, the range value is multiplied by the probe attenuation factor.  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:RANGE?</code>  |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:RANGE? query returns the current full-scale range setting for the specified channel.   |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;range_argument&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;range_argument&gt;</code> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format   |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :CHANnel&lt;n&gt; Commands"</a> on page 239</li> <li>· <a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:SCALe"</a> on page 255</li> <li>· <a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe"</a> on page 248</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Example Code</b>   | <pre>' CHANNEL_RANGE - Sets the full scale vertical range in volts. The ' range value is 8 times the volts per division. myScope.WriteString ":CHANnel1:RANGE 8"    ' Set the vertical range to 8 volts.</pre> <p>See complete example programs at: <a href="#">Chapter 38</a>, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903</p> |

## :CHANnel<n>:SCALe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:SCALe &lt;scale&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;]</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;scale&gt;</code> ::= vertical units per division in NR3 format   |
|                       | <code>&lt;suffix&gt;</code> ::= {v   mV}   |
|                       | <code>&lt;n&gt;</code> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command sets the vertical scale, or units per division, of the selected channel.   |
|                       | If the probe attenuation is changed, the scale value is multiplied by the probe's attenuation factor.  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:SCALe?</code>  |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:SCALe? query returns the current scale setting for the specified channel.  |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;scale value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;scale value&gt;</code> ::= vertical units per division in NR3 format   |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :CHANnel&lt;n&gt; Commands</a>" on page 239</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:RANGE</a>" on page 254</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe</a>" on page 248</li> </ul> |

## :CHANnel<n>:UNITS

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:UNITS <units>`

`<units> ::= {VOLT | AMPere}`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :CHANnel<n>:UNITS command sets the measurement units for the connected probe. Select VOLT for a voltage probe and select AMPere for a current probe. Measurement results, channel sensitivity, and trigger level will reflect the measurement units you select.

**Query Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:UNITS?`

The :CHANnel<n>:UNITS? query returns the current units setting for the specified channel.

**Return Format**    `<units><NL>`

`<units> ::= {VOLT | AMP}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 239
- ":CHANnel<n>:RANGE" on page 254
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROBe" on page 248
- ":EXTernal:UNITS" on page 301

## :CHANnel<n>:VERNier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:VERNier &lt;vernier value&gt;</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;vernier value&gt; ::= {{1   ON}   {0   OFF}}</code>  |
|                       | <code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>  |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:VERNier command specifies whether the channel's vernier (fine vertical adjustment) setting is ON (1) or OFF (0). |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:VERNier?</code>  |
|                       | The :CHANnel<n>:VERNier? query returns the current state of the channel's vernier setting.                                       |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;vernier value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;vernier value&gt; ::= {0   1}</code>   |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :CHANnel&lt;n&gt; Commands"</a> on page 239</li></ul>         |



# 11 :DEMO Commands

When the education kit is licensed (Option EDU), you can output demonstration signals on the oscilloscope's Demo 1 and Demo 2 terminals. See "["Introduction to :DEMO Commands"](#) on page 259.

**Table 68** :DEMO Commands Summary

| Command   | Query   | Options and Query Returns   |
|---|---|---|
| :DEMO:FUNCTION<br><signal> (see<br><a href="#">page 260</a> )             | :DEMO:FUNCTION? (see<br><a href="#">page 262</a> )              | <signal> ::= {SINusoid   NOISy   PHASe   LFSine   AM   RFBurst   FMBurst   HARMonics   COUpling   RINGing   SINGle   CLK   RUNT   TRANSition   SHOLD   MSO   BURST   GLITCH   ETE   I2C   UART   SPI   CAN   LIN} |
| :DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE:<br>PHASe <angle> (see<br><a href="#">page 263</a> ) | :DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE:<br>PHASe? (see <a href="#">page 263</a> ) | <angle> ::= angle in degrees from 0 to 360 in NR3 format  |
| :DEMO:OUTPUT {{0  <br>OFF}   {1   ON}} (see<br><a href="#">page 264</a> ) | :DEMO:OUTPUT? (see<br><a href="#">page 264</a> )                | {0   1}   |

**Introduction to :DEMO Commands** The :DEMO subsystem provides commands to output demonstration signals on the oscilloscope's Demo 1 and Demo 2 terminals.

## Reporting the Setup

Use :DEMO? to query setup information for the DEMO subsystem.

## Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :DEMO? query. In this case, the query was issued following the \*RST command.

```
:DEMO:FUNC SIN;OUTP 0
```

## :DEMO:FUNCTION

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:DEMO:FUNCTION <signal>`

```
<signal> ::= {SINusoid | NOISy | PHASe | LFSine | AM | RFburst
| FMBurst | HARMonics | COUPling | RINGing | SINGle | CLK | RUNT
| TRANSition | SHOLD | MSO | BURSt | GLITch | ETE | I2C | UART
| SPI | CAN | LIN}
```

The :DEMO:FUNCTION command selects the type of demo signal:

| Demo Signal Function | Demo 1 Terminal   | Demo 2 Terminal  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| SINusoid             | 5 MHz sine wave @ ~ 6 Vpp, 0 V offset   | Off  |
| NOISy                | 1 kHz sine wave @ ~ 2.4 Vpp, 0.0 V offset, with ~ 0.5 Vpp of random noise added                           | Off  |
| PHASe                | 1 kHz sine wave @ 2.4 Vpp, 0.0 V offset   | 1 kHz sine wave @ 2.4 Vpp, 0.0 V offset , phase shifted by the amount entered using the " <a href="#">":DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE:PHASE" on page 263 command</a> |
| LFSine               | 30 Hz sine wave @ ~2.7 Vpp, 0 V offset, with very narrow glitch near each positive peak                   | Off  |
| AM                   | 26 kHz sine wave, ~ 7 Vpp, 0 V offset   | Amplitude modulated signal, ~ 3 Vpp, 0 V offset, with ~13 MHz carrier and sine envelope  |
| RFburst              | 5-cycle burst of a 10 MHz amplitude modulated sine wave @ ~ 2.6 Vpp, 0 V offset occurring once every 4 ms | Off  |
| FMBurst              | FM burst, modulated from ~100 kHz to ~1 MHz, ~5.0 Vpp, ~600 mV offset.                                    | Off  |
| HARMonics            | 1 kHz sine wave @ ~3.5 Vpp, 0.0 V offset, with a ~2 kHz sine wave coupled in                              | Off  |
| COUPling             | 1 kHz square wave @ ~1 Vpp, 0.0 V offset, with a ~90 kHz sine wave with ~180 mVpp riding on top           | Off  |
| RINGing              | 500 kHz digital pulse @ ~ 3 Vpp, 1.5 V offset, and ~500 ns pulse width with ringing                       | Off  |

| Demo Signal Function | Demo 1 Terminal   | Demo 2 Terminal   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| SINGle               | ~500 ns wide digital pulse with ringing @ ~ 3 Vpp, 1.5 V offset<br>Press the front panel <b>Set Off</b> <b>Single-Shot</b> softkey to cause the selected single-shot signal to be output. | Off   |
| CLK                  | 500 kHz clock @ ~2 Vpp, 1 V offset, with infrequent glitch (1 glitch per 200,000 clocks)  | Off   |
| RUNT                 | Digital pulse train with positive and negative runt pulses @ ~ 3.5 Vpp, 1.75 V offset   | Off   |
| TRANSition           | Digital pulse train with two different edge speeds @ ~ 3.5 Vpp, 1.75 V offset   | Off   |
| SHOLD                | 6.25 MHz digital clock @ ~ 3.5 Vpp, 1.75 V offset   | Data signal @ ~3.5 Vpp, 1.75 V offset   |
| MSO                  | 3.1 kHz stair-step sine wave output of DAC @ ~1.5 Vpp, 0.75 V offset<br>DAC input signals are internally routed to digital channels D0 through D7   | ~3.1 kHz sine wave filtered from DAC output @ ~ 600 mVpp, 300 mV offset   |
| BURSt                | Burst of digital pulses that occur every 50 µs @ ~ 3.6 Vpp, ~1.5 V offset   | Off   |
| GLITch               | Burst of 6 digital pulses (plus infrequent glitch) that occurs once every 80 µs @ ~3.6 Vpp, ~1.8 V offset   | Off   |
| ETE                  | 100 kHz pulse, 400 ns wide @ ~3.3 Vpp, 1.65 V offset  | 600 ns analog burst (@ ~3.3 Vpp, 0.7 V offset) followed by 3.6 µs digital burst @ ~3.3 Vpp, 1.65 V offset) at a 100 kHz repetitive rate |
| I2C                  | I2C serial clock signal (SCL) @ ~2.8 Vpp, 1.4 V offset  | I2C serial data signal (SDA) @ ~ 2.8 Vpp, 1.4 V offset  |
| UART                 | Receive data (RX) with odd parity, 19.2 kbps, 8-bit words, LSB out 1st, low idle @ ~2.8 Vpp, 1.4 V offset   | Transmit data (TX) with odd parity, 19.2 kbps, 8-bit words, LSB out 1st, low idle @ ~ 2.8 Vpp, 1.4 V offset                             |
| SPI                  | CLK, TTL level  | MOSI, TTL level, with MSB out 1st   |
| CAN                  | CAN_L, 125 kbps dominant-low, ~2.8 Vpp, ~1.4 V offset   | Off   |
| LIN                  | LIN, 19.2 kbs, ~2.8 Vpp, ~1.4 V offset  | Off   |

**Query Syntax**    `:DEMO:FUNCTION?`

The `:DEMO:FUNCTION?` query returns the currently selected demo signal type.

**Return Format**    `<signal><NL>`

```
<signal> ::= {SIN | NOIS | PHAS | LFS | AM | RFB | FMB | HARM | COUP  
| RING | SINGL | CLK | RUNT | TRAN | SHOL | MSO | BURS | GLIT | ETE  
| I2C | UART | SPI | CAN | LIN}
```

**See Also**    · "Introduction to :DEMO Commands" on page 259

## :DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE:PHASE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE:PHASE &lt;angle&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;angle&gt; ::= angle in degrees from 0 to 360 in NR3 format</code>                              |
|                       | For the phase shifted sine demo signals, the :DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE:PHASE command specifies the phase shift in the second sine waveform.                            |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE:PHASE?</code>  |
|                       | The :DEMO:FUNCTION:PHASE:PHASE? query returns the currently set phase shift.  |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;angle&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;angle&gt; ::= angle in degrees from 0 to 360 in NR3 format</code>   |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :DEMO Commands"</a> on page 259</li><li><a href="#">":DEMO:FUNCTION"</a> on page 260</li></ul> |

## :DEMO:OUTPut

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:DEMO:OUTPut <on_off>`

`<on_off>` ::= { {1 | ON} | {0 | OFF} }

The :DEMO:OUTPut command specifies whether the demo signal output is ON (1) or OFF (0).

**Query Syntax**    `:DEMO:OUTPut?`

The :DEMO:OUTPut? query returns the current state of the demo signal output setting.

**Return Format**    `<on_off><NL>`

`<on_off>` ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :DEMO Commands" on page 259
- ":DEMO:FUNCTION" on page 260

## 12 :DIGItal<d> Commands

Control all oscilloscope functions associated with individual digital channels. See "[Introduction to :DIGItal<d> Commands](#)" on page 266.

**Table 69** :DIGItal<d> Commands Summary

| Command   | Query   | Options and Query Returns  |
|---|---|--|
| :DIGItal<d>:DISPLAY<br>{ {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see <a href="#">page 267</a> ) | :DIGItal<d>:DISPLAY?<br>(see <a href="#">page 267</a> )   | <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format<br>{0   1}   |
| :DIGItal<d>:LABEL<br><string> (see <a href="#">page 268</a> )                   | :DIGItal<d>:LABEL?<br>(see <a href="#">page 268</a> )     | <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format<br><string> ::= any series of 10 or less ASCII characters enclosed in quotation marks  |
| :DIGItal<d>:POSITION<br><position> (see <a href="#">page 269</a> )              | :DIGItal<d>:POSITION?<br>(see <a href="#">page 269</a> )  | <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format<br><position> ::= 0-7 if display size = large, 0-15 if size = medium, 0-31 if size = small<br>Returns -1 when there is no space to display the digital waveform. |
| :DIGItal<d>:SIZE<br><value> (see <a href="#">page 270</a> )                     | :DIGItal<d>:SIZE?<br>(see <a href="#">page 270</a> )      | <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format<br><value> ::= {SMALL   MEDIUM   LARGe}  |
| :DIGItal<d>:THRESHOLD<br><value>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 271</a> )        | :DIGItal<d>:THRESHOLD?<br>(see <a href="#">page 271</a> ) | <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format<br><value> ::= {CMOS   ECL   TTL   <user defined value>}<br><user defined value> ::= value in NR3 format from -8.00 to +8.00<br>[suffix] ::= {V   mV   uV}       |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Introduction to :DIGItal&lt;d&gt; Commands</b> | <code>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</code><br>The DIGItal subsystem commands control the viewing, labeling, and positioning of digital channels. They also control threshold settings for groups of digital channels, or <i>pods</i> . |
|---|--|

**NOTE**

These commands are only valid for the MSO models.

---

### Reporting the Setup

Use :DIGItal<d>? to query setup information for the DIGItal subsystem.

### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :DIGItal0? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:DIG0:DISP 0;THR +1.40E+00;LAB 'D0';POS +0
```

## :DIGItal<d>:DISPlay

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:DIGItal&lt;d&gt;:DISPlay &lt;display&gt;</code>                 |
|                       | <code>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</code> |
|                       | <code>&lt;display&gt; ::= {{1   ON}   {0   OFF}}</code>                |

The :DIGItal<d>:DISPlay command turns digital display on or off for the specified channel.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

### Query Syntax

`:DIGItal<d>:DISPlay?`

The :DIGItal<d>:DISPlay? query returns the current digital display setting for the specified channel.

### Return Format

`<display><NL>`

`<display> ::= {0 | 1}`

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :DIGItal<d> Commands](#)" on page 266
- "[:POD<n>:DISPlay](#)" on page 469
- "[:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay](#)" on page 243
- "[:VIEW](#)" on page 201
- "[:BLANK](#)" on page 176
- "[:STATus](#)" on page 198

## :DIGital<d>:LABel

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:DIGital<d>:LABel <string>
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
<string> ::= any series of 10 or less characters as quoted ASCII string.
```

The :DIGital<d>:LABel command sets the channel label to the string that follows. Setting a label for a channel also adds the name to the label list in non-volatile memory (replacing the oldest label in the list).

**NOTE**

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

**NOTE**

Label strings are 10 characters or less, and may contain any commonly used ASCII characters. Labels with more than 10 characters are truncated to 10 characters.

**Query Syntax**

```
:DIGital<d>:LABel?
```

The :DIGital<d>:LABel? query returns the name of the specified channel.

**Return Format**

```
<label string><NL>
<label string> ::= any series of 10 or less characters as a quoted
ASCII string.
```

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :DIGital<d> Commands"](#) on page 266
- [":CHANnel<n>:LABEL"](#) on page 246
- [":DISPlay:LABList"](#) on page 284
- [":BUS<n>:LABEL"](#) on page 224

## :DIGItal<d>:POSIon

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :DIGItal<d>:POSIon <position>

```
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
<position> ::= integer in NR1 format.
```

| Channel Size | Position | Top | Bottom |
|--------------|----------|-----|--------|
| Large        | 0-7      | 7   | 0      |
| Medium       | 0-15     | 15  | 0      |
| Small        | 0-31     | 31  | 0      |

The :DIGItal<d>:POSIon command sets the position of the specified channel. Note that bottom positions might not be valid depending on whether digital buses, serial decode waveforms, or the zoomed time base are displayed.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

### Query Syntax

:DIGItal<d>:POSIon?

The :DIGItal<d>:POSIon? query returns the position of the specified channel.

If the returned value is "-1", this indicates there is no space to display the digital waveform (for example, when all serial lanes, digital buses, and the zoomed time base are displayed).

### Return Format

<position><NL>

<position> ::= integer in NR1 format.

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :DIGItal<d> Commands" on page 266](#)

## :DIGital<d>:SIZE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:DIGital<d>:SIZE <value>`

```
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
<value> ::= {SMALL | MEDium | LARGe}
```

The :DIGital<d>:SIZE command specifies the size of digital channels on the display. Sizes are set for all digital channels. Therefore, if you set the size on digital channel 0 (for example), the same size is set on all other as well.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

**Query Syntax**    `:DIGital<d>:SIZE?`

The :DIGital<d>:SIZE? query returns the size setting for the specified digital channels.

**Return Format**    `<size_value><NL>`

```
<size_value> ::= {SMAL | MED | LARG}
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :DIGital<d> Commands](#)" on page 266
- "[":POD<n>:SIZE](#)" on page 470
- "[":DIGital<d>:POStion](#)" on page 269

## :DIGItal<d>:THreshold

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:DIGItal<d>:THreshold <value>
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
<value> ::= {CMOS | ECL | TTL | <user defined value>[<suffix>] }
<user defined value> ::= -8.00 to +8.00 in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= {V | mV | uV}
· TTL = 1.4V
· CMOS = 2.5V
· ECL = -1.3V
```

The :DIGItal<d>:THreshold command sets the logic threshold value for all channels in the same *pod* as the specified channel. The threshold is used for triggering purposes and for displaying the digital data as high (above the threshold) or low (below the threshold).

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

**Query Syntax**

The :DIGItal<d>:THreshold? query returns the threshold value for the specified channel.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= threshold value in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :DIGItal<d> Commands](#)" on page 266
- "[":POD<n>:THreshold](#)" on page 471
- "[":TRIGger\[:EDGE\]:LEVel](#)" on page 679



# 13 :DISPlay Commands

Control how waveforms, graticule, and text are displayed and written on the screen. See "[Introduction to :DISPlay Commands](#)" on page 274.

**Table 70** :DISPlay Commands Summary

| Command  | Query  | Options and Query Returns   |
|--|--|---|
| :DISPlay:ANNotation {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 275</a> ) | :DISPlay:ANNotation?<br>(see <a href="#">page 275</a> )                    | {0   1}   |
| :DISPlay:ANNotation:B ACKground <mode> (see <a href="#">page 276</a> )     | :DISPlay:ANNotation:B ACKground? (see <a href="#">page 276</a> )           | <mode> ::= {OPAQue   INVerted   TRANsparent}  |
| :DISPlay:ANNotation:C OLor <color> (see <a href="#">page 277</a> )         | :DISPlay:ANNotation:C OLor? (see <a href="#">page 277</a> )                | <color> ::= {CH1   CH2   CH3   CH4   DIG   MATH   REF   MARKer   WHITe   RED}   |
| :DISPlay:ANNotation:T EXT <string> (see <a href="#">page 278</a> )         | :DISPlay:ANNotation:T EXT? (see <a href="#">page 278</a> )                 | <string> ::= quoted ASCII string (up to 254 characters)   |
| :DISPlay:CLEar (see <a href="#">page 279</a> )                             | n/a  | n/a   |
| n/a  | :DISPlay:DATA? [<format>] [,] [<palett e>] (see <a href="#">page 280</a> ) | <format> ::= {BMP   BMP8bit   PNG}<br><palette> ::= {COLor   GRAYscale}<br><display data> ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format |
| :DISPlay:INTensity:WA Veform <value> (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )       | :DISPlay:INTensity:WA Veform? (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )              | <value> ::= an integer from 0 to 100 in NR1 format.   |
| :DISPlay:LABEL {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 283</a> )      | :DISPlay:LABEL? (see <a href="#">page 283</a> )                            | {0   1}   |

**Table 70** :DISPlay Commands Summary (continued)

| Command   | Query                                   | Options and Query Returns  |
|---|---|--|
| :DISPlay:LABList<br><binary block> (see page 284) | :DISPlay:LABList?<br>(see page 284)     | <binary block> ::= an ordered list of up to 75 labels, each 10 characters maximum, separated by newline characters |
| :DISPlay:PERSistence<br><value> (see page 285)    | :DISPlay:PERSistence?<br>(see page 285) | <value> ::= {MINimum   INFinite  <br><time>}<br><br><time> ::= seconds in in NR3 format from 100E-3 to 60E0        |
| :DISPlay:PERSistence:CLEAR (see page 286)         | n/a                                     | n/a  |
| :DISPlay:VECTors {1   ON} (see page 287)          | :DISPlay:VECTors?<br>(see page 287)     | 1  |

**Introduction to :DISPlay Commands** The DISPlay subsystem is used to control the display storage and retrieval of waveform data, labels, and text. This subsystem allows the following actions:

- Clear the waveform area on the display.
- Turn vectors on or off.
- Set waveform persistence.
- Specify labels.
- Save and Recall display data.

#### Reporting the Setup

Use :DISPlay? to query the setup information for the DISPlay subsystem.

#### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :DISPlay? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:DISP:LAB 0;VECT 1;PERS MIN
```

## :DISPlay:ANNotation

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:DISPlay:ANNotation <setting>`  
`<setting> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :DISPlay:ANNotation command turns the annotation on and off. When on, the annotation appears in the upper left corner of the oscilloscope's display.

The annotation is useful for documentation purposes, to add notes before capturing screens.

**Query Syntax**    `:DISPlay:ANNotation?`  
The :DISPlay:ANNotation? query returns the annotation setting.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
`<value> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- [":DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT" on page 278](#)
- [":DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor" on page 277](#)
- [":DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground" on page 276](#)
- ["Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 274](#)

## :DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground &lt;mode&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {OPAQue   INVerted   TRANsparent}</code>  |
|                       | The :DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground command specifies the background of the annotation:   |
|                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>· OPAQue – the annotation has a solid background.</li><li>· INVerted – the annotation's foreground and background colors are switched.</li><li>· TRANsparent – the annotation has a transparent background.</li></ul>  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground?</code>   |
|                       | The :DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground? query returns the specified annotation background mode.  |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;mode&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {OPAQ   INV   TRAN}</code>   |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>· "<a href="#">:DISPlay:ANNotation</a>" on page 275</li><li>· "<a href="#">:DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT</a>" on page 278</li><li>· "<a href="#">:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor</a>" on page 277</li><li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :DISPlay Commands</a>" on page 274</li></ul> |

## :DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor &lt;color&gt;</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;color&gt; ::= {CH1   CH2   CH3   CH4   DIG   MATH   REF   MARKer   WHITe   RED}</code>   |
|                       | The :DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor command specifies the annotation color. You can choose white, red, or colors that match analog channels, digital channels, math waveforms, reference waveforms, or markers.  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor?</code>  |
|                       | The :DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor? query returns the specified annotation color.   |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;color&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;color&gt; ::= {CH1   CH2   CH3   CH4   DIG   MATH   REF   MARK   WHIT   RED}</code>  |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">":DISPlay:ANNotation"</a> on page 275</li> <li>· <a href="#">":DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT"</a> on page 278</li> <li>· <a href="#">":DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground"</a> on page 276</li> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :DISPlay Commands"</a> on page 274</li> </ul> |

## :DISPlay:ANAnnotation:TEXT

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:DISPlay:ANAnnotation:TEXT <string>`

`<string>` ::= quoted ASCII string (up to 254 characters)

The :DISPlay:ANAnnotation:TEXT command specifies the annotation string. The annotation string can contain as many characters as will fit in the Edit Annotation box on the oscilloscope's screen, up to 254 characters.

You can include a carriage return in the annotation string using the characters "\n". Note that this is not a new line character but the actual "\\" (backslash) and "n" characters in the string. Carriage returns lessen the number of characters available for the annotation string.

Use :DISPlay:ANAnnotation:TEXT "" to remotely clear the annotation text. (Two sets of quote marks without a space between them creates a NULL string.)

**Query Syntax**    `:DISPlay:ANAnnotation:TEXT?`

The :DISPlay:ANAnnotation:TEXT? query returns the specified annotation text.

When carriage returns are present in the annotation text, they are returned as the actual carriage return character (ASCII 0x0D).

**Return Format**    `<string><NL>`

`<string>` ::= quoted ASCII string

**See Also**

- [":DISPlay:ANAnnotation"](#) on page 275
- [":DISPlay:ANAnnotation:COLor"](#) on page 277
- [":DISPlay:ANAnnotation:BACKground"](#) on page 276
- ["Introduction to :DISPlay Commands"](#) on page 274

## :DISPlay:CLEar

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :DISPlay:CLEar

The :DISPlay:CLEar command clears the display and resets all associated measurements. If the oscilloscope is stopped, all currently displayed data is erased. If the oscilloscope is running, all of the data for active channels and functions is erased; however, new data is displayed on the next acquisition.

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :DISPlay Commands"](#) on page 274

## :DISPlay:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**

```
:DISPlay:DATA? [<format> [,] [<palette>]
<format> ::= {BMP | BMP8bit | PNG}
<palette> ::= {COLor | GRAYscale}
```

The :DISPlay:DATA? query reads screen image data. You can choose 24-bit BMP, 8-bit BMP8bit, or 24-bit PNG formats in color or grayscale.

Note that the returned image is also affected by the :HARDcopy:INKSaver command, which is ON by default and returns an inverted image. To get a non-inverted image, send the ":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF" command before the DATA? query.

If no format or palette option is specified, the screen image is returned in whatever image format is selected by the front panel's **[Save/Recall] > Save > Format** softkey. If the **Format** softkey does not select an image format (in other words, it selects a setup or data format), the BMP, COLor format is used.

Screen image data is returned in the IEEE-488.2 # binary block data format.

**Return Format**

```
<display data><NL>
<display data> ::= binary block data in IEEE-488.2 # format.
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :DISPlay Commands](#)" on page 274
- "[":HARDcopy:INKSaver](#)" on page 341
- "[":PRINT"](#) on page 193
- "[":RCL \(Recall\)](#)" on page 152
- "[":SAV \(Save\)](#)" on page 156
- "[":VIEW"](#) on page 201

**Example Code**

```
' IMAGE_TRANSFER - In this example, we will query for the image data
' with ":DISPlay:DATA?", read the data, and then save it to a file.
Dim byteData() As Byte
myScope.IO.Timeout = 15000
myScope.WriteString ":DISPlay:DATA? BMP, COLOR"
byteData = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)
' Output display data to a file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.bmp"
' Remove file if it exists.
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
    Kill strPath
End If
Close #1      ' If #1 is open, close it.
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As #1      ' Open file for output.
Put #1, , byteData      ' Write data.
```

```
Close #1    ' Close file.  
myScope.IO.Timeout = 5000
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## :DISPlay:INTensity:WAveform

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:DISPlay:INTensity:WAveform <value>`

`<value>` ::= an integer from 0 to 100 in NR1 format.

The :DISPlay:INTensity:WAveform command sets the waveform intensity.

This is the same as adjusting the front panel [**Intensity**] knob.

**Query Syntax**    `:DISPlay:INTensity:WAveform?`

The :DISPlay:INTensity:WAveform? query returns the waveform intensity setting.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= an integer from 0 to 100 in NR1 format.

**See Also**    · "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 274

## :DISPlay:LABel

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :DISPlay:LABel <value>

<value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :DISPlay:LABel command turns the analog and digital channel labels on and off.

**Query Syntax** :DISPlay:LABel?

The :DISPlay:LABel? query returns the display mode of the analog and digital labels.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

- ["Introduction to :DISPlay Commands"](#) on page 274
- [":CHANnel<n>:LABEL"](#) on page 246

**Example Code**

```
' DISP_LABEL
' - Turns label names ON or OFF on the analyzer display.
myScope.WriteString ":DISPlay:LABel ON" ' Turn on labels.
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38, “Programming Examples,”](#) starting on page 903

## :DISPlay:LABList

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:DISPlay:LABList <binary block data>`  
`<binary block> ::= an ordered list of up to 75 labels, a maximum of 10 characters each, separated by newline characters.`

The :DISPlay:LABList command adds labels to the label list. Labels are added in alphabetical order.

### NOTE

Labels that begin with the same alphabetic base string followed by decimal digits are considered duplicate labels. Duplicate labels are not added to the label list. For example, if label "A0" is in the list and you try to add a new label called "A123456789", the new label is not added.

**Query Syntax**    `:DISPlay:LABList?`

The :DISPlay:LABList? query returns the label list.

**Return Format**    `<binary block><NL>`  
`<binary block> ::= an ordered list of up to 75 labels, a maximum of 10 characters each, separated by newline characters.`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :DISPlay Commands](#)" on page 274
- "[":DISPlay:LABel](#)" on page 283
- "[":CHANnel<n>:LABel](#)" on page 246
- "[":DIGItal<d>:LABel](#)" on page 268
- "[":BUS<n>:LABel](#)" on page 224

## :DISPlay:PERSistence

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:DISPlay:PERSistence &lt;value&gt;</code>  |
|                       | <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {MINimum   INFinite   &lt;time&gt;}</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;time&gt; ::= seconds in in NR3 format from 100E-3 to 60E0</code>   |
|                       | The :DISPlay:PERSistence command specifies the persistence setting:  |
|                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MINimum – indicates zero persistence.</li> <li>• INFinite – indicates infinite persistence.</li> <li>• &lt;time&gt; – for variable persistence, that is, you can specify how long acquisitions remain on the screen.</li> </ul> |
|                       | Use the :DISPlay:CLEar command to erase points stored by persistence.  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:DISPlay:PERSistence?</code>   |
|                       | The :DISPlay:PERSistence? query returns the specified persistence value.   |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {MIN   INF   &lt;time&gt;}</code>  |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :DISPlay Commands</a>" on page 274</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":DISPlay:CLEar</a>" on page 279</li> </ul>   |

## :DISPlay:PERSistence:CLEar

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :DISPlay:PERsistence:CLEar

The :DISPlay:PERsistence:CLEar command erases all persistence data from the display, leaving the data from the last acquisition.

If the oscilloscope is running, the display will begin to accumulate waveform and persistence data again.

The :DISPlay:CLEar command clears all waveform data from the display, including the data from the last acquisition.

**See Also**

- [":DISPlay:PERsistence"](#) on page 285
- [":DISPlay:CLEar"](#) on page 279

## :DISPlay:VECTors

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :DISPlay:VECTors <vectors>

<vectors> ::= {1 | ON}

The only legal value for the :DISPlay:VECTors command is ON (or 1). This specifies that lines are drawn between acquired data points on the screen.

**Query Syntax** :DISPlay:VECTors?

The :DISPlay:VECTors? query returns the vectors setting.

**Return Format** <vectors><NL>

<vectors> ::= 1

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :DISPlay Commands"](#) on page 274



# 14 :DVM Commands

When the optional DSOXDVM digital voltmeter analysis feature is licensed, these commands control the digital voltmeter (DVM) feature.

**Table 71** :DVM Commands Summary

| Command   | Query                          | Options and Query Returns                                     |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| :DVM:ARAnge {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 290) | :DVM:ARAnge? (see page 290)    | {0   1}   |
| n/a   | :DVM:CURREnt? (see page 291)   | <dvm_value> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format           |
| :DVM:ENABLE {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 292) | :DVM:ENABLE? (see page 292)    | {0   1}   |
| n/a   | :DVM:FREQuency? (see page 291) | <freq_value> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format          |
| :DVM:MODE <mode> (see page 294)                   | :DVM:MODE? (see page 294)      | <dvm_mode> ::= {ACRMs   DC   DCRMs   FREQuency}               |
| :DVM:SOURce <source> (see page 295)               | :DVM:SOURce? (see page 295)    | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>}<br><n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 in NR1 format |

## :DVM:ARAnge

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:DVM:ARAnge <setting>`

`<setting> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}`

If the selected digital voltmeter (DVM) source channel is not used in oscilloscope triggering, the :DVM:ARAnge command turns the digital voltmeter's Auto Range capability on or off.

- When on, the DVM channel's vertical scale, vertical (ground level) position, and trigger (threshold voltage) level (used for the counter frequency measurement) are automatically adjusted.

The Auto Range capability overrides attempted adjustments of the channel's vertical scale and position.

- When off, you can adjust the channel's vertical scale and position normally.

**Query Syntax**    `:DVM:ARAnge?`

The :DVM:ARAnge? query returns a flag indicating whether the digital voltmeter's Auto Range capability is on or off.

**Return Format**    `<setting><NL>`

`<setting> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- [":DVM:SOURce"](#) on page 295
- [":DVM:ENABLE"](#) on page 292
- [":DVM:MODE"](#) on page 294

## :DVM:CURRent

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :DVM:CURREnt?

The :DVM:CURREnt? query returns the displayed 3-digit DVM value based on the current mode.

### NOTE

It can take up to a few seconds after DVM analysis is enabled before this query starts to produce good results, that is, results other than +9.9E+37. To wait for good values after DVM analysis is enabled, programs should loop until a value less than +9.9E+37 is returned.

**Return Format** <dvm\_value><NL>

<dvm\_value> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[:DVM:SOURce](#)" on page 295
- "[:DVM:ENABLE](#)" on page 292
- "[:DVM:MODE](#)" on page 294
- "[:DVM:FREQuency](#)" on page 293

## :DVM:ENABLE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:DVM:ENABLE <setting>`

`<setting> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}`

The :DVM:ENABLE command turns the digital voltmeter (DVM) analysis feature on or off.

**Query Syntax**    `:DVM:ENABLE?`

The :DVM:ENABLE? query returns a flag indicating whether the digital voltmeter (DVM) analysis feature is on or off.

**Return Format**    `<setting><NL>`

`<setting> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- [":DVM:SOURce" on page 295](#)
- [":DVM:MODE" on page 294](#)
- [":DVM:ARAnge" on page 290](#)

## :DVM:FREQuency

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :DVM:FREQuency?

The :DVM:FREQuency? query returns the displayed 5-digit frequency value that is displayed below the main DVM value.

**Return Format** <freq\_value><NL>

<freq\_value> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[:DVM:SOURce](#)" on page 295
- "[:DVM:ENABLE](#)" on page 292
- "[:DVM:MODE](#)" on page 294
- "[:DVM:CURREnt](#)" on page 291

## :DVM:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:DVM:MODE <dvm_mode>`

`<dvm_mode> ::= {ACRMs | DC | DCRMs | FREQuency}`

The :DVM:MODE command sets the digital voltmeter (DVM) mode:

- ACRMs – displays the root-mean-square value of the acquired data, with the DC component removed.
- DC – displays the DC value of the acquired data.
- DCRMs – displays the root-mean-square value of the acquired data.
- FREQuency – displays the frequency counter measurement.

**Query Syntax**    `:DVM:MODE?`

The :DVM:MODE? query returns the selected DVM mode.

**Return Format**    `<dvm_mode><NL>`

`<dvm_mode> ::= {ACRM | DC | DCRM | FREQ}`

- See Also**
- "[:DVM:ENABLE](#)" on page 292
  - "[:DVM:SOURce](#)" on page 295
  - "[:DVM:ARAnge](#)" on page 290
  - "[:DVM:CURREnt](#)" on page 291
  - "[:DVM:FREQuency](#)" on page 293

## :DVM:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :DVM:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>}

<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 in NR1 format

The :DVM:SOURce command sets the select the analog channel on which digital voltmeter (DVM) measurements are made.

The selected channel does not have to be on (displaying a waveform) in order for DVM measurements to be made.

**Query Syntax** :DVM:SOURce?

The :DVM:SOURce? query returns the selected DVM input source.

**Return Format** <source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n>}

<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 in NR1 format

- See Also**
- "[:DVM:ENABLE](#)" on page 292
  - "[:DVM:MODE](#)" on page 294
  - "[:DVM:ARAnge](#)" on page 290
  - "[:DVM:CURRent](#)" on page 291
  - "[:DVM:FREQuency](#)" on page 293



# 15 :EXternal Trigger Commands

Control the input characteristics of the external trigger input. See "[Introduction to :EXternal Trigger Commands](#)" on page 297.

**Table 72** :EXternal Trigger Commands Summary

| Command   | Query   | Options and Query Returns  |
|---|---|--|
| :EXternal:BWLimit<br><bwlimit> (see page 298)                           | :EXternal:BWLimit?<br>(see <a href="#">page 298</a> ) | <bwlimit> ::= {0   OFF}  |
| :EXternal:PROBe<br><attenuation> (see page 299)                         | :EXternal:PROBe?<br>(see <a href="#">page 299</a> )   | <attenuation> ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format                            |
| :EXternal:RANGE<br><range>[<suffix>]<br>(see <a href="#">page 300</a> ) | :EXternal:RANGE?<br>(see <a href="#">page 300</a> )   | <range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format<br><suffix> ::= {V   mV} |
| :EXternal:UNITS<br><units> (see <a href="#">page 301</a> )              | :EXternal:UNITS?<br>(see <a href="#">page 301</a> )   | <units> ::= {VOLT   AMPere}  |

**Introduction to :EXternal Trigger Commands** The EXternal trigger subsystem commands control the input characteristics of the external trigger input. The probe factor, impedance, input range, input protection state, units, and bandwidth limit settings may all be queried. Depending on the instrument type, some settings may be changeable.

## Reporting the Setup

Use :EXternal? to query setup information for the EXternal subsystem.

## Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :EXternal query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:EXT:BWL 0;RANG +8E+00;UNIT VOLT;PROB +1.000E+00
```

## :EXTernal:BWLimits

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:EXTernal:BWLimits <bwlimits>`  
                      `<bwlimits> ::= {0 | OFF}`

The :EXTernal:BWLimits command is provided for product compatibility. The only legal value is 0 or OFF. Use the :TRIGger:HFReject command to limit bandwidth on the external trigger input.

**Query Syntax**    `:EXTernal:BWLimits?`

The :EXTernal:BWLimits? query returns the current setting of the low-pass filter (always 0).

**Return Format**    `<bwlimits><NL>`  
                      `<bwlimits> ::= 0`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :EXTernal Trigger Commands](#)" on page 297
- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:HFReject](#)" on page 657

## :EXternal:PROBe

**C** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:EXExternal:PROBe &lt;attenuation&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;attenuation&gt; ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format</code>  |
|                       | The :EXternal:PROBe command specifies the probe attenuation factor for the external trigger. The probe attenuation factor may be 0.001 to 10000. This command does not change the actual input sensitivity of the oscilloscope. It changes the reference constants for scaling the display factors and for setting trigger levels.    |
|                       | If an AutoProbe probe is connected to the oscilloscope, the attenuation value cannot be changed from the sensed value. Attempting to set the oscilloscope to an attenuation value other than the sensed value produces an error.  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:EXExternal:PROBe?</code>   |
|                       | The :EXternal:PROBe? query returns the current probe attenuation factor for the external trigger.   |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;attenuation&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;attenuation&gt; ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format</code>  |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :EXternal Trigger Commands</a>" on page 297</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":EXternal:RANGE</a>" on page 300</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":INTroduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe</a>" on page 248</li> </ul> |

## :EXTernal:RANGE

**C** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:EXTernal:RANGE &lt;range&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;]</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;range&gt; ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format</code>   |
|                       | <code>&lt;suffix&gt; ::= {V   mV}</code>   |
|                       | The :EXTernal:RANGE command is provided for product compatibility. When using 1:1 probe attenuation, the range can only be set to 8.0 V.   |
|                       | If the probe attenuation is changed, the range value is multiplied by the probe attenuation factor.  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:EXTernal:RANGE?</code>  |
|                       | The :EXTernal:RANGE? query returns the current full-scale range setting for the external trigger.  |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;range_argument&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  |
|                       | <code>&lt;range_argument&gt; ::= external trigger range value in NR3 format</code>   |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :EXTernal Trigger Commands" on page 297</a></li><li><a href="#">":EXTernal:PROBe" on page 299</a></li><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653</a></li></ul> |

## :EXTerinal:UNITS

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :EXTerinal:UNITS <units>

<units> ::= {VOLT | AMPere}

The :EXTerinal:UNITS command sets the measurement units for the probe connected to the external trigger input. Select VOLT for a voltage probe and select AMPere for a current probe. Measurement results, channel sensitivity, and trigger level will reflect the measurement units you select.

**Query Syntax** :EXTerinal:UNITS?

The :CHANnel<n>:UNITS? query returns the current units setting for the external trigger.

**Return Format** <units><NL>

<units> ::= {VOLT | AMP}

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :EXTerinal Trigger Commands](#)" on page 297
  - "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
  - "[":EXTerinal:RANGE](#)" on page 300
  - "[":EXTerinal:PROBe](#)" on page 299
  - "[":CHANnel<n>:UNITS](#)" on page 256



# 16 :FUNCTION Commands

Control functions in the measurement/storage module. See "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306.

**Table 73** :FUNCTION Commands Summary

| Command  | Query   | Options and Query Returns   |
|--|---|---|
| :FUNCTION:BUS:CLOCK<br><source> (see <a href="#">page 308</a> )                | :FUNCTION:BUS:CLOCK?<br>(see <a href="#">page 308</a> )       | <source> ::= {CHANNEL<n>   DIGITAL<d>}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format<br><d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format |
| :FUNCTION:BUS:SLOPe<br><slope> (see <a href="#">page 309</a> )                 | :FUNCTION:BUS:SLOPe?<br>(see <a href="#">page 309</a> )       | <slope> ::= {NEGATIVE   POSITIVE   EITHER}  |
| :FUNCTION:BUS:YINCrem<br>ent <value> (see <a href="#">page 310</a> )           | :FUNCTION:BUS:YINCrem<br>ent? (see <a href="#">page 310</a> ) | <value> ::= value per bus code, in NR3 format   |
| :FUNCTION:BUS:YORigin<br><value> (see <a href="#">page 311</a> )               | :FUNCTION:BUS:YORigin<br>? (see <a href="#">page 311</a> )    | <value> ::= value at bus code = 0, in NR3 format  |
| :FUNCTION:BUS:YUNits<br><units> (see <a href="#">page 312</a> )                | :FUNCTION:BUS:YUNits?<br>(see <a href="#">page 312</a> )      | <units> ::= {VOLT   AMPERE   NONE}  |
| :FUNCTION:DISPlay {{0<br>  OFF}   {1   ON}}<br>(see <a href="#">page 313</a> ) | :FUNCTION:DISPlay?<br>(see <a href="#">page 313</a> )         | {0   1}   |
| :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTEr<br><frequency> (see <a href="#">page 314</a> )          | :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTEr?<br>(see <a href="#">page 314</a> )    | <frequency> ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from 0 Hz to 25 GHz.                                   |
| :FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN<br><span> (see <a href="#">page 315</a> )                 | :FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN?<br>(see <a href="#">page 315</a> )      | <span> ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.  |
| :FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe<br><units> (see <a href="#">page 316</a> )               | :FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe<br>? (see <a href="#">page 316</a> )    | <units> ::= {DECIBEL   VRMS}  |

**Table 73** :FUNCTION Commands Summary (continued)

| Command  | Query  | Options and Query Returns  |
|--|--|--|
| :FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDow <window> (see page 317)           | :FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDow? (see page 317)       | <window> ::= {RECTangular   HANNing   FLATtop   BHARris}   |
| :FUNCTION:FREQuency:HIGHpass <3dB_freq> (see page 318)   | :FUNCTION:FREQuency:HIGHpass? (see page 318) | <3dB_freq> ::= 3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format  |
| :FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass <3dB_freq> (see page 319)    | :FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass? (see page 319)  | <3dB_freq> ::= 3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format  |
| :FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation <operation> (see page 320)      | :FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation? (see page 320)     | <operation> ::= {ADD   SUBTract   MULTIply}  |
| :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce 1 <source> (see page 321)          | :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce 1? (see page 321)      | <source> ::= CHANNEL<n><br><n> ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models<br><n> ::= {1   2} for 2ch models  |
| :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce 2 <source> (see page 322)          | :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce 2? (see page 322)      | <source> ::= CHANNEL<n><br><n> ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models<br><n> ::= {1   2} for 2ch models  |
| :FUNCTION:INTegrate:OFFSET <input_offset> (see page 323) | :FUNCTION:INTegrate:OFFSET? (see page 323)   | <input_offset> ::= DC offset correction in NR3 format.   |
| :FUNCTION:LINEar:GAIN <value> (see page 324)             | :FUNCTION:LINEar:GAIN? (see page 324)        | <value> ::= 'A' in Ax + B, value in NR3 format   |
| :FUNCTION:LINEar:OFFSet <value> (see page 325)           | :FUNCTION:LINEar:OFFSet? (see page 325)      | <value> ::= 'B' in Ax + B, value in NR3 format   |
| :FUNCTION:OFFSet <offset> (see page 326)                 | :FUNCTION:OFFSet? (see page 326)             | <offset> ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format.<br>The range of legal values is +/-10 times the current sensitivity of the selected function. |

**Table 73** :FUNCTION Commands Summary (continued)

| Command   | Query   | Options and Query Returns   |
|---|---|---|
| :FUNCTION:OPERation<br><operation> (see<br>page 327)            | :FUNCTION:OPERation?<br>(see <a href="#">page 328</a> ) | <operation> ::= {ADD   SUBTract   MULTIPLY   INTegrate   DIFF   FFT   SQRT   MAGNify   ABSolute   SQUare   LN   LOG   EXP   TEN   LOWPass   HIGHpass   DIVide   LINEar   TREND   BTIMing   BSTate}  |
| :FUNCTION:RANGE<br><range> (see <a href="#">page 329</a> )      | :FUNCTION:RANGE? (see<br><a href="#">page 329</a> )     | <p>&lt;range&gt; ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format.</p> <p>The range for ADD, SUBT, MULT is 8E-6 to 800E+3. The range for the INTegrate function is 8E-9 to 400E+3.</p> <p>The range for the DIFF function is 80E-3 to 8.0E12 (depends on current sweep speed).</p> <p>The range for the FFT function is 8 to 800 dBV.</p> |
| :FUNCTION:REFERENCE<br><level> (see <a href="#">page 330</a> )  | :FUNCTION:REFERENCE?<br>(see <a href="#">page 330</a> ) | <p>&lt;level&gt; ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format.</p> <p>The range of legal values is +/-10 times the current sensitivity of the selected function.</p>  |
| :FUNCTION:SCALE<br><scale<br>value>[<suffix>] (see<br>page 331) | :FUNCTION:SCALE? (see<br><a href="#">page 331</a> )     | <p>&lt;scale value&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;suffix&gt; ::= {V   dB}</p>   |
| :FUNCTION:SOURcel<br><source> (see<br>page 332)                 | :FUNCTION:SOURcel?<br>(see <a href="#">page 332</a> )   | <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   GOFT   BUS&lt;m&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= {1   2} for 2ch models</p> <p>&lt;m&gt; ::= {1   2}</p> <p>GOFT is only for FFT, INTegrate, DIFF, and SQRT operations.</p>  |

**Table 73** :FUNCTION Commands Summary (continued)

| Command   | Query  | Options and Query Returns  |
|---|--|--|
| :FUNCTION:SOURce2<br><source> (see<br><a href="#">page 333</a> )          | :FUNCTION:SOURce2?<br>(see <a href="#">page 333</a> )            | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   NONE}<br><n> ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch<br>models<br><n> ::= {1   2} for 2ch models          |
| :FUNCTION:TRENd:MEASu<br>rement <type> (see<br><a href="#">page 334</a> ) | :FUNCTION:TRENd:MEASu<br>rement? (see <a href="#">page 334</a> ) | <type> ::= {VAverage   ACRMs  <br>VRATio   PERiod   FREQuency  <br>PWIDth   NWIDTH   DUTYcycle  <br>RISetime   FALLtime} |

**Introduction to  
:FUNCTION  
Commands**

The FUNCTION subsystem controls the math functions in the oscilloscope. As selected by the OPERATION command, these math functions are available:

- Operators:

- ADD
- SUBTract
- MULTiply

Operators perform their function on two analog channel sources.

- Transforms:

- DIFF – Differentiate
- INTegrate – The INTegrate:IOFFset command lets you specify a DC offset correction factor.
- FFT – The SPAN, CENTer, VTYPe, and WINDow commands are used for FFT functions. When FFT is selected, the horizontal cursors change from time to frequency (Hz), and the vertical cursors change from volts to decibel (dB).
- SQRT – Square root

Transforms operate on a single analog channel source or on a g(t) function that is the addition, subtraction, or multiplication of analog channel sources (specified by the GOFT commands).

These additional math functions are available:

- Operators:

- DIVide

- Transforms:

- LINear – Ax + B – The LINear commands set the gain (A) and offset (B) values for this function.
- SQUare
- ABSolute – Absolute Value

- LOG – Common Logarithm
- LN – Natural Logarithm
- EXP – Exponential ( $e^x$ )
- TEN – Base 10 exponential ( $10^x$ )
- Filters:
  - LOWPass – Low pass filter – The FREQuency:LOWPass command sets the -3 dB cutoff frequency.
  - HIGHpass – High pass filter – The FREQuency:HIGHpass command sets the -3 dB cutoff frequency.
- Visualizations:
  - MAGNify – Operates on a single analog channel source or on a g(t) function that is the addition, subtraction, or multiplication of analog channel sources (specified by the GOFT commands).
  - TRENd – Measurement trend – Operates on a single analog channel source. The TRENd:MEASurement command selects the measurement whose trend you want to measure.
  - BTIMing – Chart logic bus timing – Operates on a bus made up of digital channels. The BUS:YINcrement, BUS:YORigin, and BUS:YUNit commands specify function values.
  - BSTate – Chart logic bus state – Operates on a bus made up of digital channels. The BUS:YINcrement, BUS:YORigin, and BUS:YUNit commands specify function values. The BUS:CLOCK and BUS:SLOPe commands specify the clock source and edge.

The SOURce1, DISPlay, RANGE, and OFFSet (or REFerence) commands apply to any function.

### Reporting the Setup

Use :FUNCTION? to query setup information for the FUNCtion subsystem.

### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :FUNCTION? queries. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:FUNC:OPER ADD;DISP 0;SOUR1 CHAN1;SOUR2 CHAN2;RANG +8.00E+00;OFFS
+0.0E+00;:FUNC:GOFT:OPER ADD;SOUR1 CHAN1;SOUR2 CHAN2
```

## :FUNCTION:BUS:CLOCK

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:BUS:CLOCK <source>`

`<source> ::= {DIGital<d>}`

`<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format`

The :FUNCTION:BUS:CLOCK command selects the clock signal source for the Chart Logic Bus State operation.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:BUS:CLOCK?`

The :FUNCTION:BUS:CLOCK query returns the source selected for the clock signal.

**Return Format**    `<source><NL>`

`<source> ::= {DIGital<d>}`

`<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format`

**See Also**    • [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

## :FUNCTION:BUS:SLOPe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:BUS:SLOPe <slope>`  
`<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive | EITHer}`

The :FUNCTION:BUS:SLOPe command specifies the clock signal edge for the Chart Logic Bus State operation.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:BUS:SLOPe?`  
The :FUNCTION:BUS:SLOPe query returns the clock edge setting.

**Return Format**    `<slope><NL>`  
`<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive | EITHer}`

**See Also**    • " [":FUNCTION:OPERation](#)" on page 327

## :FUNCTION:BUS:YINCrement

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:BUS:YINCrement <value>`

`<value> ::= value per bus code, in NR3 format`

The :FUNCTION:BUS:YINCrement command specifies the value associated with each increment in Chart Logic Bus data.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:BUS:YINCrement?`

The :FUNCTION:BUS:YINCrement query returns the value associated with each increment in Chart Logic Bus data.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= value per bus code, in NR3 format`

**See Also**    · [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

## :FUNCTION:BUS:YORigin

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :FUNCTION:BUS:YORigin <value>

<value> ::= value at bus code = 0, in NR3 format

The :FUNCTION:BUS:YORigin command specifies the value associated with Chart Logic Bus data equal to zero.

**Query Syntax** :FUNCTION:BUS:YORigin?

The :FUNCTION:BUS:YORigin query returns the value for associated with data equal to zero.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= value at bus code = 0, in NR3 format

**See Also** · [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

**:FUNCTION:BUS:YUNits****N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:BUS:YUNits <units>`  
`<units> ::= {VOLT | AMPere | NONE}`

The :FUNCTION:BUS:YUNits command specifies the vertical units for the Chart Logic Bus operations.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:BUS:YUNits?`

The :FUNCTION:BUS:YUNits query returns the Chart Logic Bus vertical units.

**Return Format**    `<units><NL>`  
`<units> ::= {VOLT | AMP | NONE}`

**See Also**    • [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

## :FUNCTION:DISPlay

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :FUNCTION:DISPlay <display>

<display> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :FUNCTION:DISPlay command turns the display of the function on or off. When ON is selected, the function performs as specified using the other FUNCTION commands. When OFF is selected, function is neither calculated nor displayed.

**Query Syntax** :FUNCTION:DISPlay?

The :FUNCTION:DISPlay? query returns whether the function display is on or off.

**Return Format** <display><NL>

<display> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306
- "[:VIEW](#)" on page 201
- "[:BLANK](#)" on page 176
- "[:STATus](#)" on page 198

## :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer <frequency>`  
`<frequency> ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from 0 Hz to 25 GHz.`

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer command sets the center frequency when FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) is selected.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer?`

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer? query returns the current center frequency in Hertz.

**Return Format**    `<frequency><NL>`  
`<frequency> ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from 0 Hz to 25 GHz.`

### NOTE

After a \*RST (Reset) or :AUToscale command, the values returned by the :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer? and :FUNCTION:SPAN? queries depend on the current :TIMEbase:RANGE value. Once you change either the :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer or :FUNCTION:SPAN value, they no longer track the :TIMEbase:RANGE value.

---

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306
- "[:FUNCTION\[:FFT\]:SPAN](#)" on page 315
- "[:TIMEbase:RANGE](#)" on page 645
- "[:TIMEbase:SCALe](#)" on page 647

## :FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION [:FFT] :SPAN <span>`  
`<span> ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.`

If you set the frequency span to a value outside of the legal range, the step size is automatically set to the nearest legal value.

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN command sets the frequency span of the display (left graticule to right graticule) when FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) is selected.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION [:FFT] :SPAN?`

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN? query returns the current frequency span in Hertz.

### NOTE

After a \*RST (Reset) or :AUToscale command, the values returned by the :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer? and :FUNCTION:SPAN? queries depend on the current :TIMEbase:RANGE value. Once you change either the :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer or :FUNCTION:SPAN value, they no longer track the :TIMEbase:RANGE value.

---

**Return Format**    `<span><NL>`  
`<span> ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306
- "[:FUNCTION\[:FFT\]:CENTer](#)" on page 314
- "[:TIMEbase:RANGE](#)" on page 645
- "[:TIMEbase:SCALE](#)" on page 647

**:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe****N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe <units>`  
`<units> ::= {DECibel | VRMS}`

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe command specifies FFT vertical units as DECibel or VRMS.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe?`

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe? query returns the current FFT vertical units.

**Return Format**    `<units><NL>`  
`<units> ::= {DEC | VRMS}`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands"](#) on page 306
- [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

## :FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDOW

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDOW <window>`

$$<\text{window}> ::= \{\text{RECTangular} \mid \text{HANNing} \mid \text{FLATtop} \mid \text{BHARris}\}$$

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDOW command allows the selection of four different windowing transforms or operations for the FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) function.

The FFT operation assumes that the time record repeats. Unless an integral number of sampled waveform cycles exist in the record, a discontinuity is created between the end of one record and the beginning of the next. This discontinuity introduces additional frequency components about the peaks into the spectrum. This is referred to as leakage. To minimize leakage, windows that approach zero smoothly at the start and end of the record are employed as filters to the FFTs. Each window is useful for certain classes of input signals.

- RECTangular – useful for transient signals, and signals where there are an integral number of cycles in the time record.
- HANNing – useful for frequency resolution and general purpose use. It is good for resolving two frequencies that are close together, or for making frequency measurements. This is the default window.
- FLATtop – best for making accurate amplitude measurements of frequency peaks.
- BHARris (Blackman-Harris) – reduces time resolution compared to the rectangular window, but it improves the capacity to detect smaller impulses due to lower secondary lobes (provides minimal spectral leakage).

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDOW?`

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDOW? query returns the value of the window selected for the FFT function.

**Return Format**    `<window><NL>`

$$<\text{window}> ::= \{\text{RECT} \mid \text{HANN} \mid \text{FLAT} \mid \text{BHAR}\}$$

**See Also**    • "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 306

## :FUNCTION:FREQuency:HIGHpass

**N** (see [page 894](#))

- Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:FREQuency:HIGHpass <3dB_freq>`  
`<3dB_freq> ::= -3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format`
- The :FUNCTION:FREQuency:HIGHpass command sets the high-pass filter's -3 dB cutoff frequency.
- The high-pass filter is a single-pole high pass filter.
- Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:FREQuency:HIGHpass?`
- The :FUNCTION:FREQuency:HIGHpass query returns the high-pass filter's cutoff frequency.
- Return Format**    `<3dB_freq><NL>`  
`<3dB_freq> ::= -3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format`
- See Also**    • [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

## :FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass

**N** (see [page 894](#))

- Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass <3dB_freq>`  
`<3dB_freq> ::= -3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format`
- The :FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass command sets the low-pass filter's -3 dB cutoff frequency.
- The low-pass filter is a 4th order Bessel-Thompson filter.
- Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass?`
- The :FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass query returns the low-pass filter's cutoff frequency.
- Return Format**    `<3dB_freq><NL>`  
`<3dB_freq> ::= -3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format`
- See Also**    • [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

## :FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation <operation>`

`<operation> ::= {ADD | SUBTract | MULTIply}`

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation command sets the math operation for the g(t) source that can be used as the input to transform or filter functions (if available):

- ADD – Source1 + source2.
- SUBTract – Source1 - source2.
- MULTIply – Source1 \* source2.

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1 and :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2 commands are used to select source1 and source2.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation?`

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation? query returns the current g(t) source operation setting.

**Return Format**    `<operation><NL>`

`<operation> ::= {ADD | SUBT | MULT}`

**See Also**    • "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306

• "[":FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1](#)" on page 321

• "[":FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2](#)" on page 322

• "[":FUNCTION:SOURce1](#)" on page 332

## :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1 <value>
<value> ::= CHANnel<n>
<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} for 4ch models
<n> ::= {1 | 2} for 2ch models
```

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1 command selects the first input channel for the g(t) source that can be used as the input to transform or filter functions (if available).

**Query Syntax**

```
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1?
```

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1? query returns the current selection for the first input channel for the g(t) source.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= CHAN<n>
<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} for the 4ch models
<n> ::= {1 | 2} for the 2ch models
```

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands"](#) on page 306
- [":FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2"](#) on page 322
- [":FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation"](#) on page 320

## :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2 <value>`  
`<value> ::= CHANnel<n>`  
`<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} for 4ch models`  
`<n> ::= {1 | 2} for 2ch models`

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2 command selects the second input channel for the g(t) source that can be used as the input to transform or filter functions (if available).

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2?`

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2? query returns the current selection for the second input channel for the g(t) source.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
`<value> ::= CHAN<n>`  
`<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} for 4ch models`  
`<n> ::= {1 | 2} for 2ch models`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306
- "[":FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1](#)" on page 321
- "[":FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation](#)" on page 320

## :FUNCTION:INTegrate:IOFFset

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:INTegrate:IOFFset <input_offset>`

`<input_offset> ::= DC offset correction in NR3 format.`

The :FUNCTION:INTegrate:IOFFset command lets you enter a DC offset correction factor for the integrate math waveform input signal. This DC offset correction lets you level a "ramp"ed waveform.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:INTegrate:IOFFset?`

The :FUNCTION:INTegrate:IOFFset? query returns the current input offset value.

**Return Format**    `<input_offset><NL>`  
    `<input_offset> ::= DC offset correction in NR3 format.`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands"](#) on page 306
- [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

## :FUNCTION:LINear:GAIN

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:LINear:GAIN <value>`

`<value> ::= 'A' in Ax + B, value in NR3 format`

The :FUNCTION:LINear:GAIN command specifies the 'A' value in the Ax + B operation.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:LINear:GAIN?`

The :FUNCTION:LINear:GAIN query returns the gain value.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= 'A' in Ax + B, value in NR3 format`

**See Also**    • [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

## :FUNCTION:LINear:OFFSet

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:LINear:OFFSet <value>`

`<value> ::= 'B' in Ax + B, value in NR3 format`

The :FUNCTION:LINear:OFFSet command specifies the 'B' value in the Ax + B operation.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:LINear:OFFSet?`

The :FUNCTION:LINear:OFFSet query returns the offset value.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= 'B' in Ax + B, value in NR3 format`

**See Also**    • [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

## :FUNCTION:OFFSet

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:OFFSet <offset>`

`<offset>` ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format.

The :FUNCTION:OFFSet command sets the voltage or vertical value represented at center screen for the selected function. The range of legal values is generally +/-10 times the current scale of the selected function, but will vary by function. If you set the offset to a value outside of the legal range, the offset value is automatically set to the nearest legal value.

### NOTE

The :FUNCTION:OFFset command is equivalent to the :FUNCTION:REFerence command.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:OFFSet?`

The :FUNCTION:OFFSet? query outputs the current offset value for the selected function.

**Return Format**    `<offset><NL>`

`<offset>` ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306
- "[":FUNCTION:RANGE](#)" on page 329
- "[":FUNCTION:REFerence](#)" on page 330
- "[":FUNCTION:SCALe](#)" on page 331

## :FUNCTION:OPERation

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :FUNCTION:OPERation <operation>

```
<operation> ::= {ADD | SUBTract | MULTIply | INTegrate | DIFF | FFT
    | SQRT | MAGNify | ABSolute | SQUare | LN | LOG | EXP | TEN
    | LOWPass | HIGHpass | DIVide | LINEar | TREnd | BTIMing | BSTate}
```

The :FUNCTION:OPERation command sets the desired waveform math operation:

- ADD – Source1 + source2.
- SUBTract – Source1 - source2.
- MULTIply – Source1 \* source2.
- INTegrate – Integrate the selected waveform source.
- DIFF – Differentiate the selected waveform source.
- FFT – Fast Fourier Transform on the selected waveform source.
- SQRT – Square root on the selected waveform source.

These additional operations are available:

- MAGNify – Magnify of the selected waveform source.
- ABSolute – Absolute value of the selected waveform source.
- SQUare – Square of the selected waveform source.
- LN – Natural logarithm on the selected waveform source.
- LOG – Common logarithm on the selected waveform source.
- EXP – Exponential ( $e^x$ ) on the selected waveform source.
- TEN – Base 10 exponential ( $10^x$ ) on the selected waveform source.
- LOWPass – Low-pass filter on the selected waveform source.
- HIGHpass – High-pass filter on the selected waveform source.
- DIVide – Divide operation on the selected waveform source.
- LINEar – Ax + B operation on the selected waveform source.
- TREnd – Measurement Trend. The math waveform shows measurement values for each cycle of a selected waveform source.
- BTIMing – Chart Logic Bus Timing on the selected digital bus.
- BSTate – Chart Logic Bus State on the selected digital bus.

When the operation is ADD, SUBTract, MULTIply, or DIVide, the :FUNCTION:SOURce1 and :FUNCTION:SOURce2 commands are used to select source1 and source2. For all other operations, the :FUNCTION:SOURce1 command selects the waveform source.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:OPERation?`

The `:FUNCTION:OPERation?` query returns the current operation for the selected function.

**Return Format**    `<operation><NL>`

```
<operation> ::= {ADD | SUBT | MULT | INT | DIFF | FFT | SQRT | MAGN  
| ABS | SQU | LN | LOG | EXP | TEN | LOWP | HIGH | DIV | LIN | TREN  
| BTIM | BST}
```

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306
  - "[":FUNCTION:SOURce1](#)" on page 332
  - "[":FUNCTION:SOURce2](#)" on page 333

## :FUNCTION:RANGE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :FUNCTION:RANGE <range>

<range> ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format.

The :FUNCTION:RANGE command defines the full-scale vertical axis for the selected function.

**Query Syntax** :FUNCTION:RANGE?

The :FUNCTION:RANGE? query returns the current full-scale range value for the selected function.

**Return Format** <range><NL>

<range> ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306
- "[:FUNCTION:SCALe](#)" on page 331

## :FUNCTION:REFERENCE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:REFERENCE <level>`

`<level>` ::= the current reference level in NR3 format.

The :FUNCTION:REFERENCE command sets the voltage or vertical value represented at center screen for the selected function. The range of legal values is generally +/-10 times the current scale of the selected function, but will vary by function. If you set the reference level to a value outside of the legal range, the level is automatically set to the nearest legal value.

### NOTE

The FUNCTION:REFERENCE command is equivalent to the :FUNCTION:OFFSet command.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:REFERENCE?`

The :FUNCTION:REFERENCE? query outputs the current reference level value for the selected function.

**Return Format**    `<level><NL>`

`<level>` ::= the current reference level in NR3 format.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306
- "[":FUNCTION:OFFSet](#)" on page 326
- "[":FUNCTION:RANGE](#)" on page 329
- "[":FUNCTION:SCALE](#)" on page 331

## :FUNCTION:SCALe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:FUNCTION:SCALe &lt;scale value&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;]</code><br><br><code>&lt;scale value&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</code><br><br><code>&lt;suffix&gt; ::= {v   dB}</code> |
|                       | The :FUNCTION:SCALe command sets the vertical scale, or units per division, of the selected function. Legal values for the scale depend on the selected function.                  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:FUNCTION:SCALe?</code>  |
|                       | The :FUNCTION:SCALe? query returns the current scale value for the selected function.  |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;scale value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><br><code>&lt;scale value&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</code>   |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands"</a> on page 306</li><li><a href="#">":FUNCTION:RANGE"</a> on page 329</li></ul>             |

## :FUNCTION:SOURce1

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:SOURce1 <value>`

```
<value> ::= {CHANnel<n> | GOFT | BUS<m>}
<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} for 4ch models
<n> ::= {1 | 2} for 2ch models
<m> ::= {1 | 2}
```

The :FUNCTION:SOURce1 command is used for any :FUNCTION:OPERation selection. This command selects the first source for the operator math functions or the single source for the transform functions, filter functions, or visualization functions.

The GOFT parameter is only available for the transform functions, filter functions, and the magnify visualization function (see "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306). The GOFT parameter lets you specify, as the function input source, the addition, subtraction, or multiplication of two channels. When GOFT is used, the g(t) source is specified by the :FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation, :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1, and :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2 commands.

The BUS<m> parameter is available for the bus charting visualization functions.

**NOTE**

Another shorthand notation for SOURce1 in this command/query (besides SOUR1) is SOUR.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:SOURce1?`

The :FUNCTION:SOURce1? query returns the current source1 for function operations.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= {CHAN<n> | GOFT | BUS<m>}
<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} for 4ch models
<n> ::= {1 | 2} for 2ch models
<m> ::= {1 | 2}
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306
- "[:FUNCTION:OPERATION](#)" on page 327
- "[:FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERATION](#)" on page 320
- "[:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1](#)" on page 321
- "[:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2](#)" on page 322

## :FUNCTION:SOURce2

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:SOURce2 <value>`

```
<value> ::= {CHAN<n> | NONE}
<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} for 4ch models
<n> ::= {1 | 2} for 2ch models
```

The :FUNCTION:SOURce2 command specifies the second source for math operator functions that have two sources. (The :FUNCTION:SOURce1 command specifies the first source.)

The :FUNCTION:SOURce2 setting is not used for the transform functions, filter functions, or visualization functions (except when the measurement trend visualization's measurement requires two sources).

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:SOURce2?`

The :FUNCTION:SOURce2? query returns the currently specified second source for math operations.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

```
<value> ::= {CHAN<n> | NONE}
<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} for 4ch models
<n> ::= {1 | 2} for 2ch models
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands](#)" on page 306
- "[":FUNCTION:OPERation](#)" on page 327
- "[":FUNCTION:SOURce1](#)" on page 332

## :FUNCTION:TREND:MEASurement

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:TREND:MEASurement <type>`  
`<type> ::= {VAVerage | ACRMs | VRATio | PERiod | FREQuency | PWIDth  
| NWIDth | DUTYcycle | RISetime | FALLtime}`

The :FUNCTION:TREND:MEASurement command selects the measurement whose trend is shown in the math waveform.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:TREND:MEASurement?`  
The :FUNCTION:TREND:MEASurement query returns the selected measurement.

**Return Format**    `<type><NL>`  
`<type> ::= {VAV | ACRM | VRAT | PER | FREQ | PWID | NWID | DUTY  
| RIS | FALL}`

**See Also**    • [":FUNCTION:OPERation"](#) on page 327

# 17 :HARDcopy Commands

Set and query the selection of hardcopy device and formatting options. See "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336.

**Table 74** :HARDcopy Commands Summary

| Command  | Query  | Options and Query Returns  |
|--|--|--|
| :HARDcopy:AREA <area><br>(see <a href="#">page 337</a> )                         | :HARDcopy:AREA? (see <a href="#">page 337</a> )                | <area> ::= SCReen  |
| :HARDcopy:APRinter<br><active_printer> (see <a href="#">page 338</a> )           | :HARDcopy:APRinter?<br>(see <a href="#">page 338</a> )         | <active_printer> ::= {<index>  <br><name>}<br><index> ::= integer index of<br>printer in list<br><name> ::= name of printer in<br>list |
| :HARDcopy:FACTors {{0<br>  OFF}   {1   ON}}<br>(see <a href="#">page 339</a> )   | :HARDcopy:FACTors?<br>(see <a href="#">page 339</a> )          | {0   1}  |
| :HARDcopy:FFEed {{0  <br>OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 340</a> )        | :HARDcopy:FFEed? (see <a href="#">page 340</a> )               | {0   1}  |
| :HARDcopy:INKSaver<br>{ {0   OFF}   {1  <br>ON}} (see <a href="#">page 341</a> ) | :HARDcopy:INKSaver?<br>(see <a href="#">page 341</a> )         | {0   1}  |
| :HARDcopy:LAYout<br><layout> (see <a href="#">page 342</a> )                     | :HARDcopy:LAYout?<br>(see <a href="#">page 342</a> )           | <layout> ::= {LANDscape  <br>PORTRait}   |
| :HARDcopy:NETWork:ADD<br>Ress <address> (see <a href="#">page 343</a> )          | :HARDcopy:NETWork:ADD<br>Ress? (see <a href="#">page 343</a> ) | <address> ::= quoted ASCII string  |
| :HARDcopy:NETWork:APP<br>Ly (see <a href="#">page 344</a> )                      | n/a  | n/a  |

**Table 74** :HARDcopy Commands Summary (continued)

| Command  | Query                                      | Options and Query Returns  |
|--|--|--|
| :HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain <domain> (see page 345)     | :HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain? (see page 345)   | <domain> ::= quoted ASCII string   |
| :HARDcopy:NETWork:PASWord <password> (see page 346)  | n/a  | <password> ::= quoted ASCII string   |
| :HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT <slot> (see page 347)         | :HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT? (see page 347)     | <slot> ::= {NET0   NET1}   |
| :HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname <username> (see page 348) | :HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname? (see page 348) | <username> ::= quoted ASCII string   |
| :HARDcopy:PALETTE <palette> (see page 349)           | :HARDcopy:PALETTE? (see page 349)          | <palette> ::= {COLOR   GRAYscale   NONE}   |
| n/a  | :HARDcopy:PRINTER:LISIT? (see page 350)    | <list> ::= [<printer_spec>] ...<br><printer_spec> ::= "<index>,<active>,<name>;"<br><index> ::= integer index of printer<br><active> ::= {Y   N}<br><name> ::= name of printer |
| :HARDcopy:STARt (see page 351)                       | n/a  | n/a  |

**Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands** The HARDcopy subsystem provides commands to set and query the selection of hardcopy device and formatting options such as inclusion of instrument settings (FACTors) and generation of formfeed (FFEed).

:HARDC is an acceptable short form for :HARDcopy.

#### Reporting the Setup

Use :HARDcopy? to query setup information for the HARDcopy subsystem.

#### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :HARDcopy? query. In this case, the query was issued following the \*RST command.

```
:HARD:APR "",AREA SCR;FACT 0;FFE 0;INKS 1;PAL NONE;LAY PORT
```

## :HARDcopy:AREA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:AREA <area>`  
`<area> ::= SCReen`

The :HARDcopy:AREA command controls what part of the display area is printed. Currently, the only legal choice is SCReen.

**Query Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:AREA?`

The :HARDcopy:AREA? query returns the selected display area.

**Return Format**    `<area><NL>`  
`<area> ::= SCR`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands"](#) on page 336
- [":HARDcopy:STARt"](#) on page 351
- [":HARDcopy:APRinter"](#) on page 338
- [":HARDcopy:PRINTER:LIST"](#) on page 350
- [":HARDcopy:FACTors"](#) on page 339
- [":HARDcopy:FFEed"](#) on page 340
- [":HARDcopy:INKSaver"](#) on page 341
- [":HARDcopy:LAYOUT"](#) on page 342
- [":HARDcopy:PALETTE"](#) on page 349

## :HARDcopy:APRinter

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:APRinter <active_printer>`  
`<active_printer> ::= {<index> | <name>}`  
`<index> ::= integer index of printer in list`  
`<name> ::= name of printer in list`

The :HARDcopy:APRinter command sets the active printer.

**Query Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:APRinter?`

The :HARDcopy:APRinter? query returns the name of the active printer.

**Return Format**    `<name><NL>`  
`<name> ::= name of printer in list`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336
- "[":HARDcopy:PRINTER:LIST](#)" on page 350
- "[":HARDcopy:START](#)" on page 351

## :HARDcopy:FACTors

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:HARDcopy:FACTors &lt;factors&gt;</code>  |
|                       | <code>&lt;factors&gt; ::= {{OFF   0}   {ON   1}}</code>   |
|                       | The HARDcopy:FACTors command controls whether the scale factors are output on the hardcopy dump.  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:HARDcopy:FACTors?</code>   |
|                       | The :HARDcopy:FACTors? query returns a flag indicating whether oscilloscope instrument settings are output on the hardcopy.   |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;factors&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;factors&gt; ::= {0   1}</code>  |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands"</a> on page 336</li><li><a href="#">":HARDcopy:STARt"</a> on page 351</li><li><a href="#">":HARDcopy:FFEd"</a> on page 340</li><li><a href="#">":HARDcopy:INKSaver"</a> on page 341</li><li><a href="#">":HARDcopy:LAYout"</a> on page 342</li><li><a href="#">":HARDcopy:PALETTE"</a> on page 349</li></ul> |

## :HARDcopy:FFEed

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:FFEed <ffeed>`

`<ffeed> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}`

The HARDcopy:FFEed command controls whether a formfeed is output between the screen image and factors of a hardcopy dump.

**Query Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:FFEed?`

The :HARDcopy:FFEed? query returns a flag indicating whether a formfeed is output at the end of the hardcopy dump.

**Return Format**    `<ffeed><NL>`

`<ffeed> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 336
- "[:HARDcopy:STARt](#)" on page 351
- "[:HARDcopy:FACTors](#)" on page 339
- "[:HARDcopy:INKSaver](#)" on page 341
- "[:HARDcopy:LAYout](#)" on page 342
- "[:HARDcopy:PAlette](#)" on page 349

## :HARDcopy:INKSaver

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :HARDcopy:INKSaver <value>

<value> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}

The HARDcopy:INKSaver command controls whether the graticule colors are inverted or not.

**Query Syntax** :HARDcopy:INKSaver?

The :HARDcopy:INKSaver? query returns a flag indicating whether graticule colors are inverted or not.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336
- "[":HARDcopy:STARt](#)" on page 351
- "[":HARDcopy:FACTors](#)" on page 339
- "[":HARDcopy:FFEed](#)" on page 340
- "[":HARDcopy:LAYout](#)" on page 342
- "[":HARDcopy:PAlette](#)" on page 349

## :HARDcopy:LAYout

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:LAYout <layout>`

`<layout> ::= {LANDscape | PORTrait}`

The :HARDcopy:LAYout command sets the hardcopy layout mode.

**Query Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:LAYout?`

The :HARDcopy:LAYout? query returns the selected hardcopy layout mode.

**Return Format**    `<layout><NL>`

`<layout> ::= {LAND | PORT}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336

- "[":HARDcopy:STARt](#)" on page 351

- "[":HARDcopy:FACTors](#)" on page 339

- "[":HARDcopy:PAlette](#)" on page 349

- "[":HARDcopy:FFeed](#)" on page 340

- "[":HARDcopy:INKSaver](#)" on page 341

## :HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDRess

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDRess &lt;address&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;address&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</code>   |
|                       | The :HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDRess command sets the address for a network printer slot. The address is the server/computer name and the printer's share name in the \\server\\share format.   |
|                       | The network printer slot is selected by the :HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT command.  |
|                       | To apply the entered address, use the :HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLy command.   |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDRess?</code>  |
|                       | The :HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDRess? query returns the specified address for the currently selected network printer slot.  |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;address&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;address&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</code>   |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands</a>" on page 336</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT</a>" on page 347</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLy</a>" on page 344</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain</a>" on page 345</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname</a>" on page 348</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":HARDcopy:NETWork:PASSword</a>" on page 346</li> </ul> |

## :HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLy

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLy

The :HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLy command applies the network printer settings and makes the printer connection.

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336
  - "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT](#)" on page 347
  - "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDResS](#)" on page 343
  - "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain](#)" on page 345
  - "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname](#)" on page 348
  - "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:PASSword](#)" on page 346

## :HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain &lt;domain&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;domain&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</code>   |
|                       | The :HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain command sets the Windows network domain name.  |
|                       | The domain name setting is a common setting for both network printer slots.   |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain?</code>  |
|                       | The :HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain? query returns the current Windows network domain name.  |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;domain&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;domain&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</code>  |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands"</a> on page 336</li><li><a href="#">":HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT"</a> on page 347</li><li><a href="#">":HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLy"</a> on page 344</li><li><a href="#">":HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDRess"</a> on page 343</li><li><a href="#">":HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname"</a> on page 348</li><li><a href="#">":HARDcopy:NETWork:PASSword"</a> on page 346</li></ul> |

## :HARDcopy:NETWork:PASSword

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:NETWork:PASSword <password>`

`<password>` ::= quoted ASCII string

The :HARDcopy:NETWork:PASSword command sets the password for the specified Windows network domain and user name.

The password setting is a common setting for both network printer slots.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336
- "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname](#)" on page 348
- "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain](#)" on page 345
- "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT](#)" on page 347
- "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLy](#)" on page 344
- "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDRess](#)" on page 343

## :HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT <slot>`  
`<slot> ::= {NET0 | NET1}`

The :HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT command selects the network printer slot used for the address and apply commands. There are two network printer slots to choose from.

**Query Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT?`

The :HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT? query returns the currently selected network printer slot.

**Return Format**    `<slot><NL>`  
`<slot> ::= {NET0 | NET1}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336
- "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLy](#)" on page 344
- "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDRess](#)" on page 343
- "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain](#)" on page 345
- "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname](#)" on page 348
- "[":HARDcopy:NETWork:PASSword](#)" on page 346

## :HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname <username>`  
`<username> ::= quoted ASCII string`

The :HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname command sets the user name to use when connecting to the Windows network domain.

The user name setting is a common setting for both network printer slots.

**Query Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname?`

The :HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname? query returns the currently set user name.

**Return Format**    `<username><NL>`  
`<username> ::= quoted ASCII string`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 336
- "[:HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMain](#)" on page 345
- "[:HARDcopy:NETWork:PASSword](#)" on page 346
- "[:HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT](#)" on page 347
- "[:HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLy](#)" on page 344
- "[:HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDRess](#)" on page 343

## :HARDcopy:PALETTE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :HARDcopy:PALETTE <palette>

<palette> ::= {COLOR | GRAYSCALE | NONE}

The :HARDcopy:PALETTE command sets the hardcopy palette color.

The oscilloscope's print driver cannot print color images to color laser printers, so the COLOR option is not available when connected to laser printers.

**Query Syntax** :HARDcopy:PALETTE?

The :HARDcopy:PALETTE? query returns the selected hardcopy palette color.

**Return Format** <palette><NL>

<palette> ::= {COL | GRAY | NONE}

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336
  - "[":HARDcopy:STARt](#)" on page 351
  - "[":HARDcopy:FACTors](#)" on page 339
  - "[":HARDcopy:LAYOUT](#)" on page 342
  - "[":HARDcopy:FFEED](#)" on page 340
  - "[":HARDcopy:INKSaver](#)" on page 341

## :HARDcopy:PRINTER:LIST

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :HARDcopy:PRINTER:LIST?

The :HARDcopy:PRINTER:LIST? query returns a list of available printers. The list can be empty.

**Return Format**

```
<list><NL>
<list> ::= [<printer_spec>] ... [<printer_spec>]
<printer_spec> ::= "<index>,<active>,<name>;"
<index> ::= integer index of printer
<active> ::= {Y | N}
<name> ::= name of printer (for example "DESKJET 950C")
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336
- "[":HARDcopy:APRINTER](#)" on page 338
- "[":HARDcopy:STARt](#)" on page 351

## :HARDcopy:STARt

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :HARDcopy:STARt

The :HARDcopy:STARt command starts a print job.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336
- "[:HARDcopy:APRinter](#)" on page 338
- "[:HARDcopy:PRINter:LIST](#)" on page 350
- "[:HARDcopy:FACTors](#)" on page 339
- "[:HARDcopy:FFEed](#)" on page 340
- "[:HARDcopy:INKSaver](#)" on page 341
- "[:HARDcopy:LAYOUT](#)" on page 342
- "[:HARDcopy:PALETTE](#)" on page 349



# 18 :LISTer Commands

**Table 75** :LISTer Commands Summary

| Command  | Query  | Options and Query Returns  |
|--|--|--|
| n/a  | :LISTer:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 354</a> )      | <binary_block> ::= comma-separated data with newlines at the end of each row |
| :LISTer:DISPlay {{OFF   0}   {SBUS1   ON   1}   ALL} (see <a href="#">page 355</a> ) | :LISTer:DISPlay? (see <a href="#">page 355</a> )   | {OFF   SBUS1   ALL}  |
| :LISTer:REFerence <time_ref> (see <a href="#">page 356</a> )                         | :LISTer:REFERENCE? (see <a href="#">page 356</a> ) | <time_ref> ::= {TRIGger   PREVIOUS}  |

**Introduction to :LISTer Commands** The LISTER subsystem is used to turn on/off the serial decode Lister display and return data from the Lister display.

## :LISTer:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :LISTer:DATA?

The :LISTer:DATA? query returns the lister data.

**Return Format** <binary block><NL>

<binary\_block> ::= comma-separated data with newlines at the  
end of each row

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :LISTer Commands](#)" on page 353
- "[:LISTer:DISPLAY](#)" on page 355
- "[Definite-Length Block Response Data](#)" on page 134

## :LISTer:DISPlay

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :LISTer:DISPlay <value>

<value> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {SBUS1 | ON | 1} | ALL}

The :LISTer:DISPlay command configures which of the serial buses to display in the Lister, or whether the Lister is off. "ON" or "1" is the same as "SBUS1".

When set to "ALL", the decode information for different buses is interleaved in time.

Serial bus decode must be on before it can be displayed in the Lister.

**Query Syntax** :LISTer:DISPlay?

The :LISTer:DISPlay? query returns the Lister display setting.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {OFF | SBUS1 | ALL}

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :LISTer Commands](#)" on page 353
- "[:SBUS<n>:DISPLAY](#)" on page 506
- "[:LISTer:DATA](#)" on page 354

## :LISTER:REFerence

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:LISTER:REFERENCE <time_ref>`  
`<time_ref> ::= {TRIGger | PREVIOUS}`

The :LISTER:REFerence command selects whether the time value for a Lister row is relative to the trigger or the previous Lister row.

**Query Syntax**    `:LISTER:REFERENCE?`

The :LISTER:REFerence? query returns the Lister time reference setting.

**Return Format**    `<time_ref><NL>`  
`<time_ref> ::= {TRIGger | PREVIOUS}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :LISTER Commands](#)" on page 353
- "[":SBUS<n>:DISPLAY](#)" on page 506
- "[":LISTER:DATA](#)" on page 354
- "[":LISTER:DISPLAY](#)" on page 355

# 19 :MARKer Commands

Set and query the settings of X-axis markers (X1 and X2 cursors) and the Y-axis markers (Y1 and Y2 cursors). See "[Introduction to :MARKer Commands](#)" on page 358.

**Table 76** :MARKer Commands Summary

| Command   | Query  | Options and Query Returns   |
|---|--|---|
| :MARKer:MODE <mode><br>(see <a href="#">page 359</a> )                      | :MARKer:MODE? (see <a href="#">page 359</a> )          | <mode> ::= {OFF   MEASurement   MANual   WAVEform}  |
| :MARKer:X1Position<br><position>[suffix]<br>(see <a href="#">page 360</a> ) | :MARKer:X1Position?<br>(see <a href="#">page 360</a> ) | <position> ::= X1 cursor position value in NR3 format<br>[suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps   Hz   kHz   MHz}<br><return_value> ::= X1 cursor position value in NR3 format |
| :MARKer:X1Y1source<br><source> (see <a href="#">page 361</a> )              | :MARKer:X1Y1source?<br>(see <a href="#">page 361</a> ) | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format<br><r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format<br><return_value> ::= <source>      |
| :MARKer:X2Position<br><position>[suffix]<br>(see <a href="#">page 362</a> ) | :MARKer:X2Position?<br>(see <a href="#">page 362</a> ) | <position> ::= X2 cursor position value in NR3 format<br>[suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps   Hz   kHz   MHz}<br><return_value> ::= X2 cursor position value in NR3 format |
| :MARKer:X2Y2source<br><source> (see <a href="#">page 363</a> )              | :MARKer:X2Y2source?<br>(see <a href="#">page 363</a> ) | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>}<br><n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format<br><r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format<br><return_value> ::= <source>      |

**Table 76** :MARKer Commands Summary (continued)

| Command   | Query   | Options and Query Returns  |
|---|---|--|
| n/a   | :MARKer:XDELta? (see <a href="#">page 364</a> )     | <return_value> ::= X cursors delta value in NR3 format   |
| :MARKer:XUNits <mode> (see <a href="#">page 365</a> )                 | :MARKer:XUNits? (see <a href="#">page 365</a> )     | <units> ::= {SEConds   HERTZ   DEGRees   PERCent}  |
| :MARKer:XUNits:USE (see <a href="#">page 366</a> )                    | n/a   | n/a  |
| :MARKer:Y1Position <position>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 367</a> ) | :MARKer:Y1Position? (see <a href="#">page 367</a> ) | <position> ::= Y1 cursor position value in NR3 format<br>[suffix] ::= {V   mV   dB}<br><return_value> ::= Y1 cursor position value in NR3 format |
| :MARKer:Y2Position <position>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 369</a> ) | :MARKer:Y2Position? (see <a href="#">page 369</a> ) | <position> ::= Y2 cursor position value in NR3 format<br>[suffix] ::= {V   mV   dB}<br><return_value> ::= Y2 cursor position value in NR3 format |
| n/a   | :MARKer:YDELta? (see <a href="#">page 371</a> )     | <return_value> ::= Y cursors delta value in NR3 format   |
| :MARKer:YUNits <mode> (see <a href="#">page 372</a> )                 | :MARKer:YUNits? (see <a href="#">page 372</a> )     | <units> ::= {BASE   PERCent}   |
| :MARKer:YUNits:USE (see <a href="#">page 373</a> )                    | n/a   | n/a  |

**Introduction to :MARKer Commands** The MARKer subsystem commands set and query the settings of X-axis markers (X1 and X2 cursors) and the Y-axis markers (Y1 and Y2 cursors). You can set and query the marker mode and source, the position of the X and Y cursors, and query delta X and delta Y cursor values.

### Reporting the Setup

Use :MARKer? to query setup information for the MARKer subsystem.

### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :MARKer? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST and ":MARKer:MODE MANual" command.

```
:MARK:X1Y1 CHAN1;X2Y2 CHAN1;MODE MAN
```

## :MARKer:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Command Syntax</b> | <code>:MARKer:MODE &lt;mode&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {OFF   MEASurement   MANual   WAVEform}</code>  |
|                       | The :MARKer:MODE command sets the cursors mode:  |
|                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF – removes the cursor information from the display.</li> <li>• MANual – enables manual placement of the X and Y cursors.</li> </ul> <p>If the front-panel cursors are off, or are set to the front-panel Hex or Binary mode, setting :MARKer:MODE MANual will put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MEASurement – cursors track the most recent measurement.</li> </ul> <p>Setting the mode to MEASurement sets the marker sources (:MARKer:X1Y1source and :MARKer:X2Y2source) to the measurement source (:MEASure:SOURce). Setting the measurement source remotely always sets the marker sources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WAVEform – the Y1 cursor tracks the voltage value at the X1 cursor of the waveform specified by the X1Y1source, and the Y2 cursor does the same for the X2 cursor and its X2Y2source.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>   | <code>:MARKer:MODE?</code>   |
|                       | The :MARKer:MODE? query returns the current cursors mode.  |
| <b>Return Format</b>  | <code>&lt;mode&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {OFF   MEAS   MAN   WAV}</code>  |
| <b>See Also</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :MARKer Commands</a>" on page 358</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MARKer:X1Y1source</a>" on page 361</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MARKer:X2Y2source</a>" on page 363</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MEASure:SOURce</a>" on page 415</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MARKer:X1Position</a>" on page 360</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MARKer:X2Position</a>" on page 362</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MARKer:Y1Position</a>" on page 367</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MARKer:Y2Position</a>" on page 369</li> </ul>   |

## :MARKer:X1Position

**N** (see [page 894](#))

- Command Syntax**
- ```
:MARKer:X1Position <position> [suffix]
<position> ::= X1 cursor position in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps | Hz | kHz | MHz}
```
- The :MARKer:X1Position command:
- Sets :MARKer:MODE to MANual if it is not currently set to WAVEform (see "[:MARKer:MODE](#)" on page 359).
  - Sets the X1 cursor position to the specified value.
- X cursor units are set by the :MARKer:XUNits command.

**NOTE**

:MARKer:X1Position is an overlapped command (see "[Sequential vs. Overlapped Commands](#)" on page 902).

---

**Query Syntax**

:MARKer:X1Position?

The :MARKer:X1Position? query returns the current X1 cursor position. This is functionally equivalent to the obsolete :MEASure:TSTArt command/query.

**NOTE**

If the front-panel cursors are off, the marker position values are not defined and an error is generated. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVEform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

---

**Return Format**

```
<position><NL>
<position> ::= X1 cursor position in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MARKer Commands](#)" on page 358
- "[:MARKer:MODE](#)" on page 359
- "[:MARKer:X2Position](#)" on page 362
- "[:MARKer:X1Y1source](#)" on page 361
- "[:MARKer:X2Y2source](#)" on page 363
- "[:MARKer:XUNits](#)" on page 365
- "[:MEASure:TSTArt](#)" on page 831

## :MARKer:X1Y1source

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:MARKer:X1Y1source <source>
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= {1 | 2}
```

The :MARKer:X1Y1source command sets the source for the cursors. The channel you specify must be enabled for cursors to be displayed. If the channel or function is not on, an error message is issued.

If the marker mode is not currently WAVEform (see "[:MARKer:MODE](#)" on page 359):

- Sending a :MARKer:X1Y1source command will put the cursors in the MANUAL mode.
- Setting the source for one pair of markers (for example, X1Y1) sets the source for the other (for example, X2Y2).

If the marker mode is currently WAVEform, the X1Y1 source can be set separate from the X2Y2 source.

If :MARKer:MODE is set to OFF or MANUAL, setting :MEASure:SOURce to CHANnel<n>, FUNCtion, MATH, or WMEMory<r> will also set :MARKer:X1Y1source and :MARKer:X2Y2source to this value.

### NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion. The query will return FUNC if the source is FUNCtion or MATH.

### Query Syntax

```
:MARKer:X1Y1source?
```

The :MARKer:X1Y1source? query returns the current source for the cursors. If all channels are off or if :MARKer:MODE is set to OFF, the query returns NONE.

### Return Format

```
<source><NL>
<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | FUNC | WMEM<r> | NONE}
```

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :MARKer Commands](#)" on page 358
- "[:MARKer:MODE](#)" on page 359
- "[:MARKer:X2Y2source](#)" on page 363
- "[:MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415

## :MARKer:X2Position

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:MARKer:X2Position <position> [suffix]
<position> ::= X2 cursor position in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps | Hz | kHz | MHz}
```

The :MARKer:X2Position command:

- Sets :MARKer:MODE to MANual if it is not currently set to WAVEform (see "[:MARKer:MODE](#)" on page 359).
- Sets the X2 cursor position to the specified value.

X cursor units are set by the :MARKer:XUNits command.

### NOTE

:MARKer:X2Position is an overlapped command (see "[Sequential vs. Overlapped Commands](#)" on page 902).

### Query Syntax

```
:MARKer:X2Position?
```

The :MARKer:X2Position? query returns current X2 cursor position. This is functionally equivalent to the obsolete :MEASure:TSTOp command/query.

### NOTE

If the front-panel cursors are off, the marker position values are not defined and an error is generated. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVEform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

### Return Format

```
<position><NL>
<position> ::= X2 cursor position in NR3 format
```

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :MARKer Commands](#)" on page 358
- "[:MARKer:MODE](#)" on page 359
- "[:MARKer:X1Position](#)" on page 360
- "[:MARKer:X2Y2source](#)" on page 363
- "[:MARKer:XUNits](#)" on page 365
- "[:MEASure:TSTOp](#)" on page 832

## :MARKer:X2Y2source

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:MARKer:X2Y2source <source>
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= {1 | 2}
```

The :MARKer:X2Y2source command sets the source for the cursors. The channel you specify must be enabled for cursors to be displayed. If the channel or function is not on, an error message is issued.

If the marker mode is not currently WAVEform (see "[:MARKer:MODE](#)" on page 359):

- Sending a :MARKer:X2Y2source command will put the cursors in the MANUAL mode.
- Setting the source for one pair of markers (for example, X2Y2) sets the source for the other (for example, X1Y1).

If the marker mode is currently WAVEform, the X2Y2 source can be set separate from the X1Y1 source.

If :MARKer:MODE is set to OFF or MANUAL, setting :MEASure:SOURce to CHANnel<n>, FUNCtion, MATH, or WMEMory<r> will also set :MARKer:X1Y1source and :MARKer:X2Y2source to this value.

### NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion. The query will return FUNC if the source is FUNCtion or MATH.

### Query Syntax

```
:MARKer:X2Y2source?
```

The :MARKer:X2Y2source? query returns the current source for the cursors. If all channels are off or if :MARKer:MODE is set to OFF, the query returns NONE.

### Return Format

```
<source><NL>
<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | FUNC | WMEM<r> | NONE}
```

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :MARKer Commands](#)" on page 358
- "[:MARKer:MODE](#)" on page 359
- "[:MARKer:X1Y1source](#)" on page 361
- "[:MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415

## :MARKer:XDELta

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:MARKer:XDELta?`

The MARKer:XDELta? query returns the value difference between the current X1 and X2 cursor positions.

Xdelta = (Value at X2 cursor) - (Value at X1 cursor)

X cursor units are set by the :MARKer:XUNits command.

### NOTE

If the front-panel cursors are off, the marker position values are not defined. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVEform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

**Return Format** `<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= difference value in NR3 format.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MARKer Commands](#)" on page 358
- "[":MARKer:MODE](#)" on page 359
- "[":MARKer:X1Position](#)" on page 360
- "[":MARKer:X2Position](#)" on page 362
- "[":MARKer:X1Y1source](#)" on page 361
- "[":MARKer:X2Y2source](#)" on page 363
- "[":MARKer:XUNits](#)" on page 365

## :MARKer:XUNits

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MARKer:XUNits <units>`

`<units> ::= {SEConds | HERTz | DEGRees | PERCent}`

The :MARKer:XUNits command sets the X cursors units:

- SEConds – for making time measurements.
- HERTz – for making frequency measurements.
- DEGRees – for making phase measurements. Use the :MARKer:XUNits:USE command to set the current X1 location as 0 degrees and the current X2 location as 360 degrees.
- PERCent – for making ratio measurements. Use the :MARKer:XUNits:USE command to set the current X1 location as 0 percent and the current X2 location as 100 percent.

Changing X units affects the input and output values of the :MARKer:X1Position, :MARKer:X2Position, and :MARKer:XDELta commands/queries.

**Query Syntax**    `:MARKer:XUNits?`

The :MARKer:XUNits? query returns the current X cursors units.

**Return Format**    `<units><NL>`

`<units> ::= {SEC | HERT | DEGR | PERC}`

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :MARKer Commands](#)" on page 358
  - "[":MARKer:XUNits:USE](#)" on page 366
  - "[":MARKer:X1Y1source](#)" on page 361
  - "[":MARKer:X2Y2source](#)" on page 363
  - "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
  - "[":MARKer:X1Position](#)" on page 360
  - "[":MARKer:X2Position](#)" on page 362

## :MARKer:XUNits:USE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

`:MARKer:XUNits:USE`

When DEGRees is selected for :MARKer:XUNits, the :MARKer:XUNits:USE command sets the current X1 location as 0 degrees and the current X2 location as 360 degrees.

When PERCent is selected for :MARKer:XUNits, the :MARKer:XUNits:USE command sets the current X1 location as 0 percent and the current X2 location as 100 percent.

Once the 0 and 360 degree or 0 and 100 percent locations are set, inputs to and outputs from the :MARKer:X1Position, :MARKer:X2Position, and :MARKer:XDELta commands/queries are relative to the set locations.

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :MARKer Commands"](#) on page 358
- [":MARKer:XUNits"](#) on page 365
- [":MARKer:X1Y1source"](#) on page 361
- [":MARKer:X2Y2source"](#) on page 363
- [":MEASure:SOURce"](#) on page 415
- [":MARKer:X1Position"](#) on page 360
- [":MARKer:X2Position"](#) on page 362
- [":MARKer:XDELta"](#) on page 364

## :MARKer:Y1Position

**N** (see [page 894](#))

Command Syntax	<pre>:MARKer:Y1Position &lt;position&gt; [suffix]</pre> <p>&lt;position&gt; ::= Y1 cursor position in NR3 format</p> <p>&lt;suffix&gt; ::= {mV   V   dB}</p>
	If the :MARKer:MODE is not currently set to WAVEform (see " <a href="#">:MARKer:MODE</a> " on page 359), the :MARKer:Y1Position command:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Sets :MARKer:MODE to MANual.</li> <li>· Sets the Y1 cursor position to the specified value.</li> </ul> <p>Y cursor units are set by the :MARKer:YUNits command.</p> <p>When the :MARKer:MODE is set to WAVEform, Y positions cannot be set.</p>

Query Syntax `:MARKer:Y1Position?`

The :MARKer:Y1Position? query returns current Y1 cursor position. This is functionally equivalent to the obsolete :MEASure:VSTArt command/query.

### NOTE

When the waveform tracking markers mode is on (:MARKer:MODE WAVEform), use the :MEASure:VTIMe? query to get the vertical value at a horizontal X position. A :MARKer:Y1Position? query immediately following a :MARKer:X1Position command (with no time delay between the command and query) will likely not return the tracked value because :MARKer:X1Position is an overlapping command.

### NOTE

If the front-panel cursors are off or are set to Binary or Hex Mode, the marker position values are not defined and an error is generated. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVEform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

Return Format	<pre>&lt;position&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</pre> <p>&lt;position&gt; ::= Y1 cursor position in NR3 format</p>
See Also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :MARKer Commands</a>" on page 358</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:MODE</a>" on page 359</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:X1Y1source</a>" on page 361</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:X2Y2source</a>" on page 363</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:Y2Position</a>" on page 369</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:YUNits</a>" on page 372</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MEASure:VTIMe</a>" on page 428</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:X1Position</a>" on page 360</li> </ul>

- [":MEASure:VSTARt"](#) on page 836

## :MARKer:Y2Position

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:MARKer:Y2Position &lt;position&gt; [suffix]</code>
	<code>&lt;position&gt; ::= Y2 cursor position in NR3 format</code>
	<code>&lt;suffix&gt; ::= {mV   V   dB}</code>
	If the :MARKer:MODE is not currently set to WAVEform (see " <a href="#">:MARKer:MODE</a> " on page 359), the :MARKer:Y1Position command:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Sets :MARKer:MODE to MANual.</li> <li>· Sets the Y2 cursor position to the specified value.</li> </ul>
	Y cursor units are set by the :MARKer:YUNits command.
	When the :MARKer:MODE is set to WAVEform, Y positions cannot be set.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:MARKer:Y2Position?</code>

The :MARKer:Y2Position? query returns current Y2 cursor position. This is functionally equivalent to the obsolete :MEASure:VSTOp command/query.

### NOTE

When the waveform tracking markers mode is on (:MARKer:MODE WAVEform), use the :MEASure:VTIMe? query to get the vertical value at a horizontal X position. A :MARKer:Y2Position? query immediately following a :MARKer:X2Position command (with no time delay between the command and query) will likely not return the tracked value because :MARKer:X2Position is an overlapping command.

### NOTE

If the front-panel cursors are off or are set to Binary or Hex Mode, the marker position values are not defined and an error is generated. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVEform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;position&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;position&gt; ::= Y2 cursor position in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :MARKer Commands</a>" on page 358</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:MODE</a>" on page 359</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:X1Y1source</a>" on page 361</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:X2Y2source</a>" on page 363</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:Y1Position</a>" on page 367</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:YUNits</a>" on page 372</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MEASure:VTIMe</a>" on page 428</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MARKer:X2Position</a>" on page 362</li> </ul>

- [":MEASure:VSTOP"](#) on page 837

## :MARKer:YDELta

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:MARKer:YDELta?`

The `:MARKer:YDELta?` query returns the value difference between the current Y1 and Y2 cursor positions.

$$\text{Ydelta} = (\text{Value at Y2 cursor}) - (\text{Value at Y1 cursor})$$

### NOTE

If the front-panel cursors are off or are set to Binary or Hex Mode, the marker position values are not defined. Make sure to set `:MARKer:MODE` to MANual or WAveform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

Y cursor units are set by the `:MARKer:YUNits` command.

**Return Format** `<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= difference value in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MARKer Commands](#)" on page 358
- "[":MARKer:MODE"](#) on page 359
- "[":MARKer:X1Y1source"](#) on page 361
- "[":MARKer:X2Y2source"](#) on page 363
- "[":MARKer:Y1Position"](#) on page 367
- "[":MARKer:Y2Position"](#) on page 369
- "[":MARKer:YUNits"](#) on page 372

## :MARKer:YUNits

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MARKer:YUNits <units>`

`<units> ::= {BASE | PERCent}`

The :MARKer:YUNits command sets the Y cursors units:

- BASE – for making measurements in the units associated with the cursors source.
- PERCent – for making ratio measurements. Use the :MARKer:YUNits:USE command to set the current Y1 location as 0 percent and the current Y2 location as 100 percent.

Changing Y units affects the input and output values of the :MARKer:Y1Position, :MARKer:Y2Position, and :MARKer:YDELta commands/queries.

**Query Syntax**    `:MARKer:YUNits?`

The :MARKer:YUNits? query returns the current Y cursors units.

**Return Format**    `<units><NL>`

`<units> ::= {BASE | PERC}`

**See Also**    ["Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 358](#)

- [":MARKer:YUNits:USE" on page 373](#)
- [":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 361](#)
- [":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 363](#)
- [":MEASure:SOURce" on page 415](#)
- [":MARKer:Y1Position" on page 367](#)
- [":MARKer:Y2Position" on page 369](#)
- [":MARKer:YDELta" on page 371](#)

## :MARKer:YUNits:USE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

`:MARKer:YUNits:USE`

When PERCent is selected for :MARKer:YUNits, the :MARKer:YUNits:USE command sets the current Y1 location as 0 percent and the current Y2 location as 100 percent.

Once the 0 and 100 percent locations are set, inputs to and outputs from the :MARKer:Y1Position, :MARKer:Y2Position, and :MARKer:YDELta commands/queries are relative to the set locations.

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :MARKer Commands"](#) on page 358
- [":MARKer:YUNits"](#) on page 372
- [":MARKer:X1Y1source"](#) on page 361
- [":MARKer:X2Y2source"](#) on page 363
- [":MEASure:SOURce"](#) on page 415
- [":MARKer:Y1Position"](#) on page 367
- [":MARKer:Y2Position"](#) on page 369
- [":MARKer:YDELta"](#) on page 371



## 20 :MEASure Commands

Select automatic measurements to be made and control time markers. See "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385.

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:ALL (see <a href="#">page 387</a> )	n/a	n/a
:MEASure:BRATE [ <a href="#">source</a> ] (see <a href="#">page 388</a> )	:MEASure:BRATE? [<source>] (see <a href="#">page 388</a> )	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {&lt;digital channels&gt;   CHANNEL&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;digital channels&gt; ::= DIGITAL&lt;d&gt; for the MSO models</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= bit rate in Hz, NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:CLEar (see <a href="#">page 389</a> )	n/a	n/a
:MEASure:DEFine DELay, <delay spec>[,<source>] (see <a href="#">page 390</a> )	:MEASure:DEFine? DElay[,<source>] (see <a href="#">page 391</a> )	<p>&lt;delay spec&gt; ::= &lt;edge_spec1&gt;,&lt;edge_spec2&gt;</p> <p>edge_spec1 ::= [&lt;slope&gt;]&lt;occurrence&gt;</p> <p>edge_spec2 ::= [&lt;slope&gt;]&lt;occurrence&gt;</p> <p>&lt;slope&gt; ::= {+   -}</p> <p>&lt;occurrence&gt; ::= integer</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANNEL&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY&lt;r&gt;}</p>

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:DEFine THresholds, <threshold spec>[,<source>] (see <a href="#">page 390</a> )	:MEASure:DEFine? THresholds[,<source>] (see <a href="#">page 391</a> )	<p>&lt;threshold spec&gt; ::= {STANDARD}   {&lt;threshold mode&gt;,&lt;upper&gt;,&lt;middle&gt;,&lt;lower&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;threshold mode&gt; ::= {PERCENT   ABSOLUTE}</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANNEL&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY&lt;r&gt;}</p>
:MEASure:DELay [<source1>] [,<source2>] (see <a href="#">page 393</a> )	:MEASure:DELay? [<source1>] [,<source2>] (see <a href="#">page 393</a> )	<p>&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANNEL&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= floating-point number delay time in seconds in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:DUTYcycle [<source>] (see <a href="#">page 395</a> )	:MEASure:DUTYcycle? [<source>] (see <a href="#">page 395</a> )	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANNEL&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANNEL&lt;n&gt;   DIGITAL&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= ratio of positive pulse width to period in NR3 format</p>

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:FALLtime [<source>] (see page 396)	:MEASure:FALLtime? [<source>] (see page 396)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= time in seconds between the lower and upper thresholds in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:FREQuency [<source>] (see page 397)	:MEASure:FREQuency? [<source>] (see page 397)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= frequency in Hertz in NR3 format</p>

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:NDUTy [<source>] (see page 398)	:MEASure:NDUTy? [<source>] (see page 398)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= ratio of negative pulse width to period in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:NEDGes [<source>] (see page 399)	:MEASure:NEDGes? [<source>] (see page 399)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the falling edge count in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:NPULses [<source>] (see page 400)	:MEASure:NPULses? [<source>] (see page 400)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the falling pulse count in NR3 format</p>

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:NWIDth [<source>] (see page 401)	:MEASure:NWIDth? [<source>] (see page 401)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= negative pulse width in seconds-NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:OVERshoot [<source>] (see page 402)	:MEASure:OVERshoot? [<source>] (see page 402)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the percent of the overshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:PEDGes [<source>] (see page 404)	:MEASure:PEDGes? [<source>] (see page 404)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the rising edge count in NR3 format</p>

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:PERiod [<source>] (see page 405)	:MEASure:PERiod? [<source>] (see page 405)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= waveform period in seconds in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:PHASE [<source1>] [,<source2>] (see page 406)	:MEASure:PHASE? [<source1>] [,<source2>] (see page 406)	<p>&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the phase angle value in degrees in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:PPULses [<source>] (see page 407)	:MEASure:PPULses? [<source>] (see page 407)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the rising pulse count in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:PREShoot [<source>] (see page 408)	:MEASure:PREShoot? [<source>] (see page 408)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the percent of preshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format</p>

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:PWIDth [<source>] (see page 409)	:MEASure:PWIDth? [<source>] (see page 409)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMMemory&lt;r&gt;} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMMemory&lt;r&gt;} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= width of positive pulse in seconds in NR3 format</p>
n/a	:MEASure:RESults? <result_list> (see page 410)	<result_list> ::= comma-separated list of measurement results
:MEASure:RISetime [<source>] (see page 413)	:MEASure:RISetime? [<source>] (see page 413)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMMemory&lt;r&gt;}</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= rise time in seconds in NR3 format</p>
:MEASure:SHOW {1   ON} (see page 414)	:MEASure:SHOW? (see page 414)	{1}
:MEASure:SOURce <source1> [,<source2>] (see page 415)	:MEASure:SOURce? (see page 415)	<p>&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMMemory&lt;r&gt;   EXTernal} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;   FUNCTION   MATH   WMMemory&lt;r&gt;   EXTernal} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= {&lt;source&gt;   NONE}</p>

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:MEASure:TEDGE? <slope><occurrence>[, <source>] (see <a href="#">page 417</a> )	<slope> ::= direction of the waveform <occurrence> ::= the transition to be reported <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <return_value> ::= time in seconds of the specified transition
n/a	:MEASure:TVAlue? <value>, [<slope>]<occurrence>[,<source>] (see <a href="#">page 419</a> )	<value> ::= voltage level that the waveform must cross. <slope> ::= direction of the waveform when <value> is crossed. <occurrence> ::= transitions reported. <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <return_value> ::= time in seconds of specified voltage crossing in NR3 format

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:VAMplitude [<source>] (see page 421)	:MEASure:VAMplitude? [<source>] (see page 421)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= the amplitude of the selected waveform in volts in NR3 format
:MEASure:VAverage [<interval>] [,] [<source>] (see page 422)	:MEASure:VAverage? [<interval>] [,] [<source>] (see page 422)	<interval> ::= {CYCLE   DISPLAY} <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= calculated average voltage in NR3 format
:MEASure:VBASe [<source>] (see page 423)	:MEASure:VBASe? [<source>] (see page 423)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <base_voltage> ::= voltage at the base of the selected waveform in NR3 format
:MEASure:VMAX [<source>] (see page 424)	:MEASure:VMAX? [<source>] (see page 424)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= maximum voltage of the selected waveform in NR3 format
:MEASure:VMIN [<source>] (see page 425)	:MEASure:VMIN? [<source>] (see page 425)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= minimum voltage of the selected waveform in NR3 format

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:VPP [<source>] (see page 426)	:MEASure:VPP? [<source>] (see page 426)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= voltage peak-to-peak of the selected waveform in NR3 format
:MEASure:VRMS [<interval>][,] [<type>][,] [<source>] (see page 427)	:MEASure:VRMS? [<interval>][,] [<type>][,] [<source>] (see page 427)	<interval> ::= {CYCLE   DISPLAY} <type> ::= {AC   DC} <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= calculated dc RMS voltage in NR3 format
n/a	:MEASure:VTIMe? <vtimetime>[,<source>] (see page 428)	<vtimetime> ::= displayed time from trigger in seconds in NR3 format <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format <return_value> ::= voltage at the specified time in NR3 format
:MEASure:VTOP [<source>] (see page 429)	:MEASure:VTOP? [<source>] (see page 429)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= voltage at the top of the waveform in NR3 format

**Table 77** :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MEASure:WINDOW <type> (see page 430)	:MEASure:WINDOW? (see page 430)	<type> ::= {MAIN   ZOOM   AUTO}
:MEASure:XMAX [<source>] (see page 431)	:MEASure:XMAX? [<source>] (see page 431)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= horizontal value of the maximum in NR3 format
:MEASure:XMIN [<source>] (see page 432)	:MEASure:XMIN? [<source>] (see page 432)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   WMEMORY<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <return_value> ::= horizontal value of the minimum in NR3 format

## Introduction to :MEASure Commands

The commands in the MEASure subsystem are used to make parametric measurements on displayed waveforms.

### Measurement Setup

To make a measurement, the portion of the waveform required for that measurement must be displayed on the oscilloscope screen.

Measurement Type	Portion of waveform that must be displayed
period, duty cycle, or frequency	at least one complete cycle
pulse width	the entire pulse
rise time	rising edge, top and bottom of pulse
fall time	falling edge, top and bottom of pulse

### Measurement Error

If a measurement cannot be made (typically because the proper portion of the waveform is not displayed), the value +9.9E+37 is returned for that measurement.

### Making Measurements

If more than one waveform, edge, or pulse is displayed, time measurements are made on the portion of the displayed waveform closest to the trigger reference (left, center, or right).

When making measurements in the zoomed (delayed) time base mode (:TIMEbase:MODE WINDOW), the oscilloscope will attempt to make the measurement inside the zoomed sweep window. If the measurement is an average and there are not three edges, the oscilloscope will revert to the mode of making the measurement at the start of the main sweep.

When the command form is used, the measurement result is displayed on the instrument. When the query form of these measurements is used, the measurement is made one time, and the measurement result is returned over the bus.

Measurements are made on the displayed waveforms specified by the :MEASure:SOURce command. The MATH source is an alias for the FUNCtion source.

Not all measurements are available on the digital channels or FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

### **Reporting the Setup**

Use the :MEASure? query to obtain setup information for the MEASure subsystem. (Currently, this is only :MEASure:SOURce.)

### **Return Format**

The following is a sample response from the :MEASure? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:MEAS:SOUR CHAN1,CHAN2;STAT ON
```

## :MEASure:ALL

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MEASure:ALL

This command installs a Snapshot All measurement on the screen.

**See Also** · ["Introduction to :MEASure Commands"](#) on page 385

## :MEASure:BRATe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:BRATe [<source>]`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMMemory<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:BRATe command installs a screen measurement and starts the bit rate measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the currently specified source is modified.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**

`:MEASure:BRATe? [<source>]`

The :MEASure:BRATe? query measures all positive and negative pulse widths on the waveform, takes the minimum value found of either width type and inverts that minimum width to give a value in Hertz.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= the bit rate value in Hertz
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[:MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[:MEASure:FREQuency](#)" on page 397
- "[:MEASure:PERiod](#)" on page 405

## :MEASure:CLEar

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MEASure:CLEar

This command clears all selected measurements and markers from the screen.

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :MEASure Commands"](#) on page 385

## :MEASure:DEFine

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASure:DEFine <meas_spec>[,<source>]
<meas_spec> ::= {DEDelay | THResholds}
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= {1 | 2}
```

The :MEASure:DEFine command sets up the definition for measurements by specifying the delta time or threshold values. Changing these values may affect the results of other measure commands. The table below identifies which measurement results that can be affected by redefining the DEDelay specification or the THResholds values. For example, changing the THResholds definition from the default 10%, 50%, and 90% values may change the returned measurement result.

MEASure Command	DEDelay	THResholds
DUTYcycle		x
DEDelay	x	x
FALLtime		x
FREQency		x
NWIDth		x
OVERshoot		x
PERiod		x
PHASE		x
PRESHoot		x
PWIDth		x
RISetime		x
VAVerage		x
VRMS		x

**:MEASure:DEFine  
DEDelay Command  
Syntax**

```
:MEASure:DEFine DELay,<delay spec>[,<source>]
<delay spec> ::= <edge_spec1>,<edge_spec2>
<edge_spec1> ::= [<slope>]<occurrence>
<edge_spec2> ::= [<slope>]<occurrence>
<slope> ::= {+ | -}
```

```
<occurrence> ::= integer
```

This command defines the behavior of the :MEASure:DElay? query by specifying the start and stop edge to be used. <edge\_spec1> specifies the slope and edge number on source1. <edge\_spec2> specifies the slope and edge number on source2. The measurement is taken as:

$$\text{delay} = t(\text{edge\_spec2}) - t(\text{edge\_spec1})$$

### NOTE

The :MEASure:DElay command and the front-panel delay measurement use an auto-edge selection method to determine the actual edge used for the measurement. The :MEASure:DEFine command has no effect on these delay measurements. The edges specified by the :MEASure:DEFine command only define the edges used by the :MEASure:DElay? query.

#### :MEASure:DEFine THresholds Command Syntax

```
:MEASure:DEFine THresholds,<threshold spec>[,<source>]
<threshold spec> ::= {STANDARD
                      | {<threshold mode>,<upper>,<middle>,<lower>}}
<threshold mode> ::= {PERCENT | ABSOLUTE}
for <threshold mode> = PERCENT:
```

<upper>, <middle>, <lower> ::= A number specifying the upper, middle, and lower threshold percentage values between Vbase and Vtop in NR3 format.

for <threshold mode> = ABSOLUTE:

<upper>, <middle>, <lower> ::= A number specifying the upper, middle, and lower threshold absolute values in NR3 format.

- STANDARD threshold specification sets the lower, middle, and upper measurement thresholds to 10%, 50%, and 90% values between Vbase and Vtop.
- Threshold mode PERCENT sets the measurement thresholds to any user-defined percentages between 5% and 95% of values between Vbase and Vtop.
- Threshold mode ABSOLUTE sets the measurement thresholds to absolute values. ABSOLUTE thresholds are dependent on channel scaling (:CHANnel<n>:RANGE or "**:CHANnel<n>:SCALE**" on page 255:CHANnel<n>:SCALE), probe attenuation (:CHANnel<n>:PROBe), and probe units (:CHANnel<n>:UNITS). Always set these values first before setting ABSOLUTE thresholds.

#### Query Syntax

```
:MEASure:DEFine? <meas_spec>[,<source>]
<meas_spec> ::= {DElay | THresholds}
```

The :MEASure:DEFine? query returns the current edge specification for the delay measurements setup or the current specification for the thresholds setup.

#### Return Format

for <meas\_spec> = DELay:

{ <edge\_spec1> | <edge\_spec2> | <edge\_spec1>,<edge\_spec2>} <NL>  
 for <meas\_spec> = THResholds and <threshold mode> = PERCent:  
 THR,PERC,<upper>,<middle>,<lower><NL>  
 <upper>, <middle>, <lower> ::= A number specifying the upper, middle,  
 and lower threshold percentage values  
 between Vbase and Vtop in NR3 format.

for <meas\_spec> = THResholds and <threshold mode> = ABSolute:

THR,ABS,<upper>,<middle>,<lower><NL>  
 <upper>, <middle>, <lower> ::= A number specifying the upper, middle,  
 and lower threshold voltages in NR3  
 format.

for <threshold spec> = STANdard:

THR,PERC,+90.0,+50.0,+10.0

#### See Also

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:DELay](#)" on page 393
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[":CHANnel<n>:RANGE](#)" on page 254
- "[":CHANnel<n>:SCALe](#)" on page 255
- "[":CHANnel<n>:PROBe](#)" on page 248
- "[":CHANnel<n>:UNITs](#)" on page 256

## :MEASure:DElay

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASure:DElay [<source1> [, <source2>]
<source1>, <source2> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMORY<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:DElay command places the instrument in the continuous measurement mode and starts a delay measurement.

The measurement is taken as:

$$\text{delay} = t(\text{edge spec 2}) - t(\text{edge spec 1})$$

where the <edge spec> definitions are set by the :MEASure:DEFine command

### NOTE

The :MEASure:DElay command and the front-panel delay measurement differ from the :MEASure:DElay? query.

The delay command or front-panel measurement run the delay measurement in auto-edge select mode. In this mode, you can select the edge polarity, but the instrument will select the edges that will make the best possible delay measurement. The source1 edge chosen will be the edge that meets the polarity specified and is closest to the timebase reference point. The source2 edge selected will be that edge of the specified polarity that gives the first of the following criteria:

- The smallest positive delay value that is less than source1 period.
- The smallest negative delay that is less than source1 period.
- The smallest absolute value of delay.

The :MEASure:DElay? query will make the measurement using the edges specified by the :MEASure:DEFine command.

### Query Syntax

```
:MEASure:DElay? [<source1> [, <source2>]
```

The :MEASure:DElay? query measures and returns the delay between source1 and source2. The delay measurement is made from the user-defined slope and edge count of the signal connected to source1, to the defined slope and edge count of the signal connected to source2. Delay measurement slope and edge parameters are selected using the :MEASure:DEFine command.

Also in the :MEASure:DEFine command, you can set upper, middle, and lower threshold values. *It is the middle threshold value that is used when performing the delay query.* The standard upper, middle, and lower measurement thresholds are

90%, 50%, and 10% values between Vbase and Vtop. If you want to move the delay measurement point nearer to Vtop or Vbase, you must change the threshold values with the :MEASure:DEFine THresholds command.

<b>Return Format</b>	<value><NL> <value> ::= floating-point number delay time in seconds in NR3 format
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :MEASure Commands</a>" on page 385</li><li>· "<a href="#">":MEASure:DEFine</a>" on page 390</li><li>· "<a href="#">":MEASure:PHASE</a>" on page 406</li></ul>

## :MEASure:DUTYcycle

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASure:DUTYcycle [<source>]
<source> ::= {<digital channels> | CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH
              | WMEMory<r>}
<digital channels> ::= DIGItal<d> for the MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:DUTYcycle command installs a screen measurement and starts a duty cycle measurement on the current :MEASure:SOURce. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

The signal must be displayed to make the measurement. This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**

```
:MEASure:DUTYcycle? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:DUTYcycle? query measures and outputs the duty cycle of the signal specified by the :MEASure:SOURce command. The value returned for the duty cycle is the ratio of the positive pulse width to the period. The positive pulse width and the period of the specified signal are measured, then the duty cycle is calculated with the following formula:

$$\text{duty cycle} = (+\text{pulse width}/\text{period}) * 100$$

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= ratio of positive pulse width to period in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:PERiod](#)" on page 405
- "[":MEASure:PWIDth](#)" on page 409
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415

**Example Code**

- "[":MEASure:DUTYcycle](#)" on page 415

## :MEASure:FALLtime

**C** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:MEASure:FALLtime [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMORY&lt;r&gt;}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</code>
<p>The :MEASure:FALLtime command installs a screen measurement and starts a fall-time measurement. For highest measurement accuracy, set the sweep speed as fast as possible, while leaving the falling edge of the waveform on the display. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.</p>	

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:MEASure:FALLtime? [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	The :MEASure:FALLtime? query measures and outputs the fall time of the displayed falling (negative-going) edge closest to the trigger reference. The fall time is determined by measuring the time at the upper threshold of the falling edge, then measuring the time at the lower threshold of the falling edge, and calculating the fall time with the following formula:
	fall time = time at lower threshold - time at upper threshold
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= time in seconds between the lower threshold and upper threshold in NR3 format</code>

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
  - "[:MEASure:RISetime](#)" on page 413
  - "[:MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415

## :MEASure:FREQuency

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASure:FREQuency [<source>]
<source> ::= {<digital channels> | CHANnel<n> | FUNCTion | MATH
              | WMEMory<r>}
<digital channels> ::= DIGItal<d> for the MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:FREQuency command installs a screen measurement and starts a frequency measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

IF the edge on the screen closest to the trigger reference is rising:

THEN frequency = 1/(time at trailing rising edge - time at leading rising edge)

ELSE frequency = 1/(time at trailing falling edge - time at leading falling edge)

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**

```
:MEASure:FREQuency? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:FREQuency? query measures and outputs the frequency of the cycle on the screen closest to the trigger reference.

**Return Format**

```
<source><NL>
```

```
<source> ::= frequency in Hertz in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[":MEASure:PERiod](#)" on page 405

**Example Code**

- "[":Example Code](#)" on page 415

## :MEASure:NDUTy

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASure:NDUTy [<source>]
<source> ::= {<digital channels> | CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH
              | WMEMory<r>}
<digital channels> ::= DIGItal<d> for the MSO models
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:NDUTy command installs a screen measurement and starts a negative duty cycle measurement on the current :MEASure:SOURce. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

The signal must be displayed to make the measurement. This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**

```
:MEASure:NDUTy? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:NDUTy? query measures and outputs the negative duty cycle of the signal specified by the :MEASure:SOURce command. The value returned for the duty cycle is the ratio of the negative pulse width to the period. The negative pulse width and the period of the specified signal are measured, then the duty cycle is calculated with the following formula:

$$\text{-duty cycle} = (-\text{pulse width}/\text{period}) * 100$$

**Return Format**

<value><NL>

<value> ::= ratio of negative pulse width to period in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:PERiod](#)" on page 405
- "[":MEASure:NWIDth](#)" on page 401
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[":MEASure:DUTYcycle](#)" on page 395

## :MEASure:NEDGes

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:NEDGes [<source>]`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMORY<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:NEDGes command installs a falling edge count measurement on screen. If the optional source parameter is not specified, the current source is measured.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:NEDGes? [<source>]`

The :MEASure:NEDGes? query measures and returns the on-screen falling edge count.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

```
<value> ::= the falling edge count in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415

## :MEASure:NPULses

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:MEASure:NPULses [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory&lt;r&gt;}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</code>

The :MEASure:NPULses command installs a falling pulse count measurement on screen. If the optional source parameter is not specified, the current source is measured.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:MEASure:NPULses? [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	The :MEASure:NPULses? query measures and returns the on-screen falling pulse count.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= the falling pulse count in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :MEASure Commands</a>" on page 385</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":MEASure:SOURce</a>" on page 415</li> </ul>

## :MEASure:NWIDth

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASure:NWIDth [<source>]
<source> ::= {<digital channels> | CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH
              | WMEMory<r>}
<digital channels> ::= DIGItal<d> for the MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:NWIDth command installs a screen measurement and starts a negative pulse width measurement. If the optional source parameter is not specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**

```
:MEASure:NWIDth? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:NWIDth? query measures and outputs the width of the negative pulse on the screen closest to the trigger reference using the midpoint between the upper and lower thresholds.

FOR the negative pulse closest to the trigger point:

width = (time at trailing rising edge - time at leading falling edge)

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
```

<value> ::= negative pulse width in seconds in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[":MEASure:PWIDth](#)" on page 409
- "[":MEASure:PERiod](#)" on page 405

## :MEASure:OVERshoot

**C** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:MEASure:OVERshoot [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMORY&lt;r&gt;}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</code>

The :MEASure:OVERshoot command installs a screen measurement and starts an overshoot measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:MEASure:OVERshoot? [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	The :MEASure:OVERshoot? query measures and returns the overshoot of the edge closest to the trigger reference, displayed on the screen. The method used to determine overshoot is to make three different vertical value measurements: Vtop, Vbase, and either Vmax or Vmin, depending on whether the edge is rising or falling.
	For a rising edge:
	overshoot = ((Vmax-Vtop) / (Vtop-Vbase)) x 100

For a falling edge:

$$\text{overshoot} = ((\text{Vbase}-\text{Vmin}) / (\text{Vtop}-\text{Vbase})) \times 100$$

Vtop and Vbase are taken from the normal histogram of all waveform vertical values. The extremum of Vmax or Vmin is taken from the waveform interval right after the chosen edge, halfway to the next edge. This more restricted definition is used instead of the normal one, because it is conceivable that a signal may have more preshoot than overshoot, and the normal extremum would then be dominated by the preshoot of the following edge.

<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;overshoot&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;overshoot&gt; ::= the percent of the overshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :MEASure Commands</a>" on page 385</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:MEASure:PREShoot</a>" on page 408</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:MEASure:SOURce</a>" on page 415</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:MEASure:VMAX</a>" on page 424</li> </ul>

- [\*\*":MEASure:VTOP"\*\*](#) on page 429
- [\*\*":MEASure:VBASe"\*\*](#) on page 423
- [\*\*":MEASure:VMIN"\*\*](#) on page 425

## :MEASure:PEDGes

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:PEDGes [<source>]`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMORY<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:PEDGes command installs a rising edge count measurement on screen. If the optional source parameter is not specified, the current source is measured.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:PEDGes? [<source>]`

The :MEASure:NEDGes? query measures and returns the on-screen rising edge count.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

```
<value> ::= the rising edge count in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415

## :MEASure:PERiod

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASure:PERiod [<source>]
<source> ::= {<digital channels> | CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH
              | WMEMory<r>}
<digital channels> ::= DIGItal<d> for the MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:PERiod command installs a screen measurement and starts the period measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**

```
:MEASure:PERiod? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:PERiod? query measures and outputs the period of the cycle closest to the trigger reference on the screen. The period is measured at the midpoint of the upper and lower thresholds.

IF the edge closest to the trigger reference on screen is rising:

THEN period = (time at trailing rising edge - time at leading rising edge)

ELSE period = (time at trailing falling edge - time at leading falling edge)

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
```

<value> ::= waveform period in seconds in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[":MEASure:NWIDth](#)" on page 401
- "[":MEASure:PVIDth](#)" on page 409
- "[":MEASure:FREQuency](#)" on page 397

**Example Code**

- "[":Example Code](#)" on page 415

## :MEASure:PHASe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:PHASe [<source1> [,<source2>]`

`<source1>, <source2> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTion | MATH | WMEMORY<r>}`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

`<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format`

The :MEASure:PHASe command places the instrument in the continuous measurement mode and starts a phase measurement.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:PHASe? [<source1> [,<source2>]`

The :MEASure:PHASe? query measures and returns the phase between the specified sources.

A phase measurement is a combination of the period and delay measurements. First, the period is measured on source1. Then the delay is measured between source1 and source2. The edges used for delay are the source1 rising edge used for the period measurement closest to the horizontal reference and the rising edge on source 2. See :MEASure:DElay for more detail on selecting the 2nd edge.

The phase is calculated as follows:

$$\text{phase} = (\text{delay} / \text{period of input 1}) \times 360$$

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= the phase angle value in degrees in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 385
- ":MEASure:DElay" on page 393
- ":MEASure:PERiod" on page 405
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 415

## :MEASure:PPULses

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:MEASure:PPULses [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMORY&lt;r&gt;}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</code>

The :MEASure:PPULses command installs a rising pulse count measurement on screen. If the optional source parameter is not specified, the current source is measured.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:MEASure:PPULses? [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	The :MEASure:PPULses? query measures and returns the on-screen rising pulse count.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;value&gt; ::= the rising pulse count in NR3 format</code>

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[:MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415

## :MEASure:PREShoot

**C** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:MEASure:PREShoot [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMMemory&lt;r&gt;}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</code>
	The :MEASure:PREShoot command installs a screen measurement and starts a preshoot measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:MEASure:PREShoot? [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	The :MEASure:PREShoot? query measures and returns the preshoot of the edge closest to the trigger, displayed on the screen. The method used to determine preshoot is to make three different vertical value measurements: Vtop, Vbase, and either Vmin or Vmax, depending on whether the edge is rising or falling.
	For a rising edge:
	$\text{preshoot} = ((\text{Vmin}-\text{Vbase}) / (\text{Vtop}-\text{Vbase})) \times 100$
	For a falling edge:
	$\text{preshoot} = ((\text{Vmax}-\text{Vtop}) / (\text{Vtop}-\text{Vbase})) \times 100$
	Vtop and Vbase are taken from the normal histogram of all waveform vertical values. The extremum of Vmax or Vmin is taken from the waveform interval right before the chosen edge, halfway back to the previous edge. This more restricted definition is used instead of the normal one, because it is likely that a signal may have more overshoot than preshoot, and the normal extremum would then be dominated by the overshoot of the preceding edge.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= the percent of preshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :MEASure Commands"</a> on page 385</li> <li>· <a href="#">":MEASure:SOURce"</a> on page 415</li> <li>· <a href="#">":MEASure:VMIN"</a> on page 425</li> <li>· <a href="#">":MEASure:VMAX"</a> on page 424</li> <li>· <a href="#">":MEASure:VTOP"</a> on page 429</li> <li>· <a href="#">":MEASure:VBASE"</a> on page 423</li> </ul>

## :MEASure:PWIDth

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASure:PWIDth [<source>]
<source> ::= {<digital channels> | CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH
              | WMEMory<r>}
<digital channels> ::= DIGItal<d> for the MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:PWIDth command installs a screen measurement and starts the positive pulse width measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**

```
:MEASure:PWIDth? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:PWIDth? query measures and outputs the width of the displayed positive pulse closest to the trigger reference. Pulse width is measured at the midpoint of the upper and lower thresholds.

IF the edge on the screen closest to the trigger is falling:

THEN width = (time at trailing falling edge - time at leading rising edge)

ELSE width = (time at leading falling edge - time at leading rising edge)

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= width of positive pulse in seconds in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[":MEASure:NWIDth](#)" on page 401
- "[":MEASure:PERiod](#)" on page 405

## :MEASure:RESults

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:MEASure:RESults?`

The `:MEASure:RESults?` query returns the results of the continuously displayed measurements. The response to the `MEASure:RESults?` query is a list of comma-separated values.

If more than one measurement is running continuously, the `:MEASure:RESults` return values are duplicated for each continuous measurement from the first to last (left to right) result displayed. Each result returned is separated from the previous result by a comma. There is a maximum of four continuous measurements that can be continuously displayed at a time.

When no quick measurements are installed, the `:MEASure:RESults?` query returns nothing (empty string).

**Return Format** `<result_list><NL>`

`<result_list>` ::= comma-separated list of measurement results

The following shows the order of values received for a single measurement.

Measurement label	current
-------------------	---------

**See Also** · ["Introduction to :MEASure Commands"](#) on page 385

**Example Code**

```
#!python3
#
# This program shows the InfiniiVision oscilloscope measurement
# results query.
# ****
# Prerequisites: "pip install pythonnet"
# ****

# Import Python modules.
# -----
import sys
sys.path.append("C:\\\\Program Files\\\\IVI Foundation\\\\VISA\\\\Microsoft.NET\\\\
\\Framework64\\\\v2.0.50727\\\\VISA.NET Shared Components 5.11.0")
import string

# Import .NET modules.
# -----
import clr
clr.AddReference("Ivi.Visa")
from Ivi.Visa import *
from Ivi.Visa.FormattedIO import *
from System import *
from System.IO import *
```

```

# Global variables.
# -----
visa_addr = "TCPIP0::141.121.234.205::inst0::INSTR"
io_timeout_ms = 60000
input_channel = "CHANnel2"

# =====
# Check for instrument errors:
# =====
def check_instrument_errors(when):

    errors_found = False
    while True:
        # Keep reading errors until "No error".
        myScope.WriteLine(":SYSTem:ERRor?")
        error_string = myScope.ReadLine().strip()
        if error_string:  # If there is an error string value.

            if error_string.find("+0,", 0, 3) == -1:  # Not "No error".
                errors_found = True
                print(f"ERROR: {error_string}")

            else:  # "No error"
                break

        else:  # :SYSTem:ERRor? STRING should always return string.
            errors_found = True
            print("ERROR: ':SYSTem:ERRor?' empty.")
            break

    if errors_found:
        print(f"Exited because error(s) found when: '{when}'")
        sys.exit(1)

# =====
# Main program:
# =====
session = GlobalResourceManager.Open(visa_addr)
session.TimeoutMilliseconds = io_timeout_ms
myScope = MessageBasedFormattedIO(session)

# Initialize.
myScope.WriteLine("*RST")  # Reset to the defaults.
myScope.WriteLine("*CLS")  # Clear the status data structures.
myScope.WriteLine(":AUToscale")

# Install some measurements.
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:SOURce %s" % input_channel)
measurement_list = [
    "FREQuency",
    "DUTYcycle",
    "VAMPplitude",
    "VPP",
]
for measurement in measurement_list:

```

```
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:%s" % measurement)

# Acquire waveform.
myScope.WriteLine(":DIGitize %s" % input_channel)

# Get the measurement results.
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:RESults?")
results_list = myScope.ReadLine().split(",")
results_pairs = []
for i in range(0, len(results_list), 2):
    results_pairs.append((results_list[i], results_list[i+1]))
for (meas_label, current_value) in results_pairs:
    print("%s: %s" % (meas_label, current_value))

# Check for oscilloscope instrument errors.
check_instrument_errors("End of program")

# Close the connection to the instrument
session.Dispose()
print("End of program.")

# Wait for a key press before exiting.
print("Press any key to exit...")
Console.ReadKey(True)
```

## :MEASure:RISetime

**C** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:MEASure: RISetime [<source>]
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:RISetime command installs a screen measurement and starts a rise-time measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

### Query Syntax

```
:MEASure: RISetime? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:RISetime? query measures and outputs the rise time of the displayed rising (positive-going) edge closest to the trigger reference. For maximum measurement accuracy, set the sweep speed as fast as possible while leaving the leading edge of the waveform on the display. The rise time is determined by measuring the time at the lower threshold of the rising edge and the time at the upper threshold of the rising edge, then calculating the rise time with the following formula:

$$\text{rise time} = \text{time at upper threshold} - \text{time at lower threshold}$$

### Return Format

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= rise time in seconds in NR3 format
```

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 385](#)
- [":MEASure:SOURce" on page 415](#)
- [":MEASure:FALLtime" on page 396](#)

## :MEASure:SHOW

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:SHOW <show>`

`<show> ::= {1 | ON}`

The :MEASure:SHOW command enables markers for tracking measurements on the display. This feature is always on.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:SHOW?`

The :MEASure:SHOW? query returns the current state of the markers.

**Return Format**    `<show><NL>`

`<show> ::= 1`

**See Also**    • "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 385

## :MEASure:SOURce

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASure:SOURce <source1>[,<source2>]
<source1>,<source2> ::= {<digital channels> | CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion
| MATH | WMEMory<r>}
<digital channels> ::= DIGItal<d> for the MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:SOURce command sets the default sources for measurements. The specified sources are used as the sources for the MEASure subsystem commands if the sources are not explicitly set with the command.

If a source is specified for any measurement, the current source is changed to this new value.

If :MARKer:MODE is set to OFF or MANUAL, setting :MEASure:SOURce to CHANnel<n>, FUNCtion, or MATH will also set :MARKer:X1Y1source to source1 and :MARKer:X2Y2source to source2.

**Query Syntax**

The :MEASure:SOURce? query returns the current source selections. Source2 applies only to :MEASure:DElay and :MEASure:PHASE measurements.

### NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion. The query will return FUNC if the source is FUNCtion or MATH.

**Return Format**

```
<source1>,<source2><NL>
```

```
<source1>,<source2> ::= {<digital channels> | CHAN<n> | FUNC | WMEM<r>}
```

**See Also:**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MARKer:MODE](#)" on page 359
- "[":MARKer:X1Y1source](#)" on page 361
- "[":MARKer:X2Y2source](#)" on page 363
- "[":MEASure:DElay](#)" on page 393
- "[":MEASure:PHASE](#)" on page 406

**Example Code**

```
' MEASURE - The commands in the MEASure subsystem are used to make
' measurements on displayed waveforms.
myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1"    ' Source to measure.
myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:FREQuency?"      ' Query for frequency.
```

```
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber      ' Read frequency.  
MsgBox "Frequency:" + vbCrLf _  
    + FormatNumber(varQueryResult / 1000, 4) + " kHz"  
myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:DUTYcycle?"      ' Query for duty cycle.  
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber      ' Read duty cycle.  
MsgBox "Duty cycle:" + vbCrLf _  
    + FormatNumber(varQueryResult, 3) + "%"  
myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:RISetime?"      ' Query for risetime.  
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber      ' Read risetime.  
MsgBox "Risetime:" + vbCrLf _  
    + FormatNumber(varQueryResult * 1000000, 4) + " us"  
myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:VPP?"      ' Query for Pk to Pk voltage.  
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber      ' Read VPP.  
MsgBox "Peak to peak voltage:" + vbCrLf _  
    + FormatNumber(varQueryResult, 4) + " V"  
myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:VMAX?"      ' Query for Vmax.  
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber      ' Read Vmax.  
MsgBox "Maximum voltage:" + vbCrLf _  
    + FormatNumber(varQueryResult, 4) + " V"
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## :MEASure:TEDGE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:TEDGE? <slope><occurrence>[,<source>]`

`<slope>` ::= direction of the waveform. A rising slope is indicated by a space or plus sign (+). A falling edge is indicated by a minus sign (-).

`<occurrence>` ::= the transition to be reported. If the occurrence number is one, the first crossing from the left screen edge is reported. If the number is two, the second crossing is reported, etc.

`<source>` ::= {`<digital channels>` | `CHANnel<n>` | `FUNCTION` | `MATH` | `WMEMory<r>`}

`<digital channels>` ::= `DIGItal<d>` for the MSO models

`<n>` ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

`<r>` ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

`<d>` ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

When the :MEASure:TEDGE query is sent, the displayed signal is searched for the specified transition. The time interval between the trigger event and this occurrence is returned as the response to the query. The sign of the slope selects a rising (+) or falling (-) edge. If no sign is specified for the slope, it is assumed to be the rising edge.

The magnitude of occurrence defines the occurrence to be reported. For example, +3 returns the time for the third time the waveform crosses the midpoint threshold in the positive direction. Once this crossing is found, the oscilloscope reports the time at that crossing in seconds, with the trigger point (time zero) as the reference.

If the specified crossing cannot be found, the oscilloscope reports +9.9E+37. This value is returned if the waveform does not cross the specified vertical value, or if the waveform does not cross the specified vertical value for the specific number of times in the direction specified.

You can make delay and phase measurements using the MEASure:TEDGE command:

Delay = time at the nth rising or falling edge of the channel - time at the same edge of another channel

Phase = (delay between channels / period of channel) x 360

For an example of making a delay and phase measurement, see "[:MEASure:TEDGE Code](#)" on page 418.

If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

**NOTE**

This query is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

---

**Return Format**

<value><NL>  
<value> ::= time in seconds of the specified transition in NR3 format

**:MEASure:TEDGE  
Code**

```
' Make a delay measurement between channel 1 and 2.  
Dim dblChan1Edge1 As Double  
Dim dblChan2Edge1 As Double  
Dim dblChan1Edge2 As Double  
Dim dblDelay As Double  
Dim dblPeriod As Double  
Dim dblPhase As Double  
  
' Query time at 1st rising edge on ch1.  
myScope.WriteString ":MEASURE:TEDGE? +1, CHAN1"  
  
' Read time at edge 1 on ch 1.  
dblChan1Edge1 = myScope.ReadNumber  
  
' Query time at 1st rising edge on ch2.  
myScope.WriteString ":MEASURE:TEDGE? +1, CHAN2"  
  
' Read time at edge 1 on ch 2.  
dblChan2Edge1 = myScope.ReadNumber  
  
' Calculate delay time between ch1 and ch2.  
dblDelay = dblChan2Edge1 - dblChan1Edge1  
  
' Write calculated delay time to screen.  
MsgBox "Delay = " + vbCrLf + CStr(dblDelay)  
  
' Make a phase difference measurement between channel 1 and 2.  
' Query time at 1st rising edge on ch1.  
myScope.WriteString ":MEASURE:TEDGE? +2, CHAN1"  
  
' Read time at edge 2 on ch 1.  
dblChan1Edge2 = myScope.ReadNumber  
  
' Calculate period of ch 1.  
dblPeriod = dblChan1Edge2 - dblChan1Edge1  
  
' Calculate phase difference between ch1 and ch2.  
dblPhase = (dblDelay / dblPeriod) * 360  
MsgBox "Phase = " + vbCrLf + CStr(dblPhase)
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :MEASure Commands"](#) on page 385
- [":MEASure:TVALUE"](#) on page 419
- [":MEASure:VTIME"](#) on page 428

## :MEASure:TVALue

**C** (see [page 894](#))

### Query Syntax

```
:MEASure:TVALue? <value>, [<slope>]<occurrence>[,<source>]

<value> ::= the vertical value that the waveform must cross. The
          value can be volts or a math function value such as dB,
          Vs, or V/s.

<slope> ::= direction of the waveform. A rising slope is indicated
           by a plus sign (+). A falling edge is indicated by a
           minus sign (-).

<occurrence> ::= the transition to be reported. If the occurrence
                  number is one, the first crossing is reported. If
                  the number is two, the second crossing is reported,
                  etc.

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

When the :MEASure:TVALue? query is sent, the displayed signal is searched for the specified value level and transition. The time interval between the trigger event and this defined occurrence is returned as the response to the query.

The specified value can be negative or positive. To specify a negative value, use a minus sign (-). The sign of the slope selects a rising (+) or falling (-) edge. If no sign is specified for the slope, it is assumed to be the rising edge.

The magnitude of the occurrence defines the occurrence to be reported. For example, +3 returns the time for the third time the waveform crosses the specified value level in the positive direction. Once this value crossing is found, the oscilloscope reports the time at that crossing in seconds, with the trigger point (time zero) as the reference.

If the specified crossing cannot be found, the oscilloscope reports +9.9E+37. This value is returned if the waveform does not cross the specified value, or if the waveform does not cross the specified value for the specified number of times in the direction specified.

If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

This query is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

### Return Format

```
<value><NL>

<value> ::= time in seconds of the specified value crossing in
           NR3 format
```

- See Also
- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
  - "[":MEASure:TEDGE](#)" on page 417
  - "[":MEASure:VTIMe](#)" on page 428

## :MEASure:VAMPlitude

 (see [page 894](#))

Command Syntax	<code>:MEASure:VAMPlitude [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMORY&lt;r&gt;}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</code>
	The :MEASure:VAMPlitude command installs a screen measurement and starts a vertical amplitude measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.
Query Syntax	<code>:MEASure:VAMPlitude? [&lt;source&gt;]</code>
	The :MEASure:VAMPlitude? query measures and returns the vertical amplitude of the waveform. To determine the amplitude, the instrument measures Vtop and Vbase, then calculates the amplitude as follows:
	$\text{vertical amplitude} = \text{Vtop} - \text{Vbase}$
Return Format	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= the amplitude of the selected waveform in NR3 format</code>
See Also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :MEASure Commands</a>" on page 385</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MEASure:SOURce</a>" on page 415</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MEASure:VBASe</a>" on page 423</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MEASure:VTOP</a>" on page 429</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MEASure:VPP</a>" on page 426</li> </ul>

## :MEASure:VAverage

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:VAverage [<interval>] [,] [<source>]`

`<interval> ::= {CYCLE | DISPlay}`

`<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTion | MATH | WMEMORY<r>}`

`<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 (# of analog channels) in NR1 format`

`<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format`

The :MEASure:VAverage command installs a screen measurement and starts an average value measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

The <interval> option lets you specify the measurement interval: either an integral number of cycles, or the full screen. If <interval> is not specified, DISPlay is implied.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:VAverage? [<interval>] [,] [<source>]`

The :MEASure:VAverage? query returns the average value of an integral number of periods of the signal. If at least three edges are not present, the oscilloscope averages all data points.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
`<value> ::= calculated average value in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 385
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 415

## :MEASure:VBASe

**C** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:MEASure:VBASe [<source>]
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMORY<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:VBASe command installs a screen measurement and starts a waveform base value measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

### Query Syntax

```
:MEASure:VBASe? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:VBASe? query returns the vertical value at the base of the waveform. The base value of a pulse is normally not the same as the minimum value.

### Return Format

```
<base_voltage><NL>
<base_voltage> ::= value at the base of the selected waveform in
NR3 format
```

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[:MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[:MEASure:VTOP](#)" on page 429
- "[:MEASure:VAMPLitude](#)" on page 421
- "[:MEASure:VMIN](#)" on page 425

## :MEASure:VMAX

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:VMAX [<source>]`

`<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMORY<r>}`

`<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 (# of analog channels) in NR1 format`

`<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format`

The :MEASure:VMAX command installs a screen measurement and starts a maximum vertical value measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:VMAX? [<source>]`

The :MEASure:VMAX? query measures and outputs the maximum vertical value present on the selected waveform.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= maximum vertical value of the selected waveform in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[":MEASure:VMIN](#)" on page 425
- "[":MEASure:VPP](#)" on page 426
- "[":MEASure:VTOP](#)" on page 429

## :MEASure:VMIN

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:VMIN [<source>]`

`<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

`<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format`

The :MEASure:VMIN command installs a screen measurement and starts a minimum vertical value measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:VMIN? [<source>]`

The :MEASure:VMIN? query measures and outputs the minimum vertical value present on the selected waveform.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= minimum vertical value of the selected waveform in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[":MEASure:VBASe](#)" on page 423
- "[":MEASure:VMAX](#)" on page 424
- "[":MEASure:VPP](#)" on page 426

## :MEASure:VPP

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:VPP [<source>]`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMORY<r>}
```

```
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```

```
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:VPP command installs a screen measurement and starts a vertical peak-to-peak measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:VPP? [<source>]`

The :MEASure:VPP? query measures the maximum and minimum vertical value for the selected source, then calculates the vertical peak-to-peak value and returns that value. The peak-to-peak value (Vpp) is calculated with the following formula:

$$V_{pp} = V_{max} - V_{min}$$

Vmax and Vmin are the vertical maximum and minimum values present on the selected source.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

```
<value> ::= vertical peak to peak value in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[":MEASure:VMAX](#)" on page 424
- "[":MEASure:VMIN](#)" on page 425
- "[":MEASure:VAMPLitude](#)" on page 421

## :MEASure:VRMS

**C** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:MEASure:VRMS [<interval> [,] [<type>] [,] [<source>]
<interval> ::= {CYCLE | DISPLAY}
<type> ::= {AC | DC}
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMORY<r>}
<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:VRMS command installs a screen measurement and starts an RMS value measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

The <interval> option lets you specify the measurement interval: either an integral number of cycles, or the full screen. If <interval> is not specified, DISPLAY is implied.

The <type> option lets you choose between a DC RMS measurement and an AC RMS measurement. If <type> is not specified, DC is implied.

### NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

### Query Syntax

```
:MEASure:VRMS? [<interval> [,] [<type>] [,] [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:VRMS? query measures and outputs the dc RMS value of the selected waveform. The dc RMS value is measured on an integral number of periods of the displayed signal. If at least three edges are not present, the oscilloscope computes the RMS value on all displayed data points.

### Return Format

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= calculated dc RMS value in NR3 format
```

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :MEASure Commands"](#) on page 385
- [":MEASure:SOURce"](#) on page 415

## :MEASure:VTIMe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**

```
:MEASure:VTIMe? <vtimetime_argument>[,<source>]
<vtimetime_argument> ::= time from trigger in seconds
<source> ::= {<digital channels> | CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH
| WMEMory<r>}
<digital channels> ::= DIGItal<d> for the MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:VTIMe? query returns the value at a specified time on the source specified with :MEASure:SOURce. The specified time must be on the screen and is referenced to the trigger event. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

**NOTE**

This query is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= value at the specified time in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce"](#) on page 415
- "[":MEASure:TEDGE"](#) on page 417
- "[":MEASure:TVALUE"](#) on page 419

## :MEASure:VTOP

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:VTOP [<source>]`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH}
<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:VTOP command installs a screen measurement and starts a waveform top value measurement.

### NOTE

This query is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:VTOP? [<source>]`

The :MEASure:VTOP? query returns the vertical value at the top of the waveform. The top value of the pulse is normally not the same as the maximum value.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

```
<value> ::= vertical value at the top of the waveform in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[:MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[:MEASure:VMAX](#)" on page 424
- "[:MEASure:VAMPLitude](#)" on page 421
- "[:MEASure:VBASE](#)" on page 423

## :MEASure:WINDOW

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:WINDOW <type>`

`<type> ::= {MAIN | ZOOM | AUTO}`

When the zoomed time base is displayed, the :MEASure:WINDOW command lets you specify the measurement window:

- MAIN – the measurement window is the upper, Main window.
- ZOOM – the measurement window is the lower, Zoom window.
- AUTO – the measurement is attempted in the lower, Zoom window; if it cannot be made there, the upper, Main window is used.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:WINDOW?`

The :MEASure:WINDOW? query returns the current measurement window setting.

**Return Format**    `<type><NL>`

`<type> ::= {MAIN | ZOOM | AUTO}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415

## :MEASure:XMAX

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:MEASure:XMAX [<source>]
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMMemory<r>}
<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:XMAX command installs a screen measurement and starts an X-at-Max-Y measurement on the selected window. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

:MEASure:XMAX is an alias for :MEASure:TMAX.

### Query Syntax

```
:MEASure:XMAX? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:XMAX? query measures and returns the horizontal axis value at which the maximum vertical value occurs. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified.

### Return Format

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= horizontal value of the maximum in NR3 format
```

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:XMIN"](#) on page 432
- "[":MEASure:TMAX"](#) on page 829

## :MEASure:XMIN

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:XMIN [<source>]`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMORY<r>}
<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:XMIN command installs a screen measurement and starts an X-at-Min-Y measurement on the selected window. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

:MEASure:XMIN is an alias for :MEASure:TMIN.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:XMIN? [<source>]`

The :MEASure:XMIN? query measures and returns the horizontal axis value at which the minimum vertical value occurs. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

```
<value> ::= horizontal value of the minimum in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:XMAX"](#) on page 431
- "[":MEASure:TMIN"](#) on page 830

## 21 :MTEST Commands

The MTEST subsystem commands and queries control the mask test features. See "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 435.

**Table 78** :MTEST Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MTEST:ALL {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 438</a> )	:MTEST:ALL? (see <a href="#">page 438</a> )	{0   1}
:MTEST:AMASK:CREAtE (see <a href="#">page 439</a> )	n/a	n/a
:MTEST:AMASK:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 440</a> )	:MTEST:AMASK:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 440</a> )	<source> ::= CHANnel<n> <n> ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models <n> ::= {1   2} for 2ch models
:MTEST:AMASK:UNITS <units> (see <a href="#">page 441</a> )	:MTEST:AMASK:UNITS? (see <a href="#">page 441</a> )	<units> ::= {CURRent   DIVisions}
:MTEST:AMASK:XDELta <value> (see <a href="#">page 442</a> )	:MTEST:AMASK:XDELta? (see <a href="#">page 442</a> )	<value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format
:MTEST:AMASK:YDELta <value> (see <a href="#">page 443</a> )	:MTEST:AMASK:YDELta? (see <a href="#">page 443</a> )	<value> ::= Y delta value in NR3 format
n/a	:MTEST:COUNT:FWAvefor ms? [CHANnel<n>] (see <a href="#">page 444</a> )	<failed> ::= number of failed waveforms in NR1 format
:MTEST:COUNT:RESet (see <a href="#">page 445</a> )	n/a	n/a
n/a	:MTEST:COUNT:TIME? (see <a href="#">page 446</a> )	<time> ::= elapsed seconds in NR3 format
n/a	:MTEST:COUNT:WAVeform s? (see <a href="#">page 447</a> )	<count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format
:MTEST:DATA <mask> (see <a href="#">page 448</a> )	:MTEST:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 448</a> )	<mask> ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format.

**Table 78** :MTEST Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MTEST:DELETE (see page 449)	n/a	n/a
:MTEST:ENABLE {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 450)	:MTEST:ENABLE? (see page 450)	{0   1}
:MTEST:LOCK {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 451)	:MTEST:LOCK? (see page 451)	{0   1}
:MTEST:RMODE <rmode> (see page 452)	:MTEST:RMODE? (see page 452)	<rmode> ::= {FORever   TIME   SIGMa   WAVEforms}
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 453)	:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure? (see page 453)	{0   1}
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 454)	:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT? (see page 454)	{0   1}
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 455)	:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE? (see page 455)	{0   1}
:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 456)	:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP? (see page 456)	{0   1}
:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMa <level> (see page 457)	:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMa? (see page 457)	<level> ::= from 0.1 to 9.3 in NR3 format
:MTEST:RMODE:TIME <seconds> (see page 458)	:MTEST:RMODE:TIME? (see page 458)	<seconds> ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format
:MTEST:RMODE:WAVEforms <count> (see page 459)	:MTEST:RMODE:WAVEforms? (see page 459)	<count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format
:MTEST:SCALe:BIND {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 460)	:MTEST:SCALe:BIND? (see page 460)	{0   1}
:MTEST:SCALe:X1 <x1_value> (see page 461)	:MTEST:SCALe:X1? (see page 461)	<x1_value> ::= X1 value in NR3 format
:MTEST:SCALe:XDELta <xdelta_value> (see page 462)	:MTEST:SCALe:XDELta? (see page 462)	<xdelta_value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format

**Table 78** :MTEST Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:MTEST:SCALe:Y1 <y1_value> (see page 463)	:MTEST:SCALe:Y1? (see page 463)	<y1_value> ::= Y1 value in NR3 format
:MTEST:SCALe:Y2 <y2_value> (see page 464)	:MTEST:SCALe:Y2? (see page 464)	<y2_value> ::= Y2 value in NR3 format
:MTEST:SOURce <source> (see page 465)	:MTEST:SOURce? (see page 465)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   NONE} <n> ::= {1   2   3   4} for 4ch models <n> ::= {1   2} for 2ch models
n/a	:MTEST:TITLE? (see page 466)	<title> ::= a string of up to 128 ASCII characters

**Introduction to :MTEST Commands** Mask testing automatically compares the current displayed waveform with the boundaries of a set of polygons that you define. Any waveform or sample that falls within the boundaries of one or more polygons is recorded as a failure.

### Reporting the Setup

Use :MTEST? to query setup information for the MTEST subsystem.

### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :MTEST? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:MTES:SOUR CHAN1,ENAB 0;LOCK 1,:MTES:AMAS:SOUR CHAN1,UNIT DIV,XDEL
+2.5000000E-001,YDEL +2.5000000E-001,:MTES:SCAL:X1 +200.000E-06,XDEL
+400.000E-06;Y1 -3.00000E+00;Y2 +3.00000E+00;BIND 0,:MTES:RMOD
FOR;RMOD:TIME +1E+00;WAV 1000;SIGM +6.0E+00,:MTES:RMOD:FACT:STOP
0;PRIN 0;SAVE 0
```

### Example Code

```
' Mask testing commands example.
' -----
Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()
```

```

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Set myScope.IO =
    myMgr.Open("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR")
myScope.IO.Clear      ' Clear the interface.

' Make sure oscilloscope is running.
myScope.WriteString ":RUN"

' Set mask test termination conditions.
myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:RMODE SIGMA"
myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:RMODE?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test termination mode: " + strQueryResult

myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:RMODE:SIGMA 4.2"
myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:RMODE:SIGMA?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Debug.Print "Mask test termination 'test sigma': " + _
    FormatNumber(varQueryResult)

' Use auto-mask to create mask.
myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:AMASK:SOURce CHANnel1"
myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:AMASK:SOURce?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test auto-mask source: " + strQueryResult

myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:AMASK:UNITS DIVisions"
myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:AMASK:UNITS?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test auto-mask units: " + strQueryResult

myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:AMASK:XDELta 0.1"
myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:AMASK:XDELta?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Debug.Print "Mask test auto-mask X delta: " + _
    FormatNumber(varQueryResult)

myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:AMASK:YDELta 0.1"
myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:AMASK:YDELta?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Debug.Print "Mask test auto-mask Y delta: " + _
    FormatNumber(varQueryResult)

' Enable "Auto Mask Created" event (bit 10, &H400)
myScope.WriteString "*CLS"
myScope.WriteString ":MTEenable " + CStr(CInt("&H400"))

' Create mask.
myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:AMASK:CREATE"
Debug.Print "Auto-mask created, mask test automatically enabled."

' Set up timeout variables.

```

```

Dim lngTimeout As Long      ' Max millisecs to wait.
Dim lngElapsed As Long
lngTimeout = 60000          ' 60 seconds.

' Wait until mask is created.
lngElapsed = 0
Do While lngElapsed <= lngTimeout
    myScope.WriteString ":OPERRegister:CONDITION?"
    varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
    ' Operation Status Condition Register MTE bit (bit 9, &H200).
    If (varQueryResult And &H200) <> 0 Then
        Exit Do
    Else
        Sleep 100      ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
        lngElapsed = lngElapsed + 100
    End If
Loop

' Look for RUN bit = stopped (mask test termination).
lngElapsed = 0
Do While lngElapsed <= lngTimeout
    myScope.WriteString ":OPERRegister:CONDITION?"
    varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
    ' Operation Status Condition Register RUN bit (bit 3, &H8).
    If (varQueryResult And &H8) = 0 Then
        Exit Do
    Else
        Sleep 100      ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
        lngElapsed = lngElapsed + 100
    End If
Loop

' Get total waveforms, failed waveforms, and test time.
myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:COUNT:WAVEforms?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test total waveforms: " + strQueryResult

myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:COUNT:FWAveforms?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test failed waveforms: " + strQueryResult

myScope.WriteString ":MTEST:COUNT:TIME?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test elapsed seconds: " + strQueryResult

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub

```

## :MTEST:ALL

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTEST:ALL <on_off>`

`<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :MTEST:ALL command specifies the channel(s) that are included in the mask test:

- ON – All displayed analog channels are included in the mask test.
- OFF – Just the selected source channel is included in the test.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:ENABLE?`

The :MTEST:ENABLE? query returns the current setting.

**Return Format**    `<on_off><NL>`

`<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}`

**See Also**    • "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 435

## :MTEST:AMASK:CREate

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

`:MTEST :AMASK :CREate`

The :MTEST:AMASK:CREate command automatically constructs a mask around the current selected channel, using the tolerance parameters defined by the :MTEST:AMASK:XDELta, :MTEST:AMASK:YDELta, and :MTEST:AMASK:UNITS commands. The mask only encompasses the portion of the waveform visible on the display, so you must ensure that the waveform is acquired and displayed consistently to obtain repeatable results.

The :MTEST:SOURce command selects the channel and should be set before using this command.

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[:MTEST:AMASK:XDELta](#)" on page 442
- "[:MTEST:AMASK:YDELta](#)" on page 443
- "[:MTEST:AMASK:UNITS](#)" on page 441
- "[:MTEST:AMASK:SOURce](#)" on page 440
- "[:MTEST:SOURce](#)" on page 465

### Example Code

- "[Example Code](#)" on page 435

## :MTEST:AMASK:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTEST:AMASK:SOURce <source>`

```
<source> ::= CHANnel<n>
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```

The :MTEST:AMASK:SOURce command selects the source for the interpretation of the :MTEST:AMASK:XDELta and :MTEST:AMASK:YDELta parameters when :MTEST:AMASK:UNITS is set to CURRent.

When UNITS are CURRent, the XDELta and YDELta parameters are defined in terms of the channel units, as set by the :CHANnel<n>:UNITS command, of the selected source.

Suppose that UNITS are CURRent and that you set SOURce to CHANNEL1, which is using units of volts. Then you can define AMASK:XDELta in terms of volts and AMASK:YDELta in terms of seconds.

This command is the same as the :MTEST:SOURce command.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:AMASK:SOURce?`

The :MTEST:AMASK:SOURce? query returns the currently set source.

**Return Format**

```
<source> ::= CHAN<n>
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands"](#) on page 435
- [":MTEST:AMASK:XDELta"](#) on page 442
- [":MTEST:AMASK:YDELta"](#) on page 443
- [":MTEST:AMASK:UNITS"](#) on page 441
- [":MTEST:SOURce"](#) on page 465

**Example Code**

- ["Example Code"](#) on page 435

## :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:MTEST:AMASK:UNITs &lt;units&gt;</code> <code>&lt;units&gt; ::= {CURREnt   DIVisions}</code>
	The :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs command alters the way the mask test subsystem interprets the tolerance parameters for automasking as defined by :MTEST:AMASK:XDELta and :MTEST:AMASK:YDELta commands.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CURREnt – the mask test subsystem uses the units as set by the :CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:UNITs command, usually time for <math>\Delta X</math> and voltage for <math>\Delta Y</math>.</li> <li>• DIVisions – the mask test subsystem uses the graticule as the measurement system, so tolerance settings are specified as parts of a screen division. The mask test subsystem maintains separate XDELta and YDELta settings for CURREnt and DIVisions. Thus, XDELta and YDELta are not converted to new values when the UNITs setting is changed.</li> </ul>
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:MTEST:AMASK:UNITs?</code>
	The :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs query returns the current measurement units setting for the mask test automask feature.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;units&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;units&gt; ::= {CURREnt   DIVisions}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :MTEST Commands</a>" on page 435</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MTEST:AMASK:XDELta</a>" on page 442</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MTEST:AMASK:YDELta</a>" on page 443</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:UNITs</a>" on page 256</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MTEST:AMASK:SOURce</a>" on page 440</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":MTEST:SOURce</a>" on page 465</li> </ul>
<b>Example Code</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">":Example Code</a>" on page 435</li> </ul>

## :MTEST:AMASK:XDELta

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MTEST:AMASK:XDELta <value>
<value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format
```

The :MTEST:AMASK:XDELta command sets the tolerance in the X direction around the waveform for the automasking feature. The absolute value of the tolerance will be added and subtracted to horizontal values of the waveform to determine the boundaries of the mask.

The horizontal tolerance value is interpreted based on the setting specified by the :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs command; thus, if you specify 250-E3, the setting for :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs is CURRent, and the current setting specifies time in the horizontal direction, the tolerance will be  $\pm 250$  ms. If the setting for :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs is DIVisions, the same X delta value will set the tolerance to  $\pm 250$  millidivisions, or 1/4 of a division.

**Query Syntax**

```
:MTEST:AMASK:XDELta?
```

The :MTEST:AMASK:XDELta? query returns the current setting of the  $\Delta X$  tolerance for automasking. If your computer program will interpret this value, it should also request the current measurement system using the :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs query.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[:MTEST:AMASK:UNITs](#)" on page 441
- "[:MTEST:AMASK:YDELta](#)" on page 443
- "[:MTEST:AMASK:SOURce](#)" on page 440
- "[:MTEST:SOURce](#)" on page 465

**Example Code**

- "[Example Code](#)" on page 435

## :MTEST:AMASK:YDELta

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:MTEST:AMASK:YDELta &lt;value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= Y delta value in NR3 format</code>
	The :MTEST:AMASK:YDELta command sets the vertical tolerance around the waveform for the automasking feature. The absolute value of the tolerance will be added and subtracted to vertical values of the waveform to determine the boundaries of the mask.
	The vertical tolerance value is interpreted based on the setting specified by the :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs command; thus, if you specify 250-E3, the setting for :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs is CURRent, and the current setting specifies voltage in the vertical direction, the tolerance will be $\pm 250$ mV. If the setting for :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs is DIVisions, the same Y delta value will set the tolerance to $\pm 250$ millidivisions, or 1/4 of a division.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:MTEST:AMASK:YDELta?</code>
	The :MTEST:AMASK:YDELta? query returns the current setting of the $\Delta Y$ tolerance for automasking. If your computer program will interpret this value, it should also request the current measurement system using the :MTEST:AMASK:UNITs query.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= Y delta value in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :MTEST Commands</a>" on page 435</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MTEST:AMASK:UNITs</a>" on page 441</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MTEST:AMASK:XDELta</a>" on page 442</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MTEST:AMASK:SOURce</a>" on page 440</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:MTEST:SOURce</a>" on page 465</li> </ul>
<b>Example Code</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Example Code</a>" on page 435</li> </ul>

## :MTEST:COUNt:FWAVeforms

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:MTEST:COUNt:FWAVeforms? [CHANnel<n>]`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :MTEST:COUNt:FWAVeforms? query returns the total number of failed waveforms in the current mask test run. This count is for all regions and all waveforms collected on the channel specified by the optional parameter or collected on the currently specified source channel (:MTEST:SOURce) if there is no parameter.

**Return Format** `<failed><NL>`

`<failed> ::= number of failed waveforms in NR1 format.`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[:MTEST:COUNt:WAVEforms](#)" on page 447
- "[:MTEST:COUNt:TIME](#)" on page 446
- "[:MTEST:COUNt:RESet](#)" on page 445
- "[:MTEST:SOURce](#)" on page 465

**Example Code** · "[Example Code](#)" on page 435

## :MTEST:COUNt:RESet

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:COUNt:RESet

The :MTEST:COUNt:RESet command resets the mask statistics.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[:MTEST:COUNt:WAveforms](#)" on page 447
- "[:MTEST:COUNt:FWAveforms](#)" on page 444
- "[:MTEST:COUNt:TIME](#)" on page 446

## :MTEST:COUNt:TIME

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:MTEST:COUNt:TIME?`

The `:MTEST:COUNt:TIME?` query returns the elapsed time in the current mask test run.

**Return Format** `<time><NL>`

`<time>` ::= elapsed seconds in NR3 format.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435

- "[:MTEST:COUNt:WAVEforms](#)" on page 447

- "[:MTEST:COUNt:FWAVEforms](#)" on page 444

- "[:MTEST:COUNt:RESet](#)" on page 445

**Example Code**

- "[Example Code](#)" on page 435

## :MTEST:COUNt:WAveforms

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:MTEST:COUNt:WAveforms?`

The `:MTEST:COUNt:WAveforms?` query returns the total number of waveforms acquired in the current mask test run.

**Return Format** `<count><NL>`

`<count>` ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435

- "[:MTEST:COUNt:FWAveforms](#)" on page 444

- "[:MTEST:COUNt:TIME](#)" on page 446

- "[:MTEST:COUNt:RESet](#)" on page 445

**Example Code**

- "[Example Code](#)" on page 435

## :MTEST:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTEST:DATA <mask>`

`<mask> ::= binary block data in IEEE 488.2 # format.`

The :MTEST:DATA command loads a mask from binary block data. These are the data bytes found in a \*.msk file.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:DATA?`

The :MTEST:DATA? query returns a mask in binary block data format. The format for the data transmission is the # definite-length format defined in the IEEE 488.2 specification.

**Return Format**    `<mask><NL>`

`<mask> ::= binary block data in IEEE 488.2 # format`

**See Also**

- "[:SAVE:MASK\[:START\]](#)" on page 491
- "[:RECall:MASK\[:START\]](#)" on page 476

## :MTEST:DELetE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:DELetE

The :MTEST:DELetE command clears the currently loaded mask.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[":MTEST:AMASK:CREAtE](#)" on page 439

## :MTEST:ENABLE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTEST:ENABLE <on_off>`

`<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :MTEST:ENABLE command enables or disables the mask test features.

- ON – Enables the mask test features.
- OFF – Disables the mask test features.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:ENABLE?`

The :MTEST:ENABLE? query returns the current state of mask test features.

**Return Format**    `<on_off><NL>`

`<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}`

**See Also**    • ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 435](#)

## :MTEST:LOCK

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:LOCK <on\_off>

<on\_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :MTEST:LOCK command enables or disables the mask lock feature:

- ON – Locks a mask to the SOURce. As the vertical or horizontal scaling or position of the SOURce changes, the mask is redrawn accordingly.
- OFF – The mask is static and does not move.

**Query Syntax** :MTEST:LOCK?

The :MTEST:LOCK? query returns the current mask lock setting.

**Return Format** <on\_off><NL>

<on\_off> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also** • "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435  
• "[":MTEST:SOURce](#)" on page 465

## :MTEST:RMODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** `:MTEST:RMODE <rmode>`

```
<rmode> ::= {FORever | SIGMa | TIME | WAVEforms}
```

The :MTEST:RMODE command specifies the termination conditions for the mask test:

- FORever – the mask test runs until it is turned off.
- SIGMa – the mask test runs until the Sigma level is reached. This level is set by the "[:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMA](#)" on page 457 command.
- TIME – the mask test runs for a fixed amount of time. The amount of time is set by the "[:MTEST:RMODE:TIME](#)" on page 458 command.
- WAVEforms – the mask test runs until a fixed number of waveforms are acquired. The number of waveforms is set by the "[:MTEST:RMODE:WAVEforms](#)" on page 459 command.

**Query Syntax** `:MTEST:RMODE?`

The :MTEST:RMODE? query returns the currently set termination condition.

**Return Format** `<rmode><NL>`

```
<rmode> ::= {FOR | SIGM | TIME | WAV}
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMA](#)" on page 457
- "[:MTEST:RMODE:TIME](#)" on page 458
- "[:MTEST:RMODE:WAVEforms](#)" on page 459

**Example Code**

- "[Example Code](#)" on page 435

## :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure &lt;on_off&gt;</code> <code>&lt;on_off&gt; ::= {{1   ON}   {0   OFF}}</code>
The :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure command sets measuring only mask failures on or off.	

When ON, measurements and measurement statistics run only on waveforms that contain a mask violation; passing waveforms do not affect measurements and measurement statistics.

This mode is not available when the acquisition mode is set to Averaging.

<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure?</code>
The :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure? query returns the current mask failure measure setting.	

<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;on_off&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;on_off&gt; ::= {1   0}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	

- ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands"](#) on page 435
- [":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT"](#) on page 454
- [":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE"](#) on page 455
- [":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP"](#) on page 456

## :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT <on_off>`  
`<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT command sets printing on mask failures on or off.

**NOTE**

Setting :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT ON automatically sets :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE OFF.

---

See [Chapter 17](#), “:HARDcopy Commands,” starting on page 335 for more information on setting the hardcopy device and formatting options.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT?`

The :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT? query returns the current mask failure print setting.

**Return Format**    `<on_off><NL>`  
`<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands"](#) on page 435
- [":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure"](#) on page 453
- [":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE"](#) on page 455
- [":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP"](#) on page 456

## :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE <on\_off>  
 <on\_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE command sets saving on mask failures on or off.

### NOTE

Setting :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE ON automatically sets :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT OFF.

See [Chapter 24](#), “:SAVE Commands,” starting on page 481 for more information on save options.

**Query Syntax** :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE?

The :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE? query returns the current mask failure save setting.

**Return Format** <on\_off><NL>  
 <on\_off> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands"](#) on page 435
- [":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure"](#) on page 453
- [":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT"](#) on page 454
- [":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP"](#) on page 456

## :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP <on_off>`  
`<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP command sets stopping on a mask failure on or off. When this setting is ON and a mask violation is detected, the mask test is stopped and the acquisition system is stopped.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP?`

The :MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP? query returns the current mask failure stop setting.

**Return Format**    `<on_off><NL>`  
`<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:MEASure](#)" on page 453
- "[":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT](#)" on page 454
- "[":MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE](#)" on page 455

## :MTEST:RMODE:SIGMa

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** `:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMa <level>`

`<level> ::= from 0.1 to 9.3 in NR3 format`

When the :MTEST:RMODE command is set to SIGMa, the :MTEST:RMODE:SIGMa command sets the *test sigma* level to which a mask test runs. *Test sigma* is the best achievable process sigma, assuming no failures. (*Process sigma* is calculated using the number of failures per test.) The *test sigma* level indirectly specifies the number of waveforms that must be tested (in order to reach the sigma level).

**Query Syntax** `:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMa?`

The :MTEST:RMODE:SIGMa? query returns the current Sigma level setting.

**Return Format** `<level><NL>`

`<level> ::= from 0.1 to 9.3 in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[":MTEST:RMODE"](#) on page 452

**Example Code**

- "[":Example Code"](#) on page 435

## :MTEST:RMODE:TIME

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:MTEST:RMODE:TIME &lt;seconds&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;seconds&gt; ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format</code>
	When the :MTEST:RMODE command is set to TIME, the :MTEST:RMODE:TIME command sets the number of seconds for a mask test to run.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:MTEST:RMODE:TIME?</code>
	The :MTEST:RMODE:TIME? query returns the number of seconds currently set.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;seconds&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;seconds&gt; ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :MTEST Commands"</a> on page 435</li><li><a href="#">":MTEST:RMODE"</a> on page 452</li></ul>

## :MTEST:RMODE:WAveforms

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:RMODE:WAveforms <count>

<count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format  
from 1 to 2,000,000,000

When the :MTEST:RMODE command is set to WAveforms, the :MTEST:RMODE:WAveforms command sets the number of waveform acquisitions that are mask tested.

**Query Syntax** :MTEST:RMODE:WAveforms?

The :MTEST:RMODE:WAveforms? query returns the number of waveforms currently set.

**Return Format** <count><NL>

<count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format  
from 1 to 2,000,000,000

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands"](#) on page 435  
• [":MTEST:RMODE"](#) on page 452

## :MTESt:SCALe:BIND

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTESt:SCALe:BIND <on_off>`

`<on_off>` ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :MTESt:SCALe:BIND command enables or disables Bind 1 & 0 Levels (Bind -1 & 0 Levels for inverted masks) control:

- ON –

If the Bind 1 & 0 Levels control is enabled, the 1 Level and the 0 Level controls track each other. Adjusting either the 1 Level or the 0 Level control shifts the position of the mask up or down without changing its size.

If the Bind -1 & 0 Levels control is enabled, the -1 Level and the 0 Level controls track each other. Adjusting either the -1 Level or the 0 Level control shifts the position of the mask up or down without changing its size.

- OFF –

If the Bind 1 & 0 Levels control is disabled, adjusting either the 1 Level or the 0 Level control changes the vertical height of the mask.

If the Bind -1 & 0 Levels control is disabled, adjusting either the -1 Level or the 0 Level control changes the vertical height of the mask.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTESt:SCALe:BIND?`

The :MTESt:SCALe:BIND? query returns the value of the Bind 1&0 control (Bind -1&0 for inverted masks).

**Return Format**    `<on_off><NL>`

`<on_off>` ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also**    ["Introduction to :MTESt Commands"](#) on page 435

- [":MTESt:SCALe:X1"](#) on page 461
- [":MTESt:SCALe:XDELta"](#) on page 462
- [":MTESt:SCALe:Y1"](#) on page 463
- [":MTESt:SCALe:Y2"](#) on page 464

## :MTEST:SCALe:X1

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:MTEST:SCALe:X1 <x1_value>
<x1_value> ::= X1 value in NR3 format
```

The :MTEST:SCALe:X1 command defines where X=0 in the base coordinate system used for mask testing. The other X-coordinate is defined by the :MTEST:SCALe:XDELta command. Once the X1 and XDELta coordinates are set, all X values of vertices in the mask regions are defined with respect to this value, according to the equation:

$$x = (x * \Delta x) + x_1$$

Thus, if you set X1 to 100 ms, and XDELta to 100 ms, an X value of 0.100 is a vertex at 110 ms.

The oscilloscope uses this equation to normalize vertices. This simplifies reprogramming to handle different data rates. For example, if you halve the period of the waveform of interest, you need only to adjust the XDELta value to set up the mask for the new waveform.

The X1 value is a time value specifying the location of the X1 coordinate, which will then be treated as X=0 for mask regions coordinates.

### Query Syntax

```
:MTEST:SCALe:X1?
```

The :MTEST:SCALe:X1? query returns the current X1 coordinate setting.

### Return Format

```
<x1_value><NL>
<x1_value> ::= X1 value in NR3 format
```

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands"](#) on page 435
- [":MTEST:SCALe:BIND"](#) on page 460
- [":MTEST:SCALe:XDELta"](#) on page 462
- [":MTEST:SCALe:Y1"](#) on page 463
- [":MTEST:SCALe:Y2"](#) on page 464

## :MTEST:SCALe:XDELta

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTEST:SCALe:XDELta <xdelta_value>`

`<xdelta_value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format`

The :MTEST:SCALe:XDELta command defines the position of the X2 marker with respect to the X1 marker. In the mask test coordinate system, the X1 marker defines where X=0; thus, the X2 marker defines where X=1.

Because all X vertices of the regions defined for mask testing are normalized with respect to X1 and  $\Delta X$ , redefining  $\Delta X$  also moves those vertices to stay in the same locations with respect to X1 and  $\Delta X$ . Thus, in many applications, it is best if you define XDELta as a pulse width or bit period. Then, a change in data rate without corresponding changes in the waveform can easily be handled by changing  $\Delta X$ .

The X-coordinate of polygon vertices is normalized using this equation:

$$x = (X * \Delta X) + x_1$$

The X delta value is a time value specifying the distance of the X2 marker with respect to the X1 marker.

For example, if the period of the waveform you wish to test is 1 ms, setting  $\Delta X$  to 1 ms ensures that the waveform's period is between the X1 and X2 markers.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:SCALe:XDELta?`

The :MTEST:SCALe:XDELta? query returns the current value of  $\Delta X$ .

**Return Format**    `<xdelta_value><NL>`

`<xdelta_value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format`

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
  - "[:MTEST:SCALe:BIND](#)" on page 460
  - "[:MTEST:SCALe:X1](#)" on page 461
  - "[:MTEST:SCALe:Y1](#)" on page 463
  - "[:MTEST:SCALe:Y2](#)" on page 464

## :MTEST:SCALe:Y1

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:SCALe:Y1 <y1\_value>

<y1\_value> ::= Y1 value in NR3 format

The :MTEST:SCALe:Y1 command defines where Y=0 in the coordinate system for mask testing. All Y values of vertices in the coordinate system are defined with respect to the boundaries set by SCALe:Y1 and SCALe:Y2 according to the equation:

$$Y = (Y * (Y2 - Y1)) + Y1$$

Thus, if you set Y1 to 100 mV, and Y2 to 1 V, a Y value of 0.100 in a vertex is at 190 mV.

The Y1 value is a voltage value specifying the point at which Y=0.

**Query Syntax** :MTEST:SCALe:Y1?

The :MTEST:SCALe:Y1? query returns the current setting of the Y1 marker.

**Return Format** <y1\_value><NL>

<y1\_value> ::= Y1 value in NR3 format

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands"](#) on page 435
- [":MTEST:SCALe:BIND"](#) on page 460
- [":MTEST:SCALe:X1"](#) on page 461
- [":MTEST:SCALe:XDELta"](#) on page 462
- [":MTEST:SCALe:Y2"](#) on page 464

## :MTEST:SCALe:Y2

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTEST:SCALe:Y2 <y2_value>`

`<y2_value>` ::= Y2 value in NR3 format

The :MTEST:SCALe:Y2 command defines the Y2 marker in the coordinate system for mask testing. All Y values of vertices in the coordinate system are defined with respect to the boundaries defined by SCALe:Y1 and SCALe:Y2 according to the following equation:

$$Y = (Y * (Y2 - Y1)) + Y1$$

Thus, if you set Y1 to 100 mV, and Y2 to 1 V, a Y value of 0.100 in a vertex is at 190 mV.

The Y2 value is a voltage value specifying the location of the Y2 marker.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:SCALe:Y2?`

The :MTEST:SCALe:Y2? query returns the current setting of the Y2 marker.

**Return Format**    `<y2_value><NL>`

`<y2_value>` ::= Y2 value in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[":MTEST:SCALe:BIND](#)" on page 460
- "[":MTEST:SCALe:X1](#)" on page 461
- "[":MTEST:SCALe:XDELta](#)" on page 462
- "[":MTEST:SCALe:Y1](#)" on page 463

## :MTEST:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTEST:SOURce <source>`

`<source> ::= CHANnel<n>`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :MTEST:SOURce command selects the channel which is configured by the commands contained in a mask file when it is loaded.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:SOURce?`

The :MTEST:SOURce? query returns the channel which is configured by the commands contained in the current mask file.

**Return Format**    `<source><NL>`

`<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | NONE}`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[":MTEST:AMASK:SOURce](#)" on page 440

## :MTEST:TITLe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:TITLe?`

The `:MTEST:TITLe?` query returns the mask title which is a string of up to 128 characters. The title is displayed in the mask test dialog box and mask test tab when a mask file is loaded.

**Return Format**    `<title><NL>`

`<title>` ::= a string of up to 128 ASCII characters.

**See Also**    · "Introduction to [:MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435

## 22 :POD Commands

Control all oscilloscope functions associated with groups of digital channels. See "[Introduction to :POD<n> Commands](#)" on page 467.

**Table 79** :POD<n> Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:POD<n>:DISPlay {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 469</a> )	:POD<n>:DISPlay? (see <a href="#">page 469</a> )	{0   1} <n> ::= 1 in NR1 format
:POD<n>:SIZE <value> (see <a href="#">page 470</a> )	:POD<n>:SIZE? (see <a href="#">page 470</a> )	<value> ::= {SMALL   MEDIUM   LARGe}
:POD<n>:THreshold <type>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 471</a> )	:POD<n>:THreshold? (see <a href="#">page 471</a> )	<n> ::= 1 in NR1 format <type> ::= {CMOS   ECL   TTL   <user defined value>} <user defined value> ::= value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV   uV }

**Introduction to :POD<n> Commands**    <n> ::= 1  
The POD subsystem commands control the viewing and threshold of groups of digital channels.  
POD1 ::= D0-D7

**NOTE**    These commands are only valid for the MSO models.

### Reporting the Setup

Use :POD1? to query setup information for the POD subsystem.

### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :POD1? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:POD1:DISP 0;THR 1.40E+00
```

## :POD<n>:DISPlay

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:POD<n>:DISPlay <display>
<display> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}
<n> ::= An integer, 1, is attached as a suffix to the command and
       defines the group of channels that are affected by the command.
POD1 ::= D0-D7
```

The :POD<n>:DISPlay command turns displaying of the specified group of channels on or off.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

**Query Syntax**

```
:POD<n>:DISPlay?
```

The :POD<n>:DISPlay? query returns the current display setting of the specified group of channels.

**Return Format**

```
<display><NL>
<display> ::= {0 | 1}
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :POD<n> Commands](#)" on page 467
- "[":DIGItal<d>:DISPlay](#)" on page 267
- "[":CHANnel<n>:DISPlay](#)" on page 243
- "[":VIEW](#)" on page 201
- "[":BLANK](#)" on page 176
- "[":STATus](#)" on page 198

## :POD<n>:SIZE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:POD<n>:SIZE <value>`

`<n>` ::= An integer, 1, is attached as a suffix to the command and defines the group of channels that are affected by the command.

`POD1` ::= D0-D7

`<value>` ::= {SMALL | MEDium | LARGe}

The :POD<n>:SIZE command specifies the size of digital channels on the display.

**NOTE**

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

**Query Syntax**    `:POD<n>:SIZE?`

The :POD<n>:SIZE? query returns the digital channels size setting.

**Return Format**    `<size_value><NL>`

`<size_value>` ::= {SMAL | MED | LARG}

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :POD<n> Commands](#)" on page 467

- "[":DIGItal<d>:SIZE](#)" on page 270

- "[":DIGItal<d>:POSition](#)" on page 269

## :POD<n>:THreshold

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:POD<n>:THreshold <type>[<suffix>]
<n> ::= An integer, 1, is attached as a suffix to the command and
       defines the group of channels that are affected by the command.

<type> ::= {CMOS | ECL | TTL | <user defined value>}

<user defined value> ::= -8.00 to +8.00 in NR3 format

<suffix> ::= {V | mV | uV}

POD1 ::= D0-D7

TTL ::= 1.4V

CMOS ::= 2.5V

ECL ::= -1.3V
```

The :POD<n>:THreshold command sets the threshold for the specified group of channels. The threshold is used for triggering purposes and for displaying the digital data as high (above the threshold) or low (below the threshold).

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the MSO models.

### Query Syntax

```
:POD<n>:THreshold?
```

The :POD<n>:THreshold? query returns the threshold value for the specified group of channels.

### Return Format

```
<threshold><NL>
<threshold> ::= Floating point number in NR3 format
```

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :POD<n> Commands" on page 467](#)
- [":DIGItal<d>:THreshold" on page 271](#)
- [":TRIGger\[:EDGE\]:LEVel" on page 679](#)

### Example Code

```
' THRESHOLD - This command is used to set the voltage threshold for
' the waveforms. There are three preset values (TTL, CMOS, and ECL)
' and you can also set a user-defined threshold value between
' -8.0 volts and +8.0 volts.
'
' In this example, we set channels 0-7 to CMOS, and then set the
' external trigger to TTL. Of course, you only need to set the
' thresholds for the channels you will be using in your program.
'
' Set channels 0-7 to CMOS threshold.
myScope.WriteString ":POD1:THRESHOLD CMOS"
```

```
' Set external channel to TTL threshold (short form).  
myScope.WriteString ":TRIG:LEV TTL,EXT"
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## 23 :RECall Commands

Recall previously saved oscilloscope setups, reference waveforms, and masks.

**Table 80** :RECall Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:RECall:FILEname <base_name> (see <a href="#">page 475</a> )	:RECall:FILEname? (see <a href="#">page 475</a> )	<base_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:RECall:MASK[:START] [<file_spec>] (see <a href="#">page 476</a> )	n/a	<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc>   <file_name>} <internal_loc> ::= 0-3; an integer in NR1 format <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:RECall:PWD <path_name> (see <a href="#">page 477</a> )	:RECall:PWD? (see <a href="#">page 477</a> )	<path_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:RECall:SETup[:START] [<file_spec>] (see <a href="#">page 478</a> )	n/a	<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc>   <file_name>} <internal_loc> ::= 0-9; an integer in NR1 format <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:RECall:WMEMory<r>[:START] [<file_name>] (see <a href="#">page 479</a> )	n/a	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string If extension included in file name, it must be ".h5".

**Introduction to :RECall Commands** The :RECall subsystem provides commands to recall previously saved oscilloscope setups, reference waveforms, and masks.

### Reporting the Setup

Use :RECall? to query setup information for the RECall subsystem.

#### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :RECall? query. In this case, the query was issued following the \*RST command.

```
:REC:FIL "scope_0"
```

#### Recalling Files From a USB Storage Device

When :RECall commands have a "quoted ASCII string" <file\_name> parameter, you can recall files from a connected USB storage device. For example:

```
' To recall a setup file from a connected USB storage device:  
myScope.WriteString ":RECall:SETup:STARt \"\usb\my_setup_file.scp"""
```

## :RECall:FILEname

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:RECall:FILEname <base_name>`  
`<base_name> ::= quoted ASCII string`

The :RECall:FILEname command specifies the source for any RECall operations.

### NOTE

This command specifies a file's base name only, without path information or an extension.

---

**Query Syntax**    `:RECall:FILEname?`

The :RECall:FILEname? query returns the current RECall filename.

**Return Format**    `<base_name><NL>`  
`<base_name> ::= quoted ASCII string`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :RECall Commands](#)" on page 473
- "[:RECall:SETup\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 478
- "[:SAVE:FILEname](#)" on page 484

## :RECall:MASK[:STARt]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:RECall:MASK[:STARt] [<file_spec>]`

`<file_spec>` ::= {`<internal_loc>` | `<file_name>`}

`<internal_loc>` ::= 0-3; an integer in NR1 format

`<file_name>` ::= quoted ASCII string

The :RECall:MASK[:STARt] command recalls a mask.

### NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified `<file_name>`, it must be ".msk".

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :RECall Commands](#)" on page 473
- "[":RECall:FILENAME](#)" on page 475
- "[":SAVE:MASK\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 491
- "[":MTEST:DATA](#)" on page 448

## :RECall:PWD

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :RECall:PWD <path\_name>

<path\_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :RECall:PWD command sets the present working directory for recall operations.

**Query Syntax** :RECall:PWD?

The :RECall:PWD? query returns the currently set working directory for recall operations.

**Return Format** <path\_name><NL>

<path\_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

**See Also** · ["Introduction to :RECall Commands"](#) on page 473  
· [":SAVE:PWD"](#) on page 493

## :RECall:SETUp[:STARt]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:RECall:SETUp [:STARt] [<file_spec>]`

`<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc> | <file_name>}`

`<internal_loc> ::= 0-9; an integer in NR1 format`

`<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string`

The :RECall:SETUp[:STARt] command recalls an oscilloscope setup.

### NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file\_name>, it must be ".scp".

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :RECall Commands](#)" on page 473
- "[":RECall:FILENAME](#)" on page 475
- "[":SAVE:SETUp\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 494

## :RECall:WMEMory<r>[:STARt]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

`:RECall:WMEMory<r>[:STARt] [<file_name>]`

`<r>` ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

`<file_name>` ::= quoted ASCII string

The :RECall:WMEMory<r>[:STARt] command recalls a reference waveform.

### NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified `<file_name>`, it must be ".h5".

---

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :RECall Commands](#)" on page 473
- "[":RECall:FILENAME"](#) on page 475
- "[":SAVE:WMEMORY\[:STARt\]"](#) on page 501



# 24 :SAVE Commands

Save oscilloscope setups, screen images, and data. See "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483.

**Table 81** :SAVE Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SAVE:FILEname <base_name> (see <a href="#">page 484</a> )	:SAVE:FILEname? (see <a href="#">page 484</a> )	<base_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:IMAGE[:START] [<file_name>] (see <a href="#">page 485</a> )	n/a	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:IMAGE:FACTors { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see <a href="#">page 486</a> )	:SAVE:IMAGE:FACTors? (see <a href="#">page 486</a> )	{0   1}
:SAVE:IMAGE:FORMAT <format> (see <a href="#">page 487</a> )	:SAVE:IMAGE:FORMAT? (see <a href="#">page 487</a> )	<format> ::= {TIFF   {BMP   BMP24bit}   BMP8bit   PNG   NONE}
:SAVE:IMAGE:INKSaver { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see <a href="#">page 488</a> )	:SAVE:IMAGE:INKSaver? (see <a href="#">page 488</a> )	{0   1}
:SAVE:IMAGE:PALETTE <palette> (see <a href="#">page 489</a> )	:SAVE:IMAGE:PALETTE? (see <a href="#">page 489</a> )	<palette> ::= {COLOR   GRAYscale   MONochrome}
:SAVE:LISTER[:START] [<file_name>] (see <a href="#">page 490</a> )	n/a	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:MASK[:START] [<file_spec>] (see <a href="#">page 491</a> )	n/a	<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc>   <file_name>} <internal_loc> ::= 0-3; an integer in NR1 format <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

**Table 81** :SAVE Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SAVE:MULTi[:START] [<file_name>] (see page 492)	n/a	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:PWD <path_name> (see page 493)	:SAVE:PWD? (see page 493)	<path_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:SETup[:START] [<file_spec>] (see page 494)	n/a	<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc>   <file_name>} <internal_loc> ::= 0-9; an integer in NR1 format <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:WAVeform[:STARt] [<file_name>] (see page 495)	n/a	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SAVE:WAVeform:FORMAT <format> (see page 496)	:SAVE:WAVeform:FORMAT? (see page 496)	<format> ::= {ASCIixy   CSV   BINary   NONE}
:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGTH <length> (see page 497)	:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGTH? (see page 497)	<length> ::= 100 to max. length; an integer in NR1 format
:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGTH :MAX {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 498)	:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGTH :MAX? (see page 498)	{0   1}
:SAVE:WAVeform:SEGMen ted <option> (see page 499)	:SAVE:WAVeform:SEGMen ted? (see page 499)	<option> ::= {ALL   CURRent}
:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce <source> (see page 500)	:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce? (see page 500)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCtion   MATH   WMEMory<r>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format NOTE: Only ADD or SUBtract math operations can be saved as reference waveforms. <return_value> ::= <source>
:SAVE:WMEMory[:START] [<file_name>] (see page 501)	n/a	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string If extension included in file name, it must be ".h5".

**Introduction to :SAVE Commands** The :SAVE subsystem provides commands to save oscilloscope setups, screen images, and data.

:SAV is an acceptable short form for :SAVE.

### Reporting the Setup

Use :SAVE? to query setup information for the SAVE subsystem.

### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :SAVE? query. In this case, the query was issued following the \*RST command.

```
:SAVE:FIL ""; :SAVE:IMAG:AREA GRAT;FACT 0;FORM TIFF;INKS 0;PAL  
MON; :SAVE:PWD "C:/setups/"; :SAVE:WAV:FORM NONE;LENG 1000;SEGM Curr
```

### Saving Files to a USB Storage Device

When :SAVE commands have a "quoted ASCII string" <file\_name> parameter, you can save files to a connected USB storage device. For example:

```
' To save a setup file to a connected USB storage device:  
myScope.WriteString ":SAVE:SETup:START \"\usb\my_setup_file.scp""
```

## :SAVE:FILEname

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:FILEname <base_name>`

`<base_name>` ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SAVE:FILEname command specifies the source for any SAVE operations.

**NOTE**

This command specifies a file's base name only, without path information or an extension.

---

**Query Syntax**    `:SAVE:FILEname?`

The :SAVE:FILEname? query returns the current SAVE filename.

**Return Format**    `<base_name><NL>`

`<base_name>` ::= quoted ASCII string

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
  - "[":SAVE:IMAGe\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 485
  - "[":SAVE:SETup\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 494
  - "[":SAVE:WAVEform\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 495
  - "[":SAVE:PWD](#)" on page 493
  - "[":RECall:FILEname](#)" on page 475

## :SAVE:IMAGe[:STARt]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SAVE:IMAGe [:STARt] [<file\_name>]

<file\_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SAVE:IMAGe[:STARt] command saves an image.

### NOTE

Be sure to set the :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat before saving an image. If the format is NONE, the save image command will not succeed.

### NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file\_name>, and it does not match the extension expected by the format specified in :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat, the format will be changed if the extension is a valid image file extension.

### NOTE

If the extension ".bmp" is used and the current :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat is not BMP or BMP8, the format will be changed to BMP.

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors](#)" on page 486
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT](#)" on page 487
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver](#)" on page 488
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:PAlette](#)" on page 489
- "[":SAVE:FILEname](#)" on page 484

## :SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors <factors>`  
`<factors> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}`

The :SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors command controls whether the oscilloscope factors are output along with the image.

**NOTE** Factors are written to a separate file with the same path and base name but with the ".txt" extension.

---

**Query Syntax**    `:SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors?`

The :SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors? query returns a flag indicating whether oscilloscope factors are output along with the image.

**Return Format**    `<factors><NL>`

`<factors> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 485
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT](#)" on page 487
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver](#)" on page 488
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:PALETTE](#)" on page 489

## :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT <format>`

`<format> ::= { {BMP | BMP24bit} | BMP8bit | PNG}`

The :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT command sets the image format type.

**Query Syntax**    `:SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT?`

The :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT? query returns the selected image format type.

**Return Format**    `<format><NL>`

`<format> ::= {BMP | BMP8 | PNG | NONE}`

When NONE is returned, it indicates that a waveform data file format is currently selected.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 485
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors](#)" on page 486
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver](#)" on page 488
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:PALETTE](#)" on page 489
- "[":SAVE:WAVeform:FORMAT](#)" on page 496

## :SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver <value>`  
`<value> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}`

The :SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver command controls whether the graticule colors are inverted or not.

**Query Syntax**    `:SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver?`

The :SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver? query returns a flag indicating whether graticule colors are inverted or not.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
`<value> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 485
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors](#)" on page 486
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat](#)" on page 487
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:PALETTE](#)" on page 489

## :SAVE:IMAGe:PALETTE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:IMAGe:PALETTE <palette>`  
`<palette> ::= {COLor | GRAYscale}`

The :SAVE:IMAGe:PALETTE command sets the image palette color.

**Query Syntax**    `:SAVE:IMAGe:PALETTE?`

The :SAVE:IMAGe:PALETTE? query returns the selected image palette color.

**Return Format**    `<palette><NL>`  
`<palette> ::= {COL | GRAY}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe\[:START\]](#)" on page 485
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors](#)" on page 486
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT](#)" on page 487
- "[":SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver](#)" on page 488

## :SAVE:LISTER[:STARt]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:LISTER[:STARt] [<file_name>]`  
`<file_name>` ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SAVE:LISTER[:STARt] command saves the Lister display data to a file.

### NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file\_name>, it must be ".csv".

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :SAVE Commands"](#) on page 483
- [":SAVE:FILEname"](#) on page 484
- [Chapter 18, “:LISTER Commands,”](#) starting on page 353

## :SAVE:MASK[:STARt]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:MASK[:STARt] [<file_spec>]`

`<file_spec>` ::= {`<internal_loc>` | `<file_name>`}

`<internal_loc>` ::= 0-3; an integer in NR1 format

`<file_name>` ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SAVE:MASK[:STARt] command saves a mask.

### NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified `<file_name>`, it must be ".msk".

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:FILENAME](#)" on page 484
- "[":RECALL:MASK\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 476
- "[":MTEST:DATA](#)" on page 448

## :SAVE:MULTi[:STARt]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:MULTi [:STARt] [<file_name>]`  
                  `<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string`

The :SAVE:MULTi[:STARt] command saves multi-channel waveform data to a file. This file can be opened by the D9010BSEO Infinium Offline oscilloscope analysis software.

### NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file\_name>, it must be ".h5".

- 
- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
  - "[":SAVE:FILEname](#)" on page 484
  - "[":SAVE:PWD](#)" on page 493

## :SAVE:PWD

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SAVE:PWD <path\_name>

<path\_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SAVE:PWD command sets the present working directory for save operations.

**Query Syntax** :SAVE:PWD?

The :SAVE:PWD? query returns the currently set working directory for save operations.

**Return Format** <path\_name><NL>

<path\_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:FILENAME](#)" on page 484
- "[":RECALL:PWD](#)" on page 477

## :SAVE:SETup[:STARt]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:SETup [:STARt] [<file_spec>]`

`<file_spec>` ::= {`<internal_loc>` | `<file_name>`}

`<internal_loc>` ::= 0-9; an integer in NR1 format

`<file_name>` ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SAVE:SETup[:STARt] command saves an oscilloscope setup.

### NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified `<file_name>`, it must be ".scp".

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:FILENAME](#)" on page 484
- "[":RECALL:SETUP\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 478

## :SAVE:WAVeform[:STARt]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:WAVeform[:STARt] [<file_name>]`  
`<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string`

The :SAVE:WAVeform[:STARt] command saves oscilloscope waveform data to a file.

**NOTE**

Be sure to set the :SAVE:WAVeform:FORMat before saving waveform data. If the format is NONE, the save waveform command will not succeed.

**NOTE**

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file\_name>, and it does not match the extension expected by the format specified in :SAVE:WAVeform:FORMat, the format will be changed if the extension is a valid waveform file extension.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:WAVeform:FORMat](#)" on page 496
- "[":SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth](#)" on page 497
- "[":SAVE:FILEname](#)" on page 484
- "[":RECall:SETup\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 478

## :SAVE:WAveform:FORMAT

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:WAveform:FORMAT <format>`

`<format> ::= {ASCIiXY | CSV | BINARY}`

The :SAVE:WAveform:FORMAT command sets the waveform data format type:

- ASCIiXY – creates comma-separated value files for each analog channel that is displayed (turned on). The proper file extension for this format is ".csv".
- CSV – creates one comma-separated value file that contains information for all analog channels that are displayed (turned on). The proper file extension for this format is ".csv".
- BINARY – creates an oscilloscope binary data format file. See the *User's Guide* for a description of this format. The proper file extension for this format is ".bin".

**Query Syntax**    `:SAVE:WAveform:FORMAT?`

The :SAVE:WAveform:FORMAT? query returns the selected waveform data format type.

**Return Format**    `<format><NL>`

`<format> ::= {ASC | CSV | BIN | NONE}`

When NONE is returned, it indicates that an image file format is currently selected.

**See Also**    ["Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 483](#)

- [":SAVE:WAveform\[:START\]" on page 495](#)
- [":SAVE:WAveform:LENGTH" on page 497](#)
- [":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT" on page 487](#)

## :SAVE:WAveform:LENGth

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SAVE:WAveform:LENGth &lt;length&gt;</code> <code>&lt;length&gt; ::= 100 to max. length; an integer in NR1 format</code>
	When the :SAVE:WAveform:LENGth:MAX setting is OFF, the :SAVE:WAveform:LENGth command sets the waveform data length (that is, the number of points saved).
	When the :SAVE:WAveform:LENGth:MAX setting is ON, the :SAVE:WAveform:LENGth setting has no effect.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SAVE:WAveform:LENGth?</code>
	The :SAVE:WAveform:LENGth? query returns the current waveform data length setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;length&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;length&gt; ::= 100 to max. length; an integer in NR1 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :SAVE Commands</a>" on page 483</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":SAVE:WAveform:LENGth:MAX</a>" on page 498</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":SAVE:WAveform[:STARt]</a>" on page 495</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":WAveform:POINts</a>" on page 740</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":SAVE:WAveform:FORMAT</a>" on page 496</li> </ul>

## :SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX <setting>`  
`<setting> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}`

The :SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX command specifies whether maximum number of waveform data points is saved.

When OFF, the :SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth command specifies the number of waveform data points saved.

**Query Syntax**    `:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX?`

The :SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX? query returns the current setting.

**Return Format**    `<setting><NL>`  
`<setting> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 483
- ":SAVE:WAVeform[:STARt]" on page 495
- ":SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth" on page 497

## :SAVE:WAveform:SEGmented

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:WAveform:SEGmented <option>`  
`<option> ::= {ALL | CURR}`

When segmented memory is used for acquisitions, the :SAVE:WAveform:SEGmented command specifies which segments are included when the waveform is saved:

- ALL – all acquired segments are saved.
- CURR – only the currently selected segment is saved.

**Query Syntax**    `:SAVE:WAveform:SEGmented?`

The :SAVE:WAveform:SEGmented? query returns the current segmented waveform save option setting.

**Return Format**    `<option><NL>`  
`<option> ::= {ALL | CURR}`

**See Also**    ["Introduction to :SAVE Commands"](#) on page 483  
[":SAVE:WAveform\[:STARt\]"](#) on page 495  
[":SAVE:WAveform:FORMAT"](#) on page 496  
[":SAVE:WAveform:LENGTH"](#) on page 497

## :SAVE:WMEMORY:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:WMEMORY:SOURce <source>`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= {1 | 2}
```

The :SAVE:WMEMORY:SOURce command selects the source to be saved as a reference waveform file.

**NOTE**

Only ADD or SUBtract math operations can be saved as reference waveforms.

**NOTE**

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion. The query will return FUNC if the source is FUNCtion or MATH.

**Query Syntax**

`:SAVE:WMEMORY:SOURce?`

The :SAVE:WMEMORY:SOURce? query returns the source to be saved as a reference waveform file.

**Return Format**

```
<source><NL>
<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | FUNC | WMEM<r> | NONE}
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:WMEMORY\[:START\]"](#) on page 501
- "[":RECall:WMEMORY<r>\[:START\]"](#) on page 479

## :SAVE:WMEMory[:STARt]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SAVE:WMEMory [:STARt] [<file_name>]`  
`<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string`

The :SAVE:WMEMory[:STARt] command saves oscilloscope waveform data to a reference waveform file.

### NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file\_name>, it must be ".h5".

---

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :SAVE Commands](#)" on page 483
- "[":SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce](#)" on page 500
- "[":RECall:WMEMory<r>\[:STARt\]](#)" on page 479



## 25 :SBUS< n > Commands

Control the modes and parameters for each serial bus decode/trigger type. See:

- "[Introduction to :SBUS< n > Commands](#)" on page 503
- "[General :SBUS< n > Commands](#)" on page 505
- "[:SBUS< n >:CAN Commands](#)" on page 508
- "[:SBUS< n >:IIC Commands](#)" on page 525
- "[:SBUS< n >:LIN Commands](#)" on page 535
- "[:SBUS< n >:SPI Commands](#)" on page 549
- "[:SBUS< n >:UART Commands](#)" on page 565

Introduction to  
:SBUS< n >  
Commands

The :SBUS subsystem commands control the serial decode bus viewing, mode, and other options.

### NOTE

These commands are only valid on oscilloscope models when a serial decode option has been licensed.

The following serial bus decode/trigger types are available (see "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662).

- **CAN (Controller Area Network) triggering**— will trigger on CAN version 2.0A and 2.0B signals. Setup consists of connecting the oscilloscope to a CAN signal. Baud rate, signal source, and signal polarity, and type of data to trigger on can be specified. You can trigger on CAN data and identifier patterns and you can set the bit sample point.
- **IIC (Inter-IC bus) triggering**— consists of connecting the oscilloscope to the serial data (SDA) line and the serial clock (SCL) line, then triggering on a stop/start condition, a restart, a missing acknowledge, or on a read/write frame with a specific device address and data value.
- **LIN (Local Interconnect Network) triggering**— will trigger on LIN sync break at the beginning of a message frame. You can trigger on Sync Break, Frame IDs, or Frame IDs and Data.

- **SPI (Serial Peripheral Interface) triggering**— consists of connecting the oscilloscope to a clock, data (MOSI or MISO), and framing signal. You can then trigger on a data pattern during a specific framing period. The serial data string can be specified to be from 4 to 64 bits long.
- **UART/RS-232 triggering** (with Option 232) – lets you trigger on RS-232 serial data.

**NOTE**

Two I<sub>2</sub>S buses or two SPI buses cannot be decoded on both SBUS1 and SBUS2 at the same time.

---

### Reporting the Setup

Use :SBUS<n>? to query setup information for the :SBUS<n> subsystem.

### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :SBUS1? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:SBUS1:DISP 0;MODE IIC;:SBUS1:IIC:ASIZ BIT7;:SBUS1:IIC:TRIG:TYPE  
STAR;QUAL EQU;:SBUS1:IIC:SOUR:CLOC CHAN1;DATA  
CHAN2;:SBUS1:IIC:TRIG:PATT:ADDR -1;DATA -1;DATA2 -1
```

## General :SBUS<n> Commands

**Table 82** General :SBUS<n> Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:DISPlay {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 506</a> )	:SBUS<n>:DISPlay? (see <a href="#">page 506</a> )	{0   1}
:SBUS<n>:MODE <mode> (see <a href="#">page 507</a> )	:SBUS<n>:MODE? (see <a href="#">page 507</a> )	<mode> ::= {CAN   IIC   LIN   SPI   UART}

## :SBUS<n>:DISPlay

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:DISPlay <display>`

`<display> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :SBUS<n>:DISPlay command turns displaying of the serial decode bus on or off.

### NOTE

This command is only valid when a serial decode option has been licensed.

### NOTE

Two I<sub>2</sub>S buses or two SPI buses cannot be decoded on both SBUS1 and SBUS2 at the same time.

#### Query Syntax

`:SBUS<n>:DISPlay?`

The :SBUS<n>:DISPlay? query returns the current display setting of the serial decode bus.

#### Return Format

`<display><NL>`

`<display> ::= {0 | 1}`

**Errors**

- ["-241, Hardware missing"](#) on page 855

#### See Also

- ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands"](#) on page 503
- [":CHANnel<n>:DISPlay"](#) on page 243
- [":DIGItal<d>:DISPlay"](#) on page 267
- [":POD<n>:DISPlay"](#) on page 469
- [":VIEW"](#) on page 201
- [":BLANK"](#) on page 176
- [":STATus"](#) on page 198

## :SBUS<n>:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:MODE <mode>`

`<mode> ::= {CAN | IIC | LIN | SPI | UART}`

The :SBUS<n>:MODE command determines the decode mode for the serial bus.

### NOTE

This command is only valid when a serial decode option has been licensed.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:MODE?`

The :SBUS<n>:MODE? query returns the current serial bus decode mode setting.

**Return Format**    `<mode><NL>`

`<mode> ::= {CAN | IIC | LIN | SPI | UART | NONE}`

**Errors**    • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also**    • ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)

• [":SBUS<n>:CAN Commands" on page 508](#)

• [":SBUS<n>:IIC Commands" on page 525](#)

• [":SBUS<n>:LIN Commands" on page 535](#)

• [":SBUS<n>:SPI Commands" on page 549](#)

• [":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 565](#)

## :SBUS<n>:CAN Commands

**NOTE**

These commands are valid when the automotive CAN and LIN serial decode option (Option AMS) has been licensed.

**Table 83** :SBUS<n>:CAN Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:ER Ror? (see <a href="#">page 510</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
n/a	:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:OV ERload? (see <a href="#">page 511</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:RE Set (see <a href="#">page 512</a> )	n/a	n/a
n/a	:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:TO Tal? (see <a href="#">page 513</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
n/a	:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:UT ILization? (see <a href="#">page 514</a> )	<percent> ::= floating-point in NR3 format
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpo int <value> (see <a href="#">page 515</a> )	:SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpo int? (see <a href="#">page 515</a> )	<value> ::= { 60   62.5   68   70   75   80   87.5 } in NR3 format
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:B AUDrate <baudrate> (see <a href="#">page 516</a> )	:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:B AUDrate? (see <a href="#">page 516</a> )	<baudrate> ::= integer from 10000 to 4000000 in 100 b/s increments, or 5000000
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:D EFinition <value> (see <a href="#">page 517</a> )	:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:D EFinition? (see <a href="#">page 517</a> )	<value> ::= { CANH   CANL   RX   TX   DIFFerential   DIFL   DIFH }
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 518</a> )	:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 518</a> )	<source> ::= { CHANNEL<n>   EXTERNAL } <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger <condition> (see <a href="#">page 519</a> )	:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger? (see <a href="#">page 520</a> )	<condition> ::= { SOF   DATA   ERRor   IDData   IDEither   IDRremote   ALLerrors   OVERload   ACKerror }
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 521</a> )	:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 521</a> )	<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= { 0   1   X   \$ } <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= { 0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$ }

**Table 83** :SBUS<n>:CAN Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA:LENGTH <length> (see <a href="#">page 522</a> )	:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA:LENGTH? (see <a href="#">page 522</a> )	<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:ID <string> (see <a href="#">page 523</a> )	:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:ID? (see <a href="#">page 523</a> )	<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   \$} <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$}
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:ID:MODE <value> (see <a href="#">page 524</a> )	:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATtern:ID:MODE? (see <a href="#">page 524</a> )	<value> ::= {STANDARD   EXTENDED}

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:ERRor

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:ERRor?`

Returns the error frame count.

**Return Format**    `<frame_count><NL>`

`<frame_count>` ::= integer in NR1 format

**Errors**    • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also**    • [":SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:RESet" on page 512](#)  
          • ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
          • [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)  
          • [":SBUS<n>:CAN Commands" on page 508](#)

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:OVERload

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:OVERload?

Returns the overload frame count.

**Return Format** <frame\_count><NL>

<frame\_count> ::= integer in NR1 format

**Errors** • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also** • [":SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:RESet" on page 512](#)  
• ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:CAN Commands" on page 508](#)

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:RESet

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:RESet

Resets the frame counters.

**Errors** • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also** • [":SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:ERRor" on page 510](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:OVERload" on page 511](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:TOTal" on page 513](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:UTILization" on page 514](#)  
• ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:CAN Commands" on page 508](#)

**:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:TOTal****N** (see [page 894](#))**Query Syntax** :SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:TOTal?

Returns the total frame count.

**Return Format** <frame\_count><NL>

&lt;frame\_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format

**Errors** • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)**See Also** • [":SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:RESet" on page 512](#)  
• ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:CAN Commands" on page 508](#)

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:UTILization

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:UTILization?

Returns the percent utilization.

**Return Format** <percent><NL>

<percent> ::= floating-point in NR3 format

**Errors** • ["-241, Hardware missing"](#) on page 855

**See Also** • [":SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:RESet"](#) on page 512  
• ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands"](#) on page 503  
• [":SBUS<n>:MODE"](#) on page 507  
• [":SBUS<n>:CAN Commands"](#) on page 508

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SAMPLEpoint &lt;value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= { 60   62.5   68   70   75   80   87.5 } in NR3 format</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint command sets the point during the bit time where the bit level is sampled to determine whether the bit is dominant or recessive. The sample point represents the percentage of time between the beginning of the bit time to the end of the bit time.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SAMPLEpoint?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint? query returns the current CAN sample point setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= { 60   62.5   68   70   75   80   87.5 } in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"</a> on page 653</li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:MODE"</a> on page 507</li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger"</a> on page 519</li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate <baudrate>`  
`<baudrate> ::= integer from 10000 to 4000000 in 100 b/s increments,  
or 5000000`

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate command sets the standard baud rate of the CAN signal from 10 kb/s to 4 Mb/s in 100 b/s increments. If you enter a baud rate that is not divisible by 100 b/s, the baud rate is set to the nearest baud rate divisible by 100 b/s.

You can also set the baud rate of the CAN signal to 5 Mb/s. Fractional baud rates between 4 Mb/s and 5 Mb/s are not allowed.

If the baud rate you select does not match the system baud rate, false triggers may occur.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate?`

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate? query returns the current CAN baud rate setting.

**Return Format**    `<baudrate><NL>`  
`<baudrate> ::= integer from 10000 to 4000000 in 100 b/s increments,  
or 5000000`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger" on page 519](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:DEFinition" on page 517](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce" on page 518](#)

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:DEFinition

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNAl:DEFinition &lt;value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {CANH   CANL   RX   TX   DIFFerential   DIFL   DIFH}</code>
The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:DEFinition command sets the CAN signal type when :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger is set to SOF (start of frame). These signals can be set to:	
	Dominant high signals:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CANH – the actual CAN_H differential bus signal.</li> <li>• DIFH – the CAN differential (H-L) bus signal connected to an analog source channel using a differential probe.</li> </ul>
	Dominant low signals:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CANL – the actual CAN_L differential bus signal.</li> <li>• RX – the Receive signal from the CAN bus transceiver.</li> <li>• TX – the Transmit signal to the CAN bus transceiver.</li> <li>• DIFL – the CAN differential (L-H) bus signal connected to an analog source channel using a differential probe.</li> <li>• DIFFerential – the CAN differential bus signal connected to an analog source channel using a differential probe. This is the same as DIFL.</li> </ul>
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNAl:DEFinition?</code>
The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAl:DEFinition? query returns the current CAN signal type.	
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {CANH   CANL   RX   TX   DIFL   DIFH}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:MODE</a>" on page 507</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate</a>" on page 516</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SOURce</a>" on page 518</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger</a>" on page 519</li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce <source>`  
`<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}`  
`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`  
The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce command sets the source for the CAN signal.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce?`  
The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce? query returns the current source for the CAN signal.

**Return Format**    `<source><NL>`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":SBUS<n>:MODE](#)" on page 507
- "[":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger](#)" on page 519
- "[":SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition](#)" on page 517

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger <condition>

```
<condition> ::= {SOF | DATA | ERRor | IDData | IDEither | IDRremote |
                 ALLerrors | OVERload | ACKerror}
```

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger command sets the CAN trigger on condition:

- SOF - will trigger on the Start of Frame (SOF) bit of a Data frame, Remote Transfer Request (RTR) frame, or an Overload frame.
- DATA - will trigger on CAN Data frames matching the specified Id, Data, and the DLC (Data length code).
- ERRor - will trigger on CAN Error frame.
- IDData - will trigger on CAN frames matching the specified Id of a Data frame.
- IDEither - will trigger on the specified Id, regardless if it is a Remote frame or a Data frame.
- IDRremote - will trigger on CAN frames matching the specified Id of a Remote frame.
- ALLerrors - will trigger on CAN active error frames and unknown bus conditions.
- OVERload - will trigger on CAN overload frames.
- ACKerror - will trigger on a data or remote frame acknowledge bit that is recessive.

The table below shows the programming parameter and the corresponding front-panel softkey selection:

Remote <condition> parameter	Front-panel Trigger on: softkey selection (softkey text - softkey popup text)
SOF	SOF - Start of Frame
DATA	ID & Data - Data Frame ID and Data
ERRor	Error - Error frame
IDData	ID & ~RTR - Data Frame ID (~RTR)
IDEither	ID - Remote or Data Frame ID
IDRremote	ID & RTR - Remote Frame ID (RTR)
ALLerrors	All Errors - All Errors
OVERload	Overload - Overload Frame
ACKerror	Ack Error - Acknowledge Error

CAN Id specification is set by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID and :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE commands.

CAN Data specification is set by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command.

CAN Data Length Code is set by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command.

**Query Syntax**    :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger?

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger? query returns the current CAN trigger on condition.

**Return Format**    <condition><NL>

<condition> ::= { SOF | DATA | ERR | IDD | IDE | IDR | ALL | OVER | ACK }

- Errors**    · ["-241, Hardware missing"](#) on page 855

**See Also**    · ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands"](#) on page 503

- [":SBUS<n>:MODE"](#) on page 507
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA"](#) on page 521
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth"](#) on page 522
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID"](#) on page 523
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE"](#) on page 524
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAL:DEFinition"](#) on page 517
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce"](#) on page 518

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA <string>
<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $}
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $}
```

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command defines the CAN data pattern resource according to the string parameter. This pattern, along with the data length (set by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command), control the data pattern searched for in each CAN message.

If the string parameter starts with "0x", it is a hexadecimal string made up of hexadecimal and X (don't care) characters; otherwise, it is a binary string made up of 0, 1, and X (don't care) characters.

### NOTE

If more bits are sent for <string> than specified by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command, the most significant bits will be truncated. If the data length is changed after the <string> is programmed, the added or deleted bits will be added to or deleted from the least significant bits.

### Query Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA?
```

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA? query returns the current settings of the specified CAN data pattern resource in the binary string format.

### Return Format

<string><NL> in nondecimal format

### Errors

- 241, [Hardware missing](#) on page 855

### See Also

- [Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#) on page 653
- [:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth](#) on page 522
- [:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID](#) on page 523

**:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth****N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth &lt;length&gt;</code> <code>&lt;length&gt; ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command sets the number of 8-bit bytes in the CAN data string. The number of bytes in the string can be anywhere from 1 bytes to 8 bytes (64 bits). The value for these bytes is set by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth? query returns the current CAN data pattern length setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;count&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;count&gt; ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format</code>
<b>Errors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"-241, Hardware missing" on page 855</a></li></ul>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653</a></li><li><a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 521</a></li><li><a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SOURce" on page 518</a></li></ul>

## :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID <string>
<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $}
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $}
```

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID command defines the CAN identifier pattern resource according to the string parameter. This pattern, along with the identifier mode (set by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE command), control the identifier pattern searched for in each CAN message.

If the string parameter starts with "0x", it is a hexadecimal string made up of hexadecimal and X (don't care) characters; otherwise, it is a binary string made up of 0, 1, and X (don't care) characters.

### NOTE

The ID pattern resource string is always 29 bits. Only 11 of these bits are used when the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE is STANdard.

A string longer than 29 bits is truncated to 29 bits when setting the ID pattern resource.

### Query Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID?
```

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID? query returns the current settings of the specified CAN identifier pattern resource in the 29-bit binary string format.

### Return Format

```
<string><NL> in 29-bit binary string format
```

- ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE" on page 524](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 521](#)

**:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTERn:ID:MODE****N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTERn:ID:MODE <value>`  
`<value> ::= {STANDARD | EXTENDED}`

The `:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTERn:ID:MODE` command sets the CAN identifier mode. STANDARD selects the standard 11-bit identifier. EXTENDED selects the extended 29-bit identifier. The CAN identifier is set by the `:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTERn:ID` command.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTERn:ID:MODE?`

The `:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTERn:ID:MODE?` query returns the current setting of the CAN identifier mode.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
`<value> ::= {STAN | EXT}`

**Errors**    • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also**    • ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA" on page 521](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth" on page 522](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTERn:ID" on page 523](#)

## :SBUS<n>:IIC Commands

**NOTE**

These commands are only valid when the low-speed IIC and SPI serial decode option (Option LSS) has been licensed.

**Table 84** :SBUS<n>:IIC Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZE <size> (see page 526)	:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZE? (see page 526)	<size> ::= {BIT7   BIT8}
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce] :CLOCk <source> (see page 527)	:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce] :CLOCk? (see page 527)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTernal}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce] :DATA <source> (see page 528)	:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce] :DATA? (see page 528)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTernal}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:ADDRess <value> (see page 529)	:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:ADDRess? (see page 529)	<value> ::= integer or <string>  <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA <value> (see page 530)	:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA? (see page 530)	<value> ::= integer or <string>  <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA2 <value> (see page 531)	:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: PATtern:DATA2? (see page 531)	<value> ::= integer or <string>  <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: QUALifier <value> (see page 532)	:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger: QUALifier? (see page 532)	<value> ::= {EQUAL   NOTEqual   LESSthan   GREATERthan}
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[: TYPE] <type> (see page 533)	:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[: TYPE]? (see page 533)	<type> ::= {START   STOP   READ7   READEprom   WRITE7   WRITE10   NACKnowledge   ANACK   R7Data2   W7Data2   REStart}

**:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZE****N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZE <size>`  
                  `<size> ::= {BIT7 | BIT8}`

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZE command determines whether the Read/Write bit is included as the LSB in the display of the IIC address field of the decode bus.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZE?`

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZE? query returns the current IIC address width setting.

**Return Format**    `<mode><NL>`  
                  `<mode> ::= {BIT7 | BIT8}`

**Errors**    • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also**    • ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
                  • [":SBUS<n>:IIC Commands" on page 525](#)

## :SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCK

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCK <source>`  
`<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}`  
`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCK command sets the source for the IIC serial clock (SCL).

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCK?`

The :SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCK? query returns the current source for the IIC serial clock.

**Return Format**    `<source><NL>`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC\[:SOURce\]:DATA](#)" on page 528

## :SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA <source>`  
`<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTERNAL}`  
`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`  
The :SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA command sets the source for IIC serial data (SDA).

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA?`

The :SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA? query returns the current source for IIC serial data.

**Return Format**    `<source><NL>`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC\[:SOURce\]:CLOCK](#)" on page 527

## :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDResS

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDResS &lt;value&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer or &lt;string&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;string&gt; ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDResS command sets the address for IIC data. The address can range from 0x00 to 0x7F (7-bit) or 0x3FF (10-bit) hexadecimal. Use the don't care address (-1 or 0xFFFFFFFF) to ignore the address value.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDResS?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDResS? query returns the current address for IIC data.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA</a>" on page 530</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA2</a>" on page 531</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]</a>" on page 533</li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA <value>`  
`<value> ::= integer or <string>`  
`<string> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F}`

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA command sets IIC data. The data value can range from 0x00 to 0xFF (hexadecimal). Use the don't care data pattern (-1 or 0xFFFFFFFF) to ignore the data value.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA?`

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA? query returns the current pattern for IIC data.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:ADDReSS](#)" on page 529
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATa2](#)" on page 531
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger\[:TYPE\]](#)" on page 533

## :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA2

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA2 <value>
<value> ::= integer or <string>
<string> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F}
```

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA2 command sets IIC data 2. The data value can range from 0x00 to 0xOFF (hexadecimal). Use the don't care data pattern (-1 or 0xFFFFFFFF) to ignore the data value.

**Query Syntax**

```
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA2?
```

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA2? query returns the current pattern for IIC data 2.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:ADDReSS](#)" on page 529
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA](#)" on page 530
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger\[:TYPE\]](#)" on page 533

## :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier &lt;value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQUAL   NOTEQUAL   LESSthan   GREATERthan}</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier command sets the IIC data qualifier when TRIGger:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] is set to READEprom.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier? query returns the current IIC data qualifier value.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQUAL   NOTEQUAL   LESSthan   GREATERthan}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"</a> on page 653</li><li><a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE"</a> on page 662</li><li><a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]"</a> on page 533</li></ul>

## :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] <value>
<value> ::= {START | STOP | READ7 | READEprom | WRITe7 | WRITe10
| NACKnowledge | ANACK | R7Data2 | W7Data2 | RESTart}
```

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] command sets the IIC trigger type:

- STARt – Start condition.
- STOP – Stop condition.
- READ7 – 7-bit address frame containing (Start:Address7:Read:Ack:Data). The value READ is also accepted for READ7.
- R7Data2 – 7-bit address frame containing (Start:Address7:Read:Ack:Data:Ack:Data2).
- READEprom – EEPROM data read.
- WRITe7 – 7-bit address frame containing (Start:Address7:Write:Ack:Data). The value WRITe is also accepted for WRITe7.
- W7Data2 – 7-bit address frame containing (Start:Address7:Write:Ack:Data:Ack:Data2).
- WRITe10 – 10-bit address frame containing (Start:Address byte1:Write:Ack:Address byte 2:Data).
- NACKnowledge – Missing acknowledge.
- ANACK – Address with no acknowledge.
- RESTart – Another start condition occurs before a stop condition.

### NOTE

The short form of READ7 (READ7), READEprom (READE), WRITe7 (WRIT7), and WRITe10 (WRIT10) do not follow the defined Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules (see [page 896](#)).

### Query Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] ?
```

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]? query returns the current IIC trigger type value.

### Return Format

```
<value><NL>
```

```
<value> ::= {STAR | STOP | READ7 | READE | WRIT7 | WRIT10 | NACK | ANAC
| R7D2 | W7D2 | REST}
```

### See Also

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:ADDReSS](#)" on page 529
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA](#)" on page 530

- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATa2](#)" on page 531
- "[:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier](#)" on page 532
- "["Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules"](#) on page 896

## :SBUS<n>:LIN Commands

**NOTE**

These commands are valid when the automotive CAN and LIN serial decode option (Option AMS) has been licensed.

**Table 85** :SBUS<n>:LIN Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see <a href="#">page 537</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity? (see <a href="#">page 537</a> )	{0   1}
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPLEpo int <value> (see <a href="#">page 538</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPLEpo int? (see <a href="#">page 538</a> )	<value> ::= {60   62.5   68   70   75   80   87.5} in NR3 format
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNAL:B AUDrate <baudrate> (see <a href="#">page 539</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNAL:B AUDrate? (see <a href="#">page 539</a> )	<baudrate> ::= integer from 2400 to 625000 in 100 b/s increments
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 540</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 540</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTernal} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDARD <std> (see <a href="#">page 541</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDARD ? (see <a href="#">page 541</a> )	<std> ::= {LIN13   LIN20}
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbre ak <value> (see <a href="#">page 542</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbre ak? (see <a href="#">page 542</a> )	<value> ::= integer = {11   12   13}
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger <condition> (see <a href="#">page 543</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger? (see <a href="#">page 543</a> )	<condition> ::= {SYNCbreak   ID   DATA}
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger: ID <value> (see <a href="#">page 544</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger: ID? (see <a href="#">page 544</a> )	<value> ::= 7-bit integer in decimal, <nondecimal>, or <string> from 0-63 or 0x00-0x3f <nondecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal <nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary <string> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal

**Table 85** :SBUS<n>:LIN Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 545</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 545</a> )	<string> ::= "n" where n ::= 32-bit integer in unsigned decimal when <base> = DECimal <string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   \$} when <base> = BINary <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$} when <base> = HEX
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGTH <length> (see <a href="#">page 547</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGTH? (see <a href="#">page 547</a> )	<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMAT <base> (see <a href="#">page 548</a> )	:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMAT? (see <a href="#">page 548</a> )	<base> ::= {BINary   HEX   DECimal}

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity <display>`  
`<display> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity command determines whether the parity bits are included as the most significant bits (MSB) in the display of the Frame Id field in the LIN decode bus.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity?`

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity? query returns the current LIN parity bits display setting of the serial decode bus.

**Return Format**    `<display><NL>`  
`<display> ::= {0 | 1}`

**Errors**    • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also**    • ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:LIN Commands" on page 535](#)

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPLEpoint

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SAMPLEpoint &lt;value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= { 60   62.5   68   70   75   80   87.5 } in NR3 format</code>
The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPLEpoint command sets the point during the bit time where the bit level is sampled to determine whether the bit is dominant or recessive. The sample point represents the percentage of time between the beginning of the bit time to the end of the bit time.	

### NOTE

The sample point values are not limited by the baud rate.

<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SAMPLEpoint?</code>
The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPLEpoint? query returns the current LIN sample point setting.	
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= { 60   62.5   68   70   75   80   87.5 } in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653
- [":TRIGger:MODE"](#) on page 662
- [":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger"](#) on page 543

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate &lt;baudrate&gt;</code> <code>&lt;baudrate&gt; ::= integer from 2400 to 625000 in 100 b/s increments</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate command sets the standard baud rate of the LIN signal from 2400 b/s to 625 kb/s in 100 b/s increments. If you enter a baud rate that is not divisible by 100 b/s, the baud rate is set to the nearest baud rate divisible by 100 b/s.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNAl:BAUDrate? query returns the current LIN baud rate setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;baudrate&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;baudrate&gt; ::= integer from 2400 to 625000 in 100 b/s increments</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653</a></li> <li>· <a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE" on page 662</a></li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger" on page 543</a></li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SOURce" on page 540</a></li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce <source>`

`<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce command sets the source for the LIN signal.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce?`

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce? query returns the current source for the LIN signal.

**Return Format**    `<source><NL>`

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
  - "[":TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
  - "[":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger](#)" on page 543

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDARD

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDARD <std>`

`<std> ::= {LIN13 | LIN20}`

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDARD command sets the LIN standard in effect for triggering and decoding to be LIN1.3 or LIN2.0.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDARD?`

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDARD? query returns the current LIN standard setting.

**Return Format**    `<std><NL>`

`<std> ::= {LIN13 | LIN20}`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :TRIGGER Commands"](#) on page 653
- [":TRIGGER:MODE"](#) on page 662
- [":SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce"](#) on page 540

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak <value>`

`<value> ::= integer = {11 | 12 | 13}`

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak command sets the length of the LIN sync break to be greater than or equal to 11, 12, or 13 clock lengths. The sync break is the idle period in the bus activity at the beginning of each packet that distinguishes one information packet from the previous one.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak?`

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak? query returns the current LIN sync break setting.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= {11 | 12 | 13}`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653
- [":TRIGger:MODE"](#) on page 662
- [":SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce"](#) on page 540

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger &lt;condition&gt;</code> <code>&lt;condition&gt; ::= {SYNCbreak   ID   DATA}</code>
The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger command sets the LIN trigger condition to be:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SYNCbreak – Sync Break.</li> <li>• ID – Frame ID.</li> </ul> <p>Use the :SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:ID command to specify the frame ID.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DATA – Frame ID and Data.</li> </ul> <p>Use the :SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:ID command to specify the frame ID.</p>
	<p>Use the :SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth and  :SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA commands to specify the data string  length and value.</p>
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger?</code>
The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger? query returns the current LIN trigger value.	
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;condition&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;condition&gt; ::= {SYNC   ID   DATA}</code>
<b>Errors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">"-241, Hardware missing" on page 855</a></li> </ul>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE" on page 662</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:ID" on page 544</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth" on page 547</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA" on page 545</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SOURce" on page 540</a></li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:ID &lt;value&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;value&gt;</code> ::= 7-bit integer in decimal, <code>&lt;nondecimal&gt;</code> , or <code>&lt;string&gt;</code> from 0-63 or 0x00-0x3f
	<code>&lt;nondecimal&gt;</code> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal
	<code>&lt;nondecimal&gt;</code> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary
	<code>&lt;string&gt;</code> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal
	The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID command defines the LIN identifier searched for in each CAN message when the LIN trigger mode is set to frame ID.
	Setting the ID to a value of "-1" results in "0xXX" which is equivalent to all IDs.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:ID?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID? query returns the current LIN identifier setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;value&gt;</code> ::= integer in decimal
<b>Errors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">"-241, Hardware missing" on page 855</a></li> </ul>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE" on page 662</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger" on page 543</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SOURce" on page 540</a></li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA <string>
<string> ::= "n" where n ::= 32-bit integer in unsigned decimal when
             <base> = DECimal
<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $} when
             <base> = BINary
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $} when
             <base> = HEX
```

### NOTE

<base> is specified with the :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:FORMat command. The default <base> is BINary.

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA command specifies the LIN trigger data pattern searched for in each LIN data field.

Set a <string> bit to "0" or "1" to set the corresponding bit in the data pattern to low or high, respectively.

Set a <string> bit to "X" to ignore (mask off) that bit in the data pattern.

Use the "\$" character to indicate that the value of the corresponding bit will not be changed (the existing bit value is used).

When <base> = DECimal, the "X" and "\$" characters cannot be entered. When queried, the "\$" character is returned when any bits in the pattern have the value of "X" and <base> = DECimal. When any bits in a given nibble have the value of "X" and <base> = HEX, the "\$" character is returned for the corresponding nibble.

### NOTE

The length of the trigger data value is determined by the :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA:LENGTH command.

### NOTE

If more bits are sent for <string> than the specified trigger pattern data length, the most significant bits will be truncated. If the data length size is changed after the <string> is programmed, the added or deleted bits will be added to or deleted from the least significant bits.

### Query Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA?
```

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA? query returns the currently specified LIN trigger data pattern.

### Return Format

```
<string><NL>
```

See Also

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PTT:FORMAT](#)" on page 548
- "[:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger](#)" on page 543
- "[:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PTT:DATA:LENGTH](#)" on page 547

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth &lt;length&gt;</code> <code>&lt;length&gt; ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth command sets the number of 8-bit bytes in the LIN data string. The number of bytes in the string can be anywhere from 1 bytes to 8 bytes (64 bits). The value for these bytes is set by the :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA command.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth? query returns the current LIN data pattern length setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;count&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;count&gt; ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format</code>
<b>Errors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"-241, Hardware missing" on page 855</a></li> </ul>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653</a></li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:PATTERn:DATA" on page 545</a></li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SOURce" on page 540</a></li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMAT

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMAT <base>`  
                  `<base> ::= {BINary | HEX | DECimal}`

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMAT command sets the entry (and query) number base used by the :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command. The default <base> is BINary.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMAT?`

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMAT? query returns the currently set number base for LIN pattern data.

**Return Format**    `<base><NL>`  
                  `<base> ::= {BIN | HEX | DEC}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA](#)" on page 545
- "[":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth](#)" on page 547

## :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands

**NOTE**

These commands are only valid when the low-speed IIC and SPI serial decode option (Option LSS) has been licensed.

**Table 86** :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder <order> (see <a href="#">page 551</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder ? (see <a href="#">page 551</a> )	<order> ::= {LSBFFirst   MSBFFirst}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe <slope> (see <a href="#">page 552</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe? (see <a href="#">page 552</a> )	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout <time_value> (see <a href="#">page 553</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout? (see <a href="#">page 553</a> )	<time_value> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing <value> (see <a href="#">page 554</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing? (see <a href="#">page 554</a> )	<value> ::= {CHIPselect   {NCHipselect   NOTC}   TIMeout}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:LOCK <source> (see <a href="#">page 555</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:LOCK? (see <a href="#">page 555</a> )	<value> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAME <source> (see <a href="#">page 556</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAME? (see <a href="#">page 556</a> )	<value> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MIso <source> (see <a href="#">page 557</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MIso? (see <a href="#">page 557</a> )	<value> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOsi <source> (see <a href="#">page 558</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOsi? (see <a href="#">page 558</a> )	<value> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGGER:PATTern:MIso:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 559</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MIso:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 559</a> )	<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   \$} <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGGER:PATTern:MIso:WIDTH <width> (see <a href="#">page 560</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MIso:WIDTH? (see <a href="#">page 560</a> )	<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format

**Table 86** :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger: PATtern:MOSI:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 561</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger: PATtern:MOSI:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 561</a> )	<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   \$}  <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger: PATtern:MOSI:WIDTH <width> (see <a href="#">page 562</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger: PATtern:MOSI:WIDTH? (see <a href="#">page 562</a> )	<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger: TYPE <value> (see <a href="#">page 563</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger: TYPE? (see <a href="#">page 563</a> )	<value> ::= {MOSI   MISO}
:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH <word_width> (see <a href="#">page 564</a> )	:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH? (see <a href="#">page 564</a> )	<word_width> ::= integer 4-16 in NR1 format

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder <order>`  
`<order> ::= {LSBFFirst | MSBFFirst}`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder command selects the bit order, most significant bit first (MSB) or least significant bit first (LSB), used when displaying data in the serial decode waveform and in the Lister.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder?`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder? query returns the current SPI decode bit order.

**Return Format**    `<order><NL>`  
`<order> ::= {LSBF | MSBF}`

**Errors**    - ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also**    - ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
- [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)  
- [":SBUS<n>:SPI Commands" on page 549](#)

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe <slope>`  
`<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive}`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe command specifies the rising edge (POSitive) or falling edge (NEGative) of the SPI clock source that will clock in the data.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe?`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe? query returns the current SPI clock source slope.

**Return Format**    `<slope><NL>`  
`<slope> ::= {NEG | POS}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653
- "[:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout](#)" on page 553
- "[:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK](#)" on page 555

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout &lt;time_value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;time_value&gt; ::= time in seconds in NR3 format</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout command sets the SPI signal clock timeout resource in seconds from 100 ns to 10 s when the :SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing command is set to TIMEout. The timer is used to frame a signal by a clock timeout.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout? query returns current SPI clock timeout setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;time value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;time_value&gt; ::= time in seconds in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe</a>" on page 552</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK</a>" on page 555</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:FRAMing</a>" on page 554</li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing <value>`

`<value> ::= {CHIPselect | {NCHipselect | NOTC} | TIMEout}`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing command sets the SPI trigger framing value. If TIMEout is selected, the timeout value is set by the :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout command.

### NOTE

The NOTC value is deprecated. It is the same as NCHipselect.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing?`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing? query returns the current SPI framing value.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= {CHIP | NCH | TIM}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout](#)" on page 553
- "[:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe](#)" on page 556

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK &lt;source&gt;</code> <code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   EXTernal}</code> <code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK command sets the source for the SPI serial clock.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK? query returns the current source for the SPI serial clock.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe</a>" on page 552</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout</a>" on page 553</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe</a>" on page 556</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:MOSI</a>" on page 558</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:MISO</a>" on page 557</li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe <source>`  
`<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}`  
`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe command sets the frame source when :SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing is set to CHIPselect or NOTChipselect.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe?`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe? query returns the current frame source for the SPI serial frame.

**Return Format**    `<source><NL>`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK](#)" on page 555
- "[:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI](#)" on page 558
- "[:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO](#)" on page 557
- "[:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing](#)" on page 554

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:MISO &lt;source&gt;</code> <code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   EXTernal}</code> <code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO command sets the source for the SPI serial MISO data.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:MISO?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO? query returns the current source for the SPI serial MISO data.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:MOSI</a>" on page 558</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK</a>" on page 555</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe</a>" on page 556</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA</a>" on page 559</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA</a>" on page 561</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh</a>" on page 560</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh</a>" on page 562</li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:MOSI &lt;source&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   EXTernal}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI command sets the source for the SPI serial MOSI data.

You can also use the equivalent :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:DATA command to set the MOSI data source.

<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:MOSI?</code>
---------------------	----------------------------------------------

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI? query returns the current source for the SPI serial MOSI data.

<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
----------------------	---------------------------------------

<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"</a> on page 653</li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:MISO"</a> on page 557</li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK"</a> on page 555</li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe"</a> on page 556</li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA"</a> on page 559</li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA"</a> on page 561</li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh"</a> on page 560</li> <li>· <a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh"</a> on page 562</li> </ul>
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MISO:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MISO:DATA <string>
<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $}
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $}
```

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MISO:DATA command defines the SPI data pattern resource according to the string parameter. This pattern, along with the data width, control the data pattern searched for in the data stream.

If the string parameter starts with "0x", it is a hexadecimal string made up of hexadecimal and X (don't care) characters; otherwise, it is a binary string made up of 0, 1, and X (don't care) characters.

### NOTE

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MISO:WIDTh should be set before :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MISO:DATA.

### Query Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MISO:DATA?
```

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MISO:DATA? query returns the current settings of the specified SPI data pattern resource in the binary string format.

### Return Format

```
<string><NL>
```

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MISO:WIDTh" on page 560](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO" on page 557](#)

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh <width>`

`<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh command sets the width of the SPI data pattern anywhere from 4 bits to 64 bits.

**NOTE**

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh should be set before :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh?`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh? query returns the current SPI data pattern width setting.

**Return Format**    `<width><NL>`

`<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA](#)" on page 559
- "[":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO](#)" on page 557

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MOSI:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MOSI:DATA <string>
<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $}
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $}
```

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MOSI:DATA command defines the SPI data pattern resource according to the string parameter. This pattern, along with the data width, control the data pattern searched for in the data stream.

If the string parameter starts with "0x", it is a hexadecimal string made up of hexadecimal and X (don't care) characters; otherwise, it is a binary string made up of 0, 1, and X (don't care) characters.

### NOTE

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MOSI:WIDTh should be set before :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MOSI:DATA.

### Query Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MOSI:DATA?
```

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MOSI:DATA? query returns the current settings of the specified SPI data pattern resource in the binary string format.

### Return Format

```
<string><NL>
```

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTERn:MOSI:WIDTh" on page 562](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI" on page 558](#)

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh <width>`

`<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh command sets the width of the SPI data pattern anywhere from 4 bits to 64 bits.

### NOTE

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh should be set before :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh?`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh? query returns the current SPI data pattern width setting.

**Return Format**    `<width><NL>`

`<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA](#)" on page 561
- "[":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI](#)" on page 558

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE <value>`  
`<value> ::= {MOSI | MISO}`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE command specifies whether the SPI trigger will be on the MOSI data or the MISO data.

When triggering on MOSI data, the data value is specified by the :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA and :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh commands.

When triggering on MISO data, the data value is specified by the :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA and :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh commands.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE?`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE? query returns the current SPI trigger type setting.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
`<value> ::= {MOSI | MISO}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI"](#) on page 558
- "[":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO"](#) on page 557
- "[":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA"](#) on page 559
- "[":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA"](#) on page 561
- "[":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh"](#) on page 560
- "[":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh"](#) on page 562
- "[":TRIGger:MODE"](#) on page 662

## :SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH <word_width>`

`<word_width> ::= integer 4-16 in NR1 format`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH command determines the number of bits in a word of data for SPI.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH?`

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH? query returns the current SPI decode word width.

**Return Format**    `<word_width><NL>`

`<word_width> ::= integer 4-16 in NR1 format`

**Errors**    • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also**    • ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)

    • [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)

    • [":SBUS<n>:SPI Commands" on page 549](#)

## :SBUS<n>:UART Commands

**NOTE**

These commands are only valid when the UART/RS-232 triggering and serial decode option (Option 232) has been licensed.

**Table 87** :SBUS<n>:UART Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE <base> (see <a href="#">page 567</a> )	:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE? (see <a href="#">page 567</a> )	<base> ::= {ASCII   BINARY   HEX}
:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate e <baudrate> (see <a href="#">page 568</a> )	:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate e? (see <a href="#">page 568</a> )	<baudrate> ::= integer from 100 to 8000000
:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorde r <bitorder> (see <a href="#">page 569</a> )	:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorde r? (see <a href="#">page 569</a> )	<bitorder> ::= {LSBFIRST   MSBFIRST}
n/a	:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:E RRor? (see <a href="#">page 570</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:R ESet (see <a href="#">page 571</a> )	n/a	n/a
n/a	:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:R XFRAMES? (see <a href="#">page 572</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
n/a	:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:T XFRAMES? (see <a href="#">page 573</a> )	<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format
:SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing <value> (see <a href="#">page 574</a> )	:SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing ? (see <a href="#">page 574</a> )	<value> ::= {OFF   <decimal>   <nondecimal>} <decimal> ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) <nondecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal <nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary
:SBUS<n>:UART:PARITY <parity> (see <a href="#">page 575</a> )	:SBUS<n>:UART:PARITY? (see <a href="#">page 575</a> )	<parity> ::= {EVEN   ODD   NONE}
:SBUS<n>:UART:POLarit y <polarity> (see <a href="#">page 576</a> )	:SBUS<n>:UART:POLarit y? (see <a href="#">page 576</a> )	<polarity> ::= {HIGH   LOW}

**Table 87** :SBUS< n >:UART Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SBUS< n >:UART:SOURce: RX <source> (see <a href="#">page 577</a> )	:SBUS< n >:UART:SOURce: RX? (see <a href="#">page 577</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel< n >   EXTernal} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS< n >:UART:SOURce: TX <source> (see <a href="#">page 578</a> )	:SBUS< n >:UART:SOURce: TX? (see <a href="#">page 578</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel< n >   EXTernal} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :BASE <base> (see <a href="#">page 579</a> )	:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :BASE? (see <a href="#">page 579</a> )	<base> ::= {ASCII   HEX}
:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :BURSt <value> (see <a href="#">page 580</a> )	:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :BURSt? (see <a href="#">page 580</a> )	<value> ::= {OFF   1 to 4096 in NR1 format}
:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :DATA <value> (see <a href="#">page 581</a> )	:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :DATA? (see <a href="#">page 581</a> )	<value> ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) in decimal, <hexadecimal>, <binary>, or <quoted_string> format  <hexadecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal  <binary> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary  <quoted_string> ::= any of the 128 valid 7-bit ASCII characters (or standard abbreviations)
:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :IDLE <time_value> (see <a href="#">page 582</a> )	:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :IDLE? (see <a href="#">page 582</a> )	<time_value> ::= time from 1 us to 10 s in NR3 format
:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :QUALifier <value> (see <a href="#">page 583</a> )	:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :QUALifier? (see <a href="#">page 583</a> )	<value> ::= {EQUAL   NOTEQUAL   GREATERthan   LESSthan}
:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :TYPE <value> (see <a href="#">page 584</a> )	:SBUS< n >:UART:TRIGger :TYPE? (see <a href="#">page 584</a> )	<value> ::= {RSTArt   RSTOP   RDATA   RD1   RD0   RDX   PARityerror   TSTArt   TSTOP   TDATA   TD1   TD0   TDX}
:SBUS< n >:UART:WIDTH <width> (see <a href="#">page 585</a> )	:SBUS< n >:UART:WIDTH? (see <a href="#">page 585</a> )	<width> ::= {5   6   7   8   9}

## :SBUS<n>:UART:BASE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE <base>`  
                  `<base> ::= {ASCii | BINary | HEX}`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:BASE command determines the base to use for the UART decode and Lister display.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE?`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:BASE? query returns the current UART decode and Lister base setting.

**Return Format**    `<base><NL>`  
                  `<base> ::= {ASCii | BINary | HEX}`

**Errors**    • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also**    • ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
                  • [":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 565](#)

## :SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate <baudrate>`

`<baudrate> ::= integer from 100 to 8000000`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate command selects the bit rate (in bps) for the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode. The baud rate can be set from 100 b/s to 8 Mb/s.

If the baud rate you select does not match the system baud rate, false triggers may occur.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate?`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate? query returns the current UART baud rate setting.

**Return Format**    `<baudrate><NL>`

`<baudrate> ::= integer from 100 to 8000000`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE](#)" on page 584

## :SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder <bitorder>`  
`<bitorder> ::= {LSBFFirst | MSBFFirst}`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder command specifies the order of transmission used by the physical Tx and Rx input signals for the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode. LSBFirst sets the least significant bit of each message "byte" as transmitted first. MSBFirst sets the most significant bit as transmitted first.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder?`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder? query returns the current UART bit order setting.

**Return Format**    `<bitorder><NL>`  
`<bitorder> ::= {LSBF | MSBF}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE](#)" on page 584
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX](#)" on page 577
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX](#)" on page 578

**:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:ERRor****N** (see [page 894](#))**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:ERRor?`

Returns the UART error frame count.

**Return Format**    `<frame_count><NL>``<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format`**Errors**    • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)**See Also**    • [":SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:RESet" on page 571](#)  
• ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 565](#)

## :SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RESet

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RESet

Resets the UART frame counters.

**Errors** • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also** • [":SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:ERRor" on page 570](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RXFRAMES" on page 572](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:TXFRAMES" on page 573](#)  
• ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 565](#)

**:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RXFRAMES****N** (see [page 894](#))**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RXFRAMES?`

Returns the UART Rx frame count.

**Return Format**    `<frame_count><NL>``<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format`**Errors**    • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)**See Also**    • [":SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RESet" on page 571](#)  
• ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 565](#)

## :SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:TXFRAMES

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:TXFRAMES?

Returns the UART Tx frame count.

**Return Format** <frame\_count><NL>

<frame\_count> ::= integer in NR1 format

**Errors** • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also** • [":SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:RESet" on page 571](#)  
• ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 507](#)  
• [":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 565](#)

## :SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing <value>`

```

<value> ::= {OFF | <decimal> | <nondecimal>}
<decimal> ::= 8-bit integer in decimal from 0-255 (0x00-0xff)
<nondecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F} for hexadecimal
<nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0 | 1} for binary

```

The :SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing command determines the byte value to use for framing (end of packet) or to turn off framing for UART decode.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing?`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing? query returns the current UART decode base setting.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

```

<value> ::= {OFF | <decimal>}
<decimal> ::= 8-bit integer in decimal from 0-255

```

**Errors**    • ["-241, Hardware missing" on page 855](#)

**See Also**    • ["Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 503](#)  
               • [":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 565](#)

## :SBUS<n>:UART:PARity

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:PARity <parity>`  
                  `<parity> ::= {EVEN | ODD | NONE}`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:PARity command selects the parity to be used with each message "byte" for the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:PARity?`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:PARity? query returns the current UART parity setting.

**Return Format**    `<parity><NL>`  
                  `<parity> ::= {EVEN | ODD | NONE}`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653](#)
- [":TRIGger:MODE" on page 662](#)
- [":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 584](#)

## :SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity <polarity>`  
`<polarity> ::= {HIGH | LOW}`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity command selects the polarity as idle low or idle high for the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity?`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity? query returns the current UART polarity setting.

**Return Format**    `<polarity><NL>`  
`<polarity> ::= {HIGH | LOW}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE](#)" on page 584

## :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX <source>

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```

The :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX command controls which signal is used as the Rx source by the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode.

**Query Syntax** :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX?

The :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX? query returns the current source for the UART Rx signal.

**Return Format** <source><NL>

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
  - "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
  - "[:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE](#)" on page 584
  - "[:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder](#)" on page 569

## :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:SOURce:TX &lt;source&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   EXTernal}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX command controls which signal is used as the Tx source by the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:SOURce:TX?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX? query returns the current source for the UART Tx signal.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653</a></li><li><a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE" on page 662</a></li><li><a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 584</a></li><li><a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BITorder" on page 569</a></li></ul>

## :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE <base>`  
`<base> ::= {ASCii | HEX}`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE command sets the front panel UART/RS232 trigger setup data selection option:

- ASCii – front panel data selection is from ASCII values.
- HEX – front panel data selection is from hexadecimal values.

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE setting does not affect the :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA command which can always set data values using ASCII or hexadecimal values.

### NOTE

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE command is independent of the :SBUS<n>:UART:BASE command which affects decode and Lister only.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE?`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE? query returns the current UART base setting.

**Return Format**    `<base><NL>`

`<base> ::= {ASC | HEX}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA](#)" on page 581

## :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt <value>`

`<value> ::= {OFF | 1 to 4096 in NR1 format}`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt command selects the burst value (Nth frame after idle period) in the range 1 to 4096 or OFF, for the trigger when in UART mode.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt?`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt? query returns the current UART trigger burst value.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= {OFF | 1 to 4096 in NR1 format}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to [:TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653

- "":TRIGger:MODE" on page 662

- "":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE" on page 582

- "":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 584

## :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA <value>
<value> ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) in decimal,
           <hexadecimal>, <binary>, or <quoted_string> format
<hexadecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F} for hexadecimal
<binary> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0 | 1} for binary
<quoted_string> ::= any of the 128 valid 7-bit ASCII characters
                     (or standard abbreviations)
```

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA command selects the data byte value (0x00 to 0xFF) for the trigger QUALifier when in UART mode. The data value is used when one of the RD or TD trigger types is selected.

When entering an ASCII character via the quoted string, it must be one of the 128 valid characters (case-sensitive): "NUL", "SOH", "STX", "ETX", "EOT", "ENQ", "ACK", "BEL", "BS", "HT", "LF", "VT", "FF", "CR", "SO", "SI", "DLE", "DC1", "DC2", "DC3", "DC4", "NAK", "SYN", "ETB", "CAN", "EM", "SUB", "ESC", "FS", "GS", "RS", "US", "SP", "!", "\\", "#", "\$", "%", "&", "\\", "(", ")", "\*", "+", ",", "-", ".", "/", "O", "1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6", "7", "8", "9", ":", ";", "<", "=", ">", "?", "@", "A", "B", "C", "D", "E", "F", "G", "H", "I", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", "O", "P", "Q", "R", "S", "T", "U", "V", "W", "X", "Y", "Z", "[", "\\", "]", "^", "\_", "a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "f", "g", "h", "i", "j", "k", "l", "m", "n", "o", "p", "q", "r", "s", "t", "u", "v", "w", "x", "y", "{", "|", "}", "~", or "DEL".

**Query Syntax**

```
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA?
```

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA? query returns the current UART trigger data value.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= 8-bit integer in decimal from 0-255
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE](#)" on page 579
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE](#)" on page 584

## :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:IDLE &lt;time_value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;time_value&gt; ::= time from 1 us to 10 s in NR3 format</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE command selects the value of the idle period for burst trigger in the range from 1 us to 10 s when in UART mode.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:IDLE?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE? query returns the current UART trigger idle period time.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;time_value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;time_value&gt; ::= time from 1 us to 10 s in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"</a> on page 653</li><li><a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE"</a> on page 662</li><li><a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:BURSt"</a> on page 580</li><li><a href="#">":SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:TYPE"</a> on page 584</li></ul>

## :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier &lt;value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQUal   NOTequal   GREaterthan   LESSthan}</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier command selects the data qualifier when :TYPE is set to RDATa, RD1, RD0, RDX, TDATa, TD1, TD0, or TDX for the trigger when in UART mode.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier?</code>
	The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier? query returns the current UART trigger qualifier.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQU   NOT   GRE   LESS}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:TRIGger:MODE</a>" on page 662</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:TYPE</a>" on page 584</li> </ul>

## :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE <value>`

`<value> ::= {RSTA | RSTO | RDAT | RD1 | RD0 | RDX | PARityerror | TSTA | TSTO | TDAT | TD1 | TD0 | TDX}`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE command selects the UART trigger type.

When one of the RD or TD types is selected, the :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA and :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier commands are used to specify the data value and comparison operator.

The RD1, RD0, RDX, TD1, TD0, and TDX types (for triggering on data and alert bit values) are only valid when a 9-bit width has been selected.

**Query Syntax**    `:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE?`

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE? query returns the current UART trigger data value.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= {RSTA | RSTO | RDAT | RD1 | RD0 | RDX | PAR | TSTA | TSTO | TDAT | TD1 | TD0 | TDX}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA](#)" on page 581
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier](#)" on page 583
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh](#)" on page 585

## :SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh <width>

<width> ::= {5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9}

The :SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh command determines the number of bits (5-9) for each message "byte" for the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode.

**Query Syntax** :SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh?

The :SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh? query returns the current UART width setting.

**Return Format** <width><NL>

<width> ::= {5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9}

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE](#)" on page 584



## 26 :SEARch Commands

Control the event search modes and parameters for each search type. See:

- ["General :SEARch Commands" on page 588](#)
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN Commands" on page 592](#)
- [":SEARch:SERial:IIC Commands" on page 598](#)
- [":SEARch:SERial:LIN Commands" on page 605](#)
- [":SEARch:SERial:SPI Commands" on page 611](#)
- [":SEARch:SERial:UART Commands" on page 615](#)

## General :SEARch Commands

**Table 88** General :SEARch Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
n/a	:SEARch:COUNT? (see page 589)	<count> ::= an integer count value
:SEARch:MODE <value> (see page 590)	:SEARch:MODE? (see page 590)	<value> ::= {SERial1}
:SEARch:STATE <value> (see page 591)	:SEARch:STATE? (see page 591)	<value> ::= {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}}

## :SEARch:COUNT

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :SEARch:COUNT?

The :SEARch:COUNT? query returns the number of search events found.

**Return Format** <count><NL>

<count> ::= an integer count value

**See Also** • [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587

## :SEARch:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SEARch:MODE <value>`  
                      `<value> ::= {SERial1}`

The :SEARch:MODE command selects the search mode.

The command is only valid when the :SEARch:STATe is ON.

**Query Syntax**    `:SEARch:MODE?`

The :SEARch:MODE? query returns the currently selected mode or OFF if the :SEARch:STATe is OFF.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
                      `<value> ::= {SER1 | OFF}`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587
- [":SEARch:STATe"](#) on page 591

## :SEARch:STATe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SEARch:STATe <value>`

`<value> ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}`

The :SEARch:STATe command enables or disables the search feature.

**Query Syntax**    `:SEARch:STATe?`

The :SEARch:STATe? query returns the current setting.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587

- [“:SEARch:MODE”](#) on page 590

## :SEARch:SERial:CAN Commands

**Table 89** :SEARch:SERial:CAN Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE <value> (see page 593)	:SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE? (see page 593)	<value> ::= {DATA   IDData   IDEither   IDRmote   ALLerrors   OVERload   ERRor}
:SEARch:SERial:CAN:ATTern:DATA <string> (see page 594)	:SEARch:SERial:CAN:ATTern:DATA? (see page 594)	<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X} for hexadecimal
:SEARch:SERial:CAN:ATTern:DATA:LENGTH <length> (see page 595)	:SEARch:SERial:CAN:ATTern:DATA:LENGTH? (see page 595)	<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format
:SEARch:SERial:CAN:ATTern:ID <string> (see page 596)	:SEARch:SERial:CAN:ATTern:ID? (see page 596)	<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X} for hexadecimal
:SEARch:SERial:CAN:ATTern:ID:MODE <value> (see page 597)	:SEARch:SERial:CAN:ATTern:ID:MODE? (see page 597)	<value> ::= {STANDARD   EXTENDED}

## :SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE <value>

```
<value> ::= {DATA | IDData | IDEither | IDRremote | ALLerrors
              | OVERload | ERRor}
```

The :SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE command selects the type of CAN information to find in the Lister display:

- DATA - searches for CAN Data frames matching the specified ID, Data, and the DLC (Data length code).
- IDData - searches for CAN frames matching the specified ID of a Data frame.
- IDEither - searches for the specified ID, regardless if it is a Remote frame or a Data frame.
- IDRremote - searches for CAN frames matching the specified ID of a Remote frame.
- ALLerrors - searches for CAN active error frames and unknown bus conditions.
- OVERload - searches for CAN overload frames.
- ERRor - searches for CAN Error frame.

**Query Syntax** :SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE?

The :SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE? query returns the currently selected mode.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

```
<value> ::= {DATA | IDD | IDE | IDR | ALL | OVER | ERR}
```

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26, “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587](#)
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:DATA" on page 594](#)
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID" on page 596](#)

## :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:DATA <string>`  
`<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X}`  
                  for hexadecimal

The :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:DATA command specifies the data value when searching for Data Frame ID and Data.

The length of the data value is specified using the :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth command.

**Query Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:DATA?`

The :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:DATA? query returns the current data value setting.

**Return Format**    `<string><NL>`  
`<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X}`  
                  for hexadecimal

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE"](#) on page 593
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTERn:DATA:LENGth"](#) on page 595

## :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:DATA:LENGth

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:DATA:LENGth <length>`  
`<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format`

The :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command specifies the length of the data value when searching for Data Frame ID and Data.

The data value is specified using the :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:DATA command.

**Query Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:DATA:LENGth?`

The :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:DATA:LENGth? query returns the current data length setting.

**Return Format**    `<length><NL>`  
`<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE"](#) on page 593
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:DATA"](#) on page 594

## :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID <string>`  
`<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X}`  
                   for hexadecimal

The :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID command specifies the ID value when searching for a CAN event.

The value can be a standard ID or an extended ID, depending on the :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID:MODE command's setting.

**Query Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID?`

The :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID? query returns the current ID value setting.

**Return Format**    `<string><NL>`  
`<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X}`  
                   for hexadecimal

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26, “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587](#)
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE" on page 593](#)
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID:MODE" on page 597](#)

## :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID:MODE <value>`  
`<value> ::= {STANDARD | EXTENDED}`

The :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID:MODE command specifies whether a standard ID value or an extended ID value is used when searching for a CAN event.

The ID value is specified using the :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID command.

**Query Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID:MODE?`

The :SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID:MODE? query returns the current setting.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
`<value> ::= {STAN | EXT}`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN:MODE"](#) on page 593
- [":SEARch:SERial:CAN:PATTern:ID"](#) on page 596

## :SEARch:SERial:IIC Commands

**Table 90** :SEARch:SERial:IIC Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:MO DE <value> (see <a href="#">page 599</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:IIC:MO DE? (see <a href="#">page 599</a> )	<value> ::= { READ7   WRITE7   NACKnowledge   ANACK   R7Data2   W7Data2   RESTart   READEprom}
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:ADDRess <value> (see <a href="#">page 601</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:ADDRess? (see <a href="#">page 601</a> )	<value> ::= integer or <string> <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:DATA <value> (see <a href="#">page 602</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 602</a> )	<value> ::= integer or <string> <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:DATA2 <value> (see <a href="#">page 603</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PA TTern:DATA2? (see <a href="#">page 603</a> )	<value> ::= integer or <string> <string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:QU ALifier <value> (see <a href="#">page 604</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:IIC:QU ALifier? (see <a href="#">page 604</a> )	<value> ::= { EQUAL   NOTEQUAL   LESSthan   GREATERthan}

## :SEARCh:SERial:IIC:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SEARCh:SERial:IIC:MODE <value>

```
<value> ::= {READ7 | WRITE7 | NACKnowledge | ANACK | R7Data2
             | W7Data2 | RESTart | READEprom}
```

The :SEARCh:SERial:IIC:MODE command selects the type of IIC information to find in the Lister display:

- READ7 – searches for 7-bit address frames containing Start:Address7:Read:Ack:Data. The value READ is also accepted for READ7.
- WRITe7 – searches for 7-bit address frames containing Start:Address7:Write:Ack:Data. The value WRITe is also accepted for WRITe7.
- NACKnowledge – searches for missing acknowledge events.
- ANACK – searches for address with no acknowledge events.
- R7Data2 – searches for 7-bit address frames containing Start:Address7:Read:Ack:Data:Ack:Data2.
- W7Data2 – searches for 7-bit address frames containing Start:Address7:Write:Ack:Data:Ack:Data2.
- RESTart – searches for another start condition occurring before a stop condition.
- READEprom – searches for EEPROM data reads.

### NOTE

The short form of READ7 (READ7), READEprom (READE), and WRITe7 (WRITe) do not follow the defined Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules (see [page 896](#)).

When searching for events containing addresses, address values are specified using the :SEARCh:SERial:IIC:PATTERn:ADDReSS command.

When searching for events containing data, data values are specified using the :SEARCh:SERial:IIC:PATTERn:DATA and :SEARCh:SERial:IIC:PATTERn:DATA2 commands.

**Query Syntax**

:SEARCh:SERial:IIC:MODE?

The :SEARCh:SERial:IIC:MODE? query returns the currently selected mode.

**Return Format**

<value><NL>

```
<value> ::= {READ7 | WRITE7 | NACK | ANAC | R7D2 | W7D2 | REST
             | READE}
```

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARCh Commands,” starting on page 587
- [":SEARCh:SERial:IIC:PATTERn:ADDReSS"](#) on page 601

- "[:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTERn:DATA](#)" on page 602
- "[:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTERn:DATA2](#)" on page 603
- "[:SEARch:SERial:IIC:QUALifier](#)" on page 604

## :SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:ADDResS

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:ADDResS <value>
<value> ::= integer or <string>
<string> ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F}
```

The :SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:ADDResS command specifies address values when searching for IIC events.

To set don't care values, use the integer -1.

**Query Syntax**

```
:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:ADDResS?
```

The :SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:ADDResS? query returns the current address value setting.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= integer
```

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587
- [":SEARch:SERial:IIC:MODE"](#) on page 599

## :SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA &lt;value&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer or &lt;string&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;string&gt; ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA command specifies data values when searching for IIC events.
	To set don't care values, use the integer -1.
	When searching for IIC EEPROM data read events, you specify the data value qualifier using the :SEARch:SERial:IIC:QUALifier command.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA?</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA? query returns the current data value setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">Chapter 26, “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587</a></li><li><a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:IIC:MODE" on page 599</a></li><li><a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:IIC:QUALifier" on page 604</a></li><li><a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA2" on page 603</a></li></ul>

## :SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA2

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA2 &lt;value&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer or &lt;string&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;string&gt; ::= "0xnn" n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F}</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA2 command specifies the second data value when searching for IIC events with two data values.
	To set don't care values, use the integer -1.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA2?</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA2? query returns the current second data value setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Chapter 26</a>, “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587</li> <li>• <a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:IIC:MODE"</a> on page 599</li> <li>• <a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA"</a> on page 602</li> </ul>

## :SEARch:SERial:IIC:QUALifier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:IIC:QUALifier &lt;value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQUal   NOTequal   LESSthan   GREaterthan}</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:IIC:QUALifier command specifies the data value qualifier used when searching for IIC EEPROM data read events.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:IIC:QUALifier?</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:IIC:QUALifier? query returns the current data value qualifier setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQU   NOT   LESS   GRE}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">Chapter 26</a>, “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587</li><li><a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:IIC:MODE"</a> on page 599</li><li><a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:IIC:PATTern:DATA"</a> on page 602</li></ul>

## :SEARch:SERial:LIN Commands

**Table 91** :SEARch:SERial:LIN Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID <value> (see <a href="#">page 606</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID? ? (see <a href="#">page 606</a> )	<value> ::= 7-bit integer in decimal, <nondecimal>, or <string> from 0-63 or 0x00-0x3f (with Option AMS) <nondecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal <nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary <string> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:MO DE <value> (see <a href="#">page 607</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:LIN:MO DE? DE? (see <a href="#">page 607</a> )	<value> ::= {ID   DATA   ERRor}
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 608</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:DATA? TTern:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 608</a> )	When :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:FORMat DECimal, <string> ::= "n" where n ::= 32-bit integer in unsigned decimal, returns "\$" if data has any don't cares When :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:FORMat HEX, <string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X }
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:DATA:LENGTH <length> (see <a href="#">page 609</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:DATA:LENGTH? ? (see <a href="#">page 609</a> )	<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format
:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:FORMAT <base> (see <a href="#">page 610</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PA TTern:FORMAT? ? (see <a href="#">page 610</a> )	<base> ::= {HEX   DECimal}

## :SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID &lt;value&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;value&gt; ::= 7-bit integer in decimal, &lt;nondecimal&gt;, or &lt;string&gt;</code> <code>              from 0-63 or 0x00-0x3f (with Option AMS)</code>
	<code>&lt;nondecimal&gt; ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal</code>
	<code>&lt;nondecimal&gt; ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary</code>
	<code>&lt;string&gt; ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F} for hexadecimal</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID command specifies the frame ID value when searching for LIN events.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID?</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID? query returns the current frame ID setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;value&gt; ::= 7-bit integer in decimal (with Option AMS)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">Chapter 26</a>, “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587</li><li><a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:LIN:MODE"</a> on page 607</li></ul>

## :SEARch:SERial:LIN:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:LIN:MODE <value>`  
`<value> ::= { ID | DATA | ERRor }`

The :SEARch:SERial:LIN:MODE command selects the type of LIN information to find in the Lister display:

- ID – searches for a frame ID.
- DATA – searches for a frame ID and data.
- ERRor – searches for errors.

Frame IDs are specified using the :SEARch:SERial:ID command.

Data values are specified using the :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA command.

**Query Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:LIN:MODE?`

The :SEARch:SERial:LIN:MODE? query returns the currently selected mode.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
`<value> ::= { ID | DATA | ERR }`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587
- [":SEARch:SERial:LIN:ID"](#) on page 606
- [":SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA"](#) on page 608

## :SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:DATA &lt;string&gt;</code>
	When :SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:FORMAT DECimal, <code>&lt;string&gt; ::= "n"</code> where n ::= 32-bit integer in unsigned decimal
	When :SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:FORMAT HEX, <code>&lt;string&gt; ::= "0xnn...n"</code> where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X}
	The :SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:DATA command specifies the data value when searching for LIN events.
	The number base of the value entered with this command is specified using the :SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:FORMAT command. To set don't care values with the DATA command, the FORMAT must be HEX.
	The length of the data value entered is specified using the :SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:DATA:LENGTH command.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:DATA?</code>
	The :SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:DATA? query returns the current data value setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;string&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	When :SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:FORMAT DECimal, <code>&lt;string&gt; ::= "n"</code> where n ::= 32-bit integer in unsigned decimal or "\$" if data has any don't cares
	When :SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:FORMAT HEX, <code>&lt;string&gt; ::= "0xnn...n"</code> where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X}
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Chapter 26</a>, “:SEARCh Commands,” starting on page 587</li> <li>• <a href="#">":SEARCh:SERial:LIN:MODE"</a> on page 607</li> <li>• <a href="#">":SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:FORMAT"</a> on page 610</li> <li>• <a href="#">":SEARCh:SERial:LIN:PATTERn:DATA:LENGTH"</a> on page 609</li> </ul>

## :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA:LENGth

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA:LENGth &lt;length&gt;</code> <code>&lt;length&gt; ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command specifies the the length of the data value when searching for LIN events.
	The data value is specified using the :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA command.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA:LENGth?</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA:LENGth? query returns the current data value length setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;length&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;length&gt; ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">Chapter 26</a>, “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587</li><li><a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA"</a> on page 608</li></ul>

## :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:FORMAT

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:FORMAT <base>`  
                  `<base> ::= {HEX | DECimal}`

The :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:FORMAT command specifies the number base used with the :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA command.

**Query Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:FORMAT?`

The :SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:FORMAT? query returns the current number base setting.

**Return Format**    `<base><NL>`  
                  `<base> ::= {HEX | DEC}`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587
- [":SEARch:SERial:LIN:PATTern:DATA"](#) on page 608

## :SEARch:SERial:SPI Commands

**Table 92** :SEARch:SERial:SPI Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARch:SERial:SPI:MO DE <value> (see <a href="#">page 612</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:SPI:MO DE? (see <a href="#">page 612</a> )	<value> ::= {MOSI   MISO}
:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PA TTern:DATA <string> (see <a href="#">page 613</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PA TTern:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 613</a> )	<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X}
:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PA TTern:WIDTH <width> (see <a href="#">page 614</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PA TTern:WIDTH? (see <a href="#">page 614</a> )	<width> ::= integer from 1 to 10

## :SEARch:SERial:SPI:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:SPI:MODE <value>`  
                  `<value> ::= {MOSI | MISO}`

The :SEARch:SERial:SPI:MODE command specifies whether the SPI search will be on the MOSI data or the MISO data.

Data values are specified using the :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:DATA command.

**Query Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:SPI:MODE?`

The :SEARch:SERial:SPI:MODE? query returns the current SPI search mode setting.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`  
                  `<value> ::= {MOSI | MISO}`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587
- [":SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:DATA"](#) on page 613

## :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTern:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTern:DATA <string>

<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X}

The :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTern:DATA command specifies the data value when searching for SPI events.

The width of the data value is specified using the :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTern:WIDTh command.

**Query Syntax** :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTern:DATA?

The :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTern:DATA? query returns the current data value setting.

**Return Format** <string><NL>

<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X}

**See Also** • [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587  
• [“:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTern:WIDTh”](#) on page 614

## :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:WIDTh

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:WIDTh &lt;width&gt;</code> <code>&lt;width&gt; ::= integer from 1 to 10</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:WIDTh command specifies the width of the data value (in bytes) when searching for SPI events.
	The data value is specified using the :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:DATA command.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:WIDTh?</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:WIDTh? query returns the current data width setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;width&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;width&gt; ::= integer from 1 to 10</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Chapter 26</a>, “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587</li><li>• <a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:SPI:PATTERn:DATA"</a> on page 613</li></ul>

## :SEARch:SERial:UART Commands

**Table 93** :SEARch:SERial:UART Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SEARch:SERial:UART:D ATA <value> (see <a href="#">page 616</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:UART:D ATA? (see <a href="#">page 616</a> )	<p>&lt;value&gt; ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) in decimal, &lt;hexadecimal&gt;, &lt;binary&gt;, or &lt;quoted_string&gt; format</p> <p>&lt;hexadecimal&gt; ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9  A,...,F} for hexadecimal</p> <p>&lt;binary&gt; ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0   1} for binary</p> <p>&lt;quoted_string&gt; ::= any of the 128 valid 7-bit ASCII characters (or standard abbreviations)</p>
:SEARch:SERial:UART:M ODE <value> (see <a href="#">page 617</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:UART:M ODE? (see <a href="#">page 617</a> )	<p>&lt;value&gt; ::= {RDATa   RD1   RD0   RDX   TDATA   TD1   TD0   TDX   PARityerror   AERRor}</p>
:SEARch:SERial:UART:Q UALifier <value> (see <a href="#">page 618</a> )	:SEARch:SERial:UART:Q UALifier? (see <a href="#">page 618</a> )	<p>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQUal   NOTequal   GREaterthan   LESSthan}</p>

## :SEARch:SERial:UART:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:UART:DATA <value>`

`<value> ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) in decimal,  
                     <hexadecimal>, <binary>, or <quoted_string> format`

`<hexadecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9| A,...,F} for hexadecimal`

`<binary> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0 | 1} for binary`

`<quoted_string> ::= any of the 128 valid 7-bit ASCII characters (or  
                     standard abbreviations)`

The :SEARch:SERial:UART:DATA command specifies a data value when searching for UART/RS232 events.

The data value qualifier is specified using the :SEARch:SERial:UART:QUALifier command.

**Query Syntax**    `:SEARch:SERial:UART:DATA?`

The :SEARch:SERial:UART:DATA? query returns the current data value setting.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) in decimal format`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587
- [":SEARch:SERial:UART:MODE"](#) on page 617
- [":SEARch:SERial:UART:QUALifier"](#) on page 618

## :SEARch:SERial:UART:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SEARch:SERial:UART:MODE <value>

```
<value> ::= {RDATA | RD1 | RD0 | RDX | TDATA | TD1 | TD0 | TDX
             | PARityerror | AERRor}
```

The :SEARch:SERial:UART:MODE command selects the type of UART/RS232 information to find in the Lister display:

- RDATA – searches for a receive data value when data words are from 5 to 8 bits long.
- RD1 – searches for a receive data value when data words are 9 bits long and the 9th (alert) bit is 1.
- RD0 – searches for a receive data value when data words are 9 bits long and the 9th (alert) bit is 0.
- RDX – searches for a receive data value when data words are 9 bits long and the 9th (alert) bit is a don't care (X).
- TDATA – searches for a transmit data value when data words are from 5 to 8 bits long.
- TD1 – searches for a transmit data value when data words are 9 bits long and the 9th (alert) bit is 1.
- TD0 – searches for a transmit data value when data words are 9 bits long and the 9th (alert) bit is 0.
- TDX – searches for a transmit data value when data words are 9 bits long and the 9th (alert) bit is a don't care (X).
- PARityerror – searches for parity errors.
- AERRor – searches for any error.

Data values are specified using the :SEARch:SERial:UART:DATA command.

Data value qualifiers are specified using the :SEARch:SERial:UART:QUALifier command.

**Query Syntax** :SEARch:SERial:UART:MODE?

The :SEARch:SERial:UART:MODE? query returns ...

**Return Format** <value><NL>

```
<value> ::= {RDAT | RD1 | RD0 | RDX | TDAT | TD1 | TD0 | TDX | PAR
             | AERR}
```

**See Also** • [Chapter 26](#), “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587

• “[:SEARch:SERial:UART:DATA](#)” on page 616

• “[:SEARch:SERial:UART:QUALifier](#)” on page 618

## :SEARch:SERial:UART:QUALifier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:UART:QUALifier &lt;value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQUal   NOTequal   GREaterthan   LESSthan}</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:UART:QUALifier command specifies the data value qualifier when searching for UART/RS232 events.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SEARch:SERial:UART:QUALifier?</code>
	The :SEARch:SERial:UART:QUALifier? query returns the current data value qualifier setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQU   NOT   GRE   LESS}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">Chapter 26</a>, “:SEARch Commands,” starting on page 587</li><li><a href="#">":SEARch:SERial:UART:DATA"</a> on page 616</li></ul>

## 27 :SYSTem Commands

Control basic system functions of the oscilloscope. See "[Introduction to :SYSTem Commands](#)" on page 620.

**Table 94** :SYSTem Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SYSTem:DATE <date> (see <a href="#">page 621</a> )	:SYSTem:DATE? (see <a href="#">page 621</a> )	<date> ::= <year>,<month>,<day> <year> ::= 4-digit year in NR1 format  <month> ::= {1,...,12   JANuary   FEBruary   MARch   APRil   MAY   JUNe   JULy   AUGust   SEPtember   OCTober   NOVember   DECember}  <day> ::= {1,...31}
n/a	:SYSTem:DIDentifier? (see <a href="#">page 622</a> )	n/a
:SYSTem:DSP <string> (see <a href="#">page 623</a> )	n/a	<string> ::= up to 75 characters as a quoted ASCII string
n/a	:SYSTem:ERRor? (see <a href="#">page 624</a> )	<error> ::= an integer error code  <error string> ::= quoted ASCII string.  See Error Messages (see <a href="#">page 853</a> ).
:SYSTem:LOCK <value> (see <a href="#">page 625</a> )	:SYSTem:LOCK? (see <a href="#">page 625</a> )	<value> ::= {{1   ON}   {0   OFF}}
:SYSTem:MENU <menu> (see <a href="#">page 626</a> )	n/a	<menu> ::= {MASK   MEASure   SEGmented   LISTer}
:SYSTem:PRESet (see <a href="#">page 627</a> )	n/a	See :SYSTem:PRESet (see <a href="#">page 627</a> )
:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK <value> (see <a href="#">page 630</a> )	:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK? (see <a href="#">page 630</a> )	<value> ::= {{1   ON}   {0   OFF}}

**Table 94** :SYSTem Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:SYSTem:RLOGger <setting> [,<file_name> [,<write_mode>]] (see <a href="#">page 631</a> )	n/a	<setting> ::= {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string <write_mode> ::= {CREATE   APPEND}
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination <dest> (see <a href="#">page 632</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination? (see <a href="#">page 632</a> )	<dest> ::= {FILE   SCReen   BOTH}
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 633</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY? (see <a href="#">page 633</a> )	<setting> ::= {0   1}
:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME <file_name> (see <a href="#">page 634</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME? (see <a href="#">page 634</a> )	<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 635</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE? (see <a href="#">page 635</a> )	<setting> ::= {0   1}
:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANSparent {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 636</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANSparent? (see <a href="#">page 636</a> )	<setting> ::= {0   1}
:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE <write_mode> (see <a href="#">page 637</a> )	:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE? (see <a href="#">page 637</a> )	<write_mode> ::= {CREATE   APPEND}
:SYSTem:SETup <setup_data> (see <a href="#">page 638</a> )	:SYSTem:SETup? (see <a href="#">page 638</a> )	<setup_data> ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format.
:SYSTem:TIME <time> (see <a href="#">page 640</a> )	:SYSTem:TIME? (see <a href="#">page 640</a> )	<time> ::= hours,minutes,seconds in NR1 format

**Introduction to :SYSTem Commands** SYSTem subsystem commands enable writing messages to the display, setting and reading both the time and the date, querying for errors, and saving and recalling setups.

## :SYSTem:DATE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SYSTem:DATE <date>

```
<date> ::= <year>,<month>,<day>
<year> ::= 4-digit year in NR1 format
<month> ::= {1,...,12 | JANuary | FEBruary | MARch | APRil | MAY | JUNe
             | JULy | AUGust | SEPtember | OCTober | NOVember | DECember}
<day> ::= {1,...,31}
```

The :SYSTem:DATE command sets the date. Validity checking is performed to ensure that the date is valid.

**Query Syntax** :SYSTem:DATE?

The SYSTem:DATE? query returns the date.

**Return Format** <year>,<month>,<day><NL>

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :SYSTem Commands](#)" on page 620
- "[":SYSTem:TIME](#)" on page 640

## :SYSTem:DIDentifier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:SYSTem:DIDentifier?`

The `:SYSTem:DIDentifier?` query returns the oscilloscope's Host ID as (part of) a quoted string.

The oscilloscope's Host ID is needed when redeeming licenses for oscilloscope upgrades or other licensed features.

The exact format of returned string are product-specific. This example returns the model number, serial number, and host ID in a comma-separated format:

`"X12345A,US12345678,G1EFDNLPAF2YPLRN"`

Portable programs should not attempt to parse the contents of the returned string. Use the `*IDN?` query instead to get the model number and/or serial number in a defined portable format.

**Return Format** `<host_id><NL>`

`<host_id>` ::= quoted ASCII string

**See Also** • ["\\*IDN \(Identification Number\)" on page 147](#)

## :SYSTem:DSP

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SYSTem:DSP <string>

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string (up to 75 characters)

The :SYSTem:DSP command writes the quoted string (excluding quotation marks) to a text box in the center of the display. Use :SYSTem:DSP "" to remotely remove the message from the display. (Two sets of quote marks without a space between them creates a NULL string.) Press any menu key to manually remove the message from the display.

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :SYSTem Commands"](#) on page 620

**:SYSTem:ERRor****C** (see [page 894](#))**Query Syntax**    `:SYSTem:ERRor?`

The `:SYSTem:ERRor?` query outputs the next error number and text from the error queue. The instrument has an error queue that is 30 errors deep and operates on a first-in, first-out basis. Repeatedly sending the `:SYSTem:ERRor?` query returns the errors in the order that they occurred until the queue is empty. Any further queries then return zero until another error occurs.

<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;error number&gt;,&lt;error string&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;error number&gt; ::= an integer error code in NR1 format</code>  <code>&lt;error string&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string containing the error message</code>  Error messages are listed in <a href="#">Chapter 34</a> , “Error Messages,” starting on page 853.
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">"Introduction to :SYSTem Commands"</a> on page 620</li><li>• <a href="#">"*ESR (Standard Event Status Register)"</a> on page 145</li><li>• <a href="#">"*CLS (Clear Status)"</a> on page 142</li></ul>

## :SYSTem:LOCK

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SYSTem:LOCK <value>

<value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :SYSTem:LOCK command disables the front panel. LOCK ON is the equivalent of sending a local lockout message over the programming interface.

**Query Syntax** :SYSTem:LOCK?

The :SYSTem:LOCK? query returns the lock status of the front panel.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :SYSTem Commands"](#) on page 620

## :SYSTem:MENU

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SYSTem:MENU <menu>`

`<menu> ::= {MASK | MEASure | SEGmented | LISTer}`

The :SYSTem:MENU command changes the front panel softkey menu.

## :SYSTem:PRESet

**C** (see [page 894](#))

Command Syntax :SYSTem:PRESet

The :SYSTem:PRESet command places the instrument in a known state. This is the same as pressing the **[Default Setup]** key or **[Save/Recall] > Default/Erase > Default Setup** on the front panel.

When you perform a default setup, some user settings (like preferences) remain unchanged. To reset all user settings to their factory defaults, use the \*RST command.

Reset conditions are:

Acquire Menu	
Mode	Normal
Averaging	Off
# Averages	8

Analog Channel Menu	
Channel 1	On
Channel 2	Off
Volts/division	5.00 V
Offset	0.00
Coupling	DC
Probe attenuation	10:1
Vernier	Off
Invert	Off
BW limit	Off
Impedance	1 M Ohm (cannot be changed)
Units	Volts
Skew	0

Cursor Menu	
Source	Channel 1

<b>Digital Channel Menu (MSO models only)</b>	
Channel 0 - 7	Off
Labels	Off
Threshold	TTL (1.4 V)

<b>Display Menu</b>	
Persistence	Off
Grid	20%

<b>Quick Meas Menu</b>	
Source	Channel 1

<b>Run Control</b>	
	Scope is running

<b>Time Base Menu</b>	
Main time/division	100 us
Main time base delay	0.00 s
Delay time/division	500 ns
Delay time base delay	0.00 s
Reference	center
Mode	main
Vernier	Off

<b>Trigger Menu</b>	
Type	Edge
Mode	Auto
Coupling	dc
Source	Channel 1
Level	0.0 V
Slope	Positive

Trigger Menu	
HF Reject and noise reject	Off
Holdoff	40 ns
External probe attenuation	10:1
External Units	Volts
External Impedance	1 M Ohm (cannot be changed)

- See Also
- ["Introduction to Common \(\\*\) Commands"](#) on page 140
  - ["\\*RST \(Reset\)"](#) on page 153

## :SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK <value>`

`<value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK command disables the fifty ohm impedance setting for all analog channels.

**Query Syntax**    `:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK?`

The :SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK? query returns the analog channel protection lock status.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= {1 | 0}`

**See Also**    · ["Introduction to :SYSTem Commands"](#) on page 620

## :SYSTem:RLOGger

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SYSTem:RLOGger <setting>[,<file_name>[,<write_mode>]]`

`<setting> ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}`

`<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string`

`<write_mode> ::= {CREATE | APPEND}`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger command enables or disables remote command logging, optionally specifying the log file name and write mode.

- See Also**
- [":SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination" on page 632](#)
  - [":SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY" on page 633](#)
  - [":SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME" on page 634](#)
  - [":SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE" on page 635](#)
  - [":SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent" on page 636](#)
  - [":SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE" on page 637](#)

## :SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination <dest>`  
`<dest> ::= {FILE | SCReen | BOTH}`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination command specifies whether remote commands are logged to a text file (on a connected USB storage device), logged to the screen, or both.

**NOTE** If the destination is changed while remote command logging is running, remote command logging is turned off.

**Query Syntax**    `:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination?`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination? query returns the remote command logging destination.

**Return Format**    `<dest><NL>`  
`<dest> ::= {FILE | SCR | BOTH}`

**See Also**

- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger](#)" on page 631
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay](#)" on page 633
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME](#)" on page 634
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE](#)" on page 635
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent](#)" on page 636
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE](#)" on page 637

## :SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay {0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay command enables or disables the screen display of logged remote commands and their return values (if applicable).

**Query Syntax** :SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay?

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay? query returns whether the screen display for remote command logging is enabled or disabled.

**Return Format** <setting><NL>

<setting> ::= {0 | 1}

- See Also**
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger](#)" on page 631
  - "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination](#)" on page 632
  - "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME](#)" on page 634
  - "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE](#)" on page 635
  - "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent](#)" on page 636
  - "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE](#)" on page 637

## :SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME <file_name>`  
`<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME command specifies the remote command log file name.

Because log files are ASCII text files, the ".txt" extension is automatically added to the name specified.

**Query Syntax**    `:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME?`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME? query returns the remote command log file name.

**Return Format**    `<file_name><NL>`

**See Also**

- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger](#)" on page 631
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination](#)" on page 632
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY](#)" on page 633
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE](#)" on page 635
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANSpaRtent](#)" on page 636
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe](#)" on page 637

## :SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE command enables or disables remote command logging.

**Query Syntax** :SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE?

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE? query returns the remote command logging state.

**Return Format** <setting><NL>

<setting> ::= {0 | 1}

- See Also**
- "[:SYSTem:RLOGger](#)" on page 631
  - "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination](#)" on page 632
  - "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY](#)" on page 633
  - "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME](#)" on page 634
  - "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent](#)" on page 636
  - "[:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE](#)" on page 637

## :SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent command specifies whether the screen display background for remote command logging is transparent or solid.

**Query Syntax**    `:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent?`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent? query returns the setting for transparent screen display background.

**Return Format**    `<setting><NL>`

`<setting> ::= {0 | 1}`

- See Also**
- "[":SYSTem:RLOGger](#)" on page 631
  - "[":SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination](#)" on page 632
  - "[":SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay](#)" on page 633
  - "[":SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME](#)" on page 634
  - "[":SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe](#)" on page 635
  - "[":SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE](#)" on page 637

## :SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE <write_mode>`  
`<write_mode> ::= {CREate | APPend}`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE command specifies the remote command logging write mode.

**Query Syntax**    `:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE?`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE? query returns the remote command logging write mode.

**Return Format**    `<write_mode><NL>`  
`<write_mode> ::= {CRE | APP}`

**See Also**

- "[":SYSTem:RLOGger"](#) on page 631
- "[":SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination"](#) on page 632
- "[":SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY"](#) on page 633
- "[":SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME"](#) on page 634
- "[":SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE"](#) on page 635
- "[":SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANSparent"](#) on page 636

## :SYSTem:SETUp

**C** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:SYSTem:SETUp &lt;setup_data&gt;</code> <code>&lt;setup_data&gt; ::= binary block data in IEEE 488.2 # format.</code>
	The :SYSTem:SETUp command sets the oscilloscope as defined by the data in the setup (learn) string sent from the controller. The setup string does not change the interface mode or interface address.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:SYSTem:SETUp?</code>
	The :SYSTem:SETUp? query operates the same as the *LRN? query. It outputs the current oscilloscope setup in the form of a learn string to the controller. The setup (learn) string is sent and received as a binary block of data. The format for the data transmission is the # format defined in the IEEE 488.2 specification.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;setup_data&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;setup_data&gt; ::= binary block data in IEEE 488.2 # format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :SYSTem Commands</a>" on page 620</li> <li>• "<a href="#">*LRN (Learn Device Setup)</a>" on page 148</li> </ul>
<b>Example Code</b>	<pre> ' SAVE_SYSTEM_SETUP - The :SYSTEM:SETUP? query returns a program ' message that contains the current state of the instrument. Its ' format is a definite-length binary block, for example, ' #800075595&lt;setup string&gt;&lt;NL&gt; ' where the setup string is 75595 bytes in length. myScope.WriteString ":SYSTEM:SETUP?" varQueryResult = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1) CheckForInstrumentErrors      ' After reading query results.  ' Output setup string to a file: Dim strPath As String strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"  ' Open file for output. Close #1      ' If #1 is open, close it. Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As #1 Put #1, , varQueryResult      ' Write data. Close #1      ' Close file.  ' RESTORE_SYSTEM_SETUP - Read the setup string from a file and ' write it back to the oscilloscope. Dim varSetupString As Variant strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"  ' Open file for input. Open strPath For Binary Access Read As #1 Get #1, , varSetupString      ' Read data. Close #1      ' Close file. </pre>

```
' Write setup string back to oscilloscope using ":SYSTEM:SETUP"
' command:
myScope.WriteIEEEBlock ":SYSTEM:SETUP ", varSetupString
CheckForInstrumentErrors
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## :SYSTem:TIME

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:SYSTem:TIME <time>`

`<time> ::= hours,minutes,seconds in NR1 format`

The :SYSTem:TIME command sets the system time, using a 24-hour format. Commas are used as separators. Validity checking is performed to ensure that the time is valid.

**Query Syntax**    `:SYSTem:TIME? <time>`

The :SYSTem:TIME? query returns the current system time.

**Return Format**    `<time><NL>`

`<time> ::= hours,minutes,seconds in NR1 format`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 620
- "[:SYSTem:DATE](#)" on page 621

## 28 :TIMEbase Commands

Control all horizontal sweep functions. See "[Introduction to :TIMEbase Commands](#)" on page 642.

**Table 95** :TIMEbase Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TIMEbase:MODE <value> (see <a href="#">page 643</a> )	:TIMEbase:MODE? (see <a href="#">page 643</a> )	<value> ::= {MAIN   WINDOW   XY   ROLL}
:TIMEbase:POSITION <pos> (see <a href="#">page 644</a> )	:TIMEbase:POSITION? (see <a href="#">page 644</a> )	<pos> ::= time from the trigger event to the display reference point in NR3 format
:TIMEbase:RANGE <range_value> (see <a href="#">page 645</a> )	:TIMEbase:RANGE? (see <a href="#">page 645</a> )	<range_value> ::= time for 10 div in seconds in NR3 format
:TIMEbase:REFERENCE {LEFT   CENTER   RIGHT} (see <a href="#">page 646</a> )	:TIMEbase:REFERENCE? (see <a href="#">page 646</a> )	<return_value> ::= {LEFT   CENTER   RIGHT}
:TIMEbase:SCALE <scale_value> (see <a href="#">page 647</a> )	:TIMEbase:SCALE? (see <a href="#">page 647</a> )	<scale_value> ::= time/div in seconds in NR3 format
:TIMEbase:VERNier {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see <a href="#">page 648</a> )	:TIMEbase:VERNier? (see <a href="#">page 648</a> )	{0   1}
:TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSITION <pos> (see <a href="#">page 649</a> )	:TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSITION? (see <a href="#">page 649</a> )	<pos> ::= time from the trigger event to the zoomed view reference point in NR3 format
:TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE <range_value> (see <a href="#">page 650</a> )	:TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE? (see <a href="#">page 650</a> )	<range value> ::= range value in seconds in NR3 format for the zoomed window
:TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALE <scale_value> (see <a href="#">page 651</a> )	:TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALE? (see <a href="#">page 651</a> )	<scale_value> ::= scale value in seconds in NR3 format for the zoomed window

**Introduction to :T1Mebase Commands** The T1Mebase subsystem commands control the horizontal (X-axis) functions and set the oscilloscope to X-Y mode (where channel 1 becomes the X input and channel 2 becomes the Y input). The time per division, delay, vernier control, and reference can be controlled for the main and window (zoomed) time bases.

#### Reporting the Setup

Use :T1Mebase? to query setup information for the T1Mebase subsystem.

#### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :T1Mebase? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:T1M:MODE MAIN;REF CENT;MAIN:RANG +1.00E-03;POS +0.0E+00
```

## :TIMEbase:MODE

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TIMEbase:MODE <value>

<value> ::= {MAIN | WINDOW | XY | ROLL}

The :TIMEbase:MODE command sets the current time base. There are four time base modes:

- MAIN – The normal time base mode is the main time base. It is the default time base mode after the \*RST (Reset) command.
- WINDOW – In the WINDOW (zoomed or delayed) time base mode, measurements are made in the zoomed time base if possible; otherwise, the measurements are made in the main time base.
- XY – In the XY mode, the :TIMEbase:RANGE, :TIMEbase:POSITION, and :TIMEbase:REFERENCE commands are not available. No measurements are available in this mode.
- ROLL – In the ROLL mode, data moves continuously across the display from left to right. The oscilloscope runs continuously and is untriggered. The :TIMEbase:REFERENCE selection changes to RIGHT.

**Query Syntax** :TIMEbase:MODE?

The :TIMEbase:MODE query returns the current time base mode.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {MAIN | WIND | XY | ROLL}

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :TIMEbase Commands"](#) on page 642
- ["\\*RST \(Reset\)"](#) on page 153
- [":TIMEbase:RANGE"](#) on page 645
- [":TIMEbase:POSITION"](#) on page 644
- [":TIMEbase:REFERENCE"](#) on page 646

**Example Code**

```
' TIMEBASE_MODE - (not executed in this example)
' Set the time base mode to MAIN, DELAYED, XY, or ROLL.

' Set time base mode to main.
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEBASE:MODE MAIN"
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## :TIMEbase:POSIon

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TIMEbase:POSITION <pos>`

`<pos> ::= time in seconds from the trigger to the display reference  
in NR3 format`

The :TIMEbase:POSIon command sets the time interval between the trigger event and the display reference point on the screen. The display reference point is either left, right, or center and is set with the :TIMEbase:REFerence command. The maximum position value depends on the time/division settings.

### NOTE

This command is an alias for the :TIMEbase:DELay command.

**Query Syntax**    `:TIMEbase:POSITION?`

The :TIMEbase:POSIon? query returns the current time from the trigger to the display reference in seconds.

**Return Format**    `<pos><NL>`

`<pos> ::= time in seconds from the trigger to the display reference  
in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TIMEbase Commands](#)" on page 642
- "[:TIMEbase:REFerence](#)" on page 646
- "[:TIMEbase:RANGE](#)" on page 645
- "[:TIMEbase:SCALe](#)" on page 647
- "[:TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSIon](#)" on page 649
- "[:TIMEbase:DELay](#)" on page 849

## :TIMEbase:RANGE

 (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TIMEbase:RANGE &lt;range_value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;range_value&gt; ::= time for 10 div in seconds in NR3 format</code>
	The :TIMEbase:RANGE command sets the full-scale horizontal time in seconds for the main window. The range is 10 times the current time-per-division setting.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TIMEbase:RANGE?</code>
	The :TIMEbase:RANGE query returns the current full-scale range value for the main window.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;range_value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;range_value&gt; ::= time for 10 div in seconds in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :TIMEbase Commands</a>" on page 642</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TIMEbase:MODE</a>" on page 643</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TIMEbase:SCALe</a>" on page 647</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TIMEbase:WINDow:RANGE</a>" on page 650</li> </ul>
<b>Example Code</b>	<pre>' TIME_RANGE - Sets the full scale horizontal time in seconds. The ' range value is 10 times the time per division. myScope.WriteString ":TIM:RANG 2e-3"      ' Set the time range to 0.002 seconds.</pre> <p>See complete example programs at: <a href="#">Chapter 38</a>, "Programming Examples," starting on page 903</p>

## :TIMEbase:REFerence

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TIMEbase:REFerence <reference>`  
`<reference> ::= {LEFT | CENTER | RIGHT}`

The :TIMEbase:REFerence command sets the time reference to one division from the left side of the screen, to the center of the screen, or to one division from the right side of the screen. Time reference is the point on the display where the trigger point is referenced.

**Query Syntax**    `:TIMEbase:REFerence?`

The :TIMEbase:REFerence? query returns the current display reference for the main window.

**Return Format**    `<reference><NL>`  
`<reference> ::= {LEFT | CENT | RIGH}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TIMEbase Commands" on page 642
- "[:TIMEbase:MODE](#)" on page 643

**Example Code**

```
' TIME_REFERENCE - Possible values are LEFT, CENTER, or RIGHT.  
' - LEFT sets the display reference one time division from the left.  
' - CENTER sets the display reference to the center of the screen.  
' - RIGHT sets the display reference one time division from the right.  
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:REFerence CENTER" ' Set reference to center.
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38, “Programming Examples,”](#) starting on page 903

## :TIMEbase:SCALe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TIMEbase:SCALe &lt;scale_value&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;scale_value&gt; ::= time/div in seconds in NR3 format</code>
	The :TIMEbase:SCALe command sets the horizontal scale or units per division for the main window.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TIMEbase:SCALe?</code>
	The :TIMEbase:SCALe? query returns the current horizontal scale setting in seconds per division for the main window.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;scale_value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;scale_value&gt; ::= time/div in seconds in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :TIMEbase Commands"</a> on page 642</li><li><a href="#">":TIMEbase:RANGE"</a> on page 645</li><li><a href="#">":TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALe"</a> on page 651</li><li><a href="#">":TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE"</a> on page 650</li></ul>

## :TIMEbase:VERNier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TIMEbase:VERNier <vernier value>`

`<vernier value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :TIMEbase:VERNier command specifies whether the time base control's vernier (fine horizontal adjustment) setting is ON (1) or OFF (0).

**Query Syntax**    `:TIMEbase:VERNier?`

The :TIMEbase:VERNier? query returns the current state of the time base control's vernier setting.

**Return Format**    `<vernier value><NL>`

`<vernier value> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**    · "Introduction to :TIMEbase Commands" on page 642

## :TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSITION

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSITION <pos value>  
 <pos value> ::= time from the trigger event to the zoomed (delayed) view reference point in NR3 format

The :TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSITION command sets the horizontal position in the zoomed (delayed) view of the main sweep. The main sweep range and the main sweep horizontal position determine the range for this command. The value for this command must keep the zoomed view window within the main sweep range.

**Query Syntax** :TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSITION?

The :TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSITION? query returns the current horizontal window position setting in the zoomed view.

**Return Format** <value><NL>  
 <value> ::= position value in seconds

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TIMEbase Commands](#)" on page 642
- "[":TIMEbase:MODE](#)" on page 643
- "[":TIMEbase:POStion](#)" on page 644
- "[":TIMEbase:RANGE](#)" on page 645
- "[":TIMEbase:SCALe](#)" on page 647
- "[":TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE](#)" on page 650
- "[":TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALe](#)" on page 651

## :TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE <range value>

<range value> ::= range value in seconds in NR3 format

The :TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE command sets the full-scale horizontal time in seconds for the zoomed (delayed) window. The range is 10 times the current zoomed view window seconds per division setting. The main sweep range determines the range for this command. The maximum value is one half of the :TIMEbase:RANGE value.

**Query Syntax** :TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE?

The :TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE? query returns the current window timebase range setting.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= range value in seconds

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :TIMEbase Commands](#)" on page 642
  - "[:TIMEbase:RANGE](#)" on page 645
  - "[:TIMEbase:POSITION](#)" on page 644
  - "[:TIMEbase:SCALE](#)" on page 647

## :TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALe &lt;scale_value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;scale_value&gt; ::= scale value in seconds in NR3 format</code>
	The :TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALe command sets the zoomed (delayed) window horizontal scale (seconds/division). The main sweep scale determines the range for this command. The maximum value is one half of the :TIMEbase:SCALe value.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALe?</code>
	The :TIMEbase:WINDOW:SCALe? query returns the current zoomed window scale setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;scale_value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;scale_value&gt; ::= current seconds per division for the zoomed window</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :TIMEbase Commands</a>" on page 642</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":TIMEbase:RANGE"</a> on page 645</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":TIMEbase:POSIon"</a> on page 644</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":TIMEbase:SCALe"</a> on page 647</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":TIMEbase:WINDOW:RANGE"</a> on page 650</li> </ul>



# 29 :TRIGger Commands

Control the trigger modes and parameters for each trigger type. See:

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653](#)
- ["General :TRIGger Commands" on page 655](#)
- [":TRIGger:DELay Commands" on page 665](#)
- [":TRIGger:EBURst Commands" on page 672](#)
- [":TRIGger\[:EDGE\] Commands" on page 677](#)
- [":TRIGger:GLITch Commands" on page 683 \(Pulse Width trigger\)](#)
- [":TRIGger:OR Commands" on page 692](#)
- [":TRIGger:PATTern Commands" on page 694](#)
- [":TRIGger:RUNT Commands" on page 699](#)
- [":TRIGger:SHOld Commands" on page 704](#)
- [":TRIGger:TRANsition Commands" on page 710](#)
- [":TRIGger:TV Commands" on page 715](#)
- [":TRIGger:USB Commands" on page 721](#)

## Introduction to :TRIGger Commands

The commands in the TRIGger subsystem define the conditions for an internal trigger. Many of these commands are valid in multiple trigger modes.

The default trigger mode is :EDGE.

The trigger subsystem controls the trigger sweep mode and the trigger specification. The trigger sweep (see [":TRIGger:SWEep" on page 664](#)) can be AUTO or NORMal.

- **NORMal** mode – displays a waveform only if a trigger signal is present and the trigger conditions are met. Otherwise the oscilloscope does not trigger and the display is not updated. This mode is useful for low-repetitive-rate signals.
- **AUTO** trigger mode – generates an artificial trigger event if the trigger specification is not satisfied within a preset time, acquires unsynchronized data and displays it.

AUTO mode is useful for signals other than low-repetitive-rate signals. You must use this mode to display a DC signal because there are no edges on which to trigger.

The following trigger types are available (see "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662).

- **Edge triggering**— identifies a trigger by looking for a specified slope and voltage level on a waveform.
- **Nth Edge Burst triggering**— lets you trigger on the Nth edge of a burst that occurs after an idle time.
- **Pulse width triggering**— (:TRIGger:GLITch commands) sets the oscilloscope to trigger on a positive pulse or on a negative pulse of a specified width.
- **Pattern triggering**— identifies a trigger condition by looking for a specified pattern. This pattern is a logical AND combination of the channels. You can also trigger on a specified time duration of a pattern.
- **TV triggering**— is used to capture the complicated waveforms of television equipment. The trigger circuitry detects the vertical and horizontal interval of the waveform and produces triggers based on the TV trigger settings you selected. TV triggering requires greater than  $\frac{1}{4}$  division of sync amplitude with any analog channel as the trigger source.
- **USB (Universal Serial Bus) triggering**— will trigger on a Start of Packet (SOP), End of Packet (EOP), Reset Complete, Enter Suspend, or Exit Suspend signal on the differential USB data lines. USB Low Speed and Full Speed are supported by this trigger.

#### **Reporting the Setup**

Use :TRIGger? to query setup information for the TRIGger subsystem.

#### **Return Format**

The return format for the TRIGger? query varies depending on the current mode. The following is a sample response from the :TRIGger? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:TRIG:MODE EDGE;SWE AUTO;NREJ 0;HFR 0;HOLD +60.000000000000E-09;
:TRIG:EDGE:SOUR CHAN1;LEV +0.00000E+00;SLOP POS;REJ OFF;COUP DC
```

## General :TRIGger Commands

**Table 96** General :TRIGger Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:FORCe (see page 656)	n/a	n/a
:TRIGger:HFReject {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 657)	:TRIGger:HFReject? (see page 657)	{0   1}
:TRIGger:HOLDoff <holdoff_time> (see page 658)	:TRIGger:HOLDoff? (see page 658)	<holdoff_time> ::= 40 ns to 10 s in NR3 format
:TRIGger:LEVel:ASETup (see page 659)	n/a	n/a
:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH <level>, <source> (see page 660)	:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH? <source> (see page 660)	<level> ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. <source> ::= CHANnel<n> <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW <level>, <source> (see page 661)	:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW? <source> (see page 661)	<level> ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. <source> ::= CHANnel<n> <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:MODE <mode> (see page 662)	:TRIGger:MODE? (see page 662)	<mode> ::= {EDGE   GLITCH   PATTERN   TV   DELAY   EBURST   OR   RUNT   SHOLD   TRANSITION   SBUS1   USB} <return_value> ::= {<mode>   <none>} <none> ::= query returns "NONE" if the :TIMEbase:MODE is ROLL or XY
:TRIGger:NREject {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 663)	:TRIGger:NREject? (see page 663)	{0   1}
:TRIGger:SWEep <sweep> (see page 664)	:TRIGger:SWEep? (see page 664)	<sweep> ::= {AUTO   NORMAL}

## :TRIGger:FORCe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:FORCe

The :TRIGger:FORCe command causes an acquisition to be captured even though the trigger condition has not been met. This command is equivalent to the front panel **[Force Trigger]** key.

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653

## :TRIGger:HFReject

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:HFReject <value>

<value> ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}

The :TRIGger:HFReject command turns the high frequency reject filter off and on. The high frequency reject filter adds a 50 kHz low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use this filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:HFReject?

The :TRIGger:HFReject? query returns the current high frequency reject filter mode.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653  
 • [":TRIGger\[:EDGE\]:REject"](#) on page 680

## :TRIGger:HOLDoff

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:HOLDoff <holdoff_time>`

`<holdoff_time> ::= 40 ns to 10 s in NR3 format`

The :TRIGger:HOLDoff command defines the holdoff time value in seconds. Holdoff keeps a trigger from occurring until after a certain amount of time has passed since the last trigger. This feature is valuable when a waveform crosses the trigger level multiple times during one period of the waveform. Without holdoff, the oscilloscope could trigger on each of the crossings, producing a confusing waveform. With holdoff set correctly, the oscilloscope always triggers on the same crossing. The correct holdoff setting is typically slightly less than one period.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:HOLDoff?`

The :TRIGger:HOLDoff? query returns the holdoff time value for the current trigger mode.

**Return Format**    `<holdoff_time><NL>`

`<holdoff_time> ::= the holdoff time value in seconds in NR3 format.`

**See Also**    • "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653

## :TRIGger:LEVel:ASETUp

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:LEVel:ASETUp

The :TRIGger:LEVel:ASETUp command automatically sets the trigger levels of all displayed analog channels to their waveforms' 50% values.

If AC coupling is used, the trigger levels are set to 0 V.

When High and Low (dual) trigger levels are used (as with Rise/Fall Time and Runt triggers, for example), this command has no effect.

**See Also** • [":TRIGger\[:EDGE\]:LEVel"](#) on page 679

## :TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH <level>, <source>`

`<level> ::= 0.75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format  
for internal triggers`

`<source> ::= CHANnel<n>`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH command sets the high trigger voltage level voltage for the specified source.

High and low trigger levels are used with runt triggers and rise/fall time (transition) triggers.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH? <source>`

The :TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH? query returns the high trigger voltage level for the specified source.

**Return Format**    `<level><NL>`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":TRIGger:LEVel:LOW](#)" on page 661
- "[":TRIGger:RUNT Commands](#)" on page 699
- "[":TRIGger:TRANSition Commands](#)" on page 710
- "[":TRIGger\[:EDGE\]:SOURce](#)" on page 682

## :TRIGger:LEVel:LOW

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:LEVel:LOW <level>, <source>  
 <level> ::= 0.75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format  
 for internal triggers  
 <source> ::= CHANnel<n>  
 <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:LEVel:LOW command sets the low trigger voltage level voltage for the specified source.

High and low trigger levels are used with runt triggers and rise/fall time (transition) triggers.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:LEVel:LOW? <source>

The :TRIGger:LEVel:LOW? query returns the low trigger voltage level for the specified source.

**Return Format** <level><NL>

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH](#)" on page 660
- "[:TRIGger:RUNT Commands](#)" on page 699
- "[:TRIGger:TRANSition Commands](#)" on page 710
- "[:TRIGger\[:EDGE\]:SOURce](#)" on page 682

## :TRIGger:MODE

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:MODE <mode>`

`<mode> ::= {EDGE | GLITch | PATtern | TV | DELay | EBURst | OR | RUNT  
| SHOLD | TRANsition | SBUS1 | USB}`

The :TRIGger:MODE command selects the trigger mode (trigger type).

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:MODE?`

The :TRIGger:MODE? query returns the current trigger mode. If the :TIMEbase:MODE is ROLL or XY, the query returns "NONE".

**Return Format**    `<mode><NL>`

`<mode> ::= {EDGE | GLIT | PATT | TV | DEL | EBUR | OR | RUNT | SHOL  
| TRAN | SBUS1 | USB}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":TRIGger:SWEep](#)" on page 664
- "[":TIMEbase:MODE](#)" on page 643

**Example Code**

```
' TRIGGER_MODE - Set the trigger mode to EDGE.
myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), "Programming Examples," starting on page 903

## :TRIGger:NREject

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:NREject <value>`

`<value> ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}`

The :TRIGger:NREject command turns the noise reject filter off and on. When the noise reject filter is on, the trigger circuitry is less sensitive to noise but may require a greater amplitude waveform to trigger the oscilloscope. This command is not valid in TV trigger mode.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:NREject?`

The :TRIGger:NREject? query returns the current noise reject filter mode.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**    • "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653

## :TRIGger:SWEep

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:SWEep <sweep>`

`<sweep> ::= {AUTO | NORMal}`

The :TRIGger:SWEep command selects the trigger sweep mode.

When AUTO sweep mode is selected, a baseline is displayed in the absence of a signal. If a signal is present but the oscilloscope is not triggered, the unsynchronized signal is displayed instead of a baseline.

When NORMal sweep mode is selected and no trigger is present, the instrument does not sweep, and the data acquired on the previous trigger remains on the screen.

### NOTE

This feature is called "Mode" on the instrument's front panel.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:SWEep?`

The :TRIGger:SWEep? query returns the current trigger sweep mode.

**Return Format**    `<sweep><NL>`

`<sweep> ::= current trigger sweep mode`

**See Also**    · ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653](#)

## :TRIGger:DELay Commands

**Table 97** :TRIGger:DELay Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SL OPe <slope> (see <a href="#">page 666</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SL OPe? (see <a href="#">page 666</a> )	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 667</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 667</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:DELay:TDELay :TIME <time_value> (see <a href="#">page 668</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:TDELay :TIME? (see <a href="#">page 668</a> )	<time_value> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format
:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:COUNT <count> (see <a href="#">page 669</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:COUNT? (see <a href="#">page 669</a> )	<count> ::= integer in NR1 format
:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SLOPe <slope> (see <a href="#">page 670</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SLOPe? (see <a href="#">page 670</a> )	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 671</a> )	:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 671</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SOURce and :TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SOURce commands are used to specify the source channel for the arming edge and the trigger edge in the Edge Then Edge trigger.

If an analog channel is selected as a source, the :TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel command is used to set the trigger level.

If a digital channel is selected as the source, the :DIGital<n>:THReShold or :POD<n>:THReShold command is used to set the trigger level.

## :TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SLOPe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SLOPe <slope>`  
                  `<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive}`

The :TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SLOPe command specifies rising (POSitive) or falling (NEGative) for the arming edge in the Edge Then Edge trigger.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SLOPe?`

The :TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SLOPe? query returns the current arming edge slope setting.

**Return Format**    `<slope><NL>`  
                  `<slope> ::= {NEG | POS}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653
- ":TRIGger:DELay:ARM:SOURce" on page 667
- ":TRIGger:DELay:TDELay:TIME" on page 668

## :TRIGger:DElay:ARM:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:DElay:ARM:SOURce &lt;source&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</code>
	The :TRIGger:DElay:ARM:SOURce command selects the input used for the arming edge in the Edge Then Edge trigger.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:DElay:ARM:SOURce?</code>
	The :TRIGger:DElay:ARM:SOURce? query returns the current arming edge source.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHAN&lt;n&gt;   DIG&lt;d&gt;}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"</a> on page 653</li> <li>· <a href="#">":TRIGger:DElay:ARM:SLOPe"</a> on page 666</li> <li>· <a href="#">":TRIGger:DElay:TDElay:TIME"</a> on page 668</li> <li>· <a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE"</a> on page 662</li> </ul>

## :TRIGger:DELay:TDElay:TIME

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:DELay:TDElay:TIME &lt;time_value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;time_value&gt; ::= time in seconds in NR3 format</code>
	The :TRIGger:DELay:TDElay:TIME command sets the delay time between the arming edge and the trigger edge in the Edge Then Edge trigger. The time is in seconds and must be from 4 ns to 10 s.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:DELay:TDElay:TIME?</code>
	The :TRIGger:DELay:TDElay:TIME? query returns current delay time setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;time value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;time_value&gt; ::= time in seconds in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"</a> on page 653</li><li><a href="#">":TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SLOPe"</a> on page 670</li><li><a href="#">":TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:COUNt"</a> on page 669</li></ul>

## :TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:COUNt

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:COUNt &lt;count&gt;</code> <code>&lt;count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</code>
	The :TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:COUNt command sets the Nth edge of the trigger source to trigger on.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:COUNt?</code>
	The :TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:COUNt? query returns the current Nth trigger edge setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;count&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:SLOPe</a>" on page 670</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:SOURce</a>" on page 671</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TRIGger:DElay:TDElay:TIME</a>" on page 668</li> </ul>

## :TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SLOPe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SLOPe <slope>`  
`<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive}`

The :TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SLOPe command specifies rising (POSitive) or falling (NEGative) for the trigger edge in the Edge Then Edge trigger.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SLOPe?`

The :TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SLOPe? query returns the current trigger edge slope setting.

**Return Format**    `<slope><NL>`  
`<slope> ::= {NEG | POS}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:SOURce](#)" on page 671
- "[:TRIGger:DELay:TDELay:TIME](#)" on page 668
- "[:TRIGger:DELay:TRIGger:COUNT](#)" on page 669

## :TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:SOURce &lt;source&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</code>
	The :TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:SOURce command selects the input used for the trigger edge in the Edge Then Edge trigger.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:SOURce?</code>
	The :TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:SOURce? query returns the current trigger edge source.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHAN&lt;n&gt;   DIG&lt;d&gt;}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:SLOPe</a>" on page 670</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:TRIGger:DElay:TDELay:TIME</a>" on page 668</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:TRIGger:DElay:TRIGger:COUNT</a>" on page 669</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:TRIGger:MODE</a>" on page 662</li> </ul>

## :TRIGger:EBURst Commands

**Table 98** :TRIGger:EBURst Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:EBURst:COUNT <count> (see <a href="#">page 673</a> )	:TRIGger:EBURst:COUNT? (see <a href="#">page 673</a> )	<count> ::= integer in NR1 format
:TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE <time_value> (see <a href="#">page 674</a> )	:TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE? (see <a href="#">page 674</a> )	<time_value> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format
:TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe <slope> (see <a href="#">page 675</a> )	:TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe? (see <a href="#">page 675</a> )	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:TRIGger:EBURst:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 676</a> )	:TRIGger:EBURst:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 676</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:EBURst:SOURce command is used to specify the source channel for the Nth Edge Burst trigger. If an analog channel is selected as the source, the :TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel command is used to set the Nth Edge Burst trigger level. If a digital channel is selected as the source, the :DIGital<n>:THreshold or :POD<n>:THreshold command is used to set the Nth Edge Burst trigger level.

## :TRIGger:EBURst:COUNt

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:EBURst:COUNt <count>`  
`<count> ::= integer in NR1 format`

The :TRIGger:EBURst:COUNt command sets the Nth edge at burst counter resource. The edge counter is used in the trigger stage to determine which edge in a burst will generate a trigger.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:EBURst:COUNt?`

The :TRIGger:EBURst:COUNt? query returns the current Nth edge of burst edge counter setting.

**Return Format**    `<count><NL>`  
`<count> ::= integer in NR1 format`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653
- [":TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe"](#) on page 675
- [":TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE"](#) on page 674

## :TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE <time_value>`

`<time_value> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format`

The :TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE command sets the Nth edge in a burst idle resource in seconds from 10 ns to 10 s. The timer is used to set the minimum time before the next burst.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE?`

The :TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE? query returns current Nth edge in a burst idle setting.

**Return Format**    `<time value><NL>`

`<time_value> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653

- [":TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe"](#) on page 675

- [":TRIGger:EBURst:COUNT"](#) on page 673

## :TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe <slope>`  
`<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive}`

The :TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe command specifies whether the rising edge (POSitive) or falling edge (NEGative) of the Nth edge in a burst will generate a trigger.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe?`

The :TRIGger:EBURst:SLOPe? query returns the current Nth edge in a burst slope.

**Return Format**    `<slope><NL>`  
`<slope> ::= {NEG | POS}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:EBURst:IDLE](#)" on page 674
- "[:TRIGger:EBURst:COUNT](#)" on page 673

## :TRIGger:EBURst:SOURce

 (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:EBURst:SOURce &lt;source&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</code>
	The :TRIGger:EBURst:SOURce command selects the input that produces the Nth edge burst trigger.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:EBURst:SOURce?</code>
	The :TRIGger:EBURst:SOURce? query returns the current Nth edge burst trigger source. If all channels are off, the query returns "NONE."
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHAN&lt;n&gt;   DIG&lt;d&gt;}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE"</a> on page 662</li> </ul>

## :TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands

**Table 99** :TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger[:EDGE] :COUPLing {AC   DC   LFReject} (see page 678)	:TRIGger[:EDGE] :COUPLing? (see page 678)	{AC   DC   LFReject}
:TRIGger[:EDGE] :LEVel <level> [,<source>] (see page 679)	:TRIGger[:EDGE] :LEVel? [<source>] (see page 679)	<p>For internal triggers, &lt;level&gt; ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format.</p> <p>For external triggers, &lt;level&gt; ::= ±(external range setting) in NR3 format.</p> <p>For digital channels (MSO models), &lt;level&gt; ::= ±8 V.</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   EXTERNAL} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   EXTERNAL } for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p>
:TRIGger[:EDGE] :REJect {OFF   LFReject   HFReject} (see page 680)	:TRIGger[:EDGE] :REJect? (see page 680)	{OFF   LFReject   HFReject}
:TRIGger[:EDGE] :SLOPe <polarity> (see page 681)	:TRIGger[:EDGE] :SLOPe? (see page 681)	<polarity> ::= {POSitive   NEGative   EITHer   ALTernate}
:TRIGger[:EDGE] :SOURce <source> (see page 682)	:TRIGger[:EDGE] :SOURce? (see page 682)	<p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   EXTERNAL   LINE   WGEN} for the DSO models</p> <p>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   EXTERNAL   LINE   WGEN} for the MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p>

## :TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPLing

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPLing <coupling>
<coupling> ::= {AC | DC | LFReject}
```

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPLing command sets the input coupling for the selected trigger sources. The coupling can be set to AC, DC, or LFReject.

- AC coupling places a high-pass filter (10 Hz for analog channels, and 3.5 Hz for all External trigger inputs) in the trigger path, removing dc offset voltage from the trigger waveform. Use AC coupling to get a stable edge trigger when your waveform has a large dc offset.
- LFReject coupling places a 50 KHz high-pass filter in the trigger path.
- DC coupling allows dc and ac signals into the trigger path.

### NOTE

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPLing and the :TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect selections are coupled. Changing the setting of the :TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect can change the COUPLing setting.

**Query Syntax**

```
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPLing?
```

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPLing? query returns the current coupling selection.

**Return Format**

```
<coupling><NL>
<coupling> ::= {AC | DC | LFR}
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:TRIGger\[:EDGE\]:REJect](#)" on page 680

## :TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel <level>
<level> ::= <level>[,<source>]
<level> ::= 0.75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format
           for internal triggers
<level> ::= ±(external range setting) in NR3 format
           for external triggers
<level> ::= ±8 V for digital channels (MSO models)
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTERNAL} for the DSO models
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | DIGital<d> | EXTERNAL}
           for the MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel command sets the trigger level voltage for the active trigger source.

### NOTE

If the optional source is specified and is not the active source, the level on the active source is not affected and the active source is not changed.

**Query Syntax**

:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel? [<source>]

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel? query returns the trigger level of the current trigger source.

**Return Format**

<level><NL>

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":TRIGger\[:EDGE\]:SOURce](#)" on page 682
- "[":EXTERNAL:RANGE](#)" on page 300
- "[":POD<n>:THRESHOLD](#)" on page 471
- "[":DIGITAL<d>:THRESHOLD](#)" on page 271

## :TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect <reject>`

`<reject> ::= {OFF | LFRReject | HFRReject}`

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect command turns the low-frequency or high-frequency reject filter on or off. You can turn on one of these filters at a time.

- The high frequency reject filter adds a 50 kHz low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use the high frequency reject filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.
- The low frequency reject filter adds a 50 kHz high-pass filter in series with the trigger waveform to remove any unwanted low frequency components from a trigger waveform, such as power line frequencies, that can interfere with proper triggering.

### NOTE

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect and the :TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPLing selections are coupled. Changing the setting of the :TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPLing can change the COUPLing setting.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect?`

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect? query returns the current status of the reject filter.

**Return Format**    `<reject><NL>`

`<reject> ::= {OFF | LFR | HFR}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:HFRReject](#)" on page 657
- "[:TRIGger\[:EDGE\]:COUPLing](#)" on page 678

## :TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe

**C** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe &lt;slope&gt;</code> <code>&lt;slope&gt; ::= {NEGative   POSitive   EITHer   ALTernate}</code>
	The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe command specifies the slope of the edge for the trigger. The SLOPe command is not valid in TV trigger mode. Instead, use :TRIGger:TV:POLarity to set the polarity in TV trigger mode.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe?</code>
	The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe? query returns the current trigger slope.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;slope&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;slope&gt; ::= {NEG   POS   EITH   ALT}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE"</a> on page 662</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":TRIGger:TV:POLarity"</a> on page 718</li> </ul>
<b>Example Code</b>	<pre>' TRIGGER_EDGE_SLOPE - Sets the slope of the edge for the trigger.  ' Set the slope to positive. myScope.WriteString ":TRIGGER:EDGE:SLOPE POSITIVE"</pre>
	See complete example programs at: <a href="#">Chapter 38</a> , “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## :TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce <source>`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal | LINE | WGEN} for the DSO models
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | DIGItal<d> | EXTernal | LINE | WGEN}
            for the MSO models
```

`<n>` ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

`<d>` ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce command selects the input that produces the trigger.

- EXTernal – triggers on the rear panel EXT TRIG IN signal.
- LINE – triggers at the 50% level of the rising or falling edge of the AC power source signal.
- WGEN – triggers at the 50% level of the rising edge of the waveform generator output signal. This option is not available when the DC or NOISe waveforms are selected.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce?`

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce? query returns the current source. If all channels are off, the query returns "NONE."

**Return Format**    `<source><NL>`

```
<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | EXT | LINE | WGEN | NONE} for the DSO models
<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | DIG<d> | EXTernal | LINE | WGEN | NONE}
            for the MSO models
```

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
  - "[":TRIGger:MODE"](#) on page 662

**Example Code**

```
' TRIGGER_EDGE_SOURCE - Selects the channel that actually produces the
' edge trigger. Any channel can be selected.
myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1"
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38, “Programming Examples,”](#) starting on page 903

## :TRIGger:GLITch Commands

**Table 100** :TRIGger:GLITch Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan <greater_than_time>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 685</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan? (see <a href="#">page 685</a> )	<greater_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}
:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan <less_than_time>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 686</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan? (see <a href="#">page 686</a> )	<less_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}
:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel <level> [<source>] (see <a href="#">page 687</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel? (see <a href="#">page 687</a> )	For internal triggers, <level> ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. For external triggers (DSO models), <level> ::= ±(external range setting) in NR3 format. For digital channels (MSO models), <level> ::= ±8 V. <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} for DSO models <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>} for MSO models <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity <polarity> (see <a href="#">page 688</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity? (see <a href="#">page 688</a> )	<polarity> ::= {POSitive   NEGative}
:TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier <qualifier> (see <a href="#">page 689</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier? (see <a href="#">page 689</a> )	<qualifier> ::= {GREaterthan   LESSthan   RANGE}

**Table 100** :TRIGger:GLITch Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGE <less_than_time>[suffix], <greater_than_time>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 690</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGE? ? (see <a href="#">page 690</a> )	<less_than_time> ::= 15 ns to 10 seconds in NR3 format  <greater_than_time> ::= 10 ns to 9.99 seconds in NR3 format  [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}
:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 691</a> )	:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce? ? (see <a href="#">page 691</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

## :TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan <greater_than_time>[<suffix>]`  
`<greater_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format`  
`<suffix> ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}`

The :TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan command sets the minimum pulse width duration for the selected :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan?`

The :TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan? query returns the minimum pulse width duration time for :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce.

**Return Format**    `<greater_than_time><NL>`  
`<greater_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format.`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce"](#) on page 691
- "[":TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier"](#) on page 689
- "[":TRIGger:MODE"](#) on page 662

## :TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan &lt;less_than_time&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;]</code>
	<code>&lt;less_than_time&gt;</code> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format
	<code>&lt;suffix&gt;</code> ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}
	The :TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan command sets the maximum pulse width duration for the selected :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan?</code>
	The :TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan? query returns the pulse width duration time for :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;less_than_time&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;less_than_time&gt;</code> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format.
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"</a> on page 653</li><li><a href="#">":TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce"</a> on page 691</li><li><a href="#">":TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier"</a> on page 689</li><li><a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE"</a> on page 662</li></ul>

## :TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel

**N** (see page 894)

Command Syntax	<pre>:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel &lt;level_argument&gt; &lt;level_argument&gt; ::= &lt;level&gt;[, &lt;source&gt;] &lt;level&gt; ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format            for internal triggers &lt;level&gt; ::= ±(external range setting) in NR3 format            for external triggers (DSO models) &lt;level&gt; ::= ±8 V for digital channels (MSO models) &lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   EXTERNAL} for DSO models &lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;} for MSO models &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format &lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</pre>
The :TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel command sets the trigger level voltage for the active pulse width trigger.	
Query Syntax	<pre>:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel?</pre>
The :TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel? query returns the trigger level of the current pulse width trigger mode. If all channels are off, the query returns "NONE."	
Return Format	<pre>&lt;level_argument&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</pre>
See Also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"</a> on page 653</li> <li>· <a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE"</a> on page 662</li> <li>· <a href="#">":TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce"</a> on page 691</li> <li>· <a href="#">":EXternal:RANGE"</a> on page 300</li> </ul>

## :TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity <polarity>`  
`<polarity> ::= {POSitive | NEGative}`

The :TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity command sets the polarity for the glitch pulse width trigger.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity?`

The :TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity? query returns the glitch pulse width trigger polarity.

**Return Format**    `<polarity><NL>`  
`<polarity> ::= {POS | NEG}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 662
- ":TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce" on page 691

## :TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier <operator>

<operator> ::= {GREaterthan | LESSthan | RANGE}

This command sets the mode of operation of the glitch pulse width trigger. The oscilloscope can trigger on a pulse width that is greater than a time value, less than a time value, or within a range of time values.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier?

The :TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier? query returns the glitch pulse width qualifier.

**Return Format** <operator><NL>

<operator> ::= {GRE | LESS | RANG}

**See Also** · ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653

· [":TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce"](#) on page 691

· [":TRIGger:MODE"](#) on page 662

## :TRIGger:GLITch:RANGE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGE <less_than_time>[suffix],  
                      <greater_than_time>[suffix]  
  
<less_than_time> ::= (15 ns - 10 seconds) in NR3 format  
  
<greater_than_time> ::= (10 ns - 9.99 seconds) in NR3 format  
  
[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}
```

The :TRIGger:GLITch:RANGE command sets the pulse width duration for the selected :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce. You can enter the parameters in any order – the smaller value becomes the <greater\_than\_time> and the larger value becomes the <less\_than\_time>.

**Query Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGE?
```

The :TRIGger:GLITch:RANGE? query returns the pulse width duration time for :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce.

**Return Format**

```
<less_than_time>,<greater_than_time><NL>
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce](#)" on page 691
- "[:TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier](#)" on page 689
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662

## :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce &lt;source&gt;</code>
	<pre>&lt;source&gt; ::= {DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   CHANnel&lt;n&gt;}</pre>
	<pre>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</pre>
	<pre>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</pre>
	The :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce command selects the channel that produces the pulse width trigger.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce?</code>
	The :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce? query returns the current pulse width source. If all channels are off, the query returns "NONE".
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TRIGger:MODE</a>" on page 662</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel</a>" on page 687</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity</a>" on page 688</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier</a>" on page 689</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe</a>" on page 690</li> </ul>
<b>Example Code</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Example Code</a>" on page 682</li> </ul>

## :TRIGger:OR Commands

**Table 101** :TRIGger:OR Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:OR <string> (see <a href="#">page 693</a> )	:TRIGger:OR? (see <a href="#">page 693</a> )	<p>&lt;string&gt; ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {R   F   E   X}</p> <p>R = rising edge, F = falling edge, E = either edge, X = don't care.</p> <p>Each character in the string is for an analog or digital channel as shown on the front panel display.</p>

## :TRIGger:OR

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:OR <string>  
 <string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {R | F | E | X}  
 R = rising edge, F = falling edge, E = either edge, X = don't care.

The :TRIGger:OR command specifies the edges to include in the OR'ed edge trigger.

In the <string> parameter, each bit corresponds to a channel as described in the following table:

Oscilloscope Models	Value and Mask Bit Assignments
<b>4 analog + 16 digital channels (mixed-signal)</b>	Bits 0 through 15 - digital channels 0 through 15. Bits 16 through 19 - analog channels 4 through 1.
<b>2 analog + 16 digital channels (mixed-signal)</b>	Bits 0 through 15 - digital channels 0 through 15. Bits 16 and 17 - analog channels 2 and 1.
<b>4 analog channels only</b>	Bits 0 through 3 - analog channels 4 through 1.
<b>2 analog channels only</b>	Bits 0 and 1 - analog channels 2 and 1.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:OR?

The :TRIGger:OR? query returns the current OR'ed edge trigger string.

**Return Format** <string><NL>

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
  - "[":TRIGger:MODE"](#) on page 662

## :TRIGger:PATTERn Commands

**Table 102** :TRIGger:PATTERn Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:PATTERn <string>[,<edge_source>,<edge>] (see <a href="#">page 695</a> )	:TRIGger:PATTERn? (see <a href="#">page 696</a> )	<p>&lt;string&gt; ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0   1   X   R   F} when &lt;base&gt; = ASCII            &lt;string&gt; ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9   A,...,F   X   \$} when &lt;base&gt; = HEX</p> <p>&lt;edge_source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   NONE} for DSO models</p> <p>&lt;edge_source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGItal&lt;d&gt;   NONE} for MSO models</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</p> <p>&lt;edge&gt; ::= {POSitive   NEGative}</p>
:TRIGger:PATTERn:FORM at <base> (see <a href="#">page 697</a> )	:TRIGger:PATTERn:FORM at? (see <a href="#">page 697</a> )	<base> ::= {ASCII   HEX}
:TRIGger:PATTERn:QUAL ifier <qualifier> (see <a href="#">page 698</a> )	:TRIGger:PATTERn:QUAL ifier? (see <a href="#">page 698</a> )	<qualifier> ::= ENTERed

## :TRIGger:PATTERn

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:PATTERn <pattern>
<pattern> ::= <string>[,<edge_source>,<edge>]
<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | R | F} when
            <base> = ASCII
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $} when
            <base> = HEX
<edge_source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | NONE} for DSO models
<edge_source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | DIGital<d>
            | NONE} for MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
<edge> ::= {POSitive | NEGative}
```

The :TRIGger:PATTERn command specifies the channel values to be used in the pattern trigger.

In the <string> parameter, each bit corresponds to a channel as described in the following table:

Oscilloscope Models	Value and Mask Bit Assignments
<b>4 analog + 8 digital channels (mixed-signal)</b>	Bits 0 through 7 - digital channels 0 through 7. Bits 8 through 11 - analog channels 4 through 1.
<b>2 analog + 8 digital channels (mixed-signal)</b>	Bits 0 through 7 - digital channels 0 through 7. Bits 8 and 9 - analog channels 2 and 1.
<b>4 analog channels only</b>	Bits 0 through 3 - analog channels 4 through 1.
<b>2 analog channels only</b>	Bits 0 and 1 - analog channels 2 and 1.

The format of the <string> parameter depends on the :TRIGger:PATTERn:FORMAT command setting:

- When the format is ASCII, the string looks just like the string you see on the oscilloscope's front panel, made up of 0, 1, X (don't care), R (rising edge), and F (falling edge) characters.
- When the format is HEX, the string begins with "0x" and contains hex digit characters or X (don't care for all four bits in the nibble).

With the hex format string, you can use the <edge\_source> and <edge> parameters to specify an edge on one of the channels.

**NOTE**

The optional <edge\_source> and <edge> parameters should be sent together or not at all. The edge can be specified in the ASCII <string> parameter. If the edge source and edge parameters are used, they take precedence.

---

You can only specify an edge on one channel. When an edge is specified, the :TRIGger:PATTERn:QUALifier does not apply.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:PATTERn?

The :TRIGger:PATTERn? query returns the pattern string, edge source, and edge.

**Return Format** <string>,<edge\_source>,<edge><NL>

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
  - "[":TRIGger:PATTERn:FORMAT](#)" on page 697
  - "[":TRIGger:PATTERn:QUALifier](#)" on page 698
  - "[":TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662

## :TRIGger:PATTERn:FORMAT

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:PATTERn:FORMAT <base>  
<base> ::= {ASCii | HEX}

The :TRIGger:PATTERn:FORMAT command sets the entry (and query) number base used by the :TRIGger:PATTERn command. The default <base> is ASCii.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:PATTERn:FORMAT?

The :TRIGger:PATTERn:FORMAT? query returns the currently set number base for pattern trigger patterns.

**Return Format** <base><NL>  
<base> ::= {ASC | HEX}

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653  
• [":TRIGger:PATTERn"](#) on page 695

## :TRIGger:PATTERn:QUALifier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

- Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:PATTERn:QUALifier <qualifier>`  
`<qualifier> ::= ENTERed`
- The :TRIGger:PATTERn:QUALifier command qualifies when the trigger occurs. In the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes, the trigger always occurs when the pattern is entered.
- Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:PATTERn:QUALifier?`
- The :TRIGger:PATTERn:QUALifier? query returns the trigger duration qualifer.
- Return Format**    `<qualifier><NL>`
- See Also**    · ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653

## :TRIGger:RUNT Commands

**Table 103** :TRIGger:RUNT Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarit y <polarity> (see <a href="#">page 700</a> )	:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarit y? (see <a href="#">page 700</a> )	<polarity> ::= {POSitive   NEGative   EITHer}
:TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifi er <qualifier> (see <a href="#">page 701</a> )	:TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifi er? (see <a href="#">page 701</a> )	<qualifier> ::= {GREaterthan   LESSthan   NONE}
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 702</a> )	:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 702</a> )	<source> ::= CHANnel<n> <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:RUNT:TIME <time>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 703</a> )	:TRIGger:RUNT:TIME? (see <a href="#">page 703</a> )	<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}

## :TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity <polarity>`

`<polarity> ::= {POSitive | NEGative | EITHer}`

The :TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity command sets the polarity for the runt trigger:

- POSitive – positive runt pulses.
- NEGative – negative runt pulses.
- EITHer – either positive or negative runt pulses.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity?`

The :TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity? query returns the runt trigger polarity.

**Return Format**    `<polarity><NL>`

`<polarity> ::= {POS | NEG | EITH}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653

- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662

- "[:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH](#)" on page 660

- "[:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW](#)" on page 661

- "[:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce](#)" on page 702

## :TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifier <qualifier>

<qualifier> ::= {GREaterthan | LESSthan | NONE}

The :TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifier command selects the qualifier used for specifying runt pulse widths:

- GREaterthan – triggers on runt pulses whose width is greater than the :TRIGger:RUNT:TIME.
- LESSthan – triggers on runt pulses whose width is less than the :TRIGger:RUNT:TIME.
- NONE – triggers on runt pulses of any width.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifier?

The :TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifier? query returns the runt trigger qualifier setting.

**Return Format** <qualifier><NL>

<qualifier> ::= {GRE | LESS NONE}

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:TRIGger:RUNT:TIME](#)" on page 703

## :TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce <source>`

`<source> ::= CHANnel<n>`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce command selects the channel used to produce the trigger.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce?`

The :TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce? query returns the current runt trigger source.

**Return Format**    `<source><NL>`

`<source> ::= CHAN<n>`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity](#)" on page 700

## :TRIGger:RUNT:TIME

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:RUNT:TIME <time>[suffix]

<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format

[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}

When triggering on runt pulses whose width is greater than or less than a certain value (see :TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifier), the :TRIGger:RUNT:TIME command specifies the time used with the qualifier.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:RUNT:TIME?

The :TRIGger:RUNT:TIME? query returns the current runt pulse qualifier time setting.

**Return Format** <time><NL>

<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653
- [":TRIGger:RUNT:QUALifier"](#) on page 701

## :TRIGger:SHOLD Commands

**Table 104** :TRIGger:SHOLD Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:SHOLD:SLOPe <slope> (see page 705)	:TRIGger:SHOLD:SLOPe? (see page 705)	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce :CLOCk <source> (see page 706)	:TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce :CLOCK? (see page 706)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce :DATA <source> (see page 707)	:TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce :DATA? (see page 707)	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGital<d>}  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:H OLD <time>[suffix] (see page 708)	:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:H OLD? (see page 708)	<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format  [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}
:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:S ETup <time>[suffix] (see page 709)	:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:S ETup? (see page 709)	<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format  [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}

## :TRIGger:SHOLD:SLOPe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:SHOLD:SLOPe <slope>  
<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive}

The :TRIGger:SHOLD:SLOPe command specifies whether the rising edge or the falling edge of the clock signal is used.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:SHOLD:SLOPe?

The :TRIGger:SHOLD:SLOPe? query returns the current rising or falling edge setting.

**Return Format** <slope><NL>  
<slope> ::= {NEG | POS}

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653  
• [":TRIGger:MODE"](#) on page 662  
• [":TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce:CLOCK"](#) on page 706  
• [":TRIGger:SHOLD:SOURce:DATA"](#) on page 707

## :TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCK

**N** (see [page 894](#))

- Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCK <source>`
- ```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | DIGital<d>}
```
- ```
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```
- ```
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```
- The :TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCK command selects the input channel probing the clock signal.
- Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCK?`
- The :TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCK? query returns the currently set clock signal source.
- Return Format**    `<source><NL>`
- ```
<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | DIG<d>}
```
- See Also**
  - "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
  - "[":TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
  - "[":TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe](#)" on page 705

## :TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA &lt;source&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGital&lt;d&gt;}</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</code>
	The :TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA command selects the input channel probing the data signal.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA?</code>
	The :TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA? query returns the currently set data signal source.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHAN&lt;n&gt;   DIG&lt;d&gt;}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:TRIGger:MODE</a>" on page 662</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe</a>" on page 705</li> </ul>

## :TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:HOLD

**N** (see [page 894](#))

- Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:HOLD <time>[suffix]`  
                  `<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format`  
                  `[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}`  
                  The :TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:HOLD command sets the hold time.
- Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:HOLD?`  
                  The :TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:HOLD? query returns the currently specified hold time.
- Return Format**    `<time><NL>`  
                  `<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format`
- See Also**    · "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653

## :TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:SETup

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:SETup &lt;time&gt;[suffix]</code>
	<code>&lt;time&gt;</code> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format
	<code>[suffix]</code> ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}
	The :TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:SETup command sets the setup time.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:SETup?</code>
	The :TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:SETup? query returns the currently specified setup time.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;time&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;time&gt;</code> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>· "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653</li></ul>

## :TRIGger:TRANSition Commands

The :TRIGger:TRANSition commands set the rise/fall time trigger options.

**Table 105** :TRIGger:TRANSition Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier <qualifier> (see <a href="#">page 711</a> )	:TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier? (see <a href="#">page 711</a> )	<qualifier> ::= {GREaterthan   LESSthan}
:TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe <slope> (see <a href="#">page 712</a> )	:TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe? (see <a href="#">page 712</a> )	<slope> ::= {NEGative   POSitive}
:TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 713</a> )	:TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 713</a> )	<source> ::= CHANNEL<n> <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME <time>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 714</a> )	:TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME? (see <a href="#">page 714</a> )	<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}

## :TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier <qualifier>  
<qualifier> ::= {GREaterthan | LESSthan}

The :TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier command specifies whether you are looking for rise/fall times greater than or less than a certain time value. The time value is set using the :TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME command.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier?

The :TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier? query returns the current rise/fall time trigger qualifier setting.

**Return Format** <qualifier><NL>  
<qualifier> ::= {GRE | LESS}

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"](#) on page 653  
• [":TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME"](#) on page 714  
• [":TRIGger:MODE"](#) on page 662

## :TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe <slope>`  
`<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive}`

The :TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe command specifies a POSitive rising edge or a NEGative falling edge.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe?`

The :TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe? query returns the current rise/fall time trigger slope setting.

**Return Format**    `<slope><NL>`  
`<slope> ::= {NEG | POS}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 662
- ":TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce" on page 713

## :TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce &lt;source&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	The :TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce command selects the channel used to produce the trigger.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce?</code>
	The :TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce? query returns the current transition trigger source.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHAN&lt;n&gt;</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :TRIGger Commands</a>" on page 653</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:TRIGger:MODE</a>" on page 662</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe</a>" on page 712</li> </ul>

## :TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME &lt;time&gt;[suffix]</code>
	<code>&lt;time&gt; ::= floating-point number in NR3 format</code>
	<code>[suffix] ::= {s   ms   us   ns   ps}</code>
	The :TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME command sets the time value for rise/fall time triggers. You also use the :TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier command to specify whether you are triggering on times greater than or less than this time value.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME?</code>
	The :TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME? query returns the current rise/fall time trigger time value.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;time&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;time&gt; ::= floating-point number in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"</a> on page 653</li><li><a href="#">":TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier"</a> on page 711</li></ul>

## :TRIGger:TV Commands

**Table 106** :TRIGger:TV Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:TV:LINE <line number> (see <a href="#">page 716</a> )	:TRIGger:TV:LINE? (see <a href="#">page 716</a> )	<line number> ::= integer in NR1 format
:TRIGger:TV:MODE <tv mode> (see <a href="#">page 717</a> )	:TRIGger:TV:MODE? (see <a href="#">page 717</a> )	<tv mode> ::= {FIELD1   FIELD2   AFIELDS   ALINES   LFIELD1   LFIELD2   LATERNATE}
:TRIGger:TV:POLarity <polarity> (see <a href="#">page 718</a> )	:TRIGger:TV:POLarity? (see <a href="#">page 718</a> )	<polarity> ::= {POSITIVE   NEGATIVE}
:TRIGger:TV:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 719</a> )	:TRIGger:TV:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 719</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANNEL<n>} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:TV:STANDARD <standard> (see <a href="#">page 720</a> )	:TRIGger:TV:STANDARD? (see <a href="#">page 720</a> )	<standard> ::= {NTSC   PAL   PALM   SECAM}

## :TRIGger:TV:LINE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:TV:LINE <line\_number>

<line\_number> ::= integer in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:TV:LINE command allows triggering on a specific line of video. The line number limits vary with the standard and mode, as shown in the following table.

**Table 107** TV Trigger Line Number Limits

TV Standard	Mode		
	LField1	LField2	LALternate
NTSC	1 to 263	1 to 262	1 to 262
PAL	1 to 313	314 to 625	1 to 312
PAL-M	1 to 263	264 to 525	1 to 262
SECAM	1 to 313	314 to 625	1 to 312

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:TV:LINE?

The :TRIGger:TV:LINE? query returns the current TV trigger line number setting.

**Return Format** <line\_number><NL>

<line\_number> ::= integer in NR1 format

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
  - "[":TRIGger:TV:STANDARD](#)" on page 720
  - "[":TRIGger:TV:MODE](#)" on page 717

## :TRIGger:TV:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:TV:MODE <mode>

```
<mode> ::= {FIEld1 | FIEld2 | AFIELDS | ALINes
             | LFIeld1 | LFIeld2 | LALTernate}
```

The :TRIGger:TV:MODE command selects the TV trigger mode and field.

Old forms for <mode> are accepted:

<mode>	Old Forms Accepted
FIEld1	F1
FIEld2	F2
AFIELDS	ALLFIELDS, ALLFLDS
ALINes	ALLLines
LFIeld1	LINEF1, LINEFIELD1
LFIeld2	LINEF2, LINEFIELD2
LALTernate	LINEAlt

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:TV:MODE?

The :TRIGger:TV:MODE? query returns the TV trigger mode.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

```
<value> ::= {FIE1 | FIE2 | AFI | ALIN | LFI1 | LFI2 | LALT}
```

**See Also** • "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653

• "[:TRIGger:TV:STANDARD](#)" on page 720

• "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662

## :TRIGger:TV:POLarity

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:TV:POLarity <polarity>`  
`<polarity> ::= {POSitive | NEGative}`

The :TRIGger:TV:POLarity command sets the polarity for the TV trigger.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:TV:POLarity?`

The :TRIGger:TV:POLarity? query returns the TV trigger polarity.

**Return Format**    `<polarity><NL>`  
`<polarity> ::= {POS | NEG}`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[":TRIGger:TV:SOURce](#)" on page 719

## :TRIGger:TV:SOURce

**N** (see [page 894](#))

- Command Syntax**    :TRIGger:TV:SOURce <source>  
                  <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>}  
                  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
The :TRIGger:TV:SOURce command selects the channel used to produce the trigger.
- Query Syntax**    :TRIGger:TV:SOURce?  
The :TRIGger:TV:SOURce? query returns the current TV trigger source.
- Return Format**    <source><NL>  
                  <source> ::= {CHAN<n>}
- See Also**    · "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653  
                  · ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 662  
                  · ":TRIGger:TV:POLarity" on page 718
- Example Code**    · "[Example Code](#)" on page 682

**:TRIGger:TV:STANDARD****N** (see [page 894](#))**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:TV:STANDARD <standard>``<standard> ::= {NTSC | PALM | PAL | SECAM}`

The :TRIGger:TV:STANDARD command selects the video standard:

- NTSC
- PAL
- PAL-M
- SECAM

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:TV:STANDARD?`

The :TRIGger:TV:STANDARD? query returns the current TV trigger standard setting.

**Return Format**    `<standard><NL>``<standard> ::= {NTSC | PALM | PAL | SEC}`

## :TRIGger:USB Commands

**Table 108** :TRIGger:USB Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:D MINus <source> (see <a href="#">page 722</a> )	:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:D MINus? (see <a href="#">page 722</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} for the DSO models  <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>} for the MSO models  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:D PLus <source> (see <a href="#">page 723</a> )	:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:D PLus? (see <a href="#">page 723</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   EXTERNAL} for the DSO models  <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   DIGItal<d>} for the MSO models  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  <d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
:TRIGger:USB:SPEed <value> (see <a href="#">page 724</a> )	:TRIGger:USB:SPEed? (see <a href="#">page 724</a> )	<value> ::= {LOW   FULL}
:TRIGger:USB:TRIGger <value> (see <a href="#">page 725</a> )	:TRIGger:USB:TRIGger? (see <a href="#">page 725</a> )	<value> ::= {SOP   EOP   ENTerSuspend   EXITSuspend   RESet}

## :TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DMINus

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DMINus <source>`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal} for the DSO models
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | DIGital<d>} for the MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

The :TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DMINus command sets the source for the USB D- signal.

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DMINus?`

The :TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DMINus? query returns the current source for the USB D- signal.

**Return Format**    `<source><NL>`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[:TRIGger:MODE](#)" on page 662
- "[:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DPLus](#)" on page 723
- "[:TRIGger:USB:TRIGger](#)" on page 725

## :TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DPLus

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DPLus &lt;source&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   EXTERNAL} for the DSO models</code>
	<code>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;   DIGITAL&lt;d&gt;} for the MSO models</code>
	<code>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</code>
	<code>&lt;d&gt; ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format</code>
	The :TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DPLus command sets the source for the USB D+ signal.

<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DPLus?</code>
	The :TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DPLus? query returns the current source for the USB D+ signal.

<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
----------------------	---------------------------------------

<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <a href="#">"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands"</a> on page 653</li> <li>· <a href="#">":TRIGger:MODE"</a> on page 662</li> <li>· <a href="#">":TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DMINus"</a> on page 722</li> <li>· <a href="#">":TRIGger:USB:TRIGger"</a> on page 725</li> </ul>
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## :TRIGger:USB:SPEed

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:USB:SPEed <value>`

`<value> ::= {LOW | FULL}`

The :TRIGger:USB:SPEed command sets the expected USB signal speed to be Low Speed (1.5 Mb/s) or Full Speed (12 Mb/s).

**Query Syntax**    `:TRIGger:USB:SPEed?`

The :TRIGger:USB:SPEed? query returns the current speed value for the USB signal.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 653
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 662
- ":TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DMINus" on page 722
- ":TRIGger:USB:SOURce:DPLus" on page 723
- ":TRIGger:USB:TRIGger" on page 725

## :TRIGger:USB:TRIGger

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TRIGger:USB:TRIGger <value>

```
<value> ::= {SOP | EOP | ENTersuspend | EXITsuspend | RESet}
```

The :TRIGger:USB:TRIGger command sets where the USB trigger will occur:

- SOP – Start of packet.
- EOP – End of packet.
- ENTersuspend – Enter suspend state.
- EXITsuspend – Exit suspend state.
- RESet – Reset complete.

**Query Syntax** :TRIGger:USB:TRIGger?

The :TRIGger:USB:TRIGger? query returns the current USB trigger value.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

```
<value> ::= {SOP | EOP | ENTersuspend | EXITsuspend | RESet}
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :TRIGger Commands](#)" on page 653
- "[":TRIGger:MODE"](#) on page 662
- "[":TRIGger:USB:SPEEd"](#) on page 724



# 30 :WAVeform Commands

Provide access to waveform data. See "[Introduction to :WAVeform Commands](#)" on page 729.

**Table 109** :WAVeform Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WAVeform:BYTeorder <value> (see <a href="#">page 735</a> )	:WAVeform:BYTeorder? (see <a href="#">page 735</a> )	<value> ::= {LSBFFirst   MSBFFirst}
n/a	:WAVeform:COUNT? (see <a href="#">page 736</a> )	<count> ::= an integer from 1 to 65536 in NR1 format
n/a	:WAVeform:DATA? (see <a href="#">page 737</a> )	<binary block length bytes>, <binary data>  For example, to transmit 1000 bytes of data, the syntax would be: #800001000<1000 bytes of data><NL>  8 is the number of digits that follow  00001000 is the number of bytes to be transmitted  <1000 bytes of data> is the actual data
:WAVeform:FORMAT <value> (see <a href="#">page 739</a> )	:WAVeform:FORMAT? (see <a href="#">page 739</a> )	<value> ::= {WORD   BYTE   ASCII}
:WAVeform:POINTS <# points> (see <a href="#">page 740</a> )	:WAVeform:POINTS? (see <a href="#">page 740</a> )	<# points> ::= {100   250   500   1000   <points_mode>} if waveform points mode is NORMAL  <# points> ::= {100   250   500   1000   2000 ... 8000000 in 1-2-5 sequence   <points_mode>} if waveform points mode is MAXIMUM or RAW  <points_mode> ::= {NORMAL   MAXIMUM   RAW}

**Table 109** :WAVEform Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WAVEform:POINTs:MODE <points_mode> (see <a href="#">page 742</a> )	:WAVEform:POINTs:MODE ? (see <a href="#">page 743</a> )	<points_mode> ::= {NORMal   MAXimum   RAW}
n/a	:WAVEform:PREamble? (see <a href="#">page 744</a> )	<preamble_block> ::= <format NR1>, <type NR1>, <points NR1>, <count NR1>, <xincrement NR3>, <xorigin NR3>, <xreference NR1>, <yincrement NR3>, <yorigin NR3>, <yreference NR1>  <format> ::= an integer in NR1 format: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0 for BYTE format</li><li>• 1 for WORD format</li><li>• 2 for ASCII format</li></ul> <type> ::= an integer in NR1 format: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0 for NORMAL type</li><li>• 1 for PEAK detect type</li><li>• 3 for AVERage type</li><li>• 4 for HRESolution type</li></ul> <count> ::= Average count, or 1 if PEAK detect type or NORMAL; an integer in NR1 format
n/a	:WAVEform:SEGmented:C OUNT? (see <a href="#">page 747</a> )	<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 250 in NR1 format (with SGM license)
n/a	:WAVEform:SEGmented:T TAG? (see <a href="#">page 748</a> )	<time_tag> ::= in NR3 format (with SGM license)
:WAVEform:SOURce <source> (see <a href="#">page 749</a> )	:WAVEform:SOURce? (see <a href="#">page 749</a> )	<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH   SBUS1} for DSO models  <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNCTION   MATH   SBUS1} for MSO models  <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
:WAVEform:SOURce:SUBS ource <subsource> (see <a href="#">page 753</a> )	:WAVEform:SOURce:SUBS ource? (see <a href="#">page 753</a> )	<subsource> ::= {{SUB0   RX   MOSI}   {SUB1   TX   MISO}}
n/a	:WAVEform:TYPE? (see <a href="#">page 754</a> )	<return_mode> ::= {NORM   PEAK   AVER   HRES}

**Table 109** :WAVeform Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WAVeform:UNSIGNED { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see page 755)	:WAVeform:UNSIGNED? (see page 755)	{0   1}
:WAVeform:VIEW <view> (see page 756)	:WAVeform:VIEW? (see page 756)	<view> ::= {MAIN}
n/a	:WAVeform:XINCREMENT? (see page 757)	<return_value> ::= x-increment in the current preamble in NR3 format
n/a	:WAVeform:XORIGIN? (see page 758)	<return_value> ::= x-origin value in the current preamble in NR3 format
n/a	:WAVeform:XREFERENCE? (see page 759)	<return_value> ::= 0 (x-reference value in the current preamble in NR1 format)
n/a	:WAVeform:YINCREMENT? (see page 760)	<return_value> ::= y-increment value in the current preamble in NR3 format
n/a	:WAVeform:YORIGIN? (see page 761)	<return_value> ::= y-origin in the current preamble in NR3 format
n/a	:WAVeform:YREFERENCE? (see page 762)	<return_value> ::= y-reference value in the current preamble in NR1 format

**Introduction to :WAVeform Commands** The WAVeform subsystem is used to transfer data to a controller from the oscilloscope waveform memories. The queries in this subsystem will only operate when the channel selected by :WAVeform:SOURce is on.

### Waveform Data and Preamble

The waveform record is actually contained in two portions: the preamble and waveform data. The waveform record must be read from the oscilloscope by the controller using two separate commands, :WAVeform:DATA (see page 737) and :WAVeform:PREamble (see page 744). The waveform data is the actual data acquired for each point in the specified source. The preamble contains the information for interpreting the waveform data, which includes the number of points acquired, the format of acquired data, and the type of acquired data. The preamble also contains the X and Y increments, origins, and references for the acquired data, so that word and byte data can be translated to time and voltage values.

### Data Acquisition Types

There are four types of waveform acquisitions that can be selected for analog channels with the :ACQuire:TYPE command (see [page 215](#)): NORMal, AVERage, PEAK, and HRESolution. Digital channels are always acquired using NORMal. When the data is acquired using the :DIGItize command (see [page 177](#)) or :RUN command (see [page 195](#)), the data is placed in the channel buffer of the specified source.

Once you have acquired data with the :DIGItize command, the instrument is stopped. If the instrument is restarted (via the programming interface or the front panel), or if any instrument setting is changed, the data acquired with the :DIGItize command may be overwritten. You should first acquire the data with the :DIGItize command, then immediately read the data with the :WAVEform:DATA? query (see [page 737](#)) before changing any instrument setup.

A waveform record consists of either all of the acquired points or a subset of the acquired points. The number of points acquired may be queried using :ACQuire:POINts? (see [page 208](#)).

#### **Helpful Hints:**

The number of points transferred to the computer is controlled using the :WAVEform:POINts command (see [page 740](#)). If :WAVEform:POINts MAXimum is specified and the instrument is not running (stopped), all of the points that are displayed are transferred. This can be as many as 4,000,000 in some operating modes or as many as 8,000,000 for a digital channel on the mixed signal oscilloscope. Fewer points may be specified to speed data transfers and minimize controller analysis time. The :WAVEform:POINts may be varied even after data on a channel is acquired. However, this decimation may result in lost pulses and transitions. The number of points selected for transfer using :WAVEform:POINts must be an even divisor of 1,000 or be set to MAXimum. :WAVEform:POINts determines the increment between time buckets that will be transferred. If POINts = MAXimum, the data cannot be decimated. For example:

- `:WAVEform:POINTS 1000` – returns time buckets 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, ..., 999.
- `:WAVEform:POINTS 500` – returns time buckets 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, ..., 998.
- `:WAVEform:POINTS 250` – returns time buckets 0, 4, 8, 12, 16, ..., 996.
- `:WAVEform:POINTS 100` – returns time buckets 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, ..., 990.

#### Analog Channel Data

##### **NORMal Data**

Normal data consists of the last data point (hit) in each time bucket. This data is transmitted over the programming interface in a linear fashion starting with time bucket 0 and going through time bucket n - 1, where n is the number returned by the :WAVEform:POINts? query (see [page 740](#)). Only the magnitude values of each data point are transmitted. The first voltage value corresponds to the first time bucket on the left side of the screen and the last value corresponds to the

next-to-last time bucket on the right side of the screen. Time buckets without data return 0. The time values for each data point correspond to the position of the data point in the data array. These time values are not transmitted.

### **AVERage Data**

AVERage data consists of the average of the first n hits in a time bucket, where n is the value returned by the :ACQuire:COUNt query (see [page 206](#)). Time buckets that have fewer than n hits return the average of the data they do have. If a time bucket does not have any data in it, it returns 0.

This data is transmitted over the interface linearly, starting with time bucket 0 and proceeding through time bucket n-1, where n is the number returned by the :WAVeform:POINts? query (see [page 740](#)). The first value corresponds to a point at the left side of the screen and the last value corresponds to one point away from the right side of the screen. The maximum number of points that can be returned in average mode is 1000 unless ACQuire:COUNt has been set to 1.

### **PEAK Data**

Peak detect display mode is used to detect glitches for time base settings of 500 us/div and slower. In this mode, the oscilloscope can sample more data than it can store and display. So, when peak detect is turned on, the oscilloscope scans through the extra data, picks up the minimum and maximum for each time bucket, then stores the data in an array. Each time bucket contains two data sample.

The array is transmitted over the interface bus linearly, starting with time bucket 0 proceeding through time bucket n-1, where n is the number returned by the :WAVeform:POINts? query (see [page 740](#)). In each time bucket, two values are transmitted, first the minimum, followed by the maximum. The first pair of values corresponds to the time bucket at the leftmost side of the screen. The last pair of values corresponds to the time bucket at the far right side of the screen. In :ACQuire:TYPE PEAK mode (see [page 215](#)), the value returned by the :WAVeform:XINCrement query (see [page 757](#)) should be doubled to find the time difference between the min-max pairs.

### **HRESolution Data**

The high resolution (*smoothing*) mode is used to reduce noise at slower sweep speeds where the digitizer samples faster than needed to fill memory for the displayed time range.

### **Data Conversion**

Word or byte data sent from the oscilloscope must be scaled for useful interpretation. The values used to interpret the data are the X and Y references, X and Y origins, and X and Y increments. These values are read from the waveform preamble. Each channel has its own waveform preamble.

In converting a data value to a voltage value, the following formula is used:

$$\text{voltage} = [(\text{data value} - \text{yreference}) * \text{yincrement}] + \text{yorigin}$$

If the :WAVeform:FORMat data format is ASCii (see [page 739](#)), the data values are converted internally and sent as floating point values separated by commas.

In converting a data value to time, the time value of a data point can be determined by the position of the data point. For example, the fourth data point sent with :WAVeform:XORigin = 16 ns, :WAVeform:XREFerence = 0, and :WAVeform:XINCrement = 2 ns, can be calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{time} = [(\text{data point number} - \text{xreference}) * \text{xincrement}] + \text{xorigin}$$

This would result in the following calculation for time bucket 3:

$$\text{time} = [(3 - 0) * 2 \text{ ns}] + 16 \text{ ns} = 22 \text{ ns}$$

In :ACQuire:TYPE PEAK mode (see [page 215](#)), because data is acquired in max-min pairs, modify the previous time formula to the following:

$$\text{time} = [(\text{data pair number} - \text{xreference}) * \text{xincrement} * 2] + \text{xorigin}$$

### **Data Format for Transfer**

There are three formats for transferring waveform data over the interface: BYTE, WORD and ASCii (see "[:WAVeform:FORMat](#)" on page 739). BYTE, WORD and ASCii formatted waveform records are transmitted using the arbitrary block program data format specified in IEEE 488.2.

When you use the block data format, the ASCII character string "#8<DD...D>" is sent prior to sending the actual data. The 8 indicates how many Ds follow. The Ds are ASCII numbers that indicate how many data bytes follow.

For example, if 1000 points will be transferred, and the WORD format was specified, the block header "#800001000" would be sent. The 8 indicates that eight length bytes follow, and 00001000 indicates that 1000 binary data bytes follow.

Use the :WAVeform:UNSIGNED command (see [page 755](#)) to control whether data values are sent as unsigned or signed integers. This command can be used to match the instrument's internal data type to the data type used by the programming language. This command has no effect if the data format is ASCii.

#### **Data Format for Transfer - ASCii format**

The ASCii format (see "[:WAVeform:FORMat](#)" on page 739) provides access to the waveform data as real Y-axis values without using Y origin, Y reference, and Y increment to convert the binary data. Values are transferred as ASCii digits in floating point format separated by commas. In ASCii format, holes are represented by the value 9.9e+37. The setting of :WAVeform:BYTeorder (see [page 735](#)) and :WAVeform:UNSIGNED (see [page 755](#)) have no effect when the format is ASCii.

#### **Data Format for Transfer - WORD format**

WORD format (see "[:WAVeform:FORMat](#)" on page 739) provides 16-bit access to the waveform data. In the WORD format, the number of data bytes is twice the number of data points. The number of data points is the value returned by the :WAVeform:POINts? query (see [page 740](#)). If the data intrinsically has less than 16 bits of resolution, the data is left-shifted to provide 16 bits of resolution and the least significant bits are set to 0. Currently, the greatest intrinsic resolution of any data is 12 bits, so at least the lowest 4 bits of data will be 0. If there is a hole in the data, the hole is represented by a 16 bit value equal to 0.

Use :WAVeform:BYTeorder (see [page 735](#)) to determine if the least significant byte or most significant byte is to be transferred first. The :BYTeorder command can be used to alter the transmit sequence to match the storage sequence of an integer in the programming language being used.

#### Data Format for Transfer - BYTE format

The BYTE format (see "[:WAVeform:FORMat](#)" on page 739 ) allows 8-bit access to the waveform data. If the data intrinsically has more than 8 bits of resolution (averaged data), the data is right-shifted (truncated) to fit into 8 bits. If there is a hole in the data, the hole is represented by a value of 0. The BYTE-formatted data transfers over the programming interface faster than ASCii or WORD-formatted data, because in ASCii format, as many as 13 bytes per point are transferred, in BYTE format one byte per point is transferred, and in WORD format two bytes per point are transferred.

The :WAVeform:BYTeorder command (see [page 735](#)) has no effect when the data format is BYTE.

#### Digital Channel Data (MSO models only)

The waveform record for digital channels is similar to that of analog channels. The main difference is that the data points represent either DIGital0,..,7 (POD1), DIGital8,..,15 (POD2), or any grouping of digital channels (BUS1 or BUS2).

For digital channels, :WAVeform:UNSIGNED (see [page 755](#)) must be set to ON.

#### Digital Channel POD Data Format

Data for digital channels is only available in groups of 8 bits (Pod1 = D0 - D7, Pod2 = D8 - D15). The bytes are organized as:

:WAVeform:SOURce	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
POD1	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
POD2	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8

If the :WAVeform:FORMat is WORD (see [page 739](#)) is WORD, every other data byte will be 0. The setting of :WAVeform:BYTeorder (see [page 735](#)) controls which byte is 0.

If a digital channel is not displayed, its bit value in the pod data byte is not defined.

### Digital Channel BUS Data Format

Digital channel BUS definitions can include any or all of the digital channels. Therefore, data is always returned as 16-bit values. :BUS commands (see [page 217](#)) are used to select the digital channels for a bus.

### Reporting the Setup

The following is a sample response from the :WAVeform? query. In this case, the query was issued following a \*RST command.

```
:WAV:UNS 1;VIEW MAIN;BYT MSBF;FORM BYTE;POIN +1000;SOUR CHAN1;SOUR:SUBS  
NONE
```

## :WAVeform:BYTeorder

**C** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WAVeform:BYTeorder &lt;value&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {LSBFFirst   MSBFFirst}</code>
	The :WAVeform:BYTeorder command sets the output sequence of the WORD data.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MSBFFirst – sets the most significant byte to be transmitted first.</li> <li>• LSBFirst – sets the least significant byte to be transmitted first.</li> </ul>
	This command affects the transmitting sequence only when :WAVeform:FORMat WORD is selected.
	The default setting is MSBFFirst.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WAVeform:BYTeorder?</code>
	The :WAVeform:BYTeorder query returns the current output sequence.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;value&gt; ::= {LSBF   MSBF}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :WAVeform Commands</a>" on page 729</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":WAVeform:DATA</a>" on page 737</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":WAVeform:FORMat</a>" on page 739</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":WAVeform:PREamble</a>" on page 744</li> </ul>
<b>Example Code</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">":Example Code</a>" on page 750</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":Example Code</a>" on page 745</li> </ul>

## :WAVeform:COUNT

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :WAVeform:COUNT?

The :WAVeform:COUNT? query returns the count used to acquire the current waveform. This may differ from current values if the unit has been stopped and its configuration modified. For all acquisition types except average, this value is 1.

**Return Format** <count\_argument><NL>

<count\_argument> ::= an integer from 1 to 65536 in NR1 format

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :WAVeform Commands"](#) on page 729
- [":ACQuire:COUNT"](#) on page 206
- [":ACQuire:TYPE"](#) on page 215

## :WAVeform:DATA

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :WAVeform:DATA?

The :WAVeform:DATA query returns the binary block of sampled data points transmitted using the IEEE 488.2 arbitrary block data format. The binary data is formatted according to the settings of the :WAVeform:UNSIGNED, :WAVeform:BYTeorder, :WAVeform:FORMat, and :WAVeform:SOURce commands. The number of points returned is controlled by the :WAVeform:POINTs command.

In BYTE or WORD waveform formats, these data values have special meaning:

- 0x00 or 0x0000 – Hole. Holes are locations where data has not yet been acquired.

Another situation where there can be zeros in the data, incorrectly, is when programming over telnet port 5024. Port 5024 provides a command prompt and is intended for ASCII transfers. Use telnet port 5025 instead.

- 0x01 or 0x0001 – Clipped low. These are locations where the waveform is clipped at the bottom of the oscilloscope display.
- 0xFF or 0xFFFF – Clipped high. These are locations where the waveform is clipped at the top of the oscilloscope display.

**Return Format** <binary block data><NL>

**See Also**

- For a more detailed description of the data returned for different acquisition types, see: ["Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 729](#)
- [":WAVeform:UNSIGNED" on page 755](#)
- [":WAVeform:BYTeorder" on page 735](#)
- [":WAVeform:FORMat" on page 739](#)
- [":WAVeform:POINTs" on page 740](#)
- [":WAVeform:PREamble" on page 744](#)
- [":WAVeform:SOURce" on page 749](#)
- [":WAVeform:TYPE" on page 754](#)

**Example Code**

```

' QUERY_WAVE_DATA - Outputs waveform data that is stored in a buffer.

' Query the oscilloscope for the waveform data.
myScope.WriteString ":WAV:DATA?"

' READ_WAVE_DATA - The wave data consists of two parts: the header,
' and the actual waveform data followed by a new line (NL) character.
' The query data has the following format:
'
'     <header><waveform_data><NL>
'
' Where:

```

```

'      <header> = #800001000 (This is an example header)
' The "#8" may be stripped off of the header and the remaining
' numbers are the size, in bytes, of the waveform data block. The
' size can vary depending on the number of points acquired for the
' waveform. You can then read that number of bytes from the
' oscilloscope and the terminating NL character.
'

Dim lngI As Long
Dim lngDataValue As Long

varQueryResult = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)
' Unsigned integer bytes.
For lngI = 0 To UBound(varQueryResult) -
    Step (UBound(varQueryResult) / 20) - ' 20 points.
    If intBytesPerData = 2 Then
        lngDataValue = varQueryResult(lngI) * 256 -
            + varQueryResult(lngI + 1) ' 16-bit value.
    Else
        lngDataValue = varQueryResult(lngI) ' 8-bit value.
    End If
    strOutput = strOutput + "Data point " + _
        CStr(lngI / intBytesPerData) + ", " + _
        FormatNumber((lngDataValue - lngYReference) -
            * sngYIncrement + sngYOrigin) + " V, " + _
        FormatNumber(((lngI / intBytesPerData - lngXReference) -
            * sngXIncrement + dblXOrigin) * 1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf
Next lngI
MsgBox "Waveform data:" + vbCrLf + strOutput

```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## :WAVeform:FORMAT

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WAVeform:FORMAT <value>

<value> ::= {WORD | BYTE | ASCii}

The :WAVeform:FORMAT command sets the data transmission mode for waveform data points. This command controls how the data is formatted when sent from the oscilloscope.

- ASCii formatted data converts the internal integer data values to real Y-axis values. Values are transferred as ASCii digits in floating point notation, separated by commas.
- ASCII formatted data is transferred ASCii text.
- WORD formatted data transfers 16-bit data as two bytes. The :WAVeform:BYTeorder command can be used to specify whether the upper or lower byte is transmitted first. The default (no command sent) is that the upper byte transmitted first.
- BYTE formatted data is transferred as 8-bit bytes.

When the :WAVeform:SOURce is the serial decode bus SBUS1, ASCii is the only waveform format allowed.

When the :WAVeform:SOURce is one of the digital channel buses (BUS1 or BUS2), ASCii and WORD are the only waveform formats allowed.

**Query Syntax** :WAVeform:FORMAT?

The :WAVeform:FORMAT query returns the current output format for the transfer of waveform data.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {WORD | BYTE | ASC}

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :WAVeform Commands](#)" on page 729
- "[":WAVeform:BYTeorder](#)" on page 735
- "[":WAVeform:SOURce](#)" on page 749
- "[":WAVeform:DATA](#)" on page 737
- "[":WAVeform:PREamble](#)" on page 744

**Example Code**

· "[Example Code](#)" on page 750

## :WAVEform:POINts

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:WAVEform:POINts <# points>
<# points> ::= {100 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | <points mode>}
               if waveform points mode is NORMAl
<# points> ::= {100 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 5000 | 10000 | 20000
               | 50000 | 100000 | 200000 | 500000 | 1000000
               | <points mode>}
               if waveform points mode is MAXimum or RAW
<points mode> ::= {NORMAl | MAXimum | RAW}
```

### NOTE

The <points\_mode> option is deprecated. Use the :WAVEform:POINts:MODE command instead.

The :WAVEform:POINts command sets the number of waveform points to be transferred with the :WAVEform:DATA? query. This value represents the points contained in the waveform selected with the :WAVEform:SOURce command.

For the analog or digital sources, the records that can be transferred depend on the waveform points mode. The maximum number of points returned for math (function) waveforms is determined by the NORMAl waveform points mode. See the :WAVEform:POINts:MODE command ([see page 742](#)) for more information.

Only data visible on the display will be returned.

When the :WAVEform:SOURce is the serial decode bus SBUS1, this command is ignored, and all available serial decode bus data is returned.

**Query Syntax**

:WAVEform:POINts?

The :WAVEform:POINts query returns the number of waveform points to be transferred when using the :WAVEform:DATA? query. Setting the points mode will affect what data is transferred (see the :WAVEform:POINts:MODE command ([see page 742](#)) for more information).

When the :WAVEform:SOURce is the serial decode bus SBUS1, this query returns the number of messages that were decoded.

**Return Format**

```
<# points><NL>
<# points> ::= {100 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | <maximum # points>}
               if waveform points mode is NORMAl
<# points> ::= {100 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 5000 | 10000 | 20000
               | 50000 | 100000 | 200000 | 500000 | 1000000
               | <maximum # points>}
               if waveform points mode is MAXimum or RAW
```

**NOTE**

If a full screen of data is not displayed, the number of points returned will not be 1000 or an even divisor of it.

---

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :WAVeform Commands](#)" on page 729
- "[":ACQuire:POINts](#)" on page 208
- "[":WAVeform:DATA](#)" on page 737
- "[":WAVeform:SOURce](#)" on page 749
- "[":WAVeform:VIEW](#)" on page 756
- "[":WAVeform:PREamble](#)" on page 744
- "[":WAVeform:POINts:MODE](#)" on page 742

**Example Code**

```
' WAVE_POINTS - Specifies the number of points to be transferred  
' using the ":WAVEFORM:DATA?" query.  
myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:POINTS 1000"
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), "Programming Examples," starting on page 903

## :WAVeform:POINts:MODE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WAVeform:POINts:MODE <points_mode>`

`<points_mode> ::= {NORMAl | MAXimum | RAW}`

The :WAVeform:POINts:MODE command sets the data record to be transferred with the :WAVeform:DATA? query.

For the analog or digital sources, there are two different records that can be transferred:

- The first is the raw acquisition record. The maximum number of points available in this record is returned by the :ACQuire:POINts? query. The raw acquisition record can only be transferred when the oscilloscope is not running and can only be retrieved from the analog or digital sources.
- The second is referred to as the *measurement record* and is a 62,500-point (maximum) representation of the raw acquisition record. The measurement record can be retrieved from any source.

If the `<points_mode>` is NORMAl the measurement record is retrieved.

If the `<points_mode>` is RAW, the raw acquisition record is used. Under some conditions, such as when the oscilloscope is running, this data record is unavailable.

If the `<points_mode>` is MAXimum, whichever record contains the maximum amount of points is used. Usually, this is the raw acquisition record. But, if the raw acquisition record is unavailable (for example, when the oscilloscope is running), the measurement record may have more data. If data is being retrieved as the oscilloscope is stopped and as the data displayed is changing, the data being retrieved can switch between the measurement and raw acquisition records.

### NOTE

If the :WAVeform:SOURce is not an analog or digital source, the only valid parameters for WAVeform:POINts:MODE is NORMAl or MAXimum.

### Considerations for MAXimum or RAW data retrieval

- The instrument must be stopped (see the :STOP command (see [page 199](#)) or the :DIGItize command (see [page 177](#)) in the root subsystem) in order to return more than the *measurement record*.
- :TIMEbase:MODE must be set to MAIN.
- :ACQuire:TYPE must be set to NORMAl or HRESolution.
- MAXimum or RAW will allow up to 1,000,000 points to be returned. The number of points returned will vary as the instrument's configuration is changed. Use the :WAVeform:POINts? MAXimum query to determine the maximum number of points that can be retrieved at the current settings.

**Query Syntax**    `:WAVeform:POINts:MODE?`

The `:WAVeform:POINts:MODE?` query returns the current points mode. Setting the points mode will affect what data is transferred. See the discussion above.

**Return Format**    `<points_mode><NL>`

```
<points_mode> ::= {NORMal | MAXimum | RAW}
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :WAVeform Commands](#)" on page 729
- "[:WAVeform:DATA](#)" on page 737
- "[:ACQuire:POINts](#)" on page 208
- "[:WAVeform:VIEW](#)" on page 756
- "[:WAVeform:PREamble](#)" on page 744
- "[:WAVeform:POINts](#)" on page 740
- "[:TIMEbase:MODE](#)" on page 643
- "[:ACQuire:TYPE](#)" on page 215
- "[:ACQuire:COUNT](#)" on page 206

## :WAVeform:PREamble

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**    `:WAVeform:PREamble?`

The `:WAVeform:PREamble` query requests the preamble information for the selected waveform source. The preamble data contains information concerning the vertical and horizontal scaling of the data of the corresponding channel.

**Return Format**    `<preamble_block><NL>`

```

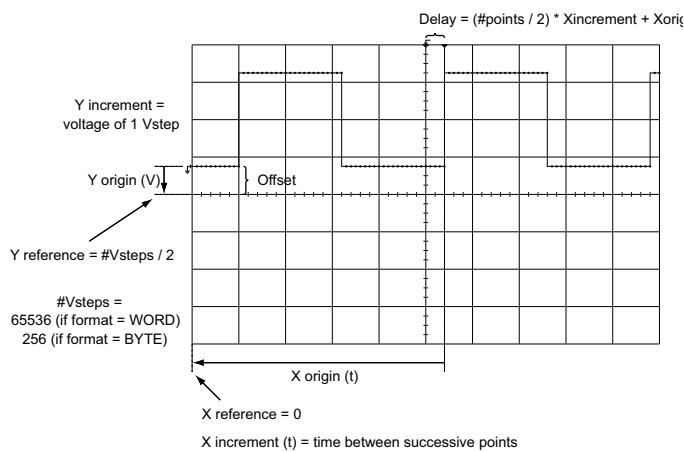
<preamble_block> ::= <format 16-bit NR1>,
                    <type 16-bit NR1>,
                    <points 32-bit NR1>,
                    <count 32-bit NR1>,
                    <xincrement 64-bit floating point NR3>,
                    <xorigin 64-bit floating point NR3>,
                    <xreference 32-bit NR1>,
                    <yincrement 32-bit floating point NR3>,
                    <yorigin 32-bit floating point NR3>,
                    <yreference 32-bit NR1>

<format> ::= 0 for BYTE format, 1 for WORD format, 4 for ASCII format;
            an integer in NR1 format (format set by :WAVeform:FORMAT).

<type> ::= 2 for AVERAGE type, 0 for NORMAL type, 1 for PEAK detect
            type; an integer in NR1 format (type set by :ACQuire:TYPE).

<count> ::= Average count or 1 if PEAK or NORMAL; an integer in NR1
            format (count set by :ACQuire:COUNT).

```



**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :WAVeform Commands"](#) on page 729
- [":ACQuire:COUNT"](#) on page 206
- [":ACQuire:POINts"](#) on page 208
- [":ACQuire:TYPE"](#) on page 215

- "[:DIGItize](#)" on page 177
- "[:WAVeform:COUNt](#)" on page 736
- "[:WAVeform:DATA](#)" on page 737
- "[:WAVeform:FORMat](#)" on page 739
- "[:WAVeform:POINts](#)" on page 740
- "[:WAVeform:TYPE](#)" on page 754
- "[:WAVeform:XINCrement](#)" on page 757
- "[:WAVeform:XORigin](#)" on page 758
- "[:WAVeform:XREFerence](#)" on page 759
- "[:WAVeform:YINCrement](#)" on page 760
- "[:WAVeform:YORigin](#)" on page 761
- "[:WAVeform:YREFerence](#)" on page 762

**Example Code**

```

' GET_PREAMBLE - The preamble block contains all of the current
' WAVEFORM settings. It is returned in the form <preamble_block><NL>
' where <preamble_block> is:
'   FORMAT      : int16 - 0 = BYTE, 1 = WORD, 4 = ASCII.
'   TYPE        : int16 - 0 = NORMAL, 1 = PEAK DETECT, 2 = AVERAGE
'   POINTS     : int32 - number of data points transferred.
'   COUNT       : int32 - 1 and is always 1.
'   XINCREMENT : float64 - time difference between data points.
'   XORIGIN    : float64 - always the first data point in memory.
'   XREFERENCE : int32 - specifies the data point associated with
'                     x-origin.
'   YINCREMENT : float32 - voltage diff between data points.
'   YORIGIN    : float32 - value is the voltage at center screen.
'   YREFERENCE : int32 - specifies the data point where y-origin
'                     occurs.

Dim Preamble()
Dim intFormat As Integer
Dim intType As Integer
Dim lngPoints As Long
Dim lngCount As Long
Dim dblXIncrement As Double
Dim dblXOrigin As Double
Dim lngXReference As Long
Dim sngYIncrement As Single
Dim sngYOrigin As Single
Dim lngYReference As Long
Dim strOutput As String

myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:PREAMBLE?" ' Query for the preamble.
Preamble() = myScope.ReadList ' Read preamble information.
intFormat = Preamble(0)
intType = Preamble(1)
lngPoints = Preamble(2)
lngCount = Preamble(3)
dblXIncrement = Preamble(4)
dblXOrigin = Preamble(5)
lngXReference = Preamble(6)

```

```
sngYIncrement = Preamble(7)
sngYOrigin = Preamble(8)
lngYReference = Preamble(9)
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt?

**NOTE** This command is available when the segmented memory license (SGM) is enabled.

The :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt query returns the number of memory segments in the acquired data. You can use the :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt? query while segments are being acquired (although :DIGItize blocks subsequent queries until the full segmented acquisition is complete).

The segmented memory acquisition mode is enabled with the :ACQuire:MODE command. The number of segments to acquire is set using the :ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt command, and data is acquired using the :DIGItize, :SINGle, or :RUN commands.

**Return Format** <count> ::= an integer from 2 to 250 in NR1 format (count set by :ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt).

**See Also**

- [":ACQuire:MODE"](#) on page 207
- [":ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt"](#) on page 210
- [":DIGItize"](#) on page 177
- [":SINGle"](#) on page 197
- [":RUN"](#) on page 195
- ["Introduction to :WAVeform Commands"](#) on page 729

**Example Code**

- ["Example Code"](#) on page 211

## :WAVeform:SEGmented:TTAG

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :WAVeform:SEGmented:TTAG?

**NOTE** This command is available when the segmented memory license (SGM) is enabled.

---

The :WAVeform:SEGmented:TTAG? query returns the time tag of the currently selected segmented memory index. The index is selected using the :ACQuire:SEGmented:INDex command.

**Return Format** <time\_tag> ::= in NR3 format

**See Also** • [":ACQuire:SEGmented:INDex"](#) on page 211  
• ["Introduction to :WAVeform Commands"](#) on page 729

**Example Code** • ["Example Code"](#) on page 211

## :WAVeform:SOURce

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WAVeform:SOURce <source>

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMMemory<r> | SBUS1}
           for DSO models

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | POD{1 | 2} | BUS{1 | 2} | FUNCtion
           | MATH | WMMemory<r> | SBUS1}
           for MSO models

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= {1 | 2}
```

The :WAVeform:SOURce command selects the analog channel, function, digital pod, digital bus, reference waveform, or serial decode bus to be used as the source for the :WAVeform commands.

Function capabilities include add, subtract, multiply, and FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) operations.

When the :WAVeform:SOURce is the serial decode bus (SBUS1), ASCII is the only waveform format allowed, and the :WAVeform:DATA? query returns a string with timestamps and associated bus decode information.

With MSO oscilloscope models, you can choose a POD or BUS as the waveform source. There are some differences between POD and BUS when formatting and getting data from the oscilloscope:

- When POD1 or POD2 is selected as the waveform source, you can choose the BYTE, WORD, or ASCII formats (see "[:WAVeform:FORMAT](#)" on page 739).

When the WORD format is chosen, every other data byte will be 0. The setting of :WAVeform:BYTeorder controls which byte is 0.

When the ASCII format is chosen, the :WAVeform:DATA? query returns a string with unsigned decimal values separated by commas.

- When BUS1 or BUS2 is selected as the waveform source, you can choose the WORD or ASCII formats (but not BYTE because bus values are always returned as 16-bit values).

When the ASCII format is chosen, the :WAVeform:DATA? query returns a string with hexadecimal bus values, for example: 0x1938,0xff38,...

**Query Syntax** :WAVeform:SOURce?

The :WAVeform:SOURce? query returns the currently selected source for the WAVeform commands.

**NOTE**

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion. The :WAVeform:SOURce? Query returns FUNC if the source is FUNCtion or MATH.

---

Return Format	<pre>&lt;source&gt;&lt;NL&gt; &lt;source&gt; ::= {CHAN&lt;n&gt;   FUNC   WMEM&lt;r&gt;   SBUS1} for DSO models &lt;source&gt; ::= {CHAN&lt;n&gt;   POD{1   2}   BUS{1   2}   FUNC                  WMEM&lt;r&gt;   SBUS1} for MSO models &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format &lt;r&gt; ::= {1   2}</pre>
See Also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">Introduction to :WAVeform Commands</a>" on page 729</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":DIGitize</a>" on page 177</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":WAVeform:FORMat</a>" on page 739</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":WAVeform:BYTeorder</a>" on page 735</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":WAVeform:DATA</a>" on page 737</li> <li>· "<a href="#">":WAVeform:PREamble</a>" on page 744</li> </ul>
Example Code	<pre>' WAVEFORM_DATA - To obtain waveform data, you must specify the ' WAVEFORM parameters for the waveform data prior to sending the ' ":WAVEFORM:DATA?" query. Once these parameters have been sent, ' the waveform data and the preamble can be read. ' ' WAVE_SOURCE - Selects the channel to be used as the source for ' the waveform commands. myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:SOURCE CHAN1"  ' WAVE_POINTS - Specifies the number of points to be transferred ' using the ":WAVEFORM:DATA?" query. myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:POINTS 1000"  ' WAVE_FORMAT - Sets the data transmission mode for the waveform ' data output. This command controls whether data is formatted in ' a word or byte format when sent from the oscilloscope. Dim lngVSteps As Long Dim intBytesPerData As Integer  ' Data in range 0 to 65535. myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:FORMAT WORD" lngVSteps = 65536 intBytesPerData = 2  ' Data in range 0 to 255. 'myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:FORMAT BYTE" 'lngVSteps = 256 'intBytesPerData = 1  ' GET_PREAMBLE - The preamble block contains all of the current ' WAVEFORM settings. It is returned in the form &lt;preamble_block&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</pre>

```

' where <preamble_block> is:
'   FORMAT      : int16 - 0 = BYTE, 1 = WORD, 4 = ASCII.
'   TYPE        : int16 - 0 = NORMAL, 1 = PEAK DETECT, 2 = AVERAGE
'   POINTS     : int32 - number of data points transferred.
'   COUNT       : int32 - 1 and is always 1.
'   XINCREMENT  : float64 - time difference between data points.
'   XORIGIN     : float64 - always the first data point in memory.
'   XREFERENCE  : int32 - specifies the data point associated with
'                   x-origin.
'   YINCREMENT  : float32 - voltage diff between data points.
'   YORIGIN     : float32 - value is the voltage at center screen.
'   YREFERENCE  : int32 - specifies the data point where y-origin
'                   occurs.

Dim Preamble()
Dim intFormat As Integer
Dim intType As Integer
Dim lngPoints As Long
Dim lngCount As Long
Dim dblXIncrement As Double
Dim dblXOrigin As Double
Dim lngXReference As Long
Dim sngYIncrement As Single
Dim sngYOrigin As Single
Dim lngYReference As Long
Dim strOutput As String

myScope.WriteString ":WAVEFORM:PREAMBLE?"    ' Query for the preamble.
Preamble() = myScope.ReadList    ' Read preamble information.
intFormat = Preamble(0)
intType = Preamble(1)
lngPoints = Preamble(2)
lngCount = Preamble(3)
dblXIncrement = Preamble(4)
dblXOrigin = Preamble(5)
lngXReference = Preamble(6)
sngYIncrement = Preamble(7)
sngYOrigin = Preamble(8)
lngYReference = Preamble(9)
strOutput = ""
'strOutput = strOutput + "Format = " + CStr(intFormat) + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Type = " + CStr(intType) + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Points = " + CStr(lngPoints) + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Count = " + CStr(lngCount) + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "X increment = " +
'           FormatNumber(dblXIncrement * 1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "X origin = " +
'           FormatNumber(dblXOrigin * 1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "X reference = " +
'           CStr(lngXReference) + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Y increment = " +
'           FormatNumber(sngYIncrement * 1000) + " mV" + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Y origin = " +
'           FormatNumber(sngYOrigin) + " V" + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Y reference = " +
'           CStr(lngYReference) + vbCrLf
strOutput = strOutput + "Volts/Div = " +
           FormatNumber(lngVSteps * sngYIncrement / 8) + _

```

```

        " V" + vbCrLf
strOutput = strOutput + "Offset = " + _
            FormatNumber((lngVSteps / 2 - lngYReference) * _
            sngYIncrement + sngYOrigin) + " V" + vbCrLf
strOutput = strOutput + "Sec/Div = " + _
            FormatNumber(lngPoints * dblXIncrement / 10 * _
            1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf
strOutput = strOutput + "Delay = " + _
            FormatNumber(((lngPoints / 2 - lngXReference) * _
            dblXIncrement + dblXOrigin) * 1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf

' QUERY_WAVE_DATA - Outputs waveform data that is stored in a buffer.

' Query the oscilloscope for the waveform data.
myScope.WriteString ":WAV:DATA?"

' READ_WAVE_DATA - The wave data consists of two parts: the header,
' and the actual waveform data followed by a new line (NL) character.
' The query data has the following format:
'
'     <header><waveform_data><NL>
'
' Where:
'     <header> = #800001000 (This is an example header)
' The "#8" may be stripped off of the header and the remaining
' numbers are the size, in bytes, of the waveform data block. The
' size can vary depending on the number of points acquired for the
' waveform. You can then read that number of bytes from the
' oscilloscope and the terminating NL character.
'

Dim lngI As Long
Dim lngDataValue As Long

' Unsigned integer bytes.
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)

For lngI = 0 To UBound(varQueryResult) -
    Step (UBound(varQueryResult) / 20)      ' 20 points.
If intBytesPerData = 2 Then
    lngDataValue = varQueryResult(lngI) * 256 _
        + varQueryResult(lngI + 1)      ' 16-bit value.
Else
    lngDataValue = varQueryResult(lngI)      ' 8-bit value.
End If
strOutput = strOutput + "Data point " + _
    CStr(lngI / intBytesPerData) + ", " + _
    FormatNumber((lngDataValue - lngYReference) _ 
        * sngYIncrement + sngYOrigin) + " V, " + _
    FormatNumber(((lngI / intBytesPerData - lngXReference) _ 
        * sngXIncrement + dblXOrigin) * 1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf
Next lngI
MsgBox "Waveform data:" + vbCrLf + strOutput

```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## :WAVeform:SOURce:SUBSource

**C** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WAVeform:SOURce:SUBSource &lt;subsource&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;subsource&gt; ::= {{SUB0   RX   MOSI}   {SUB1   TX   MISO}}</code>
	If the :WAVeform:SOURce is SBUS<n> (serial decode), more than one data set may be available, and this command lets you choose from the available data sets.
	When using UART serial decode, this option lets you get "TX" data. (TX is an alias for SUB1.) The default, SUB0, specifies "RX" data. (RX is an alias for SUB0.)
	When using SPI serial decode, this option lets you get "MISO" data. (MISO is an alias for SUB1.) The default, SUB0, specifies "MOSI" data. (MOSI is an alias for SUB0.)
	If the :WAVeform:SOURce is not SBUS, or the :SBUS<n>:MODE is not UART or SPI, the only valid subsource is SUB0.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WAVeform:SOURce:SUBSource?</code>
	The :WAVeform:SOURce:SUBSource? query returns the current waveform subsource setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;subsource&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;subsource&gt; ::= {SUB0   SUB1}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">"Introduction to :WAVeform Commands"</a> on page 729</li> <li>• <a href="#">":WAVeform:SOURce"</a> on page 749</li> </ul>

## :WAVeform:TYPE

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**    `:WAVeform:TYPE?`

The `:WAVeform:TYPE?` query returns the acquisition mode associated with the currently selected waveform. The acquisition mode is set by the `:ACQuire:TYPE` command.

**Return Format**    `<mode><NL>`

`<mode> ::= {NORM | PEAK | AVER | HRES}`

**NOTE**

If the `:WAVeform:SOURce` is POD1 or POD2, the type is always NORM.

---

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :WAVeform Commands](#)" on page 729
- "[":ACQuire:TYPE](#)" on page 215
- "[":WAVeform:DATA](#)" on page 737
- "[":WAVeform:PREamble](#)" on page 744
- "[":WAVeform:SOURce](#)" on page 749

## :WAVeform:UNSIGNED

**C** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WAVeform:UNSIGNED <unsigned>`  
`<unsigned> ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}`

The :WAVeform:UNSIGNED command turns unsigned mode on or off for the currently selected waveform. Use the WAVeform:UNSIGNED command to control whether data values are sent as unsigned or signed integers. This command can be used to match the instrument's internal data type to the data type used by the programming language. This command has no effect if the data format is ASCII.

If :WAVeform:SOURce is set to POD1, POD2, BUS1, or BUS2, WAVeform:UNSIGNED must be set to ON.

**Query Syntax**    `:WAVeform:UNSIGNED?`

The :WAVeform:UNSIGNED? query returns the status of unsigned mode for the currently selected waveform.

**Return Format**    `<unsigned><NL>`  
`<unsigned> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 729
- "[:WAVeform:SOURce](#)" on page 749

## :WAVeform:VIEW

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WAVeform:VIEW <view>`  
                      `<view> ::= {MAIN}`

The :WAVeform:VIEW command sets the view setting associated with the currently selected waveform. Currently, the only legal value for the view setting is MAIN.

**Query Syntax**    `:WAVeform:VIEW?`

The :WAVeform:VIEW? query returns the view setting associated with the currently selected waveform.

**Return Format**    `<view><NL>`  
                      `<view> ::= {MAIN}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 729
- "[:WAVeform:POINts](#)" on page 740

## :WAVeform:XINCrement

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:WAVeform:XINCrement?`

The `:WAVeform:XINCrement?` query returns the x-increment value for the currently specified source. This value is the time difference between consecutive data points in seconds.

**Return Format** `<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= x-increment in the current preamble in 64-bit floating point NR3 format

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :WAVeform Commands"](#) on page 729
- [":WAVeform:PREamble"](#) on page 744

**Example Code**

- ["Example Code"](#) on page 745

## :WAveform:XORigin

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:WAveform:XORigin?`

The `:WAveform:XORigin?` query returns the x-origin value for the currently specified source. XORigin is the X-axis value of the data point specified by the `:WAveform:XREFerence` value. In this product, that is always the X-axis value of the first data point (`XREFerence = 0`).

**Return Format** `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= x-origin value in the current preamble in 64-bit floating point NR3 format`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :WAveform Commands"](#) on page 729
- [":WAveform:PREamble"](#) on page 744
- [":WAveform:XREFerence"](#) on page 759

**Example Code**

- ["Example Code"](#) on page 745

## :WAVeform:XREFerence

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:WAVeform:XREFerence?`

The `:WAVeform:XREFerence?` query returns the x-reference value for the currently specified source. This value specifies the index of the data point associated with the x-origin data value. In this product, the x-reference point is the first point displayed and XREFerence is always 0.

**Return Format** `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= x-reference value = 0 in 32-bit NR1 format`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :WAVeform Commands"](#) on page 729
- [":WAVeform:PREamble"](#) on page 744
- [":WAVeform:XORigin"](#) on page 758

**Example Code** · ["Example Code"](#) on page 745

## :WAveform:YINCrement

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:WAveform:YINCrement?`

The `:WAveform:YINCrement?` query returns the y-increment value in volts for the currently specified source. This value is the voltage difference between consecutive data values. The y-increment for digital waveforms is always "1".

**Return Format** `<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= y-increment value in the current preamble in 32-bit floating point NR3 format

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :WAveform Commands"](#) on page 729
- [":WAveform:PREamble"](#) on page 744

**Example Code**

- ["Example Code"](#) on page 745

## :WAVeform:YORigin

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :WAVeform:YORigin?

The :WAVeform:YORigin? query returns the y-origin value for the currently specified source. This value is the Y-axis value of the data value specified by the :WAVeform:YREFerence value. For this product, this is the Y-axis value of the center of the screen.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= y-origin in the current preamble in 32-bit floating point NR3 format

**See Also** · ["Introduction to :WAVeform Commands"](#) on page 729  
· [":WAVeform:PREamble"](#) on page 744  
· [":WAVeform:YREFerence"](#) on page 762

**Example Code** · ["Example Code"](#) on page 745

## :WAVeform:YREFerence

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:WAVeform:YREFerence?`

The `:WAVeform:YREFerence?` query returns the y-reference value for the currently specified source. This value specifies the data point value where the y-origin occurs. In this product, this is the data point value of the center of the screen. It is undefined if the format is ASCII.

**Return Format** `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= y-reference value in the current preamble in 32-bit  
NR1 format`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :WAVeform Commands"](#) on page 729
- [":WAVeform:PREamble"](#) on page 744
- [":WAVeform:YORigin"](#) on page 761

**Example Code**

- ["Example Code"](#) on page 745

# 31 :WGEN Commands

When the built-in waveform generator is licensed (Option WGN), you can use it to output sine, square, ramp, pulse, DC, and noise waveforms. The :WGEN commands are used to select the waveform function and parameters. See ["Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 765](#).

**Table 110** :WGEN Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WGEN:FREQuency <frequency> (see <a href="#">page 766</a> )	:WGEN:FREQuency? (see <a href="#">page 766</a> )	<frequency> ::= frequency in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:FUNCTION <signal> (see <a href="#">page 767</a> )	:WGEN:FUNCTION? (see <a href="#">page 768</a> )	<signal> ::= {SINusoid   SQUARE   RAMP   PULSe   NOISE   DC}
:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTh <width> (see <a href="#">page 770</a> )	:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTh? (see <a href="#">page 770</a> )	<width> ::= pulse width in seconds in NR3 format
:WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMmetry <percent> (see <a href="#">page 771</a> )	:WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMmetry? (see <a href="#">page 771</a> )	<percent> ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format
:WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle <percent> (see <a href="#">page 772</a> )	:WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle? (see <a href="#">page 772</a> )	<percent> ::= duty cycle percentage from 20% to 80% in NR1 format
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DDEPTH <percent> (see <a href="#">page 773</a> )	:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DDEPTH? (see <a href="#">page 773</a> )	<percent> ::= AM depth percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency <frequency> (see <a href="#">page 774</a> )	:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency? (see <a href="#">page 774</a> )	<frequency> ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation <frequency> (see <a href="#">page 775</a> )	:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation? (see <a href="#">page 775</a> )	<frequency> ::= frequency deviation in Hz in NR3 format

**Table 110** :WGEN Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency <frequency> (see page 776)	:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency? (see page 776)	<frequency> ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency <percent> (see page 777)	:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency? (see page 777)	<frequency> ::= hop frequency in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE <rate> (see page 778)	:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE? (see page 778)	<rate> ::= FSK modulation rate in Hz in NR3 format
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION <shape> (see page 779)	:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION? (see page 779)	<shape> ::= {SINusoid   SQuare RAMP}
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry <percent> (see page 780)	:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry? (see page 780)	<percent> ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format
:WGEN:MODulation:NOISE <percent> (see page 781)	:WGEN:MODulation:NOISE? (see page 781)	<percent> ::= 0 to 100
:WGEN:MODulation:STATE {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 782)	:WGEN:MODulation:STATE? (see page 782)	{0   1}
:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE <type> (see page 783)	:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE? (see page 783)	<type> ::= {AM   FM   FSK}
:WGEN:OUTPut {{0   OFF}   {1   ON}} (see page 785)	:WGEN:OUTPut? (see page 785)	{0   1}
:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD <impedance> (see page 786)	:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD? (see page 786)	<impedance> ::= {ONEMeg   FIFTy}
:WGEN:PERiod <period> (see page 787)	:WGEN:PERiod? (see page 787)	<period> ::= period in seconds in NR3 format
:WGEN:RST (see page 788)	n/a	n/a
:WGEN:VOLTage <amplitude> (see page 789)	:WGEN:VOLTage? (see page 789)	<amplitude> ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format
:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH <high> (see page 790)	:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH? (see page 790)	<high> ::= high-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format

**Table 110** :WGEN Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW <low> (see <a href="#">page 791</a> )	:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW? (see <a href="#">page 791</a> )	<low> ::= low-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format
:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet <offset> (see <a href="#">page 792</a> )	:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet? (see <a href="#">page 792</a> )	<offset> ::= offset in volts in NR3 format

**Introduction to :WGEN Commands** The :WGEN subsystem provides commands to select the waveform generator function and parameters.

#### Reporting the Setup

Use :WGEN? to query setup information for the WGEN subsystem.

#### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :WGEN? query. In this case, the query was issued following the \*RST command.

```
:WGEN:FUNC SIN;OUTP 0;FREQ +1.0000E+03;VOLT +500.0E-03;VOLT:OFFS
+0.0E+00;:WGEN:OUTP:LOAD ONEM
```

## :WGEN:FREQuency

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:FREQuency &lt;frequency&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= frequency in Hz in NR3 format</code>
	For all waveforms except Noise and DC, the :WGEN:FREQuency command specifies the frequency of the waveform.
	You can also specify the frequency indirectly using the :WGEN:PERiod command.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:FREQuency?</code>
	The :WGEN:FREQuency? query returns the currently set waveform generator frequency.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;frequency&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= frequency in Hz in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">"Introduction to :WGEN Commands"</a> on page 765</li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:FUNCTION"</a> on page 767</li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:PERiod"</a> on page 787</li></ul>

## :WGEN:FUNCTION

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WGEN:FUNCTION <signal>

<signal> ::= {SINusoid | SQUare | RAMP | PULSe | NOISE | DC}

The :WGEN:FUNCTION command selects the type of waveform:

Waveform Type	Characteristics
SINusoid	<p>Use these commands to set the sine signal parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:FREQuency" on page 766</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:PERiod" on page 787</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage" on page 789</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet" on page 792</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH" on page 790</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage:LOW" on page 791</a></li> </ul> <p>The frequency can be adjusted from 100 mHz to 20 MHz.</p>
SQUare	<p>Use these commands to set the square wave signal parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:FREQuency" on page 766</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:PERiod" on page 787</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage" on page 789</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet" on page 792</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH" on page 790</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage:LOW" on page 791</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">":WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCLE" on page 772</a></li> </ul> <p>The frequency can be adjusted from 100 mHz to 10 MHz.</p> <p>The duty cycle can be adjusted from 20% to 80%.</p>

Waveform Type	Characteristics
RAMP	<p>Use these commands to set the ramp signal parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:FREQuency</a>" on page 766</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:PERiod</a>" on page 787</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage</a>" on page 789</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet</a>" on page 792</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH</a>" on page 790</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW</a>" on page 791</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry</a>" on page 771</li> </ul> <p>The frequency can be adjusted from 100 mHz to 100 kHz. Symmetry represents the amount of time per cycle that the ramp waveform is rising and can be adjusted from 0% to 100%.</p>
PULSe	<p>Use these commands to set the pulse signal parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:FREQuency</a>" on page 766</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:PERiod</a>" on page 787</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage</a>" on page 789</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet</a>" on page 792</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH</a>" on page 790</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW</a>" on page 791</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTH</a>" on page 770</li> </ul> <p>The frequency can be adjusted from 100 mHz to 10 MHz. The pulse width can be adjusted from 20 ns to the period minus 20 ns.</p>
DC	<p>Use this command to set the DC level:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet</a>" on page 792</li> </ul>
NOISe	<p>Use these commands to set the noise signal parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage</a>" on page 789</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet</a>" on page 792</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH</a>" on page 790</li> <li>▪ "<a href="#">:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW</a>" on page 791</li> </ul>

For all waveform types, the output amplitude, into 50 Ω, can be adjusted from 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (or from 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp into an open-circuit load).

**Query Syntax** :WGEN:FUNCTION?

The :WGEN:FUNCTION? query returns the currently selected signal type.

**Return Format** <signal><NL>

<signal> ::= {SIN | SQU | RAMP | PULS | NOIS | DC}

See Also · "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 765

## :WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTH

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTH <width>`

`<width> ::= pulse width in seconds in NR3 format`

For Pulse waveforms, the :WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTH command specifies the width of the pulse.

The pulse width can be adjusted from 20 ns to the period minus 20 ns.

**Query Syntax**    `:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTH?`

The :WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTH? query returns the currently set pulse width.

**Return Format**    `<width><NL>`

`<width> ::= pulse width in seconds in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 765
- ":WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 767

## :WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry &lt;percent&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;percent&gt; ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</code>
	For Ramp waveforms, the :WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry command specifies the symmetry of the waveform.
	Symmetry represents the amount of time per cycle that the ramp waveform is rising.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry?</code>
	The :WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry? query returns the currently set ramp symmetry.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;percent&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;percent&gt; ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">"Introduction to :WGEN Commands"</a> on page 765</li><li>• <a href="#">":WGEN:FUNCTION"</a> on page 767</li></ul>

## :WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle <percent>`  
`<percent> ::= duty cycle percentage from 20% to 80% in NR1 format`

For Square waveforms, the :WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle command specifies the square wave duty cycle.

Duty cycle is the percentage of the period that the waveform is high.

**Query Syntax**    `:WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle?`

The :WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle? query returns the currently set square wave duty cycle.

**Return Format**    `<percent><NL>`  
`<percent> ::= duty cycle percentage from 20% to 80% in NR1 format`

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :WGEN Commands](#)" on page 765
- "[":WGEN:FUNCTION"](#) on page 767

## :WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH &lt;percent&gt;</code> <code>&lt;percent&gt; ::= AM depth percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH command specifies the amount of amplitude modulation.
	AM Depth refers to the portion of the amplitude range that will be used by the modulation. For example, a depth setting of 80% causes the output amplitude to vary from 10% to 90% (90% – 10% = 80%) of the original amplitude as the modulating signal goes from its minimum to maximum amplitude.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH?</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH? query returns the AM depth percentage setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;percent&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;percent&gt; ::= AM depth percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency</a>" on page 774</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation</a>" on page 775</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency</a>" on page 776</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency</a>" on page 777</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE</a>" on page 778</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION</a>" on page 779</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry</a>" on page 780</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:STATE</a>" on page 782</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE</a>" on page 783</li> </ul>

## :WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency &lt;frequency&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency command specifies the frequency of the modulating signal.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency?</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency? query returns the frequency of the modulating signal.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;frequency&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh" on page 773</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 775</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency" on page 776</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 777</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 778</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 779</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 780</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:STATE" on page 782</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 783</a></li></ul>

## :WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation

**N** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation <frequency>
<frequency> ::= frequency deviation in Hz in NR3 format
```

The :WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation command specifies the frequency deviation from the original carrier signal frequency.

When the modulating signal is at its maximum amplitude, the output frequency is the carrier signal frequency plus the deviation amount, and when the modulating signal is at its minimum amplitude, the output frequency is the carrier signal frequency minus the deviation amount.

The frequency deviation cannot be greater than the original carrier signal frequency.

Also, the sum of the original carrier signal frequency and the frequency deviation must be less than or equal to the maximum frequency for the selected waveform generator function plus 100 kHz.

### Query Syntax

```
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation?
```

The :WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation? query returns the frequency deviation setting.

### Return Format

```
<frequency><NL>
<frequency> ::= frequency deviation in Hz in NR3 format
```

### See Also

- "[:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH](#)" on page 773
- "[:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency](#)" on page 774
- "[:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency](#)" on page 776
- "[:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency](#)" on page 777
- "[:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE](#)" on page 778
- "[:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION](#)" on page 779
- "[:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry](#)" on page 780
- "[:WGEN:MODulation:STATe](#)" on page 782
- "[:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE](#)" on page 783

## :WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency &lt;frequency&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency command specifies the frequency of the modulating signal.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency?</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency? query returns the frequency of the modulating signal.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;frequency&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code>  <code>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh" on page 773</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency" on page 774</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 775</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 777</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 778</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 779</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 780</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:STATE" on page 782</a></li><li><a href="#">":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 783</a></li></ul>

## :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency &lt;frequency&gt;</code> <code>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= hop frequency in Hz in NR3 format</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency command specifies the "hop frequency".
	The output frequency "shifts" between the original carrier frequency and this "hop frequency".
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency?</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency? query returns the "hop frequency" setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;frequency&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= hop frequency in Hz in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH</a>" on page 773</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency</a>" on page 774</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation</a>" on page 775</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency</a>" on page 776</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE</a>" on page 778</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION</a>" on page 779</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry</a>" on page 780</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:STATe</a>" on page 782</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE</a>" on page 783</li> </ul>

## :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE <rate>`

`<rate>` ::= FSK modulation rate in Hz in NR3 format

The :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE command specifies the rate at which the output frequency "shifts".

The FSK rate specifies a digital square wave modulating signal.

**Query Syntax**    `:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE?`

The :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE? query returns the FSK rate setting.

**Return Format**    `<rate><NL>`

`<rate>` ::= FSK modulation rate in Hz in NR3 format

- See Also**
- "[:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH](#)" on page 773
  - "[:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency](#)" on page 774
  - "[:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation](#)" on page 775
  - "[:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency](#)" on page 776
  - "[:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency](#)" on page 777
  - "[:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION](#)" on page 779
  - "[:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry](#)" on page 780
  - "[:WGEN:MODulation:STATE](#)" on page 782
  - "[:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE](#)" on page 783

## :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION &lt;shape&gt;</code> <code>&lt;shape&gt; ::= {SINusoid   SQuare  RAMP}</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION command specifies the shape of the modulating signal.
	When the RAMP shape is selected, you can specify the amount of time per cycle that the ramp waveform is rising with the :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry command.
	This command applies to AM and FM modulation. (The FSK modulation signal is a square wave shape.)
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION?</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION? query returns the specified modulating signal shape.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;shape&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;shape&gt; ::= {SIN   SQU  RAMP}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH</a>" on page 773</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency</a>" on page 774</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation</a>" on page 775</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency</a>" on page 776</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency</a>" on page 777</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE</a>" on page 778</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry</a>" on page 780</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:STATE</a>" on page 782</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE</a>" on page 783</li> </ul>

## :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry &lt;percent&gt;</code> <code>&lt;percent&gt; ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry command specifies the amount of time per cycle that the ramp waveform is rising. The ramp modulating waveform shape is specified with the :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION command.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry?</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry? query returns ramp symmetry percentage setting.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;percent&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;percent&gt; ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH</a>" on page 773</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency</a>" on page 774</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation</a>" on page 775</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency</a>" on page 776</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency</a>" on page 777</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE</a>" on page 778</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION</a>" on page 779</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:STATe</a>" on page 782</li> <li>· "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE</a>" on page 783</li> </ul>

## :WGEN:MODulation:NOISe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WGEN:MODulation:NOISe <percent>`  
`<percent> ::= 0 to 100`

The :WGEN:MODulation:NOISe command adds noise to the currently selected signal. The sum of the amplitude between the original signal and injected noise is limited to the regular amplitude limit (for example, 5 Vpp in 1 M $\Omega$ ), so the range for <percent> varies according to current amplitude.

Note that adding noise affects edge triggering on the waveform generator source as well as the waveform generator sync pulse output signal (which can be sent to TRIG OUT). This is because the trigger comparator is located after the noise source.

**Query Syntax**    `:WGEN:MODulation:NOISe?`

The :WGEN:MODulation:NOISe query returns the percent of added noise.

**Return Format**    `<percent><NL>`  
`<percent> ::= 0 to 100`

**See Also**    • [":WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 767](#)

## :WGEN:MODulation:STATe

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WGEN:MODulation:STATe <setting>`  
`<setting> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}`

The :WGEN:MODulation:STATe command enables or disables modulated waveform generator output.

You can enable modulation for all waveform generator function types except pulse, DC, and noise.

**Query Syntax**    `:WGEN:MODulation:STATe?`

The :WGEN:MODulation:STATe? query returns whether the modulated waveform generator output is enabled or disabled.

**Return Format**    `<setting><NL>`  
`<setting> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- [":WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH" on page 773](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency" on page 774](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 775](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency" on page 776](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 777](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 778](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 779](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 780](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 783](#)

## :WGEN:MODulation:TYPE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE &lt;type&gt;</code> <code>&lt;type&gt; ::= {AM   FM   FSK}</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:TYPE command selects the modulation type:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AM (amplitude modulation) – the amplitude of the original carrier signal is modified according to the amplitude of the modulating signal.</li> </ul> <p>Use the :WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency command to set the modulating signal frequency.</p> <p>Use the :WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh command to specify the amount of amplitude modulation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FM (frequency modulation) – the frequency of the original carrier signal is modified according to the amplitude of the modulating signal.</li> </ul> <p>Use the :WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency command to set the modulating signal frequency.</p> <p>Use the :WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation command to specify the frequency deviation from the original carrier signal frequency.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FSK (frequency-shift keying modulation) – the output frequency "shifts" between the original carrier frequency and a "hop frequency" at the specified FSK rate.</li> </ul> <p>The FSK rate specifies a digital square wave modulating signal.</p> <p>Use the :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency command to specify the "hop frequency".</p> <p>Use the :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE command to specify the rate at which the output frequency "shifts".</p>
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE?</code>
	The :WGEN:MODulation:TYPE? query returns the selected modulation type.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;type&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;type&gt; ::= {AM   FM   FSK}</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh</a>" on page 773</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency</a>" on page 774</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation</a>" on page 775</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency</a>" on page 776</li> <li>• "<a href="#">:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency</a>" on page 777</li> </ul>

- [":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 778](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 779](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 780](#)
- [":WGEN:MODulation:STATe" on page 782](#)

## :WGEN:OUTPut

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WGEN:OUTPut <on\_off>

<on\_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :WGEN:OUTPut command specifies whether the waveform generator signal output is ON (1) or OFF (0).

**Query Syntax** :WGEN:OUTPut?

The :WGEN:OUTPut? query returns the current state of the waveform generator output setting.

**Return Format** <on\_off><NL>

<on\_off> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also** · "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 765

## :WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD <impedance>`  
`<impedance> ::= {ONEMeg | FIFTy}`

The :WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD command selects the expected output load impedance.

The output impedance of the Gen Out BNC is fixed at 50 ohms. However, the output load selection lets the waveform generator display the correct amplitude and offset levels for the expected output load.

If the actual load impedance is different than the selected value, the displayed amplitude and offset levels will be incorrect.

**Query Syntax**    `:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD?`

The :WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD? query returns the current expected output load impedance.

**Return Format**    `<impedance><NL>`  
`<impedance> ::= {ONEM | FIFT}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 765

## :WGEN:PERiod

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WGEN:PERiod <period>

<period> ::= period in seconds in NR3 format

For all waveforms except Noise and DC, the :WGEN:PERiod command specifies the period of the waveform.

You can also specify the period indirectly using the :WGEN:FREQuency command.

**Query Syntax** :WGEN:PERiod?

The :WGEN:PERiod? query returns the currently set waveform generator period.

**Return Format** <period><NL>

<period> ::= period in seconds in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :WGEN Commands](#)" on page 765
- "[":WGEN:FUNCTION](#)" on page 767
- "[":WGEN:FREQuency](#)" on page 766

## :WGEN:RST

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WGEN:RST

The :WGEN:RST command restores the waveform generator factory default settings (1 kHz sine wave, 500 mVpp, 0 V offset).

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :WGEN Commands](#)" on page 765
  - "[":WGEN:FUNCTION](#)" on page 767
  - "[":WGEN:FREQuency](#)" on page 766

## :WGEN:VOLTage

**N** (see [page 894](#))

<b>Command Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:VOLTage &lt;amplitude&gt;</code> <code>&lt;amplitude&gt; ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format</code>
	For all waveforms except DC, the :WGEN:VOLTage command specifies the waveform's amplitude. Use the :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet command to specify the offset voltage or DC level.
	You can also specify the amplitude and offset indirectly using the :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH and :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW commands. For example, an amplitude of 5 V and an offset of 1 V is the same as a high-level voltage of 4 V and a low-level voltage of -1 V.
<b>Query Syntax</b>	<code>:WGEN:VOLTage?</code>
	The :WGEN:VOLTage? query returns the currently specified waveform amplitude.
<b>Return Format</b>	<code>&lt;amplitude&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</code> <code>&lt;amplitude&gt; ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">Introduction to :WGEN Commands</a>" on page 765</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":WGEN:FUNCTION"</a> on page 767</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet"</a> on page 792</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH"</a> on page 790</li> <li>• "<a href="#">":WGEN:VOLTage:LOW"</a> on page 791</li> </ul>

## :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH <high>`

`<high> ::= high-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format`

For all waveforms except DC, the :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH command specifies the waveform's high-level voltage. Use the :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW command to specify the low-level voltage.

You can also specify the high-level and low-level voltages indirectly using the :WGEN:VOLTage and :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet commands. For example, a high-level voltage of 4 V and a low-level voltage of -1 V is the same as an amplitude of 5 V and an offset of 1 V.

**Query Syntax**    `:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH?`

The :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH? query returns the currently specified waveform high-level voltage.

**Return Format**    `<high><NL>`

`<high> ::= high-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 765
- ":WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 767
- ":WGEN:VOLTage:LOW" on page 791
- ":WGEN:VOLTage" on page 789
- ":WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet" on page 792

## :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW <low>

<low> ::= low-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format

For all waveforms except DC, the :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW command specifies the waveform's low-level voltage. Use the :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH command to specify the high-level voltage.

You can also specify the high-level and low-level voltages indirectly using the :WGEN:VOLTage and :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet commands. For example, a high-level voltage of 4 V and a low-level voltage of -1 V is the same as an amplitude of 5 V and an offset of 1 V.

**Query Syntax** :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW?

The :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW? query returns the currently specified waveform low-level voltage.

**Return Format** <low><NL>

<low> ::= low-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :WGEN Commands](#)" on page 765
  - "[":WGEN:FUNCTION](#)" on page 767
  - "[":WGEN:VOLTage:LOW](#)" on page 791
  - "[":WGEN:VOLTage](#)" on page 789
  - "[":WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet](#)" on page 792

## :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet <offset>`

`<offset> ::= offset in volts in NR3 format`

The :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet command specifies the waveform's offset voltage or the DC level. Use the :WGEN:VOLTage command to specify the amplitude.

You can also specify the amplitude and offset indirectly using the :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH and :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW commands. For example, an amplitude of 5 V and an offset of 1 V is the same as a high-level voltage of 4 V and a low-level voltage of -1 V.

**Query Syntax**    `:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet?`

The :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet? query returns the currently specified waveform offset voltage.

**Return Format**    `<offset><NL>`

`<offset> ::= offset in volts in NR3 format`

- See Also**
- "[Introduction to :WGEN Commands](#)" on page 765
  - "[":WGEN:FUNCTION"](#) on page 767
  - "[":WGEN:VOLTage"](#) on page 789
  - "[":WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH"](#) on page 790
  - "[":WGEN:VOLTage:LOW"](#) on page 791

# 32 :WMEMory<r> Commands

Control reference waveforms.

**Table 111** :WMEMory<r> Commands Summary

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WMEMory<r>:CLEar (see <a href="#">page 795</a> )	n/a	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay { {0   OFF}   {1   ON} } (see <a href="#">page 796</a> )	:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay? (see <a href="#">page 796</a> )	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format {0   1}
:WMEMory<r>:LABEL <string> (see <a href="#">page 797</a> )	:WMEMory<r>:LABEL? (see <a href="#">page 797</a> )	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <string> ::= any series of 10 or less ASCII characters enclosed in quotation marks
:WMEMory<r>:SAVE <source> (see <a href="#">page 798</a> )	n/a	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>   FUNCTION   MATH} <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format NOTE: Only ADD or SUBtract math operations can be saved as reference waveforms.
:WMEMory<r>:SKEW <skew> (see <a href="#">page 799</a> )	:WMEMory<r>:SKEW? (see <a href="#">page 799</a> )	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <skew> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format
:WMEMory<r>:YOFFset <offset>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 800</a> )	:WMEMory<r>:YOFFset? (see <a href="#">page 800</a> )	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <offset> ::= vertical offset value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV}

**Table 111** :WMEMory<r> Commands Summary (continued)

Command	Query	Options and Query Returns
:WMEMory<r>:YRANGE <range>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 801</a> )	:WMEMory<r>:YRANGE? (see <a href="#">page 801</a> )	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV}
:WMEMory<r>:YSCALE <scale>[suffix] (see <a href="#">page 802</a> )	:WMEMory<r>:YSCALE? (see <a href="#">page 802</a> )	<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format <scale> ::= vertical units per division value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V   mV}

## :WMEMory<r>:CLEar

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WMEMory<r>:CLEar

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :WMEMory<r>:CLEar command clears the specified reference waveform location.

**See Also**

- [Chapter 32, “:WMEMory<r> Commands,” starting on page 793](#)
- [":WMEMory<r>:SAVE" on page 798](#)
- [":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 796](#)

## :WMEMory<r>:DISPlay

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay <on_off>`

`<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format`

`<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :WMEMory<r>:DISPlay command turns the display of the specified reference waveform on or off.

There are two reference waveform locations, but only one reference waveform can be displayed at a time. That means, if :WMEMory1:DISPlay is ON, sending the :WMEMory2:DISPlay ON command will automatically set :WMEMory1:DISPlay OFF.

**Query Syntax**    `:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay?`

The :WMEMory<r>:DISPlay? query returns the current display setting for the reference waveform.

**Return Format**    `<on_off><NL>`

`<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 32, “:WMEMory<r> Commands,” starting on page 793](#)

- [“:WMEMory<r>:CLEar” on page 795](#)

- [“:WMEMory<r>:LABEL” on page 797](#)

## :WMEMory<r>:LABel

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WMEMory<r>:LABel <string>

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

### NOTE

Label strings are 10 characters or less, and may contain any commonly used ASCII characters. Labels with more than 10 characters are truncated to 10 characters. Lower case characters are converted to upper case.

The :WMEMory<r>:LABel command sets the reference waveform label to the string that follows.

Setting a label for a reference waveform also adds the name to the label list in non-volatile memory (replacing the oldest label in the list).

**Query Syntax** :WMEMory<r>:LABel?

The :WMEMory<r>:LABel? query returns the label associated with a particular reference waveform.

**Return Format** <string><NL>

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

**See Also**

- [Chapter 32](#), “:WMEMory<r> Commands,” starting on page 793
- [":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay"](#) on page 796

## :WMEMory<r>:SAVE

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WMEMory<r>:SAVE <source>`

`<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format`

`<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH}`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :WMEMory<r>:SAVE command copies the analog channel or math function waveform to the specified reference waveform location.

**NOTE**

Only ADD or SUBtract math operations can be saved as reference waveforms.

**NOTE**

:WMEMory<r>:SAVE is an overlapped command (see "[Sequential vs. Overlapped Commands](#)" on page 902).

**See Also**

- [Chapter 32](#), “:WMEMory<r> Commands,” starting on page 793
- [":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay"](#) on page 796

## :WMEMory<r>:SKEW

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WMEMory<r>:SKEW <skew>

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

<skew> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format

The :WMEMory<r>:SKEW command sets the skew factor for the specified reference waveform.

**Query Syntax** :WMEMory<r>:SKEW?

The :WMEMory<r>:SKEW? query returns the current skew setting for the selected reference waveform.

**Return Format** <skew><NL>

<skew> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format

- See Also**
- [Chapter 32](#), “:WMEMory<r> Commands,” starting on page 793
  - [":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay"](#) on page 796
  - [":WMEMory<r>:YOFFset"](#) on page 800
  - [":WMEMory<r>:YRANge"](#) on page 801
  - [":WMEMory<r>:YScale"](#) on page 802

## :WMEMory<r>:YOFFset

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WMEMory<r>:YOFFset <offset> [<suffix>]`

`<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format`

`<offset> ::= vertical offset value in NR3 format`

`<suffix> ::= {V | mV}`

The :WMEMory<r>:YOFFset command sets the value that is represented at center screen for the selected reference waveform.

The range of legal values varies with the value set by the :WMEMory<r>:YRANGE or :WMEMory<r>:YScale commands. If you set the offset to a value outside of the legal range, the offset value is automatically set to the nearest legal value. Legal values are affected by the probe attenuation setting.

**Query Syntax**    `:WMEMory<r>:YOFFset?`

The :WMEMory<r>:YOFFset? query returns the current offset value for the selected reference waveform.

**Return Format**    `<offset><NL>`

`<offset> ::= vertical offset value in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 32, “:WMEMory<r> Commands,” starting on page 793](#)
- [":WMEMory<r>:DISPLAY" on page 796](#)
- [":WMEMory<r>:YRANGE" on page 801](#)
- [":WMEMory<r>:YScale" on page 802](#)
- [":WMEMory<r>:SKEW" on page 799](#)

## :WMEMory<r>:YRANge

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :WMEMory<r>:YRANge <range>[<suffix>]

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

<range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format

<suffix> ::= {V | mV}

The :WMEMory<r>:YRANge command defines the full-scale vertical axis of the selected reference waveform.

Legal values for the range are copied from the original source waveform (that is, the analog channel or math function waveform that was originally saved as a reference waveform).

**Query Syntax** :WMEMory<r>:YRANge?

The :WMEMory<r>:YRANge? query returns the current full-scale range setting for the specified reference waveform.

**Return Format** <range><NL>

<range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format

- See Also**
- [Chapter 32, “:WMEMory<r> Commands,” starting on page 793](#)
  - [":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 796](#)
  - [":WMEMory<r>:YOFFset" on page 800](#)
  - [":WMEMory<r>:SKEW" on page 799](#)
  - [":WMEMory<r>:YScale" on page 802](#)

## :WMEMory<r>:YSCale

**N** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:WMEMory<r>:YSCale <scale>[<suffix>]`

`<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format`

`<scale> ::= vertical units per division in NR3 format`

`<suffix> ::= {V | mV}`

The :WMEMory<r>:YSCale command sets the vertical scale, or units per division, of the selected reference waveform.

Legal values for the scale are copied from the original source waveform (that is, the analog channel or math function waveform that was originally saved as a reference waveform).

**Query Syntax**    `:WMEMory<r>:YSCale?`

The :WMEMory<r>:YSCale? query returns the current scale setting for the specified reference waveform.

**Return Format**    `<scale><NL>`

`<scale> ::= vertical units per division in NR3 format`

**See Also**

- [Chapter 32, “:WMEMory<r> Commands,” starting on page 793](#)
- [":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 796](#)
- [":WMEMory<r>:YOFFset" on page 800](#)
- [":WMEMory<r>:YRANGE" on page 801](#)
- [":WMEMory<r>:SKEW" on page 799](#)

## 33 Obsolete and Discontinued Commands

Obsolete commands are older forms of commands that are provided to reduce customer rework for existing systems and programs (see "[Obsolete Commands](#)" on page 894).

Obsolete Command	Current Command Equivalent	Behavior Differences
ANALog<n>:BWLimit	:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit (see <a href="#">page 241</a> )	
ANALog<n>:COUpling	:CHANnel<n>:COUpling (see <a href="#">page 242</a> )	
ANALog<n>:INVert	:CHANnel<n>:INVert (see <a href="#">page 245</a> )	
ANALog<n>:LABEL	:CHANnel<n>:LABEL (see <a href="#">page 246</a> )	
ANALog<n>:OFFSet	:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet (see <a href="#">page 247</a> )	
ANALog<n>:PROBe	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe (see <a href="#">page 248</a> )	
ANALog<n>:PMODE	none	
ANALog<n>:RANGE	:CHANnel<n>:RANGE (see <a href="#">page 254</a> )	
:CHANnel:ACTivity (see <a href="#">page 808</a> )	:ACTivity (see <a href="#">page 169</a> )	
:CHANnel:LABEL (see <a href="#">page 809</a> )	:CHANnel<n>:LABEL (see <a href="#">page 246</a> ) or :DIGital<d>:LABEL (see <a href="#">page 268</a> )	use CHANnel<n>:LABEL for analog channels and use DIGital<n>:LABEL for digital channels

Obsolete Command	Current Command Equivalent	Behavior Differences
:CHANnel:THReShold (see page 810)	:POD<n>:THReShold (see page 471) or :DIGItal<d>:THReShold (see page 271)	
:CHANnel2:SKEW (see page 811)	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW (see page 251)	
:CHANnel<n>:INPut (see page 812)	:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance (see page 244)	
:CHANnel<n>:PMODe (see page 813)	none	
:DISPlay:CONNect (see page 814)	:DISPlay:VECTors (see page 287)	
:DISPlay:ORDer (see page 815)	none	
:ERASe (see page 816)	:DISPlay:CLEar (see page 279)	
:EXternal:PMODe (see page 817)	none	
FUNCTION1, FUNCTION2	:FUNCTION Commands (see page 303)	ADD not included
:FUNCTION:SOURce (see page 818)	:FUNCTION:SOURce1 (see page 332)	Obsolete command has ADD, SUBTract, and MULTiply parameters; current command has GOFT parameter.
:FUNCTION:VIEW (see page 819)	:FUNCTION:DISPlay (see page 313)	
:HARDcopy:DESTination (see page 820)	:HARDcopy:FILEname (see page 821)	
:HARDcopy:FILEname (see page 821)	:RECall:FILEname (see page 475) :SAVE:FILEname (see page 475)	
:HARDcopy:GRAYscale (see page 822)	:HARDcopy:PALETTE (see page 349)	
:HARDcopy:IGColors (see page 823)	:HARDcopy:INKSaver (see page 341)	
:HARDcopy:PDRiver (see page 824)	:HARDcopy:APRinter (see page 338)	
:MEASure:LOWER (see page 825)	:MEASure:DEFine:THresholds (see page 390)	MEASure:DEFine:THresholds can define absolute values or percentage

Obsolete Command	Current Command Equivalent	Behavior Differences
:MEASure:SCRatch (see page 826)	:MEASure:CLEar (see page 389)	
:MEASure:TDELta (see page 827)	:MARKer:XDELta (see page 364)	
:MEASure:THResholds (see page 828)	:MEASure:DEFine:THResholds (see page 390)	MEASure:DEFine:THResholds can define absolute values or percentage
:MEASure:TMAX (see page 829)	:MEASure:XMAX (see page 431)	
:MEASure:TMIN (see page 830)	:MEASure:XMIN (see page 432)	
:MEASure:TSTARt (see page 831)	:MARKer:X1Position (see page 360)	
:MEASure:TSTOP (see page 832)	:MARKer:X2Position (see page 362)	
:MEASure:TVOLT (see page 833)	:MEASure:TVALue (see page 419)	TVALue measures additional values such as db, Vs, etc.
:MEASure:UPPer (see page 834)	:MEASure:DEFine:THResholds (see page 390)	MEASure:DEFine:THResholds can define absolute values or percentage
:MEASure:VDELta (see page 835)	:MARKer:YDELta (see page 371)	
:MEASure:VSTARt (see page 836)	:MARKer:Y1Position (see page 367)	
:MEASure:VSTOP (see page 837)	:MARKer:Y2Position (see page 369)	
:MTEST:AMASK:{SAVE   STORe} (see page 838)	:SAVE:MASK[:STARt] (see page 491)	
:MTEST:AVERage (see page 839)	:ACQuire:TYPE AVERage (see page 215)	
:MTEST:AVERage:COUNt (see page 840)	:ACQuire:COUNt (see page 206)	
:MTEST:LOAD (see page 841)	:RECall:MASK[:STARt] (see page 476)	
:MTEST:RUMode (see page 842)	:MTEST:RMODE (see page 452)	
:MTEST:RUMode:SOFailure (see page 843)	:MTEST:RMODE:FACTion:STOP (see page 456)	

Obsolete Command	Current Command Equivalent	Behavior Differences
:MTEST:{START   STOP} (see page 844)	:RUN (see page 195) or :STOP (see page 199)	
:MTEST:TRIGger:SOURce (see page 845)	:TRIGger Commands (see page 653)	There are various commands for setting the source with different types of triggers.
:PRINT? (see page 846)	:DISPlay:DATA? (see page 280)	
:SAVE:IMAGe:AREA (see page 848)	none	
:TIMEbase:DELay (see page 849)	:TIMEbase:POSItion (see page 644) or :TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSItion (see page 649)	TIMEbase:POSItion is position value of main time base; TIMEbase:WINDOW:POSItion is position value of zoomed (delayed) time base window.
:TRIGger:THRehold (see page 850)	:POD<n>:THRehold (see page 471) or :DIGItal<d>:THRehold (see page 271)	
:TRIGger:TV:TMode (see page 851)	:TRIGger:TV:MODE (see page 717)	

**Discontinued Commands**

Discontinued commands are commands that were used by previous oscilloscopes, but are not supported by the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes. Listed below are the Discontinued commands and the nearest equivalent command available (if any).

Discontinued Command	Current Command Equivalent	Comments
ASTore	:DISPlay:PERsistence INFinite (see page 285)	
CHANnel:MATH	:FUNCTION:OPERation (see page 327)	ADD not included
CHANnel<n>:PROTect	:CHANnel<n>:PROTection (see page 253)	Previous form of this command was used to enable/disable 50Ω protection. The new command resets a tripped protect and the query returns the status of TRIPed or NORMal.
DISPlay:INVerse	none	
DISPlay:COLumn	none	
DISPlay:FREeze	none	

Discontinued Command	Current Command Equivalent	Comments
DISPlay:GRID	none	
DISPlay:LINE	none	
DISPlay:PIXel	none	
DISPlay:POSIon	none	
DISPlay:ROW	none	
DISPlay:TEXT	none	
FUNCTION:MOVE	none	
FUNCTION:PEAKs	none	
HARDcopy:ADDRess	none	Only parallel printer port is supported. GPIB printing not supported
MASK	none	All commands discontinued, feature not available
SYSTem:KEY	none	
TEST:ALL	*TST (Self Test) (see page 162)	
TRACE subsystem	none	All commands discontinued, feature not available
TRIGger:ADVanced subsystem		Use new GLITCH, PATTern, or TV trigger modes
TRIGger:TV:FIELD	:TRIGger:TV:MODE (see page 717)	
TRIGger:TV:VHFreq		
TRIGger:TV:VIR	none	
VAUToscale	none	

**Discontinued Parameters** Some previous oscilloscope queries returned control setting values of OFF and ON. The InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes only return the enumerated values 0 (for off) and 1 (for on).

**:CHANnel:ACTivity****O** (see [page 894](#))**Command Syntax** `:CHANnel:ACTivity`

The :CHANnel:ACTivity command clears the cumulative edge variables for the next activity query.

**NOTE** The :CHANnel:ACTivity command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :ACTivity command (see [page 169](#)) instead.

---

**Query Syntax** `:CHANnel:ACTivity?`

The :CHANnel:ACTivity? query returns the active edges since the last clear, and returns the current logic levels.

**Return Format** `<edges>,<levels><NL>`

`<edges>` ::= presence of edges (32-bit integer in NR1 format).

`<levels>` ::= logical highs or lows (32-bit integer in NR1 format).

**NOTE** A bit equal to zero indicates that no edges were detected at the specified threshold since the last clear on that channel. Edges may have occurred that were not detected because of the threshold setting.

---

A bit equal to one indicates that edges have been detected at the specified threshold since the last clear on that channel.

## :CHANnel:LABel

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :CHANnel:LABel <source\_text><string>

<source\_text> ::= {CHANnel1 | CHANnel2 | DIGital<d>}

<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :CHANnel:LABel command sets the source text to the string that follows. Setting a channel will also result in the name being added to the label list.

### NOTE

The :CHANnel:LABel command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :CHANnel<n>:LABel command (see [page 246](#)) or :DIGital<n>:LABel command (see [page 268](#)).

**Query Syntax** :CHANnel:LABel?

The :CHANnel:LABel? query returns the label associated with a particular analog channel.

**Return Format** <string><NL>

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

## :CHANnel:THreshold

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:CHANnel:THreshold <channel group>, <threshold type> [, <value>]
<channel group> ::= {POD1 | POD2}
<threshold type> ::= {CMOS | ECL | TTL | USERdef}
<value> ::= voltage for USERdef in NR3 format [volt_type]
[volt_type] ::= {V | mV (-3) | uV (-6)}
```

The :CHANnel:THreshold command sets the threshold for a group of channels. The threshold is either set to a predefined value or to a user-defined value. For the predefined value, the voltage parameter is ignored.

### NOTE

The :CHANnel:THreshold command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :POD<n>:THreshold command (see [page 471](#)) or :DIGital<n>:THreshold command (see [page 271](#)).

### Query Syntax

```
:CHANnel:THreshold? <channel group>
```

The :CHANnel:THreshold? query returns the voltage and threshold text for a specific group of channels.

### Return Format

```
<threshold type> [, <value>]<NL>
<threshold type> ::= {CMOS | ECL | TTL | USERdef}
<value> ::= voltage for USERdef (float 32 NR3)
```

### NOTE

- CMOS = 2.5V
- TTL = 1.5V
- ECL = -1.3V
- USERdef := -6.0V to 6.0V

## :CHANnel2:SKEW

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :CHANnel2:SKEW <skew value>

<skew value> ::= skew time in NR3 format

<skew value> ::= -100 ns to +100 ns

The :CHANnel2:SKEW command sets the skew between channels 1 and 2. The maximum skew is +/-100 ns. You can use the oscilloscope's analog probe skew control to remove cable delay errors between channel 1 and channel 2.

### NOTE

The :CHANnel2:SKEW command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW command (see [page 251](#)) instead.

### NOTE

This command is only valid for the two channel oscilloscope models.

**Query Syntax**

:CHANnel2:SKEW?

The :CHANnel2:SKEW? query returns the current probe skew setting for the selected channel.

**Return Format**

<skew value><NL>

<skew value> ::= skew value in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 239

**:CHANnel<n>:INPut****O** (see [page 894](#))**Command Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:INPut <impedance>``<impedance> ::= {ONEMeg}``<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :CHANnel<n>:INPut command selects the input impedance setting for the specified channel. For the 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes, the only legal value for this command is ONEMeg (1 MΩ).

**NOTE**

The :CHANnel<n>:INPut command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance command (see [page 244](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**    `:CHANnel<n>:INPut ?`

The :CHANnel<n>:INPut? query returns the current input impedance setting for the specified channel.

**Return Format**    `<impedance value><NL>``<impedance value> ::= {ONEM}`

## :CHANnel<n>:PMODe

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :CHANnel<n>:PMODe <pmode value>

<pmode value> ::= {AUTo | MANual}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The probe sense mode is controlled internally and cannot be set. If a probe with sense is connected to the specified channel, auto sensing is enabled; otherwise, the mode is manual.

If the PMODe sent matches the oscilloscope's setting, the command will be accepted. Otherwise, a setting conflict error is generated.

### NOTE

The :CHANnel<n>:PMODe command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes.

**Query Syntax** :CHANnel<n>:PMODe?

The :CHANnel<n>:PMODe? query returns AUT if an autosense probe is attached and MAN otherwise.

**Return Format** <pmode value><NL>

<pmode value> ::= {AUT | MAN}

## :DISPlay:CONNect

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :DISPLAY:CONNect <connect>

<connect> ::= {{ 1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :DISPLAY:CONNect command turns vectors on and off. When vectors are turned on, the oscilloscope displays lines connecting sampled data points. When vectors are turned off, only the sampled data is displayed.

### NOTE

The :DISPLAY:CONNect command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :DISPLAY:VECTors command (see [page 287](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax** :DISPLAY:CONNect?

The :DISPLAY:CONNect? query returns the current state of the vectors setting.

**Return Format** <connect><NL>

<connect> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also** • "[:DISPLAY:VECTors](#)" on page 287

## :DISPlay:ORDer

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** :DISPLAY:ORDer?

The :DISPLAY:ORDer? query returns a list of digital channel numbers in screen order, from top to bottom, separated by commas. Busing is displayed as digital channels with no separator. For example, in the following list, the bus consists of digital channels 4 and 5: DIG1, DIG4 DIG5, DIG7.

**NOTE** The :DISPLAY:ORDer command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. This command is only available on the MSO models.

**Return Format**

```
<order><NL>
<order> ::= Unquoted ASCII string
```

**NOTE** A return value is included for each digital channel. A return value of NONE indicates that a channel is turned off.

**See Also**

- [":DIGital<d>:POsition"](#) on page 269

**Example Code**

```
' DISP_ORDER - Set the order the channels are displayed on the
' analyzer. You can enter between 1 and 32 channels at one time.
' If you leave out channels, they will not be displayed.

' Display ONLY channel 0 and channel 10 in that order.
myScope.WriteString ":DISPLAY:ORDER 0,10"
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38, “Programming Examples,”](#) starting on page 903

## :ERASe

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :ERASe

The :ERASe command erases the screen.

### NOTE

The :ERASe command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :DISPLAY:CLEAR command (see [page 279](#)) instead.

---

## :EXTernal:PMODE

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:EXTernal:PMODE <pmode value>`  
`<pmode value> ::= {AUTo | MANual}`

The probe sense mode is controlled internally and cannot be set. If a probe with sense is connected to the specified channel, auto sensing is enabled; otherwise, the mode is manual.

If the pmode sent matches the oscilloscope's setting, the command will be accepted. Otherwise, a setting conflict error is generated.

### NOTE

The :EXTernal:PMODE command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes.

**Query Syntax**    `:EXTernal:PMODE?`

The :EXTernal:PMODE? query returns AUT if an autosense probe is attached and MAN otherwise.

**Return Format**    `<pmode value><NL>`  
`<pmode value> ::= {AUT | MAN}`

## :FUNCTION:SOURce

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:SOURce <value>`

`<value> ::= {CHANnel<n> | ADD | SUBTract | MULTiply}`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

The :FUNCTION:SOURce command is only used when an FFT (Fast Fourier Transform), DIFF, or INT operation is selected (see the :FUNCTION:OPERation command for more information about selecting an operation). The :FUNCTION:SOURce command selects the source for function operations. Choose CHANnel<n>, or ADD, SUBT, or MULT to specify the desired source for function DIFF (differentiate), INTegrate, and FFT operations specified by the :FUNCTION:OPERation command.

### NOTE

The :FUNCTION:SOURce command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :FUNCTION:SOURce1 command (see [page 332](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**    `:FUNCTION:SOURce?`

The :FUNCTION:SOURce? query returns the current source for function operations.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= {CHAN<n> | ADD | SUBT | MULT}`

`<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands"](#) on page 306
- [":FUNCTION:OPERATION"](#) on page 327

## :FUNCTION:VIEW

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :FUNCTION:VIEW <view>  
<view> ::= {{1 | ON} | (0 | OFF)}

The :FUNCTION:VIEW command turns the selected function on or off. When ON is selected, the function performs as specified using the other FUNCTION commands. When OFF is selected, function is neither calculated nor displayed.

### NOTE

The :FUNCTION:VIEW command is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :FUNCTION:DISPLAY command (see [page 313](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax** :FUNCTION:VIEW?

The :FUNCTION:VIEW? query returns the current state of the selected function.

**Return Format** <view><NL>  
<view> ::= {1 | 0}

## :HARDcopy:DESTination

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    :HARDcopy:DESTination <destination>  
                  <destination> ::= {CENTronics | FLOPpy}

The :HARDcopy:DESTination command sets the hardcopy destination.

**NOTE**    The :HARDcopy:DESTination command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :HARDcopy:FILEname command (see [page 821](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**    :HARDcopy:DESTination?

The :HARDcopy:DESTination? query returns the selected hardcopy destination.

**Return Format**    <destination><NL>  
                  <destination> ::= {CENT | FLOP}

**See Also**    • "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 336

## :HARDcopy:FILEname

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:FILEname <string>`  
`<string> ::= quoted ASCII string`

The HARDcopy:FILEname command sets the output filename for those print formats whose output is a file.

**NOTE**    The :HARDcopy:FILEname command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :SAVE:FILEname command ([see page 484](#)) and :RECall:FILEname command ([see page 475](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:FILEname?`

The :HARDcopy:FILEname? query returns the current hardcopy output filename.

**Return Format**    `<string><NL>`  
`<string> ::= quoted ASCII string`

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands"](#) on page 336

## :HARDcopy:GRAYscale

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:GRAYscale <gray>`  
`<gray> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}`

The :HARDcopy:GRAYscale command controls whether grayscaling is performed in the hardcopy dump.

### NOTE

The :HARDcopy:GRAYscale command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :HARDcopy:PALETTE command (see [page 349](#)) instead. ("":HARDcopy:GRAYscale ON" is the same as "":HARDcopy:PALETTE GRAYscale" and "":HARDcopy:GRAYscale OFF" is the same as "":HARDcopy:PALETTE COLOR".)

**Query Syntax**    `:HARDcopy:GRAYscale?`

The :HARDcopy:GRAYscale? query returns a flag indicating whether grayscaling is performed in the hardcopy dump.

**Return Format**    `<gray><NL>`

`<gray> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**    · ["Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands"](#) on page 336

## :HARDcopy:IGColors

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :HARDcopy:IGColors <value>

<value> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}

The HARDcopy:IGColors command controls whether the graticule colors are inverted or not.

### NOTE

The :HARDcopy:IGColors command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :HARDcopy:INKSaver (see [page 341](#)) command instead.

**Query Syntax** :HARDcopy:IGColors?

The :HARDcopy:IGColors? query returns a flag indicating whether graticule colors are inverted or not.

**Return Format** <value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

**See Also** • "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 336

## :HARDcopy:PDRiver

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :HARDcopy:PDRiver <driver>

```
<driver> ::= {AP2XXX | AP21XX | {AP2560 | AP25} | {DJ350 | DJ35} |
               DJ6XX | {DJ630 | DJ63} | DJ6Special | DJ6Photo |
               DJ8Special | DJ8XX | DJ9Vip | OJPRokx50 | DJ9XX | GVIP |
               DJ55XX | {PS470 | PS47} {PS100 | PS10} | CLASer |
               MLASer | LJFastraster | POSTscript}
```

The HARDcopy:PDRiver command sets the hardcopy printer driver used for the selected printer.

If the correct driver for the selected printer can be identified, it will be selected and cannot be changed.

### NOTE

The :HARDcopy:PDRiver command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :HARDcopy:APRinter (see [page 338](#)) command instead.

**Query Syntax** :HARDcopy:PDRiver?

The :HARDcopy:PDRiver? query returns the selected hardcopy printer driver.

**Return Format** <driver><NL>

```
<driver> ::= {AP2X | AP21 | AP25 | DJ35 | DJ6 | DJ63 | DJ6S | DJ6P |
               DJ8S | DJ8 | DJ9V | OJPR | DJ9 | GVIP | DJ55 | PS10 |
               PS47 | CLAS | MLAS | LJF | POST}
```

**See Also** • "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 336

## :MEASure:LOWER

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MEASure:LOWER <voltage>

The :MEASure:LOWER command sets the lower measurement threshold value. This value and the UPPer value represent absolute values when the thresholds are ABSolute and percentage when the thresholds are PERCent as defined by the :MEASure:DEFine THresholds command.

### NOTE

The :MEASure:LOWER command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:DEFine THresholds command (see [page 390](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax** :MEASure:LOWER?

The :MEASure:LOWER? query returns the current lower threshold level.

**Return Format** <voltage><NL>

<voltage> ::= the user-defined lower threshold in volts in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:THresholds](#)" on page 828
- "[":MEASure:UPPer](#)" on page 834

## :MEASure:SCRatch

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MEASure:SCRatch

The :MEASure:SCRatch command clears all selected measurements and markers from the screen.

### NOTE

The :MEASure:SCRatch command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:CLEar command (see [page 389](#)) instead.

---

## :MEASure:TDELta

 (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:MEASure:TDELta?`

The `:MEASure:TDELta?` query returns the time difference between the Tstop marker (X2 cursor) and the Tstart marker (X1 cursor).

$$\text{Tdelta} = \text{Tstop} - \text{Tstart}$$

Tstart is the time at the start marker (X1 cursor) and Tstop is the time at the stop marker (X2 cursor). No measurement is made when the `:MEASure:TDELta?` query is received by the oscilloscope. The delta time value that is output is the current value. This is the same value as the front-panel cursors delta X value.

### NOTE

The `:MEASure:TDELta` command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the `:MARKer:XDELta` command (see [page 364](#)) instead.

**Return Format** `<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= time difference between start and stop markers in NR3 format

**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :MARKer Commands"](#) on page 358
- ["Introduction to :MEASure Commands"](#) on page 385
- [":MARKer:X1Position"](#) on page 360
- [":MARKer:X2Position"](#) on page 362
- [":MARKer:XDELta"](#) on page 364
- [":MEASure:TSTArt"](#) on page 831
- [":MEASure:TSTOP"](#) on page 832

## :MEASure:THResholds

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:THResholds {T1090 | T2080 | VOLTage}`

The :MEASure:THResholds command selects the thresholds used when making time measurements.

### NOTE

The :MEASure:THResholds command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:DEFine THResholds command (see [page 390](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:THResholds?`

The :MEASure:THResholds? query returns the current thresholds selected when making time measurements.

**Return Format**    `{T1090 | T2080 | VOLTage}<NL>`

`{T1090}` uses the 10% and 90% levels of the selected waveform.

`{T2080}` uses the 20% and 80% levels of the selected waveform.

`{VOLTage}` uses the upper and lower voltage thresholds set by the UPPer and LOWER commands on the selected waveform.

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385

- "[:MEASure:LOWER](#)" on page 825

- "[:MEASure:UPPer](#)" on page 834

## :MEASure:TMAX

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:TMAX [<source>]`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:TMAX command installs a screen measurement and starts an X-at-Max-Y measurement on the selected waveform. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

The :MEASure:TMAX command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:XMAX command ([see page 431](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:TMAX? [<source>]`

The :MEASure:TMAX? query returns the horizontal axis value at which the maximum vertical value occurs on the current source. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified. If all channels are off, the query returns 9.9E+37.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

```
<value> ::= time at maximum in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:TMIN"](#) on page 830
- "[":MEASure:XMAX"](#) on page 431
- "[":MEASure:XMIN"](#) on page 432

## :MEASure:TMIN

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:TMIN [<source>]`

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:TMIN command installs a screen measurement and starts an X-at-Min-Y measurement on the selected waveform. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified.

**NOTE**

The :MEASure:TMIN command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:XMIN command (see [page 432](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:TMIN? [<source>]`

The :MEASure:TMIN? query returns the horizontal axis value at which the minimum vertical value occurs on the current source. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified. If all channels are off, the query returns 9.9E+37.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

```
<value> ::= time at minimum in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:TMAX"](#) on page 829
- "[":MEASure:XMAX"](#) on page 431
- "[":MEASure:XMIN"](#) on page 432

## :MEASure:TSTArt

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:TSTArt <value> [suffix]`

`<value>` ::= time at the start marker in seconds

`[suffix]` ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}

The :MEASure:TSTArt command moves the start marker (X1 cursor) to the specified time with respect to the trigger time.

### NOTE

The short form of this command, TSTA, does not follow the defined Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules (see [page 896](#)). The normal short form "TST" would be the same for both TSTArt and TSTOP, so sending TST for the TSTArt command produces an error.

### NOTE

The :MEASure:TSTArt command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MARKer:X1Position command (see [page 360](#)) instead.

### Query Syntax

`:MEASure:TSTArt?`

The :MEASure:TSTArt? query returns the time at the start marker (X1 cursor).

### Return Format

`<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= time at the start marker in NR3 format

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :MARKer Commands"](#) on page 358
- ["Introduction to :MEASure Commands"](#) on page 385
- [":MARKer:X1Position"](#) on page 360
- [":MARKer:X2Position"](#) on page 362
- [":MARKer:XDELta"](#) on page 364
- [":MEASure:TDELta"](#) on page 827
- [":MEASure:TSTOP"](#) on page 832

## :MEASure:TSTOp

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:TSTOp <value> [suffix]`

`<value>` ::= time at the stop marker in seconds

`[suffix]` ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}

The :MEASure:TSTOp command moves the stop marker (X2 cursor) to the specified time with respect to the trigger time.

### NOTE

The short form of this command, TSTO, does not follow the defined Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules (see [page 896](#)). The normal short form "TST" would be the same for both TSTArt and TSTOp, so sending TST for the TSTOp command produces an error.

### NOTE

The :MEASure:TSTOp command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MARKer:X2Position command (see [page 362](#)) instead.

### Query Syntax

`:MEASure:TSTOp?`

The :MEASure:TSTOp? query returns the time at the stop marker (X2 cursor).

### Return Format

`<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= time at the stop marker in NR3 format

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :MARKer Commands"](#) on page 358
- ["Introduction to :MEASure Commands"](#) on page 385
- [":MARKer:X1Position"](#) on page 360
- [":MARKer:X2Position"](#) on page 362
- [":MARKer:XDELta"](#) on page 364
- [":MEASure:TDELta"](#) on page 827
- [":MEASure:TSTArt"](#) on page 831

## :MEASure:TVOLt

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**

```
:MEASure:TVOLt? <value>, [<slope>]<occurrence>[,<source>]
<value> ::= the voltage level that the waveform must cross.
<slope> ::= direction of the waveform. A rising slope is indicated by
           a plus sign (+). A falling edge is indicated by a minus
           sign (-).
<occurrence> ::= the transition to be reported. If the occurrence
                  number is one, the first crossing is reported. If
                  the number is two, the second crossing is reported,
                  etc.
<source> ::= {<digital channels> | CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH}
<digital channels> ::= {DIGital<d>} for the MSO models
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format
```

When the :MEASure:TVOLt? query is sent, the displayed signal is searched for the specified voltage level and transition. The time interval between the trigger event and this defined occurrence is returned as the response to the query.

The specified voltage can be negative or positive. To specify a negative voltage, use a minus sign (-). The sign of the slope selects a rising (+) or falling (-) edge. If no sign is specified for the slope, it is assumed to be the rising edge.

The magnitude of the occurrence defines the occurrence to be reported. For example, +3 returns the time for the third time the waveform crosses the specified voltage level in the positive direction. Once this voltage crossing is found, the oscilloscope reports the time at that crossing in seconds, with the trigger point (time zero) as the reference.

If the specified crossing cannot be found, the oscilloscope reports +9.9E+37. This value is returned if the waveform does not cross the specified voltage, or if the waveform does not cross the specified voltage for the specified number of times in the direction specified.

If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

### NOTE

The :MEASure:TVOLt command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:TVALue command (see [page 419](#)).

### Return Format

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= time in seconds of the specified voltage crossing
           in NR3 format
```

## :MEASure:UPPer

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:UPPer <value>`

The :MEASure:UPPer command sets the upper measurement threshold value. This value and the LOWER value represent absolute values when the thresholds are ABSolute and percentage when the thresholds are PERCent as defined by the :MEASure:DEFine THresholds command.

### NOTE

The :MEASure:UPPer command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:DEFine THresholds command (see [page 390](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**    `:MEASure:UPPer?`

The :MEASure:UPPer? query returns the current upper threshold level.

**Return Format**    `<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= the user-defined upper threshold in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MEASure:LOWER"](#) on page 825
- "[":MEASure:THresholds"](#) on page 828

## :MEASure:VDELta

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax** `:MEASure:VDELta?`

The `:MEASure:VDELta?` query returns the voltage difference between vertical marker 1 (Y1 cursor) and vertical marker 2 (Y2 cursor). No measurement is made when the `:MEASure:VDELta?` query is received by the oscilloscope. The delta value that is returned is the current value. This is the same value as the front-panel cursors delta Y value.

`VDELta` = value at marker 2 - value at marker 1

### NOTE

The `:MEASure:VDELta` command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the `:MARKer:YDELta` command ([see page 371](#)) instead.

**Return Format** `<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= delta V value in NR1 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MARKer Commands](#)" on page 358
- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[:MARKer:Y1Position](#)" on page 367
- "[:MARKer:Y2Position](#)" on page 369
- "[:MARKer:YDELta](#)" on page 371
- "[:MEASure:TDELta](#)" on page 827
- "[:MEASure:TSTArt](#)" on page 831

## :MEASure:VSTArt

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MEASure:VSTArt <vstart_argument>`

`<vstart_argument> ::= value for vertical marker 1`

The :MEASure:VSTArt command moves the vertical marker (Y1 cursor) to the specified value corresponding to the selected source. The source can be selected by the MARKer:X1Y1source command.

### NOTE

The short form of this command, VSTA, does not follow the defined Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules (see [page 896](#)). The normal short form, VST, would be the same for both VSTArt and VSTOp, so sending VST for the VSTArt command produces an error.

### NOTE

The :MEASure:VSTArt command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MARKer:Y1Position command (see [page 367](#)) instead.

#### Query Syntax

`:MEASure:VSTArt?`

The :MEASure:VSTArt? query returns the current value of the Y1 cursor.

#### Return Format

`<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= voltage at voltage marker 1 in NR3 format`

#### See Also

- ["Introduction to :MARKer Commands"](#) on page 358
- ["Introduction to :MEASure Commands"](#) on page 385
- [":MARKer:Y1Position"](#) on page 367
- [":MARKer:Y2Position"](#) on page 369
- [":MARKer:YDELta"](#) on page 371
- [":MARKer:X1Y1source"](#) on page 361
- [":MEASure:SOURce"](#) on page 415
- [":MEASure:TDELta"](#) on page 827
- [":MEASure:TSTArt"](#) on page 831

## :MEASure:VSTOp

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASure:VSTOp <vstop_argument>
<vstop_argument> ::= value for Y2 cursor
```

The :MEASure:VSTOp command moves the vertical marker 2 (Y2 cursor) to the specified value corresponding to the selected source. The source can be selected by the MARKer:X2Y2source command.

**NOTE**

The short form of this command, VSTO, does not follow the defined Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules (see [page 896](#)). The normal short form, VST, would be the same for both VSTArt and VSTOp, so sending VST for the VSTOp command produces an error.

**NOTE**

The :MEASure:VSTOp command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MARKer:Y2Position command (see [page 369](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**

```
:MEASure:VSTOp?
```

The :MEASure:VSTOp? query returns the current value of the Y2 cursor.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= value of the Y2 cursor in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MARKer Commands](#)" on page 358
- "[Introduction to :MEASure Commands](#)" on page 385
- "[":MARKer:Y1Position](#)" on page 367
- "[":MARKer:Y2Position](#)" on page 369
- "[":MARKer:YDELta](#)" on page 371
- "[":MARKer:X2Y2source](#)" on page 363
- "[":MEASure:SOURce](#)" on page 415
- "[":MEASure:TDELta](#)" on page 827
- "[":MEASure:TSTArt](#)" on page 831

## :MTEST:AMASK:{SAVE | STORe}

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:AMASK:{SAVE | STORe} "<filename>"

The :MTEST:AMASK:SAVE command saves the automask generated mask to a file. If an automask has not been generated, an error occurs.

The <filename> parameter is an MS-DOS compatible name of the file, a maximum of 254 characters long (including the path name, if used). The filename assumes the present working directory if a path does not precede the file name.

### NOTE

The :MTEST:AMASK:{SAVE | STORe} command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :SAVE:MASK[:STARt] command (see [page 491](#)) instead.

**See Also** • ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands"](#) on page 435

## :MTEST:AVERage

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:AVERage <on\_off>

<on\_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :MTEST:AVERage command enables or disables averaging. When ON, the oscilloscope acquires multiple data values for each time bucket, and averages them. When OFF, averaging is disabled. To set the number of averages, use the :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt command described next.

### NOTE

The :MTEST:AVERage command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :ACQuire:TYPE AVERage command (see [page 215](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax** :MTEST:AVERage?

The :MTEST:AVERage? query returns the current setting for averaging.

**Return Format** <on\_off><NL>

<on\_off> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[":MTEST:AVERage:COUNt](#)" on page 840

## :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt <count>

<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 65536 in NR1 format

The :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt command sets the number of averages for the waveforms. With the AVERage acquisition type, the :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt command specifies the number of data values to be averaged for each time bucket before the acquisition is considered complete for that time bucket.

### NOTE

The :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :ACQuire:COUNt command (see [page 206](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax** :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt?

The :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt? query returns the currently selected count value.

**Return Format** <count><NL>

<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 65536 in NR1 format

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[":MTEST:AVERage"](#) on page 839

## :MTEST:LOAD

 (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

`:MTEST :LOAD "<filename>"`

The :MTEST:LOAD command loads the specified mask file.

The <filename> parameter is an MS-DOS compatible name of the file, a maximum of 254 characters long (including the path name, if used).

### NOTE

The :MTEST:LOAD command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :RECall:MASK[:START] command (see [page 476](#)) instead.

### See Also

- ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands"](#) on page 435
- [":MTEST:AMASK:{SAVE | STORe}"](#) on page 838

## :MTEST:RUMode

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**

```
:MTEST:RUMode {FORever | TIME,<seconds> | {WAVeforms,<wfm_count>}}
```

<seconds> ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format

<wfm\_count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format  
from 1 to 1,000,000,000

The :MTEST:RUMode command determines the termination conditions for the mask test. The choices are FORever, TIME, or WAVeforms.

- FORever – runs the Mask Test until the test is turned off.
- TIME – sets the amount of time in seconds that a mask test will run before it terminates. The <seconds> parameter is a real number from 1 to 86400 seconds.
- WAVeforms – sets the maximum number of waveforms that are required before the mask test terminates. The <wfm\_count> parameter indicates the number of waveforms that are to be acquired; it is an integer from 1 to 1,000,000,000.

### NOTE

The :MTEST:RUMode command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MTEST:RMODe command (see [page 452](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**

`:MTEST:RUMode?`

The :MTEST:RUMode? query returns the currently selected termination condition and value.

**Return Format**

```
{FOR | TIME,<seconds> | {WAV,<wfm_count>}}<NL>
```

<seconds> ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format

<wfm\_count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format  
from 1 to 1,000,000,000

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to :MTEST Commands](#)" on page 435
- "[":MTEST:RUMode:SOFailure](#)" on page 843

## :MTEST:RUMode:SOFailure

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:MTEST:RUMode:SOFailure <on_off>`  
`<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}`

The :MTEST:RUMode:SOFailure command enables or disables the Stop On Failure run until criteria. When a mask test is run and a mask violation is detected, the mask test is stopped and the acquisition system is stopped.

### NOTE

The :MTEST:RUMode:SOFailure command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MTEST:RMODE:FACTION:STOP command (see [page 456](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax**    `:MTEST:RUMode:SOFailure?`

The :MTEST:RUMode:SOFailure? query returns the current state of the Stop on Failure control.

**Return Format**    `<on_off><NL>`

`<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 435
- ":MTEST:RUMode" on page 842

## :MTEST:{STARt | STOP}

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:{START | STOP}

The :MTEST:{STARt | STOP} command starts or stops the acquisition system.

### NOTE

The :MTEST:STARt and :MTEST:STOP commands are obsolete and are provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :RUN command (see [page 195](#)) and :STOP command (see [page 199](#)) instead.

**See Also** · ["Introduction to :MTEST Commands"](#) on page 435

## :MTEST:TRIGger:SOURce

 (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :MTEST:TRIGger:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= CHANnel<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :MTEST:TRIGger:SOURce command sets the channel to use as the trigger.

### NOTE

The :MTEST:TRIGger:SOURce command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the trigger source commands (see [page 653](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax** :MTEST:TRIGger:SOURce?

The :MTEST:TRIGger:SOURce? query returns the currently selected trigger source.

**Return Format** <source> ::= CHAN<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

**See Also** • "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 435

## :PRINt?

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Query Syntax**

```
:PRINt? [<options>]
<options> ::= [<print option>] [,...<print option>]
<print option> ::= {COLor | GRAYscale | BMP8bit | BMP}
```

The :PRINt? query pulls image data back over the bus for storage.

**NOTE** The :PRINt command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :DISPLAY:DATA command (see [page 280](#)) instead.

Print Option	:PRINt command	:PRINt? query	Query Default
COLor	Sets palette=COLor		
GRAYscale	Sets palette=GRAYscale		palette=COLor
PRINter0,1	Causes the USB printer #0,1 to be selected as destination (if connected)	Not used	N/A
BMP8bit	Sets print format to 8-bit BMP	Selects 8-bit BMP formatting for query	N/A
BMP	Sets print format to BMP	Selects BMP formatting for query	N/A
FACTors	Selects outputting of additional settings information for :PRINT	Not used	N/A
NOFACTors	Deselects outputting of additional settings information for :PRINT	Not used	N/A

Old Print Option:	Is Now:
Hires	COLor
Lores	GRAYscale
PARallel	PRINter0
DISK	invalid
PCL	invalid

**NOTE**

The PRINt? query is not a core command.

---

**See Also**

- "[Introduction to Root \(:\)](#) Commands" on page 168
- "[Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands](#)" on page 336
- "[:HARDcopy:FACTors](#)" on page 339
- "[:HARDcopy:GRAYscale](#)" on page 822
- "[:DISPlay:DATA](#)" on page 280

**:SAVE:IMAGe:AREA****O** (see [page 894](#))**Query Syntax** `:SAVE:IMAGe:AREA?`

The `:SAVE:IMAGe:AREA?` query returns the selected image area.

When saving images, this query returns SCR (screen). When saving setups or waveform data, this query returns GRAT (graticule) even though graticule images are not saved.

**Return Format** `<area><NL>``<area> ::= {GRAT | SCR}`**See Also**

- ["Introduction to :SAVE Commands"](#) on page 483

- [":SAVE:IMAGe\[:STARt\]"](#) on page 485
- [":SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors"](#) on page 486
- [":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT"](#) on page 487
- [":SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver"](#) on page 488
- [":SAVE:IMAGe:PALETTE"](#) on page 489

## :TIMEbase:DElay

**0** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax** :TIMEbase:DElay <delay\_value>  
 <delay\_value> ::= time in seconds from trigger to the delay reference point on the screen.

The valid range for delay settings depends on the time/division setting for the main time base.

The :TIMEbase:DElay command sets the main time base delay. This delay is the time between the trigger event and the delay reference point on the screen. The delay reference point is set with the :TIMEbase:REFerence command (see [page 646](#)).

### NOTE

The :TIMEbase:DElay command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :TIMEbase:POSition command (see [page 644](#)) instead.

**Query Syntax** :TIMEbase:DElay?

The :TIMEbase:DElay query returns the current delay value.

**Return Format** <delay\_value><NL>  
 <delay\_value> ::= time from trigger to display reference in seconds in NR3 format.

**Example Code**

```
' TIMEBASE_DELAY - Sets the time base delay. This delay
' is the internal time between the trigger event and the
' onscreen delay reference point.

' Set time base delay to 0.0.
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEBASE:DELAY 0.0"
```

See complete example programs at: [Chapter 38](#), “Programming Examples,” starting on page 903

## :TRIGger:THreshold

**O** (see [page 894](#))

**Command Syntax**    `:TRIGger:THreshold <channel group>, <threshold type> [, <value>]`

`<channel group> ::= {POD1 | POD2}`

`<threshold type> ::= {CMOS | ECL | TTL | USERdef}`

`<value> ::= voltage for USERdef (floating-point number) [Volt type]`

`[Volt type] ::= {V | mV | uV}`

The :TRIGger:THreshold command sets the threshold (trigger level) for a pod of 8 digital channels (either digital channels 0 through 7 or 8 through 15). The threshold can be set to a predefined value or to a user-defined value. For the predefined value, the voltage parameter is not required.

### NOTE

This command is only available on the MSO models.

### NOTE

The :TRIGger:THreshold command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :POD<n>:THreshold command (see [page 471](#)), :DIGItal<d>:THreshold command (see [page 271](#)), or :TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel command (see [page 679](#)).

### Query Syntax

`:TRIGger:THreshold? <channel group>`

The :TRIGger:THreshold? query returns the voltage and threshold text for analog channel 1 or 2, or POD1 or POD2.

### Return Format

```

<threshold type>[, <value>]<NL>
<threshold type> ::= {CMOS | ECL | TTL | USER}
CMOS ::= 2.5V
TTL ::= 1.5V
ECL ::= -1.3V
USERdef ::= range from -8.0V to +8.0V.
<value> ::= voltage for USERdef (a floating-point number in NR1.

```

## :TRIGger:TV:TMode

**0** (see [page 894](#))

### Command Syntax

```
:TRIGger:TV:TMode <mode>
<mode> ::= {FIEld1 | FIEld2 | AFIElds | ALINes | LINE | VERTical
             | LFIeld1 | LFIeld2 | LALTernate | LVERtical}
```

The :TRIGger:TV:MODE command selects the TV trigger mode and field. The LVERtical parameter is only available when :TRIGger:TV:STANDARD is GENeric. The LALTernate parameter is not available when :TRIGger:TV:STANDARD is GENeric (see [page 720](#)).

Old forms for <mode> are accepted:

<mode>	Old Forms Accepted
FIEld1	F1
FIEld2	F2
AFIEld	ALLFields, ALLFLDS
ALINes	ALLLines
LFIeld1	LINEF1, LINEFIELD1
LFIeld2	LINEF2, LINEFIELD2
LALTernate	LINEALT
LVERtical	LINEVert

### NOTE

The :TRIGger:TV:TMODE command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :TRIGger:TV:MODE command (see [page 717](#)) instead.

### Query Syntax

```
:TRIGger:TV:TMODE?
```

The :TRIGger:TV:TMODE? query returns the TV trigger mode.

### Return Format

```
<value><NL>
```

```
<value> ::= {FIE1 | FIE2 | AFI | ALIN | LINE | VERT | LFI1 | LFI2
             | LALT | LVER}
```

### 33 Obsolete and Discontinued Commands

## 34 Error Messages

-440, Query UNTERMINATED after indefinite response

-430, Query DEADLOCKED

-420, Query UNTERMINATED

-410, Query INTERRUPTED

-400, Query error

-340, Calibration failed

-330, Self-test failed

-321, Out of memory

-320, Storage fault

-315, Configuration memory lost

-314, Save/recall memory lost

-313, Calibration memory lost

-311, Memory error

-310, System error

-300, Device specific error

-278, Macro header not found

-277, Macro redefinition not allowed

-276, Macro recursion error

-273, Illegal macro label

-272, Macro execution error

-258, Media protected

-257, File name error

-256, File name not found

-255, Directory full

-254, Media full

-253, Corrupt media

-252, Missing media

-251, Missing mass storage

-250, Mass storage error

-241, Hardware missing

This message can occur when a feature is unavailable or unlicensed.

For example, some serial bus decode commands are only available when the serial decode options are licensed.

-240, Hardware error

-231, Data questionable

-230, Data corrupt or stale

-224, Illegal parameter value

-223, Too much data

-222, Data out of range

-221, Settings conflict

-220, Parameter error

-200, Execution error

-183, Invalid inside macro definition

-181, Invalid outside macro definition

-178, Expression data not allowed

-171, Invalid expression

-170, Expression error

-168, Block data not allowed

-161, Invalid block data

-158, String data not allowed

-151, Invalid string data

-150, String data error

-148, Character data not allowed

-138, Suffix not allowed

-134, Suffix too long

-131, Invalid suffix

-128, Numeric data not allowed

-124, Too many digits

-123, Exponent too large

-121, Invalid character in number

-120, Numeric data error

-114, Header suffix out of range

-113, Undefined header

-112, Program mnemonic too long

-109, Missing parameter

-108, Parameter not allowed

-105, GET not allowed

-104, Data type error

-103, Invalid separator

-102, Syntax error

-101, Invalid character

-100, Command error

+10, Software Fault Occurred

+100, File Exists

+101, End-Of-File Found

+102, Read Error

+103, Write Error

+104, Illegal Operation

+105, Print Canceled

+106, Print Initialization Failed

+107, Invalid Trace File

+108, Compression Error

+109, No Data For Operation

A remote operation wants some information, but there is no information available. For example, you may request a stored TIFF image using the :DISPLAY:DATA? query, but there may be no image stored.

+112, Unknown File Type

+113, Directory Not Supported

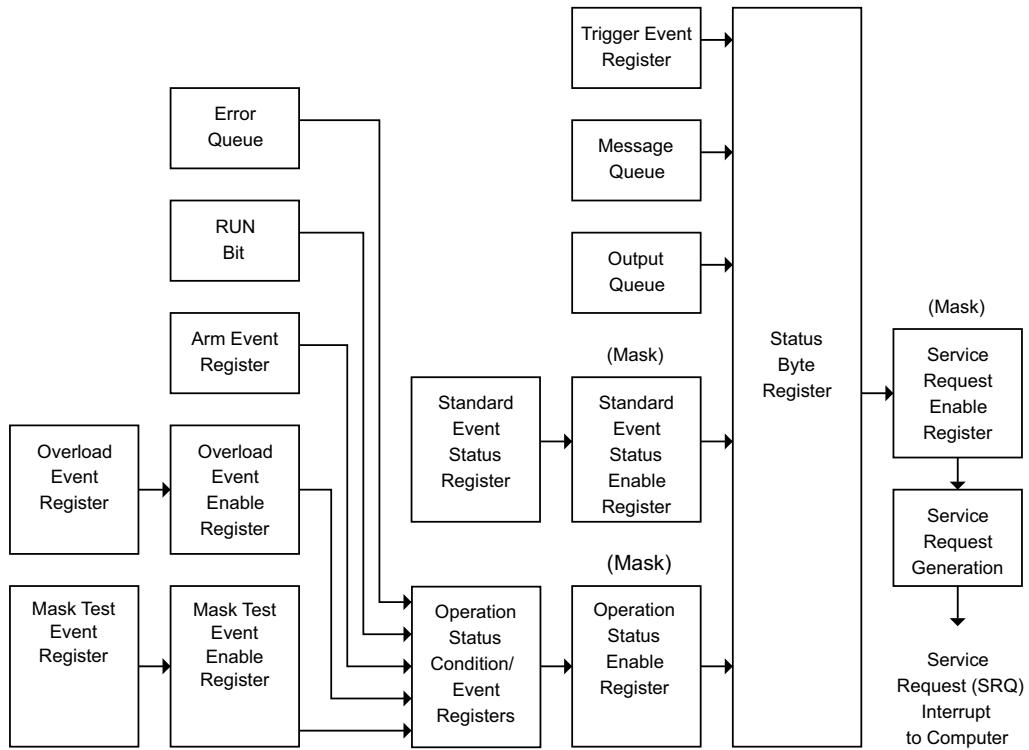


# 35 Status Reporting

Status Reporting Data Structures /	863
Status Byte Register (STB) /	866
Service Request Enable Register (SRE) /	868
Trigger Event Register (TER) /	869
Output Queue /	870
Message Queue /	871
(Standard) Event Status Register (ESR) /	872
(Standard) Event Status Enable Register (ESE) /	873
Error Queue /	874
Operation Status Event Register (:OPERegister[:EVENT]) /	875
Operation Status Condition Register (:OPERegister:CONDition) /	876
Arm Event Register (AER) /	877
Overload Event Register (:OVLRegister) /	878
Mask Test Event Event Register (:MTERegister[:EVENT]) /	879
Clearing Registers and Queues /	880
Status Reporting Decision Chart /	881

IEEE 488.2 defines data structures, commands, and common bit definitions for status reporting (for example, the Status Byte Register and the Standard Event Status Register). There are also instrument-defined structures and bits (for example, the Operation Status Event Register and the Overload Event Register).

An overview of the oscilloscope's status reporting structure is shown in the following block diagram. The status reporting structure allows monitoring specified events in the oscilloscope. The ability to monitor and report these events allows determination of such things as the status of an operation, the availability and reliability of the measured data, and more.



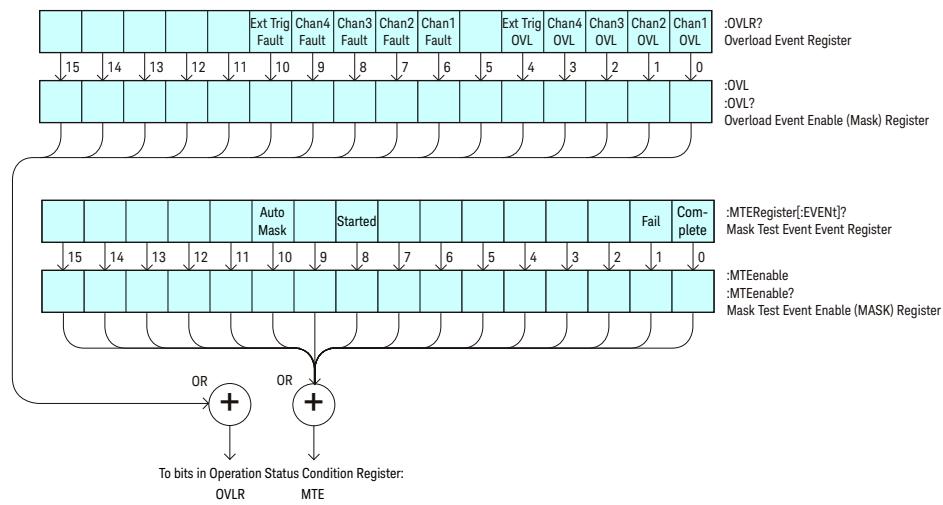
- To monitor an event, first clear the event; then, enable the event. All of the events are cleared when you initialize the instrument.
- To allow a service request (SRQ) interrupt to an external controller, enable at least one bit in the Status Byte Register (by setting, or unmasking, the bit in the Service Request Enable register).

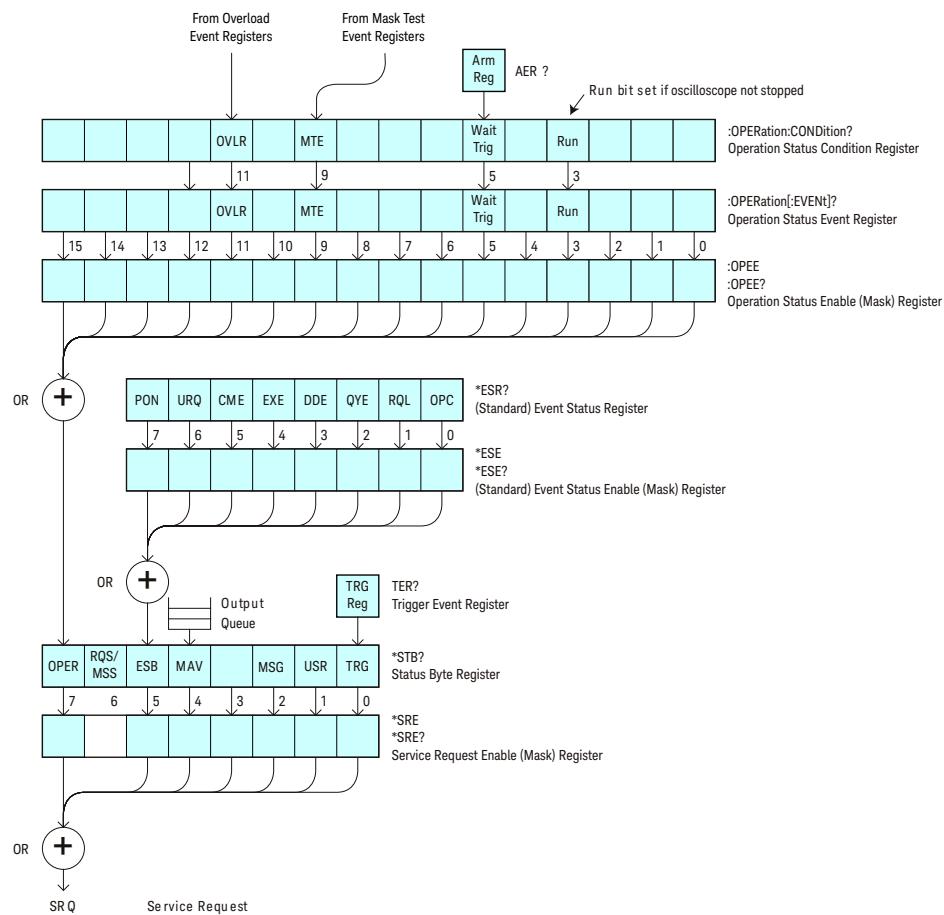
The Status Byte Register, the Standard Event Status Register group, and the Output Queue are defined as the Standard Status Data Structure Model in IEEE 488.2-1987.

The bits in the status byte act as summary bits for the data structures residing behind them. In the case of queues, the summary bit is set if the queue is not empty. For registers, the summary bit is set if any enabled bit in the event register is set. The events are enabled with the corresponding event enable register. Events captured by an event register remain set until the register is read or cleared. Registers are read with their associated commands. The \*CLS command clears all event registers and all queues except the output queue. If you send \*CLS immediately after a program message terminator, the output queue is also cleared.

## Status Reporting Data Structures

The following figure shows how the status register bits are masked and logically OR'ed to generate service requests (SRQ) on particular events.





The status register bits are described in more detail in the following tables:

- [Table 55](#)
- [Table 53](#)
- [Table 60](#)
- [Table 61](#)
- [Table 63](#)
- [Table 58](#)

The status registers picture above shows how the different status reporting data structures work together. To make it possible for any of the Standard Event Status Register bits to generate a summary bit, the bits must be enabled. These bits are enabled by using the \*ESE common command to set the corresponding bit in the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

To generate a service request (SRQ) interrupt to an external controller, at least one bit in the Status Byte Register must be enabled. These bits are enabled by using the \*SRE common command to set the corresponding bit in the Service Request Enable Register. These enabled bits can then set RQS and MSS (bit 6) in the Status Byte Register.

## Status Byte Register (STB)

The Status Byte Register is the summary-level register in the status reporting structure. It contains summary bits that monitor activity in the other status registers and queues. The Status Byte Register is a live register. That is, its summary bits are set and cleared by the presence and absence of a summary bit from other event registers or queues.

If the Status Byte Register is to be used with the Service Request Enable Register to set bit 6 (RQS/MSS) and to generate an SRQ, at least one of the summary bits must be enabled, then set. Also, event bits in all other status registers must be specifically enabled to generate the summary bit that sets the associated summary bit in the Status Byte Register.

The Status Byte Register can be read using either the \*STB? Common Command or the programming interface serial poll command. Both commands return the decimal-weighted sum of all set bits in the register. The difference between the two methods is that the serial poll command reads bit 6 as the Request Service (RQS) bit and clears the bit which clears the SRQ interrupt. The \*STB? command reads bit 6 as the Master Summary Status (MSS) and does not clear the bit or have any affect on the SRQ interrupt. The value returned is the total bit weights of all of the bits that are set at the present time.

The use of bit 6 can be confusing. This bit was defined to cover all possible computer interfaces, including a computer that could not do a serial poll. The important point to remember is that, if you are using an SRQ interrupt to an external computer, the serial poll command clears bit 6. Clearing bit 6 allows the oscilloscope to generate another SRQ interrupt when another enabled event occurs.

No other bits in the Status Byte Register are cleared by either the \*STB? query or the serial poll, except the Message Available bit (bit 4). If there are no other messages in the Output Queue, bit 4 (MAV) can be cleared as a result of reading the response to the \*STB? command.

If bit 4 (weight = 16) and bit 5 (weight = 32) are set, the program prints the sum of the two weights. Since these bits were not enabled to generate an SRQ, bit 6 (weight = 64) is not set.

The following example uses the \*STB? query to read the contents of the oscilloscope's Status Byte Register.

```
myScope.WriteString "*STB?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
MsgBox "Status Byte Register, Read: 0x" + Hex(varQueryResult)
```

The next program prints 0xD1 and clears bit 6 (RQS) and bit 4 (MAV) of the Status Byte Register. The difference in the output value between this example and the previous one is the value of bit 6 (weight = 64). Bit 6 is set when the first enabled summary bit is set and is cleared when the Status Byte Register is read by the serial poll command.

- Example** The following example uses the resource session object's ReadSTB method to read the contents of the oscilloscope's Status Byte Register.

```
varQueryResult = myScope.IO.ReadSTB  
MsgBox "Status Byte Register, Serial Poll: 0x" + Hex(varQueryResult)
```

**NOTE**

**Use Serial Polling to Read Status Byte Register.** Serial polling is the preferred method to read the contents of the Status Byte Register because it resets bit 6 and allows the next enabled event that occurs to generate a new SRQ interrupt.

---

## Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

Setting the Service Request Enable Register bits enable corresponding bits in the Status Byte Register. These enabled bits can then set RQS and MSS (bit 6) in the Status Byte Register.

Bits are set in the Service Request Enable Register using the \*SRE command and the bits that are set are read with the \*SRE? query.

**Example** The following example sets bit 4 (MAV) and bit 5 (ESB) in the Service Request Enable Register.

```
myScope.WriteString "*SRE " + CStr(CInt("&H30"))
```

This example uses the decimal parameter value of 48, the string returned by CStr(CInt("&H30")), to enable the oscilloscope to generate an SRQ interrupt under the following conditions:

- When one or more bytes in the Output Queue set bit 4 (MAV).
- When an enabled event in the Standard Event Status Register generates a summary bit that sets bit 5 (ESB).

## Trigger Event Register (TER)

This register sets the TRG bit in the status byte when a trigger event occurs.

The TER event register stays set until it is cleared by reading the register or using the \*CLS command. If your application needs to detect multiple triggers, the TER event register must be cleared after each one.

If you are using the Service Request to interrupt a program or controller operation, you must clear the event register each time the trigger bit is set.

## Output Queue

The output queue stores the oscilloscope-to-controller responses that are generated by certain instrument commands and queries. The output queue generates the Message Available summary bit when the output queue contains one or more bytes. This summary bit sets the MAV bit (bit 4) in the Status Byte Register.

When using the Keysight VISA COM library, the output queue may be read with the FormattedIO488 object's ReadString, ReadNumber, ReadList, or ReadIEEEBlock methods.

## Message Queue

The message queue contains the text of the last message written to the advisory line on the screen of the oscilloscope. The length of the oscilloscope's message queue is 1. Note that messages sent with the :SYSTem:DSP command do not set the MSG status bit in the Status Byte Register.

## (Standard) Event Status Register (ESR)

The (Standard) Event Status Register (ESR) monitors the following oscilloscope status events:

- PON - Power On
- URQ - User Request
- CME - Command Error
- EXE - Execution Error
- DDE - Device Dependent Error
- QYE - Query Error
- RQC - Request Control
- OPC - Operation Complete

When one of these events occur, the event sets the corresponding bit in the register. If the bits are enabled in the Standard Event Status Enable Register, the bits set in this register generate a summary bit to set bit 5 (ESB) in the Status Byte Register.

You can read the contents of the Standard Event Status Register and clear the register by sending the \*ESR? query. The value returned is the total bit weights of all of the bits that are set at the present time.

**Example** The following example uses the \*ESR query to read the contents of the Standard Event Status Register.

```
myScope.WriteString "*ESR?"  
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber  
MsgBox "Standard Event Status Register: 0x" + Hex(varQueryResult)
```

If bit 4 (weight = 16) and bit 5 (weight = 32) are set, the program prints the sum of the two weights.

## (Standard) Event Status Enable Register (ESE)

To allow any of the (Standard) Event Status Register (ESR) bits to generate a summary bit, you must first enable that bit. Enable the bit by using the \*ESE (Event Status Enable) common command to set the corresponding bit in the (Standard) Event Status Enable Register (ESE).

Set bits are read with the \*ESE? query.

- Example** Suppose your application requires an interrupt whenever any type of error occurs. The error related bits in the (Standard) Event Status Register are bits 2 through 5 (hexadecimal value 0x3C). Therefore, you can enable any of these bits to generate the summary bit by sending:

```
myScope.WriteString "*ESE " + CStr(CInt("&H3C"))
```

Whenever an error occurs, it sets one of these bits in the (Standard) Event Status Register. Because all the error related bits are enabled, a summary bit is generated to set bit 5 (ESB) in the Status Byte Register.

If bit 5 (ESB) in the Status Byte Register is enabled (via the \*SRE command), an SRQ service request interrupt is sent to the controller PC.

### NOTE

**Disabled (Standard) Event Status Register bits respond but do not generate a summary bit.** (Standard) Event Status Register bits that are not enabled still respond to their corresponding conditions (that is, they are set if the corresponding event occurs). However, because they are not enabled, they do not generate a summary bit to the Status Byte Register.

## Error Queue

As errors are detected, they are placed in an error queue. This queue is first in, first out. If the error queue overflows, the last error in the queue is replaced with error 350, Queue overflow. Any time the queue overflows, the least recent errors remain in the queue, and the most recent error is discarded. The length of the oscilloscope's error queue is 30 (29 positions for the error messages, and 1 position for the Queue overflow message).

The error queue is read with the :SYSTem:ERRor? query. Executing this query reads and removes the oldest error from the head of the queue, which opens a position at the tail of the queue for a new error. When all the errors have been read from the queue, subsequent error queries return "0, No error".

The error queue is cleared when:

- the instrument is powered up,
- the instrument receives the \*CLS common command, or
- the last item is read from the error queue.

## Operation Status Event Register (:OPERegister[:EVENT])

The Operation Status Event Register register hosts these bits:

Name	Location	Description
RUN bit	bit 3	Is set whenever the instrument goes from a stop state to a single or running state.
WAIT TRIG bit	bit 5	Is set by the Trigger Armed Event Register and indicates that the trigger is armed.
MTE bit	bit 9	Comes from the Mask Test Event Registers.
OVLR bit	bit 11	Is set whenever a 50Ω input overload occurs.

If any of these bits are set, the OPER bit (bit 7) of the Status Byte Register is set. The Operation Status Event Register is read and cleared with the :OPERegister[:EVENT]? query. The register output is enabled or disabled using the mask value supplied with the OPEE command.

## Operation Status Condition Register (:OPERegister:CONDITION)

The Operation Status Condition Register register hosts these bits:

Name	Location	Description
RUN bit	bit 3	Is set whenever the instrument is not stopped.
WAIT TRIG bit	bit 5	Is set by the Trigger Armed Event Register and indicates that the trigger is armed.
MTE bit	bit 9	Comes from the Mask Test Event Registers.
OVLR bit	bit 11	Is set whenever a 50Ω input overload occurs.

The :OPERegister:CONDITION? query returns the value of the Operation Status Condition Register.

## Arm Event Register (AER)

This register sets bit 5 (Wait Trig bit) in the Operation Status Register and the OPER bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register when the instrument becomes armed.

The ARM event register stays set until it is cleared by reading the register with the AER? query or using the \*CLS command. If your application needs to detect multiple triggers, the ARM event register must be cleared after each one.

If you are using the Service Request to interrupt a program or controller operation when the trigger bit is set, then you must clear the event register after each time it has been set.

## Overload Event Register (:OVLRegister)

The Overload Event Register register hosts these bits:

Name	Location	Description
Channel 1 Fault	bit 6	Fault has occurred on Channel 1 input.
Channel 2 Fault	bit 7	Fault has occurred on Channel 2 input.
Channel 3 Fault	bit 8	Fault has occurred on Channel 3 input.
Channel 4 Fault	bit 9	Fault has occurred on Channel 4 input.
External Trigger Fault	bit 10	Fault has occurred on External Trigger input.

## Mask Test Event Event Register (:MTERegister[:EVENT])

The Mask Test Event Event Register register hosts these bits:

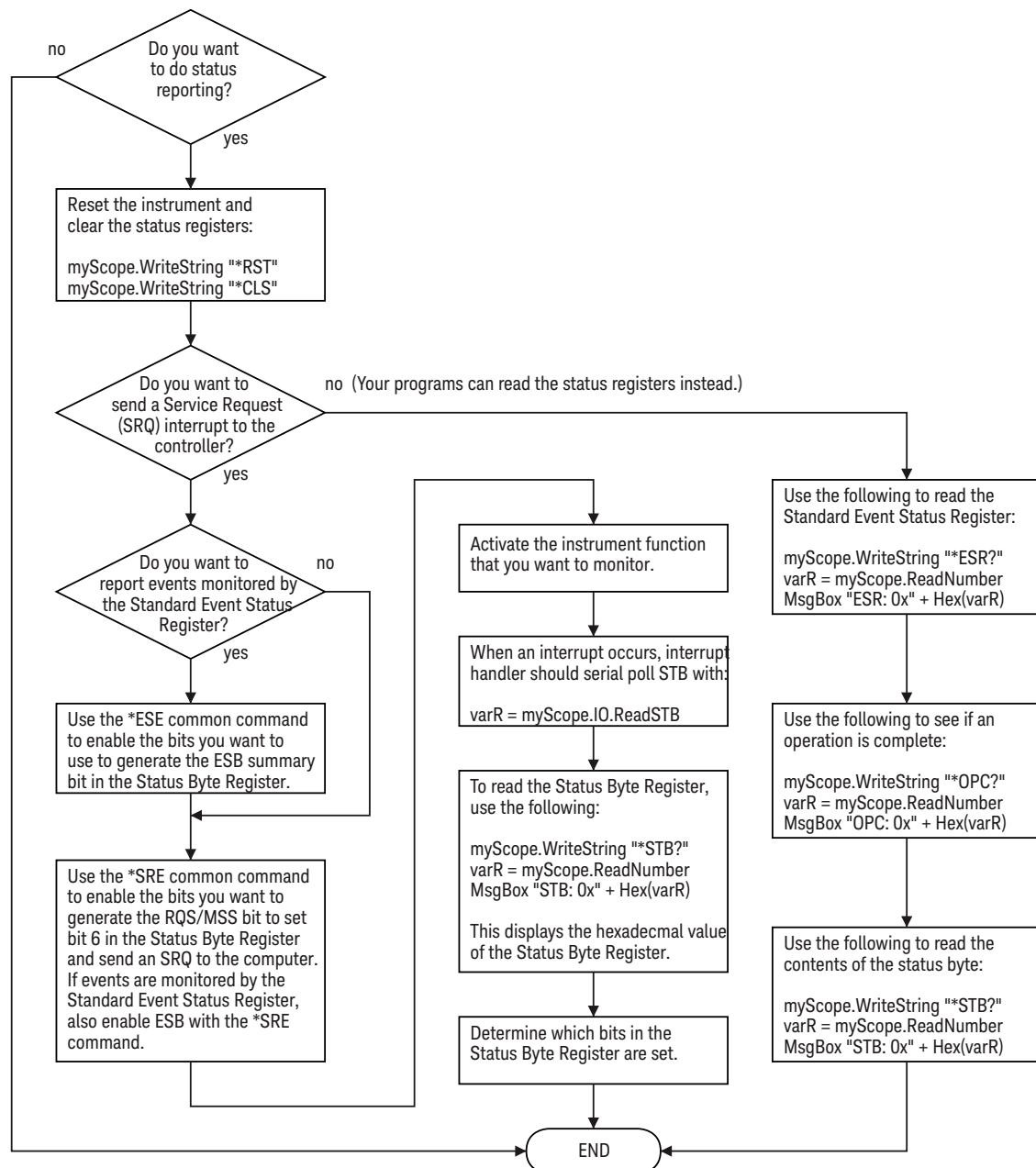
Name	Location	Description
Complete	bit 0	Is set when the mask test is complete.
Fail	bit 1	Is set when there is a mask test failure.
Started	bit 8	Is set when mask testing is started.
Auto Mask	bit 10	Is set when auto mask creation is completed.

The :MTERegister[:EVENT]? query returns the value of, and clears, the Mask Test Event Event Register.

## Clearing Registers and Queues

The \*CLS common command clears all event registers and all queues except the output queue. If \*CLS is sent immediately after a program message terminator, the output queue is also cleared.

## Status Reporting Decision Chart





# 36 Synchronizing Acquisitions

Synchronization in the Programming Flow /	884
Blocking Synchronization /	885
Polling Synchronization With Timeout /	886
Synchronizing with a Single-Shot Device Under Test (DUT) /	888
Synchronization with an Averaging Acquisition /	890

When remotely controlling an oscilloscope with programming commands, it is often necessary to know when the oscilloscope has finished the previous operation and is ready for the next command. The most common example is when an acquisition is started using the :DIGitize, :RUN, or :SINGle commands. Before a measurement result can be queried, the acquisition must complete. Too often fixed delays are used to accomplish this wait, but fixed delays often use excessive time or the time may not be long enough. A better solution is to use synchronous commands and status to know when the oscilloscope is ready for the next request.

## Synchronization in the Programming Flow

Most remote programming follows these three general steps:

- 1 Set up the oscilloscope and device under test (see [page 884](#)).
- 2 Acquire a waveform (see [page 884](#)).
- 3 Retrieve results (see [page 884](#)).

### Set Up the Oscilloscope

Before making changes to the oscilloscope setup, it is best to make sure it is stopped using the :STOP command followed by the \*OPC? query.

#### NOTE

It is not necessary to use \*OPC?, hard coded waits, or status checking when setting up the oscilloscope. After the oscilloscope is configured, it is ready for an acquisition.

### Acquire a Waveform

When acquiring a waveform there are two possible methods used to wait for the acquisition to complete. These methods are blocking and polling. The table below details when each method should be chosen and why.

	Blocking Wait	Polling Wait
Use When	You know the oscilloscope <i>will</i> trigger based on the oscilloscope setup and device under test.	You know the oscilloscope <i>may or may not</i> trigger on the oscilloscope setup and device under test.
Advantages	No need for polling. Fastest method.	Remote interface will not timeout No need for device clear if no trigger.
Disadvantages	Remote interface may timeout. Device clear only way to get control of oscilloscope if there is no trigger.	Slower method. Requires polling loop. Requires known maximum wait time.
Implementation Details	See " <a href="#">Blocking Synchronization</a> " on page 885.	See " <a href="#">Polling Synchronization With Timeout</a> " on page 886.

### Retrieve Results

Once the acquisition is complete, it is safe to retrieve measurements and statistics.

## Blocking Synchronization

Use the :DIGITIZE command to start the acquisition. This blocks subsequent queries until the acquisition and processing is complete. For example:

```

'
' Synchronizing acquisition using blocking.
' =====

Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

Sub Main()

    On Error GoTo VisaComError

    ' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
    Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
    Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
    Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("TCPIP0::130.29.69.12::inst0::INSTR")
    myScope.IO.Clear      ' Clear the interface.

    ' Set up.
    ' -----
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGGER:MODE EDGE"
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGGER:EDGE:LEVEL 2"
    myScope.WriteString ":TIMEBASE:SCALE 5e-8"

    ' Acquire.
    ' -----
    myScope.WriteString ":DIGITIZE"

    ' Get results.
    ' -----
    myScope.WriteString ":MEASURE:RISETIME"
    myScope.WriteString ":MEASURE:RISETIME?"
    varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber      ' Read risetime.
    Debug.Print "Risetime: " + _
               FormatNumber(varQueryResult * 1000000000, 1) + " ns"

    Exit Sub

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub

```

## Polling Synchronization With Timeout

This example requires a timeout value so the operation can abort if an acquisition does not occur within the timeout period:

```

'
' Synchronizing acquisition using polling.
' =====

Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

    ' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
    Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
    Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
    Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("TCPIP0::130.29.69.12::inst0::INSTR")
    myScope.IO.Clear      ' Clear the interface.

    ' Set up.
    ' -----
    ' Set up the trigger and horizontal scale.
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 2"
    myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:SCALE 5e-8"

    ' Stop acquisitions and wait for the operation to complete.
    myScope.WriteString ":STOP"
    myScope.WriteString "*OPC?"
    strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString

    ' Acquire.
    ' -----
    ' Start a single acquisition.
    myScope.WriteString ":SINGLE"

    ' Oscilloscope is armed and ready, enable DUT here.
    Debug.Print "Oscilloscope is armed and ready, enable DUT."

    ' Look for RUN bit = stopped (acquisition complete).
    Dim lngTimeout As Long      ' Max millisecs to wait for single-shot.
    Dim lngElapsed As Long
    lngTimeout = 10000      ' 10 seconds.
    lngElapsed = 0

    Do While lngElapsed <= lngTimeout

```

```
myScope.WriteString ":OPERegister:CONDITION?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
' Mask RUN bit (bit 3, &H8).
If (varQueryResult And &H8) = 0 Then
    Exit Do
Else
    Sleep 100      ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
    lngElapsed = lngElapsed + 100
End If
Loop

' Get results.
' -----
If lngElapsed < lngTimeout Then
    myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:RISetime"
    myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:RISetime?"
    varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber      ' Read risetime.
    Debug.Print "Risetime: " + _
        FormatNumber(varQueryResult * 1000000000, 1) + " ns"
Else
    Debug.Print "Timeout waiting for single-shot trigger."
End If

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub
```

## Synchronizing with a Single-Shot Device Under Test (DUT)

The examples in ["Blocking Synchronization" on page 885](#) and ["Polling Synchronization With Timeout" on page 886](#) assume the DUT is continually running and therefore the oscilloscope will have more than one opportunity to trigger. With a single shot DUT, there is only one opportunity for the oscilloscope to trigger, so it is necessary for the oscilloscope to be armed and ready before the DUT is enabled.

### NOTE

The blocking :DIGitize command cannot be used for a single shot DUT because once the :DIGITIZE command is issued, the oscilloscope is blocked from any further commands until the acquisition is complete.

This example is the same ["Polling Synchronization With Timeout" on page 886](#) with the addition of checking for the armed event status.

```
' Synchronizing single-shot acquisition using polling.
' =====

Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()

    On Error GoTo VisaComError

    ' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
    Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
    Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
    Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("TCPIP0::130.29.69.12::inst0::INSTR")
    myScope.IO.Clear      ' Clear the interface.

    ' Set up.
    ' -----
    ' Set up the trigger and horizontal scale.
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 2"
    myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:SCALE 5e-8"

    ' Stop acquisitions and wait for the operation to complete.
    myScope.WriteString ":STOP"
    myScope.WriteString "*OPC?"
    strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString

    ' Acquire.
```

```

' -----
' Start a single acquisition.
myScope.WriteString ":SINGLE"

' Wait until the trigger system is armed.
Do
    Sleep 100      ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
    myScope.WriteString ":AER?"
    varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Loop Until varQueryResult = 1

' Oscilloscope is armed and ready, enable DUT here.
Debug.Print "Oscilloscope is armed and ready, enable DUT."

' Now, look for RUN bit = stopped (acquisition complete).
Dim lngTimeout As Long      ' Max millisecs to wait for single-shot.
Dim lngElapsed As Long
lngTimeout = 10000      ' 10 seconds.
lngElapsed = 0

Do While lngElapsed <= lngTimeout
    myScope.WriteString ":OPERRegister:CONDITION?"
    varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
    ' Mask RUN bit (bit 3, &H8).
    If (varQueryResult And &H8) = 0 Then
        Exit Do
    Else
        Sleep 100      ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
        lngElapsed = lngElapsed + 100
    End If
Loop

' Get results.
' -----
If lngElapsed < lngTimeout Then
    myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:RISetime"
    myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:RISetime?"
    varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber      ' Read risetime.
    Debug.Print "Risetime: " + _
        FormatNumber(varQueryResult * 1000000000, 1) + " ns"
Else
    Debug.Print "Timeout waiting for single-shot trigger."
End If

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub

```

## Synchronization with an Averaging Acquisition

When averaging, it is necessary to know when the average count has been reached. The :SINGle command does not average.

If it is known that a trigger will occur, a :DIGItize will acquire the complete number of averages, but if the number of averages is large, a timeout on the connection can occur.

The example below polls during the :DIGItize to prevent a timeout on the connection.

```
' Synchronizing in averaging acquisition mode.
' =====

Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()

    On Error GoTo VisaComError

    ' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
    Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
    Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
    Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("TCPIP0::130.29.69.12::inst0::INSTR")
    myScope.IO.Clear      ' Clear the interface.
    myScope.IO.Timeout = 5000

    ' Set up.
    ' -----
    ' Set up the trigger and horizontal scale.
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:SWEep NORMal"
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 2"
    myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:SCALe 5e-8"

    ' Stop acquisitions and wait for the operation to complete.
    myScope.WriteString ":STOP"
    myScope.WriteString "*OPC?"
    strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString

    ' Set up average acquisition mode.
    Dim lngAverages As Long
    lngAverages = 256
    myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:COUNT " + CStr(lngAverages)
    myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:TYPE AVERAGE"
```

```

' Save *ESE (Standard Event Status Enable register) mask
' (so it can be restored later).
Dim varInitialESE As Variant
myScope.WriteString "*ESE?"
varInitialESE = myScope.ReadNumber

' Set *ESE mask to allow only OPC (Operation Complete) bit.
myScope.WriteString "*ESE " + CStr(CInt("&H01"))

' Acquire using :DIGitize. Set up OPC bit to be set when the
' operation is complete.
' -----
myScope.WriteString ":DIGitize"
myScope.WriteString "*OPC"

' Assume the oscilloscope will trigger, if not put a check here.

' Wait until OPC becomes true (bit 5 of Status Byte register, STB,
' from Standard Event Status register, ESR, is set). STB can be
' read during :DIGitize without generating a timeout.
Do
    Sleep 4000      ' Poll more often than the timeout setting.
    varQueryResult = myScope.IO.ReadSTB
Loop While (varQueryResult And &H20) = 0

' Clear ESR and restore previously saved *ESE mask.
myScope.WriteString "*ESR?"      ' Clear ESR by reading it.
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
myScope.WriteString "*ESE " + CStr(varInitialESE)

' Get results.
' -----
myScope.WriteString ":WAVeform:COUNt?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Debug.Print "Averaged waveforms: " + CStr(varQueryResult)

myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:RISetime"
myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:RISetime?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber      ' Read risetime.
Debug.Print "Risetime: " +
    FormatNumber(varQueryResult * 1000000000, 1) + " ns"

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub

```



# 37 More About Oscilloscope Commands

- Command Classifications / 894
- Valid Command/Query Strings / 895
- Query Return Values / 901
- Sequential vs. Overlapped Commands / 902

## Command Classifications

To help you use existing programs with your oscilloscope, or use current programs with the next generation of Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscopes, commands are classified by the following categories:

- ["Core Commands"](#) on page 894
- ["Non-Core Commands"](#) on page 894
- ["Obsolete Commands"](#) on page 894

### C Core Commands

Core commands are a common set of commands that provide basic oscilloscope functionality on this oscilloscope and future Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscopes. Core commands are unlikely to be modified in the future. If you restrict your programs to core commands, the programs should work across product offerings in the future, assuming appropriate programming methods are employed.

### N Non-Core Commands

Non-core commands are commands that provide specific features, but are not universal across all Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscope models. Non-core commands may be modified or deleted in the future. With a command structure as complex as the one for your oscilloscope, some evolution over time is inevitable. Keysight's intent is to continue to expand command subsystems, such as the rich and evolving trigger feature set.

### O Obsolete Commands

Obsolete commands are older forms of commands that are provided to reduce customer rework for existing systems and programs. Generally, these commands are mapped onto some of the Core and Non-core commands, but may not strictly have the same behavior as the new command. None of the obsolete commands are guaranteed to remain functional in future products. New systems and programs should use the Core (and Non-core) commands. Obsolete commands are listed in:

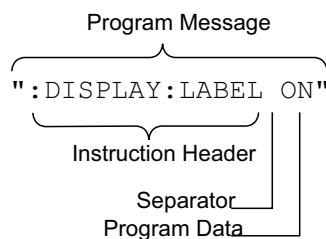
- [Chapter 33](#), “Obsolete and Discontinued Commands,” starting on page 803

## Valid Command/Query Strings

- "Program Message Syntax" on page 895
- "Duplicate Mnemonics" on page 899
- "Tree Traversal Rules and Multiple Commands" on page 899

### Program Message Syntax

To program the instrument remotely, you must understand the command format and structure expected by the instrument. The IEEE 488.2 syntax rules govern how individual elements such as headers, separators, program data, and terminators may be grouped together to form complete instructions. Syntax definitions are also given to show how query responses are formatted. The following figure shows the main syntactical parts of a typical program statement.



Instructions (both commands and queries) normally appear as a string embedded in a statement of your host language, such as Visual Basic or C/C++. The only time a parameter is not meant to be expressed as a string is when the instruction's syntax definition specifies <block data>, such as <learn string>. There are only a few instructions that use block data.

Program messages can have long or short form commands (and data in some cases – see "Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules" on page 896), and upper and/or lower case ASCII characters may be used. (Query responses, however, are always returned in upper case.)

Instructions are composed of two main parts:

- The header, which specifies the command or query to be sent.
- The program data, which provide additional information needed to clarify the meaning of the instruction.

**Instruction Header** The instruction header is one or more mnemonics separated by colons (:) that represent the operation to be performed by the instrument.

"":DISPLAY:LABEL ON" is a command. Queries are indicated by adding a question mark (?) to the end of the header, for example, "":DISPLAY:LABEL?". Many instructions can be used as either commands or queries, depending on whether or

not you have included the question mark. The command and query forms of an instruction usually have different program data. Many queries do not use any program data.

There are three types of headers:

- "Simple Command Headers" on page 897
- "Compound Command Headers" on page 897
- "Common Command Headers" on page 897

**White Space (Separator)** White space is used to separate the instruction header from the program data. If the instruction does not require any program data parameters, you do not need to include any white space. White space is defined as one or more space characters. ASCII defines a space to be character 32 (in decimal).

**Program Data** Program data are used to clarify the meaning of the command or query. They provide necessary information, such as whether a function should be on or off, or which waveform is to be displayed. Each instruction's syntax definition shows the program data, as well as the values they accept. "Program Data Syntax Rules" on page 898 describes all of the general rules about acceptable values.

When there is more than one data parameter, they are separated by commas(,). Spaces can be added around the commas to improve readability.

**Program Message Terminator** The program instructions within a data message are executed after the program message terminator is received. The terminator may be either an NL (New Line) character, an EOI (End-Or-Identify) asserted in the programming interface, or a combination of the two. Asserting the EOI sets the EOI control line low on the last byte of the data message. The NL character is an ASCII linefeed (decimal 10).

#### NOTE

**New Line Terminator Functions.** The NL (New Line) terminator has the same function as an EOS (End Of String) and EOT (End Of Text) terminator.

### Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules

To get the short form of a command/keyword:

- When the command/keyword is longer than four characters, use the first four characters of the command/keyword unless the fourth character is a vowel; when the fourth character is a vowel, use the first three characters of the command/keyword.
- When the command/keyword is four or fewer characters, use all of the characters.

Long Form	Short form
RANGE	RANG
PATTERn	PATT

Long Form	Short form
TIMebase	TIM
DELay	DEL
TYPE	TYPE

In the oscilloscope programmer's documentation, the short form of a command is indicated by uppercase characters.

Programs written in long form are easily read and are almost self-documenting. The short form syntax conserves the amount of controller memory needed for program storage and reduces I/O activity.

### Simple Command Headers

Simple command headers contain a single mnemonic. :AUToscale and :DIGitize are examples of simple command headers typically used in the oscilloscope. The syntax is:

```
<program mnemonic><terminator>
```

Simple command headers must occur at the beginning of a program message; if not, they must be preceded by a colon.

When program data must be included with the simple command header (for example, :DIGITIZE CHANnel1), white space is added to separate the data from the header. The syntax is:

```
<program mnemonic><separator><program data><terminator>
```

### Compound Command Headers

Compound command headers are a combination of two or more program mnemonics. The first mnemonic selects the subsystem, and the second mnemonic selects the function within that subsystem. The mnemonics within the compound message are separated by colons. For example, to execute a single function within a subsystem:

```
:<subsystem>:<function><separator><program data><terminator>
```

For example, :CHANnel1:BWLIMIT ON

### Common Command Headers

Common command headers control IEEE 488.2 functions within the instrument (such as clear status). Their syntax is:

```
*<command header><terminator>
```

No space or separator is allowed between the asterisk (\*) and the command header. \*CLS is an example of a common command header.

## Program Data Syntax Rules

Program data is used to convey a parameter information related to the command header. At least one space must separate the command header or query header from the program data.

```
<program mnemonic><separator><data><terminator>
```

When a program mnemonic or query has multiple program data, a comma separates sequential program data.

```
<program mnemonic><separator><data>,<data><terminator>
```

For example, :MEASure:DELay CHANnel1,CHANnel2 has two program data: CHANnel1 and CHANnel2.

Two main types of program data are used in commands: character and numeric.

### Character Program Data

Character program data is used to convey parameter information as alpha or alphanumeric strings. For example, the :TIMEbase:MODE command can be set to normal, zoomed (delayed), XY, or ROLL. The character program data in this case may be MAIN, WINDOW, XY, or ROLL. The command :TIMEbase:MODE WINDOW sets the time base mode to zoomed.

The available mnemonics for character program data are always included with the command's syntax definition.

When sending commands, you may either the long form or short form (if one exists). Uppercase and lowercase letters may be mixed freely.

When receiving query responses, uppercase letters are used exclusively.

### Numeric Program Data

Some command headers require program data to be expressed numerically. For example, :TIMEbase:RANGE requires the desired full scale range to be expressed numerically.

For numeric program data, you have the option of using exponential notation or using suffix multipliers to indicate the numeric value. The following numbers are all equal:

```
28 = 0.28E2 = 280e-1 = 28000m = 0.028K = 28e-3K.
```

When a syntax definition specifies that a number is an integer, that means that the number should be whole. Any fractional part will be ignored, truncating the number. Numeric data parameters accept fractional values are called real numbers.

All numbers must be strings of ASCII characters. Thus, when sending the number 9, you would send a byte representing the ASCII code for the character 9 (which is 57). A three-digit number like 102 would take up three bytes (ASCII codes 49, 48, and 50). This is handled automatically when you include the entire instruction in a string.

## Duplicate Mnemonics

Identical function mnemonics can be used in more than one subsystem. For example, the function mnemonic RANGe may be used to change the vertical range or to change the horizontal range:

```
:CHANnel1:RANGE .4
```

Sets the vertical range of channel 1 to 0.4 volts full scale.

```
:TIMEbase:RANGE 1
```

Sets the horizontal time base to 1 second full scale.

:CHANnel1 and :TIMEbase are subsystem selectors and determine which range is being modified.

## Tree Traversal Rules and Multiple Commands

Command headers are created by traversing down the command tree. A legal command header would be :TIMEbase:RANGE. This is referred to as a *compound header*. A compound header is a header made of two or more mnemonics separated by colons. The mnemonic created contains no spaces.

The following rules apply to traversing the tree:

- A leading colon (<NL> or EOI true on the last byte) places the parser at the root of the command tree. A leading colon is a colon that is the first character of a program header. Executing a subsystem command lets you access that subsystem until a leading colon or a program message terminator (<NL>) or EOI true is found.
- In the command tree, use the last mnemonic in the compound header as the reference point (for example, RANGE). Then find the last colon above that mnemonic (TIMEbase:). That is the point where the parser resides. Any command below that point can be sent within the current program message without sending the mnemonics which appear above them (for example, POSITION).

The output statements in the examples are written using the Keysight VISA COM library in Visual Basic. The quoted string is placed on the bus, followed by a carriage return and linefeed (CRLF).

To execute more than one function within the same subsystem, separate the functions with a semicolon (;):

```
:<subsystem>:<function><separator><data>;<function><separator><data><terminator>
```

For example:

```
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:RANGE 0.5;POSITION 0"
```

**NOTE**

The colon between TIMebase and RANGe is necessary because TIMebase:RANGE is a compound command. The semicolon between the RANGe command and the POSition command is the required program message unit separator. The POSition command does not need TIMebase preceding it because the TIMebase:RANGE command sets the parser to the TIMebase node in the tree.

**Example 2:**  
**Program Message Terminator Sets Parser Back to Root**

```
myScope.WriteString ":TIMebase:REFerence CENTER;POSITION 0.00001"
or
myScope.WriteString ":TIMebase:REFerence CENTER"
myScope.WriteString ":TIMebase:POSITION 0.00001"
```

**NOTE**

In the first line of example 2, the subsystem selector is implied for the POSITION command in the compound command. The POSITION command must be in the same program message as the REFerence command because the program message terminator places the parser back at the root of the command tree.

A second way to send these commands is by placing TIMebase: before the POSITION command as shown in the second part of example 2. The space after POSITION is required.

**Example 3:**  
**Selecting Multiple Subsystems**

You can send multiple program commands and program queries for different subsystems on the same line by separating each command with a semicolon. The colon following the semicolon enables you to enter a new subsystem. For example:

```
<program mnemonic><data>;<program mnemonic><data><terminator>
```

For example:

```
myScope.WriteString ":TIMebase:REFerence CENTER;:DISPlay:VECTors ON"
```

**NOTE**

The leading colon before DISPLAY:VECTors ON tells the parser to go back to the root of the command tree. The parser can then see the DISPLAY:VECTors ON command. The space between REFerence and CENTER is required; so is the space between VECTors and ON.

Multiple commands may be any combination of compound and simple commands.

## Query Return Values

Command headers immediately followed by a question mark (?) are queries. Queries are used to get results of measurements made by the instrument or to find out how the instrument is currently configured.

After receiving a query, the instrument interrogates the requested function and places the answer in its output queue. The answer remains in the output queue until it is read or another command is issued.

When read, the answer is transmitted across the bus to the designated listener (typically a controller). For example, the query :TIMEbase:RANGE? places the current time base setting in the output queue. When using the Keysight VISA COM library in Visual Basic, the controller statements:

```
Dim strQueryResult As String
myScope.WriteString ":TIMEbase:RANGE?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
```

pass the value across the bus to the controller and place it in the variable strQueryResult.

### NOTE

**Read Query Results Before Sending Another Command.** Sending another command or query before reading the result of a query clears the output buffer (the current response) and places a Query INTERRUPTED error in the error queue.

### Infinity Representation

The representation of infinity is +9.9E+37. This is also the value returned when a measurement cannot be made.

## Sequential vs. Overlapped Commands

IEEE 488.2 makes the distinction between sequential and overlapped commands:

- *Sequential commands* finish their task before the execution of the next command starts.  
Most oscilloscope commands are sequential.
- *Overlapped commands* run concurrently. Commands following an overlapped command may be started before the overlapped command is completed.

Some oscilloscope commands are overlapped. For example, the oscilloscope's save and recall commands are overlapped as well as some commands that perform analysis.

With overlapped commands, you can use the \*OPC? query to prevent any more commands from being executed until the overlapped command is complete. This may be necessary when a command that follows an overlapped command interferes with the overlapped command's processing or analysis. For example:

```
:WMMemory1:SAVE CHAN1;*OPC?;:WMMemory2:SAVE CHAN2
```

You can also use the \*ESR? query to look at the OPC bit (bit 0) in the Standard Event Status Register to determine when an operation is complete.

**See Also**

- ["\\*OPC \(Operation Complete\)" on page 149](#)
- ["\\*ESR \(Standard Event Status Register\)" on page 145](#)

# 38 Programming Examples

VISA COM Examples / 904

VISA Examples / 937

VISA.NET Examples / 984

SICL Examples / 997

SCPI.NET Examples / 1017

Example programs are ASCII text files that can be cut from the help file and pasted into your favorite text editor.

**See Also**

- You can find additional programming examples for the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes on the Keysight Technologies website at:  
[www.keysight.com/find/2000X-Series-examples](http://www.keysight.com/find/2000X-Series-examples)

## VISA COM Examples

- "VISA COM Example in Visual Basic" on page 904
- "VISA COM Example in C#" on page 913
- "VISA COM Example in Visual Basic .NET" on page 922
- "VISA COM Example in Python 3" on page 930

### VISA COM Example in Visual Basic

To run this example in Visual Basic for Applications (VBA):

- 1 Start the application that provides Visual Basic for Applications (for example, Microsoft Excel).
- 2 Press ALT+F11 to launch the Visual Basic editor.
- 3 Reference the Keysight VISA COM library:
  - a Choose **Tools > References...** from the main menu.
  - b In the References dialog, check the "VISA COM 5.9 Type Library".
  - c Click **OK**.
- 4 Choose **Insert > Module**.
- 5 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the editor.
- 6 Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope, and save the changes.
- 7 Run the program.

```

'
' Keysight VISA COM Example in Visual Basic
' -----
' This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
' features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
' -----


Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

' For Sleep subroutine.
Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

'
' Main Program
' -----


Sub Main()

```

```

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Set myScope.IO =
    myMgr.Open("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR")
myScope.IO.Clear      ' Clear the interface.
myScope.IO.Timeout = 10000   ' Set I/O communication timeout.

' Initialize - start from a known state.
Initialize

' Capture data.
Capture

' Analyze the captured waveform.
Analyze

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description
End

End Sub

'
' Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
' -----
Private Sub Initialize()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
strQueryResult = DoQueryString("*IDN?")
Debug.Print "Identification string: " + strQueryResult

' Clear status and load the default setup.
DoCommand "*CLS"
DoCommand "*RST"

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description
End

End Sub

'
' Capture the waveform.
' -----
Private Sub Capture()

```

```

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
' -----
DoCommand ":AUToscale"

' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
DoCommand ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
Debug.Print "Trigger mode: " + _
    DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?")

' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge source: " + _
    DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")

DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge level: " + _
    DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")

DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge slope: " + _
    DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
' -----
varQueryResult = DoQueryIEEEBlock_UI1(":SYSTem:SETup?")

' Output setup string to a file:
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
Put hFile, , varQueryResult ' Write data.
Close hFile ' Close file.
Debug.Print "Setup bytes saved: " + CStr(LenB(varQueryResult))

' Change settings with individual commands:
' -----

' Set vertical scale and offset.
DoCommand ":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05"
Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical scale: " + _
    DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:SCALe?")

DoCommand ":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5"
Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical offset: " + _
    DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")

' Set horizontal scale and offset.
DoCommand ":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002"
Debug.Print "Timebase scale: " + _
    DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:SCALe?")

DoCommand ":TIMEbase:POSition 0.0"
Debug.Print "Timebase position: " + _

```

```

DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:POSITION?")

' Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution).
DoCommand ":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal"
Debug.Print "Acquire type: " + _
DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?")

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
' -----
Dim varSetupString As Variant
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
Open strPath For Binary Access Read As hFile    ' Open file for input.
Get hFile, , varSetupString    ' Read data.
Close hFile    ' Close file.
' Write learn string back to oscilloscope using ":SYSTem:SETup"
' command:
DoCommandIEEEBlock ":SYSTem:SETup", varSetupString
Debug.Print "Setup bytes restored: " + CStr(LenB(varSetupString))

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGItize.
' -----
DoCommand ":DIGItize CHANnel1"

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description
End

End Sub

'
' Analyze the captured waveform.
' -----
Private Sub Analyze()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Make a couple of measurements.
' -----
DoCommand ":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Measure source: " + _
DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?")

DoCommand ":MEASure:FREQuency"
varQueryResult = DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
MsgBox "Frequency:" + vbCrLf + _
FormatNumber(varQueryResult / 1000, 4) + " kHz"

DoCommand ":MEASure:VAMPplitude"
varQueryResult = DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMPplitude?")
MsgBox "Vertical amplitude:" + vbCrLf + _
FormatNumber(varQueryResult, 4) + " V"

' Download the screen image.

```

```

' -----
' Get screen image.
DoCommand ":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF"
Dim byteData() As Byte
byteData = DoQueryIEEEBlock_UI1(":DISPLAY:DATA? PNG, COLOR")

' Save screen image to a file.
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
    Kill strPath      ' Remove file if it exists.
End If

Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
Put hFile, , byteData      ' Write data.
Close hFile      ' Close file.
MsgBox "Screen image (" + CStr(UBound(byteData) + 1) + _
       " bytes) written to " + strPath

' Download waveform data.
' -----

' Set the waveform points mode.
DoCommand ":WAVeform:POINTs:MODE RAW"
Debug.Print "Waveform points mode: " + _
           DoQueryString(":WAVeform:POINTs:MODE?")

' Get the number of waveform points available.
Debug.Print "Waveform points available: " + _
           DoQueryString(":WAVeform:POINTs?")

' Set the waveform source.
DoCommand ":WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Waveform source: " + _
           DoQueryString(":WAVeform:SOURce?")

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
DoCommand ":WAVeform:FORMAT BYTE"
Debug.Print "Waveform format: " + _
           DoQueryString(":WAVeform:FORMAT?")

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim Preamble()
Dim intFormat As Integer
Dim intType As Integer
Dim lngPoints As Long
Dim lngCount As Long
Dim dblXIncrement As Double
Dim dblXOrigin As Double
Dim lngXReference As Long
Dim sngYIncrement As Single
Dim sngYOrigin As Single
Dim lngYReference As Long

```

```

Preamble() = DoQueryNumbers(":WAVEform:PREamble?")

intFormat = Preamble(0)
intType = Preamble(1)
lngPoints = Preamble(2)
lngCount = Preamble(3)
dblXIncrement = Preamble(4)
dblXOrigin = Preamble(5)
lngXReference = Preamble(6)
sngYIncrement = Preamble(7)
sngYOrigin = Preamble(8)
lngYReference = Preamble(9)

If intFormat = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: BYTE"
ElseIf intFormat = 1 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: WORD"
ElseIf intFormat = 4 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: ASCII"
End If

If intType = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: NORMAL"
ElseIf intType = 1 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: PEAK"
ElseIf intType = 2 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: AVERAGE"
ElseIf intType = 3 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: HRESOLUTION"
End If

Debug.Print "Waveform points: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngPoints, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform average count: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngCount, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform X increment: " + _
    Format(dblXIncrement, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform X origin: " + _
    Format(dblXOrigin, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform X reference: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngXReference, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform Y increment: " + _
    Format(sngYIncrement, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform Y origin: " + _
    FormatNumber(sngYOrigin, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform Y reference: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngYReference, 0)

' Get the waveform data
varQueryResult = DoQueryIEEEBlock_UI1(":WAVEform:DATA?")

```

```

Debug.Print "Number of data values: " + _
CStr(UBound(varQueryResult) + 1)

' Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"

' Open file for output.
Open strPath For Output Access Write Lock Write As hFile

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
Dim lngDataValue As Long
Dim lngI As Long

For lngI = 0 To UBound(varQueryResult)
    lngDataValue = varQueryResult(lngI)

    ' Write time value, voltage value.
    Print #hFile, _
        FormatNumber(dblXOrigin + (lngI * dblXIncrement), 9) + _
        ", " + _
        FormatNumber(((lngDataValue - lngYReference) * _
        sngYIncrement) + sngYOrigin)

    Next lngI

    ' Close output file.
    Close hFile ' Close file.
    MsgBox "Waveform format BYTE data written to " + _
        "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv."

    Exit Sub

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description
End

End Sub

Private Sub DoCommand(command As String)

    On Error GoTo VisaComError

    myScope.WriteString command
    CheckInstrumentErrors

    Exit Sub

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + _
        Err.Source + ", " + _
        Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
End

End Sub

Private Sub DoCommandIEEEBlock(command As String, data As Variant)

```

```

On Error GoTo VisaComError

Dim strErrors As String

myScope.WriteLineEEBlock command, data
CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + _
       Err.Source + ", " + _
       Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
End

End Sub

Private Function DoQueryString(query As String) As String

On Error GoTo VisaComError

myScope.WriteString query
DoQueryString = myScope.ReadString
CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + _
       Err.Source + ", " + _
       Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
End

End Function

Private Function DoQueryNumber(query As String) As Variant

On Error GoTo VisaComError

myScope.WriteString query
DoQueryNumber = myScope.ReadNumber
CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + _
       Err.Source + ", " + _
       Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
End

End Function

Private Function DoQueryNumbers(query As String) As Variant()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

```

```

        Dim strErrors As String

        myScope.WriteString query
        DoQueryNumbers = myScope.ReadList
        CheckInstrumentErrors

        Exit Function

VisaComError:
        MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + _
            Err.Source + ", " + _
            Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
    End

End Function

Private Function DoQueryIEEEBlock_UI1(query As String) As Variant

    On Error GoTo VisaComError

    myScope.WriteString query
    DoQueryIEEEBlock_UI1 = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)
    CheckInstrumentErrors

    Exit Function

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + _
        Err.Source + ", " + _
        Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
    End

End Function

Private Sub CheckInstrumentErrors()

    On Error GoTo VisaComError

    Dim strErrVal As String
    Dim strOut As String

    myScope.WriteString ":SYSTem:ERRor?"      ' Query any errors data.
    strErrVal = myScope.ReadString           ' Read: Errnum, "Error String".
    While Val(strErrVal) <> 0              ' End if find: 0, "No Error".
        strOut = strOut + "INST Error: " + strErrVal
        myScope.WriteString ":SYSTem:ERRor?"    ' Request error message.
        strErrVal = myScope.ReadString         ' Read error message.
    Wend

    If Not strOut = "" Then
        MsgBox strOut, vbExclamation, "INST Error Messages"
        myScope.FlushWrite (False)
        myScope.FlushRead
    End If

    Exit Sub

```

```

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub

```

## VISA COM Example in C#

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

- 1** Open Visual Studio.
- 2** Create a new Visual C#, Windows, Console Application project.
- 3** Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the C# source file.
- 4** Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
- 5** Add a reference to the VISA COM 5.9 Type Library:
  - a** Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
  - b** Choose **Add Reference...**.
  - c** In the Add Reference dialog, select the **COM** tab.
  - d** Select **VISA COM 5.9 Type Library**; then click **OK**.
- 6** Build and run the program.

For more information, see the VISA COM Help that comes with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

```

/*
 * Keysight VISA COM Example in C#
 * -----
 * This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
 * features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
 * -----
 */

using System;
using System.IO;
using System.Text;
using Ivi.Visa.Interop;
using System.Runtime.InteropServices;

namespace InfiniiVision
{
    class VisaComInstrumentApp
    {
        private static VisaComInstrument myScope;

        public static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            try
            {
                myScope = new

```

```

        VisaComInstrument ("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR"
) ;
myScope.setTimeoutSeconds(10);

// Initialize - start from a known state.
Initialize();

// Capture data.
Capture();

// Analyze the captured waveform.
Analyze();
}

catch (System.ApplicationException err)
{
    Console.WriteLine("**** VISA COM Error : " + err.Message);
}
catch (System.SystemException err)
{
    Console.WriteLine("**** System Error Message : " + err.Message);
}
catch (System.Exception err)
{
    System.Diagnostics.Debug.Fail("Unexpected Error");
    Console.WriteLine("**** Unexpected Error : " + err.Message);
}
finally
{
    myScope.Close();
}
}

/*
 * Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
 * -----
 */
private static void Initialize()
{
    string strResults;

    // Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    strResults = myScope.DoQueryString("*IDN?");
    Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults);

    // Clear status and load the default setup.
    myScope.DoCommand("*CLS");
    myScope.DoCommand("*RST");
}

/*
 * Capture the waveform.
 * -----
 */
private static void Capture()
{
    // Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
    myScope.DoCommand(":AUToscale");
}

```

```

// Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE");
Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?"));

// Set EDGE trigger parameters.
myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1");
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?"));

myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5");
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge level: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?"));

myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive");
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?"));

// Save oscilloscope configuration.
byte[] ResultsArray; // Results array.
int nLength; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
string strPath;

// Query and read setup string.
ResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup?");
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;

// Write setup string to file.
strPath = "c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp";
FileStream fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
fStream.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}", nLength);

// Change settings with individual commands:

// Set vertical scale and offset.
myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05");
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:SCALe?"));

myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5");
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?"));

// Set horizontal scale and offset.
myScope.DoCommand(":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002");
Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:SCALe?"));

myScope.DoCommand(":TIMEbase:POSition 0.0");
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:POSition?"));

// Set the acquisition type (NORMAL, PEAK, AVERAGE, or HRESolution
).

```

```

myScope.DoCommand(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal");
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?"));

// Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
byte[] dataArray;
int nBytesWritten;

// Read setup string from file.
strPath = "c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp";
dataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath);
nBytesWritten = dataArray.Length;

// Restore setup string.
myScope.DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup", dataArray);
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten);

// Capture an acquisition using :DIGItize.
myScope.DoCommand(":DIGItize CHANnel1");
}

/*
 * Analyze the captured waveform.
 * -----
 */
private static void Analyze()
{
    byte[] ResultsArray; // Results array.
    int nLength; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
    string strPath;

    // Make a couple of measurements.
    // -----
    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1");
    Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}",
        myScope.DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?"));

    double fResult;
    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:FREQuency");
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FREQuency?");
    Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000);

    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:VAMplitude");
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMplitude?");
    Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult);

    // Download the screen image.
    // -----
    myScope.DoCommand(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF");

    // Get the screen data.
    ResultsArray =
        myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":DISPLAY:DATA? PNG, COLOR");
    nLength = ResultsArray.Length;

    // Store the screen data to a file.
    strPath = "c:\\scope\\data\\screen.png";
}

```

```

FileStream fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
fStream.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}",
    nLength, strPath);

// Download waveform data.
// -----
// Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE RAW");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE?"));

// Get the number of waveform points available.
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POINTS?"));

// Set the waveform source.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:SOURce?"));

// Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII).
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:FORMAT BYTE");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:FORMAT?"));

// Display the waveform settings:
double[] fResultsArray;
fResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryNumbers(":WAVEform:PREamble?");

double fFormat = fResultsArray[0];
if (fFormat == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE");
}
else if (fFormat == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD");
}
else if (fFormat == 2.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII");
}

double fType = fResultsArray[1];
if (fType == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMAL");
}
else if (fType == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK");
}
else if (fType == 2.0)
{
}

```

```

        Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERage");
    }
else if (fType == 3.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution");
}

double fPoints = fResultsArray[2];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints);

double fCount = fResultsArray[3];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount);

double fXincrement = fResultsArray[4];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement);

double fXorigin = fResultsArray[5];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin);

double fXreference = fResultsArray[6];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference);

double fYincrement = fResultsArray[7];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement);

double fYorigin = fResultsArray[8];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin);

double fYreference = fResultsArray[9];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference);

// Read waveform data.
ResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":WAVEFORM:DATA?");
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength);

// Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\\scope\\data\\waveform_data.csv";
if (File.Exists(strPath)) File.Delete(strPath);

// Open file for output.
StreamWriter writer = File.CreateText(strPath);

// Output waveform data in CSV format.
for (int i = 0; i < nLength - 1; i++)
    writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}",
                    fXorigin + ((float)i * fXincrement),
                    (((float)ResultsArray[i] - fYreference)
                     * fYincrement) + fYorigin);

// Close output file.
writer.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}",
                 strPath);
}
}

```

```

class VisaComInstrument
{
    private ResourceManagerClass m_ResourceManager;
    private FormattedIO488Class m_IoObject;
    private string m_strVisaAddress;

    // Constructor.
    public VisaComInstrument(string strVisaAddress)
    {
        // Save VISA address in member variable.
        m_strVisaAddress = strVisaAddress;

        // Open the default VISA COM IO object.
        OpenIo();

        // Clear the interface.
        m_IoObject.IO.Clear();
    }

    public void DoCommand(string strCommand)
    {
        // Send the command.
        m_IoObject.WriteString(strCommand, true);

        // Check for inst errors.
        CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand);
    }

    public void DoCommandIEEEBlock(string strCommand,
                                  byte[] DataArray)
    {
        // Send the command to the device.
        m_IoObject.WriteIEEEBlock(strCommand, DataArray, true);

        // Check for inst errors.
        CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand);
    }

    public string DoQueryString(string strQuery)
    {
        // Send the query.
        m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, true);

        // Get the result string.
        string strResults;
        strResults = m_IoObject.ReadString();

        // Check for inst errors.
        CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

        // Return results string.
        return strResults;
    }

    public double DoQueryNumber(string strQuery)
    {
        // Send the query.

```

```

m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, true);

// Get the result number.
double fResult;
fResult = (double)m_IoObject.ReadNumber(
    IEEEASCIIType.ASCIIType_R8, true);

// Check for inst errors.
CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

// Return result number.
return fResult;
}

public double[] DoQueryNumbers(string strQuery)
{
    // Send the query.
    m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, true);

    // Get the result numbers.
    double[] fResultsArray;
    fResultsArray = (double[])m_IoObject.ReadList(
        IEEEASCIIType.ASCIIType_R8, ",;");

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return result numbers.
    return fResultsArray;
}

public byte[] DoQueryIEEEBlock(string strQuery)
{
    // Send the query.
    m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, true);

    // Get the results array.
    System.Threading.Thread.Sleep(2000); // Delay before reading.
    byte[] ResultsArray;
    ResultsArray = (byte[])m_IoObject.ReadIEEEBlock(
        IEEEBinaryType.BinaryType_UI1, false, true);

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return results array.
    return ResultsArray;
}

private void CheckInstrumentErrors(string strCommand)
{
    // Check for instrument errors.
    string strInstrumentError;
    bool bFirstError = true;

    do // While not "0,No error".
    {

```

```

m_IoObject.WriteString(":SYSTem:ERRor?", true);
strInstrumentError = m_IoObject.ReadString();

if (!strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,"))
{
    if (bFirstError)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("ERROR(s) for command '{0}': ",
                          strCommand);
        bFirstError = false;
    }
    Console.Write(strInstrumentError);
}
} while (!strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,"));
}

private void OpenIo()
{
    m_ResourceManager = new ResourceManagerClass();
    m_IoObject = new FormattedIO488Class();

    // Open the default VISA COM IO object.
    try
    {
        m_IoObject.IO =
            (IMessage)m_ResourceManager.Open(m_strVisaAddress,
  AccessMode.NO_LOCK, 0, "");
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("An error occurred: {0}", e.Message);
    }
}

public void SetTimeoutSeconds(int nSeconds)
{
    m_IoObject.IO.Timeout = nSeconds * 1000;
}

public void Close()
{
    try
    {
        m_IoObject.IO.Close();
    }
    catch { }

    try
    {
        Marshal.ReleaseComObject(m_IoObject);
    }
    catch { }

    try
    {
        Marshal.ReleaseComObject(m_ResourceManager);
    }
}

```

```
        catch {  
    }  
}  
}
```

# VISA COM Example in Visual Basic .NET

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

- 1** Open Visual Studio.
  - 2** Create a new Visual Basic, Windows, Console Application project.
  - 3** Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the Visual Basic .NET source file.
  - 4** Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
  - 5** Add a reference to the VISA COM 5.9 Type Library:
    - a** Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
    - b** Choose **Add Reference....**
    - c** In the Add Reference dialog, select the **COM** tab.
    - d** Select **VISA COM 5.9 Type Library**; then click **OK**.
    - e** Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment and choose **Properties**; then, select "InfiniiVision.VisaComInstrumentApp" as the **Startup object**.
  - 6** Build and run the program.

For more information, see the VISA COM Help that comes with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

```
' Keysight VISA COM Example in Visual Basic .NET
' -----
' This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
' features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
' ----

Imports System
Imports System.IO
Imports System.Text
Imports Ivi.Visa.Interop
Imports System.Runtime.InteropServices

Namespace InfiniiVision
    Class VisaComInstrumentApp
        Private Shared myScope As VisaComInstrument

        Public Shared Sub Main(ByVal args As String())
            Try
                myScope = New __
                    VisaComInstrument("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR")
            End Try
        End Sub
    End Class
End Namespace
```

```

)
myScope.SetTimeoutSeconds(10)

' Initialize - start from a known state.
Initialize()

' Capture data.
Capture()

' Analyze the captured waveform.
Analyze()

Catch err As System.ApplicationException
    Console.WriteLine("**** VISA Error Message : " + err.Message)
Catch err As System.SystemException
    Console.WriteLine("**** System Error Message : " + err.Message)
Catch err As System.Exception
    System.Diagnostics.Debug.Fail("Unexpected Error")
    Console.WriteLine("**** Unexpected Error : " + err.Message)
Finally
    myScope.Close()
End Try
End Sub

' Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
' -----
Private Shared Sub Initialize()
    Dim strResults As String

    ' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    strResults = myScope.DoQueryString("*IDN?")
    Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults)

    ' Clear status and load the default setup.
    myScope.DoCommand("*CLS")
    myScope.DoCommand("*RST")

End Sub

' Capture the waveform.
' -----
Private Shared Sub Capture()

    ' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
    myScope.DoCommand(":AUToscale")

    ' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}", _
        myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?"))

    ' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1")
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}", _
        myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?"))

```

```

myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge level: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?"))

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
Dim ResultsArray As Byte()      ' Results array.
Dim nLength As Integer         ' Number of bytes returned from inst.
Dim strPath As String
Dim fStream As FileStream

' Query and read setup string.
ResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup?")
nLength = ResultsArray.Length

' Write setup string to file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
fStream.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}", nLength)

' Change settings with individual commands:

' Set vertical scale and offset.
myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05")
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:SCALe?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?"))

' Set horizontal scale and offset.
myScope.DoCommand(":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002")
Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:SCALe?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":TIMEbase:POSition 0.0")
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:POSition?"))

' Set the acquisition type (NORMAL, PEAK, AVERAGE, or HRESolution)

myScope.DoCommand(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMAL")
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?"))

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
Dim DataArray As Byte()
Dim nBytesWritten As Integer

' Read setup string from file.

```

```

strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
DataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath)
nBytesWritten = DataArray.Length

' Restore setup string.
myScope.DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETUp", DataArray)
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten)

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGItize.
myScope.DoCommand(":DIGItize CHANnel1")

End Sub

' Analyze the captured waveform.
' ----

Private Shared Sub Analyze()

Dim fResult As Double
Dim ResultsArray As Byte()      ' Results array.
Dim nLength As Integer        ' Number of bytes returned from inst.
Dim strPath As String

' Make a couple of measurements.
' -----
myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1")
Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:FREQuency")
fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000)

myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:VAMplitude")
fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMplitude?")
Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult)

' Download the screen image.
' -----
myScope.DoCommand(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")

' Get the screen data.
ResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLOR")
nLength = ResultsArray.Length

' Store the screen data to a file.
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
Dim fStream As FileStream
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
fStream.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}", _
    nLength, strPath)

' Download waveform data.
' -----

```

```

' Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE RAW")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE?"))

' Get the number of waveform points available.
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POINTS?"))

' Set the waveform source.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:SOURce?"))

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:FORMAT BYTE")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:FORMAT?"))

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim fResultsArray As Double()
fResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryNumbers(":WAVEform:PREamble?")

Dim fFormat As Double = fResultsArray(0)
If fFormat = 0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE")
ElseIf fFormat = 1 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD")
ElseIf fFormat = 2 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII")
End If

Dim fType As Double = fResultsArray(1)
If fType = 0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMAL")
ElseIf fType = 1 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK")
ElseIf fType = 2 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERAGE")
ElseIf fType = 3 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution")
End If

Dim fPoints As Double = fResultsArray(2)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints)

Dim fCount As Double = fResultsArray(3)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount)

Dim fxincrement As Double = fResultsArray(4)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fxincrement)

Dim fxorigin As Double = fResultsArray(5)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fxorigin)

Dim fxreference As Double = fResultsArray(6)

```

```

Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference)

Dim fYincrement As Double = fResultsArray(7)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement)

Dim fYorigin As Double = fResultsArray(8)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin)

Dim fYreference As Double = fResultsArray(9)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference)

' Get the waveform data.
ResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":WAVEFORM:DATA?")
nLength = ResultsArray.Length
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength)

' Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"
If File.Exists(strPath) Then
    File.Delete(strPath)
End If

' Open file for output.
Dim writer As StreamWriter = File.CreateText(strPath)

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
For index As Integer = 0 To nLength - 1
    ' Write time value, voltage value.
    writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}", _
                    fXorigin + (CSng(index) * fXincrement), _
                    ((CSng(ResultsArray(index)) - fYreference) * fYincrement) + fYorigin)
Next

' Close output file.
writer.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}", strPath)

End Sub

End Class

Class VisaComInstrument
    Private m_ResourceManager As ResourceManagerClass
    Private m_IoObject As FormattedIO488Class
    Private m_strVisaAddress As String

    ' Constructor.
    Public Sub New(ByVal strVisaAddress As String)

        ' Save VISA address in member variable.
        m_strVisaAddress = strVisaAddress

        ' Open the default VISA COM IO object.
        OpenIo()
    End Sub
End Class

```

```

' Clear the interface.
m_IoObject.IO.Clear()

End Sub

Public Sub DoCommand(ByVal strCommand As String)

    ' Send the command.
    m_IoObject.WriteString(strCommand, True)

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand)

End Sub

Public Sub DoCommandIEEEBlock(ByVal strCommand As String, _
    ByVal DataArray As Byte())

    ' Send the command to the device.
    m_IoObject.WriteIEEEBlock(strCommand, DataArray, True)

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand)

End Sub

Public Function DoQueryString(ByVal strQuery As String) As String
    ' Send the query.
    m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, True)

    ' Get the result string.
    Dim strResults As String
    strResults = m_IoObject.ReadString()

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

    ' Return results string.
    Return strResults
End Function

Public Function DoQueryNumber(ByVal strQuery As String) As Double
    ' Send the query.
    m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, True)

    ' Get the result number.
    Dim fResult As Double
    fResult = _
        CDbl(m_IoObject.ReadNumber(IEEEASCIIType.ASCIIType_R8, True))

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

    ' Return result number.
    Return fResult
End Function

```

```

Public Function DoQueryNumbers(ByVal strQuery As String) As _
    Double()
    ' Send the query.
    m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, True)

    ' Get the result numbers.
    Dim fResultsArray As Double()
    fResultsArray = _
        m_IoObject.ReadList(IEEEASCIIType.ASCIIType_R8, ", ;")

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

    ' Return result numbers.
    Return fResultsArray
End Function

Public _
Function DoQueryIEEEBlock(ByVal strQuery As String) As Byte()
    ' Send the query.
    m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, True)

    ' Get the results array.
    System.Threading.Thread.Sleep(2000) ' Delay before reading data.
    Dim ResultsArray As Byte()
    ResultsArray = _
        m_IoObject.ReadIEEEBlock(IEEEBinaryType.BinaryType_UI1, _
        False, True)

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

    ' Return results array.
    Return ResultsArray
End Function

Private Sub CheckInstrumentErrors(ByVal strCommand As String)
    ' Check for instrument errors.
    Dim strInstrumentError As String
    Dim bFirstError As Boolean = True
    Do      ' While not "0,No error".
        m_IoObject.WriteString(":SYSTem:ERRor?", True)
        strInstrumentError = m_IoObject.ReadString()

        If Not strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,") Then
            If bFirstError Then
                Console.WriteLine("ERROR(s) for command '{0}': {1}, _", _
                    strCommand)
                bFirstError = False
            End If
            Console.Write(strInstrumentError)
        End If
    Loop While Not strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,")
End Sub

Private Sub OpenIo()
    m_ResourceManager = New ResourceManagerClass()

```

```

m_IoObject = New FormattedIO488Class()

' Open the default VISA COM IO object.
Try
    m_IoObject.IO =
        DirectCast(m_ResourceManager.Open(m_strVisaAddress, _
            AccessMode.NO_LOCK, 0, ""), IMessage)
Catch e As Exception
    Console.WriteLine("An error occurred: {0}", e.Message)
End Try
End Sub

Public Sub SetTimeoutSeconds(ByVal nSeconds As Integer)
    m_IoObject.IO.Timeout = nSeconds * 1000
End Sub

Public Sub Close()
    Try
        m_IoObject.IO.Close()
    Catch
        End Try

    Try
        Marshal.ReleaseComObject(m_IoObject)
    Catch
        End Try

    Try
        Marshal.ReleaseComObject(m_ResourceManager)
    Catch
        End Try
    End Sub
End Class
End Namespace

```

### VISA COM Example in Python 3

You can use the Python programming language with the "comtypes" package to control Keysight oscilloscopes.

The Python language and "comtypes" package can be downloaded from the web at <http://www.python.org/> and <https://pypi.org/project/comtypes/>, respectively.

To run this example with Python and "comtypes":

- 1 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into a file named "example.py".
- 2 Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
- 3 If "python.exe" can be found via your PATH environment variable, open a Command Prompt window; then, change to the folder that contains the "example.py" file, and enter:

```

python example.py

#!python3
#

```

```

# Keysight VISA COM Example in Python using "comtypes"
# ****
# This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
# features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
# ****

# Import Python modules.
# -----
import string
import time
import sys
import array

from comtypes.client import GetModule
from comtypes.client import CreateObject

# Run GetModule once to generate comtypes.gen.VisaComLib.
if not hasattr(sys, "frozen"):
    GetModule("C:\Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\VisaCom\
GlobMgr.dll")

import comtypes.gen.VisaComLib as VisaComLib

# Global variables (booleans: 0 = False, 1 = True).
# ----

# =====
# Initialize:
# =====
def initialize():
    # Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    idn_string = do_query_string("*IDN?")
    print("Identification string '%s'" % idn_string)

    # Clear status and load the default setup.
    do_command("*CLS")
    do_command("*RST")

# =====
# Capture:
# =====
def capture():

    # Use auto-scale to automatically set up oscilloscope.
    print("Autoscale.")
    do_command(":AUToscale")

    # Set trigger mode.
    do_command(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
    qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:MODE?")
    print("Trigger mode: %s" % qresult)

    # Set EDGE trigger parameters.
    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1")

```

```

qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")
print("Trigger edge source: %s" % qresult)

do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")
print("Trigger edge level: %s" % qresult)

do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")
print("Trigger edge slope: %s" % qresult)

# Save oscilloscope setup.
setup_bytes = do_query_ieee_block(":SYSTem:SETup?")
nLength = len(setup_bytes)
f = open("setup.stp", "wb")
f.write(bytarray(setup_bytes))
f.close()
print("Setup bytes saved: %d" % nLength)

# Change oscilloscope settings with individual commands:

# Set vertical scale and offset.
do_command(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05")
qresult = do_query_number(":CHANnel1:SCALe?")
print("Channel 1 vertical scale: %f" % qresult)

do_command(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
qresult = do_query_number(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")
print("Channel 1 offset: %f" % qresult)

# Set horizontal scale and offset.
do_command(":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002")
qresult = do_query_string(":TIMEbase:SCALe?")
print("Timebase scale: %s" % qresult)

do_command(":TIMEbase:POSItion 0.0")
qresult = do_query_string(":TIMEbase:POSItion?")
print("Timebase position: %s" % qresult)

# Set the acquisition type.
do_command(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal")
qresult = do_query_string(":ACQuire:TYPE?")
print("Acquire type: %s" % qresult)

# Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
f = open("setup.stp", "rb")
setup_bytes = f.read()
f.close()
do_command_ieee_block(":SYSTem:SETup", array.array('B', setup_bytes))
print("Setup bytes restored: %d" % len(setup_bytes))

# Capture an acquisition using :DIGItize.
do_command(":DIGItize CHANnel1")

# =====
# Analyze:

```

```

# =====
def analyze():

    # Make measurements.
    # -----
    do_command(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1")
    qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:SOURce?")
    print("Measure source: %s" % qresult)

    do_command(":MEASure:FREQuency")
    qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
    print("Measured frequency on channel 1: %s" % qresult)

    do_command(":MEASure:VAMPplitude")
    qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:VAMPplitude?")
    print("Measured vertical amplitude on channel 1: %s" % qresult)

    # Download the screen image.
    # -----
    do_command(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")

    image_bytes = do_query_ieee_block(":DISPLAY:DATA? PNG, COLOR")
    nLength = len(image_bytes)
    f = open("screen.png", "wb")
    f.write(bytarray(image_bytes))
    f.close()
    print("Screen image written to screen.png.")

    # Download waveform data.
    # ----

    # Set the waveform points mode.
    do_command(":WAVeform:POINTs:MODE RAW")
    qresult = do_query_string(":WAVeform:POINTs:MODE?")
    print("Waveform points mode: %s" % qresult)

    # Get the number of waveform points available.
    do_command(":WAVeform:POINTs 10240")
    qresult = do_query_string(":WAVeform:POINTs?")
    print("Waveform points available: %s" % qresult)

    # Set the waveform source.
    do_command(":WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1")
    qresult = do_query_string(":WAVeform:SOURce?")
    print("Waveform source: %s" % qresult)

    # Choose the format of the data returned.
    do_command(":WAVeform:FORMAT BYTE")
    print("Waveform format: %s" % do_query_string(":WAVeform:FORMAT?"))

    # Display the waveform settings from preamble:
    wav_form_dict = {
        0 : "BYTE",
        1 : "WORD",
        4 : "ASCII",
    }
    acq_type_dict = {

```

```

0 : "NORMAl",
1 : "PEAK",
2 : "AVERage",
3 : "HRESolution",
}

(
wav_form,
acq_type,
wfmpnts,
avgcnt,
x_increment,
x_origin,
x_reference,
y_increment,
y_origin,
y_reference
) = do_query_numbers(":WAVeform:PREamble?")

print("Waveform format: %s" % wav_form_dict[wav_form])
print("Acquire type: %s" % acq_type_dict[acq_type])
print("Waveform points desired: %d" % wfmpnts)
print("Waveform average count: %d" % avgcnt)
print("Waveform X increment: %1.12f" % x_increment)
print("Waveform X origin: %1.9f" % x_origin)
print("Waveform X reference: %d" % x_reference)    # Always 0.
print("Waveform Y increment: %f" % y_increment)
print("Waveform Y origin: %f" % y_origin)
print("Waveform Y reference: %d" % y_reference)    # Always 125.

# Get numeric values for later calculations.
x_increment = do_query_number(":WAVeform:XINCrement?")
x_origin = do_query_number(":WAVeform:XORigin?")
y_increment = do_query_number(":WAVeform:YINCrement?")
y_origin = do_query_number(":WAVeform:YORigin?")
y_reference = do_query_number(":WAVeform:YREFerence?")

# Get the waveform data.
data_bytes = do_query_ieee_block(":WAVeform:DATA?")
nLength = len(data_bytes)
print("Number of data values: %d" % nLength)

# Open file for output.
strPath = "waveform_data.csv"
f = open(strPath, "w")

# Output waveform data in CSV format.
for i in range(0, nLength - 1):
    time_val = x_origin + (i * x_increment)
    voltage = (data_bytes[i] - y_reference) * y_increment + y_origin
    f.write("%E, %f\n" % (time_val, voltage))

# Close output file.
f.close()
print("Waveform format BYTE data written to %s." % strPath)

```

```

# =====
# Send a command and check for errors:
# =====
def do_command(command):
    myScope.WriteString("%s" % command, True)
    check_instrument_errors(command)

# =====
# Send a command and check for errors:
# =====
def do_command_ieee_block(command, data):
    myScope.WriteIEEEBlock(command, data, True)
    check_instrument_errors(command)

# =====
# Send a query, check for errors, return string:
# =====
def do_query_string(query):
    myScope.WriteString("%s" % query, True)
    result = myScope.ReadString()
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result

# =====
# Send a query, check for errors, return string:
# =====
def do_query_ieee_block(query):
    myScope.WriteString("%s" % query, True)
    result = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(VisaComLib.BinaryType_UI1, \
        False, True)
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result

# =====
# Send a query, check for errors, return values:
# =====
def do_query_number(query):
    myScope.WriteString("%s" % query, True)
    result = myScope.ReadNumber(VisaComLib.ASCIIType_R8, True)
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result

# =====
# Send a query, check for errors, return values:
# =====
def do_query_numbers(query):
    myScope.WriteString("%s" % query, True)
    result = myScope.ReadList(VisaComLib.ASCIIType_R8, ", ;")
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result

```

```

# =====
# Check for instrument errors:
# =====
def check_instrument_errors(command):

    while True:
        myScope.WriteString(":SYSTem:ERRor?", True)
        error_string = myScope.ReadString()
        if error_string:    # If there is an error string value.

            if error_string.find("+0," , 0, 3) == -1:    # Not "No error".
                print("ERROR: %s, command: '%s'" % (error_string, command))
                print("Exited because of error.")
                sys.exit(1)

            else:    # "No error"
                break

        else:    # :SYSTem:ERRor? should always return string.
            print("ERROR: :SYSTem:ERRor? returned nothing, command: '%s' \
                  % command)
            print("Exited because of error.")
            sys.exit(1)

# =====
# Main program:
# =====
rm = CreateObject("VISA.GlobalRM", \
    interface=VisaComLib.IResourceManager)
myScope = CreateObject("VISA.BasicFormattedIO", \
    interface=VisaComLib.IFormattedIO488)
myScope.IO = \
    rm.Open("TCPIPO::a-mx3104a-90028.cos.is.keysight.com::inst0::INSTR")

# Clear the interface.
myScope.IO.Clear()
print("Interface cleared.")

# Set the Timeout to 15 seconds.
myScope.IO.Timeout = 15000    # 15 seconds.
print("Timeout set to 15000 milliseconds.")

# Initialize the oscilloscope, capture data, and analyze.
initialize()
capture()
analyze()

myScope.IO.Close()
print("End of program")
sys.exit()

```

## VISA Examples

- "VISA Example in C" on page 937
- "VISA Example in Visual Basic" on page 946
- "VISA Example in C#" on page 956
- "VISA Example in Visual Basic .NET" on page 967
- "VISA Example in Python 3" on page 977

### VISA Example in C

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

- 1 Open Visual Studio.
- 2 Create a new Visual C++, Win32, Win32 Console Application project.
- 3 In the Win32 Application Wizard, click **Next >**. Then, check **Empty project**, and click **Finish**.
- 4 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into a file named "example.c" in the project directory.
- 5 In Visual Studio 2008, right-click the Source Files folder, choose **Add > Add Existing Item...**, select the example.c file, and click **Add**.
- 6 Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
- 7 Choose **Project > Properties....** In the Property Pages dialog, update these project settings:
  - a Under Configuration Properties, Linker, Input, add "visa32.lib" to the Additional Dependencies field.
  - b Under Configuration Properties, C/C++, Code Generation, select Multi-threaded DLL for the Runtime Library field.
  - c Click **OK** to close the Property Pages dialog.
- 8 Add the include files and library files search paths:
  - a Choose **Tools > Options....**
  - b In the Options dialog, under Projects and Solutions, select **VC++ Directories**.
  - c Show directories for **Include files**, and add the include directory (for example, Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\Include).
  - d Show directories for **Library files**, and add the library files directory (for example, Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\lib\msc).
  - e Click **OK** to close the Options dialog.
- 9 Build and run the program.

```
/*
 * Keysight VISA Example in C
 * -----
 */
```

```

* This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
* features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
*/

#include <stdio.h>           /* For printf(). */
#include <string.h>          /* For strcpy(), strcat(). */
#include <time.h>            /* For clock(). */
#include <visa.h>             /* Keysight VISA routines. */

#define VISA_ADDRESS "USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR"
#define IEEEBLOCK_SPACE 5000000

/* Function prototypes */
void initialize(void);           /* Initialize to known state. */
void capture(void);              /* Capture the waveform. */
void analyze(void);              /* Analyze the captured waveform. */

void do_command(char *command);   /* Send command. */
int do_command_ieeeblock(char *command); /* Command w/IEEE block. */
void do_query_string(char *query); /* Query for string. */
void do_query_number(char *query); /* Query for number. */
void do_query_numbers(char *query); /* Query for numbers. */
int do_query_ieeeblock(char *query); /* Query for IEEE block. */
void check_instrument_errors();   /* Check for inst errors. */
void error_handler();            /* VISA error handler. */

/* Global variables */
ViSession defaultRM, vi;         /* Device session ID. */
ViStatus err;                   /* VISA function return value. */
char str_result[256] = {0};       /* Result from do_query_string(). */
double num_result;              /* Result from do_query_number(). */
unsigned char ieeeblock_data[IEEEBLOCK_SPACE]; /* Result from
   do_query_ieeeblock(). */
double dbl_results[10];          /* Result from do_query_numbers(). */

/* Main Program
 * -----
void main(void)
{
    /* Open the default resource manager session. */
    err = viOpenDefaultRM(&defaultRM);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    /* Open the session using the oscilloscope's VISA address. */
    err = viOpen(defaultRM, VISA_ADDRESS, VI_NULL, VI_NULL, &vi);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    /* Set the I/O timeout to fifteen seconds. */
    err = viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, 15000);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    /* Initialize - start from a known state. */
    initialize();

    /* Capture data. */
    capture();
}

```

```

/* Analyze the captured waveform. */
analyze();

/* Close the vi session and the resource manager session. */
viClose(vi);
viClose(defaultRM);
}

/* Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
 * -----
void initialize (void)
{
    /* Clear the interface. */
    err = viClear(vi);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    /* Get and display the device's *IDN? string. */
    do_query_string("*IDN?");
    printf("Oscilloscope *IDN? string: %s\n", str_result);

    /* Clear status and load the default setup. */
    do_command("*CLS");
    do_command("*RST");
}

/* Capture the waveform.
 * -----
void capture (void)
{
    int num_bytes;
    FILE *fp;

    /* Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope. */
    do_command(":AUToscale");

    /* Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source. */
    do_command(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:MODE?");
    printf("Trigger mode: %s\n", str_result);

    /* Set EDGE trigger parameters. */
    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?");
    printf("Trigger edge source: %s\n", str_result);

    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?");
    printf("Trigger edge level: %s\n", str_result);

    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?");
    printf("Trigger edge slope: %s\n", str_result);

    /* Save oscilloscope configuration. */
    /* Read system setup. */
    num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(":SYSTem:SETUp?");
}

```

```

printf("Read setup string query (%d bytes).\\n", num_bytes);

/* Write setup string to file. */
fp = fopen ("c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp", "wb");
num_bytes = fwrite(ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char), num_bytes,
    fp);
fclose (fp);
printf("Wrote setup string (%d bytes) to ", num_bytes);
printf("c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp.\\n");

/* Change settings with individual commands:

/* Set vertical scale and offset. */
do_command(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05");
do_query_string(":CHANnel1:SCALe?");
printf("Channel 1 vertical scale: %s\\n", str_result);

do_command(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5");
do_query_string(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?");
printf("Channel 1 offset: %s\\n", str_result);

/* Set horizontal scale and offset. */
do_command(":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002");
do_query_string(":TIMEbase:SCALe?");
printf("Timebase scale: %s\\n", str_result);

do_command(":TIMEbase:POSItion 0.0");
do_query_string(":TIMEbase:POSItion?");
printf("Timebase position: %s\\n", str_result);

/* Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution). */
/
do_command(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal");
do_query_string(":ACQuire:TYPE?");
printf("Acquire type: %s\\n", str_result);

/* Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup. */

/* Read setup string from file. */
fp = fopen ("c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp", "rb");
num_bytes = fread (ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char),
    IEEEBLOCK_SPACE, fp);
fclose (fp);
printf("Read setup string (%d bytes) from file ", num_bytes);
printf("c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp.\\n");

/* Restore setup string. */
num_bytes = do_command_ieeeblock(":SYSTem:SETUp", num_bytes);
printf("Restored setup string (%d bytes).\\n", num_bytes);

/* Capture an acquisition using :DIGItize. */
do_command(":DIGItize CHANnel1");
}

/* Analyze the captured waveform.
* -----
void analyze (void)

```

```

{
    double wav_format;
    double acq_type;
    double wav_points;
    double avg_count;
    double x_increment;
    double x_origin;
    double x_reference;
    double y_increment;
    double y_origin;
    double y_reference;

    FILE *fp;
    int num_bytes; /* Number of bytes returned from instrument. */
    int i;

    /* Make a couple of measurements.
     * -----
     do_command(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1");
     do_query_string(":MEASure:SOURce?");
     printf("Measure source: %s\n", str_result);

     do_command(":MEASure:FREQuency");
     do_query_number(":MEASure:FREQuency?");
     printf("Frequency: %.4f kHz\n", num_result / 1000);

     do_command(":MEASure:VAMPplitude");
     do_query_number(":MEASure:VAMPplitude?");
     printf("Vertical amplitude: %.2f V\n", num_result);

    /* Download the screen image.
     * -----
     do_command(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF");

    /* Read screen image. */
    num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLOR");
    printf("Screen image bytes: %d\n", num_bytes);

    /* Write screen image bytes to file. */
    fp = fopen ("c:\\scope\\data\\screen.png", "wb");
    num_bytes = fwrite(ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char), num_bytes,
                      fp);
    fclose (fp);
    printf("Wrote screen image (%d bytes) to ", num_bytes);
    printf("c:\\scope\\data\\screen.png.\n");

    /* Download waveform data.
     * -----
     */

    /* Set the waveform points mode. */
    do_command(":WAVeform:POINTS:MODE RAW");
    do_query_string(":WAVeform:POINTS:MODE?");
    printf("Waveform points mode: %s\n", str_result);

    /* Get the number of waveform points available. */
    do_query_string(":WAVeform:POINTS?");
    printf("Waveform points available: %s\n", str_result);
}

```

```

/* Set the waveform source. */
do_command(":WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1");
do_query_string(":WAVeform:SOURce?");
printf("Waveform source: %s\n", str_result);

/* Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII) : */
do_command(":WAVeform:FORMAT BYTE");
do_query_string(":WAVeform:FORMAT?");
printf("Waveform format: %s\n", str_result);

/* Display the waveform settings: */
do_query_numbers(":WAVeform:PREamble?");

wav_format = dbl_results[0];
if (wav_format == 0.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: BYTE\n");
}
else if (wav_format == 1.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: WORD\n");
}
else if (wav_format == 2.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: ASCII\n");
}

acq_type = dbl_results[1];
if (acq_type == 0.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: NORMAL\n");
}
else if (acq_type == 1.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: PEAK\n");
}
else if (acq_type == 2.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: AVERage\n");
}
else if (acq_type == 3.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: HRESolution\n");
}

wav_points = dbl_results[2];
printf("Waveform points: %e\n", wav_points);

avg_count = dbl_results[3];
printf("Waveform average count: %e\n", avg_count);

x_increment = dbl_results[4];
printf("Waveform X increment: %e\n", x_increment);

x_origin = dbl_results[5];
printf("Waveform X origin: %e\n", x_origin);

```

```

x_reference = dbl_results[6];
printf("Waveform X reference: %e\n", x_reference);

y_increment = dbl_results[7];
printf("Waveform Y increment: %e\n", y_increment);

y_origin = dbl_results[8];
printf("Waveform Y origin: %e\n", y_origin);

y_reference = dbl_results[9];
printf("Waveform Y reference: %e\n", y_reference);

/* Read waveform data. */
num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(":WAVEform:DATA?");
printf("Number of data values: %d\n", num_bytes);

/* Open file for output. */
fp = fopen("c:\\scope\\data\\waveform_data.csv", "wb");

/* Output waveform data in CSV format. */
for (i = 0; i < num_bytes - 1; i++)
{
    /* Write time value, voltage value. */
    fprintf(fp, "%9f, %6f\n",
            x_origin + ((float)i * x_increment),
            (((float)ieeeblock_data[i] - y_reference) * y_increment)
            + y_origin);
}

/* Close output file. */
fclose(fp);
printf("Waveform format BYTE data written to ");
printf("c:\\scope\\data\\waveform_data.csv.\n");
}

/* Send a command to the instrument.
 * -----
void do_command(command)
char *command;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, command);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    err = viPrintf(vi, message);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Command with IEEE definite-length block.
 * -----
int do_command_ieeeblock(command, num_bytes)
char *command;
int num_bytes;
{

```

```

char message[80];
int data_length;

strcpy(message, command);
strcat(message, " #8%08d");
err = viPrintf(vi, message, num_bytes);
if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

err = viBufWrite(vi, ieeeblock_data, num_bytes, &data_length);
if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

check_instrument_errors();

return(data_length);
}

/* Query for a string result.
 * -----
void do_query_string(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");

    err = viPrintf(vi, message);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    err = viScanf(vi, "%t", str_result);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Query for a number result.
 * -----
void do_query_number(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");

    err = viPrintf(vi, message);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    err = viScanf(vi, "%lf", &num_result);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Query for numbers result.
 * -----
void do_query_numbers(query)

```

```

char *query;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");

    err = viPrintf(vi, message);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    err = viScanf(vi, "%,10lf\n", dbl_results);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Query for an IEEE definite-length block result.
 * -----
int do_query_ieeeblock(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];
    int data_length;

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    err = viPrintf(vi, message);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    data_length = IEEEBLOCK_SPACE;
    err = viScanf(vi, "%#b\n", &data_length, ieeeblock_data);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    if (data_length == IEEEBLOCK_SPACE )
    {
        printf("IEEE block buffer full: ");
        printf("May not have received all data.\n");
    }

    check_instrument_errors();

    return(data_length);
}

/* Check for instrument errors.
 * -----
void check_instrument_errors()
{
    char str_err_val[256] = {0};
    char str_out[800] = "";

    err = viQueryf(vi, ":SYSTem:ERRor?\n", "%t", str_err_val);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
    while(strncmp(str_err_val, "+0,No error", 3) != 0 )
    {
        strcat(str_out, ", ");
        strcat(str_out, str_err_val);
}

```

```

        err = viQueryf(vi, ":SYSTem:ERRor?\n", "%t", str_err_val);
        if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
    }

    if (strcmp(str_out, "") != 0)
    {
        printf("INST Error%s\n", str_out);
        err = viFlush(vi, VI_READ_BUF);
        if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
        err = viFlush(vi, VI_WRITE_BUF);
        if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
    }
}

/* Handle VISA errors.
 * -----
void error_handler()
{
    char err_msg[1024] = {0};

    viStatusDesc(vi, err, err_msg);
    printf("VISA Error: %s\n", err_msg);
    if (err < VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        exit(1);
    }
}

```

## VISA Example in Visual Basic

To run this example in Visual Basic for Applications:

- 1** Start the application that provides Visual Basic for Applications (for example, Microsoft Excel).
- 2** Press ALT+F11 to launch the Visual Basic editor.
- 3** Add the visa32.bas file to your project:
  - a** Choose **File > Import File....**
  - b** Navigate to the header file, visa32.bas (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite and found in the Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\Include), select it, and click **Open**.
- 4** Choose **Insert > Module**.
- 5** Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the editor.
- 6** Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope, and save the changes.
- 7** Run the program.

```

'
' Keysight VISA Example in Visual Basic
' -----
' This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming

```

```

' features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
' -----
Option Explicit

Public err As Long      ' Error returned by VISA function calls.
Public drm As Long      ' Session to Default Resource Manager.
Public vi As Long        ' Session to instrument.

' Declare variables to hold numeric values returned by
' viVScanf/viVQueryf.
Public dblQueryResult As Double
Public Const ByteArraySize = 5000000
Public retCount As Long
Public byteArray(ByteArraySize) As Byte
Public paramsArray(2) As Long
Public Const DblArraySize = 20
Public dblArray(DblArraySize) As Double

' Declare fixed length string variable to hold string value returned
' by viVScanf/viVQueryf.
Public strQueryResult As String * 200

' For Sleep subroutine.
Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

'
' Main Program
' -----
Sub Main()

    ' Open the default resource manager session.
    err = viOpenDefaultRM(drm)
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError drm

    ' Open the session using the oscilloscope's VISA address.
    err = viOpen(drm, _
                "USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR", 0, 15000, vi)
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError drm

    ' Set the I/O timeout to ten seconds.
    err = viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, 10000)
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

    ' Initialize - start from a known state.
    Initialize

    ' Capture data.
    Capture

    ' Analyze the captured waveform.
    Analyze

    ' Close the vi session and the resource manager session.
    err = viClose(vi)
    err = viClose(drm)

```

```

End Sub

'
' Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
' -----
Private Sub Initialize()

    ' Clear the interface.
    err = viClear(vi)
    If Not (err = VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

    ' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    strQueryResult = DoQueryString("*IDN?")
    MsgBox "*IDN? string: " + strQueryResult, vbOKOnly, "*IDN? Result"

    ' Clear status and load the default setup.
    DoCommand "*CLS"
    DoCommand "*RST"

End Sub

'
' Capture the waveform.
' -----
Private Sub Capture()

    ' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
    ' -----
    DoCommand ":AUToscale"

    ' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
    DoCommand ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
    Debug.Print "Trigger mode: " + _
        DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?")

    ' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
    DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1"
    Debug.Print "Trigger edge source: " + _
        DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")

    DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5"
    Debug.Print "Trigger edge level: " + _
        DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")

    DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive"
    Debug.Print "Trigger edge slope: " + _
        DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")

    ' Save oscilloscope configuration.
    ' -----
    Dim lngSetupStringSize As Long
    lngSetupStringSize = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(":SYStem:SETup?")
    Debug.Print "Setup bytes saved: " + CStr(lngSetupStringSize)

```

```

' Output setup string to a file:
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
    Kill strPath      ' Remove file if it exists.
End If

' Open file for output.
Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
Dim lngI As Long
For lngI = 0 To lngSetupStringSize - 1
    Put hFile, , byteArray(lngI)      ' Write data.
Next lngI
Close hFile      ' Close file.

' Change settings with individual commands:
' -----
' Set vertical scale and offset.
DoCommand ":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05"
Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical scale: " + _
    DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:SCALe?")

DoCommand ":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5"
Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical offset: " + _
    DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")

' Set horizontal scale and position.
DoCommand ":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002"
Debug.Print "Timebase scale: " + _
    DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:SCALe?")

DoCommand ":TIMEbase:POSIon 0.0"
Debug.Print "Timebase position: " + _
    DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:POSIon?")

' Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution).
DoCommand ":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal"
Debug.Print "Acquire type: " + _
    DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?")

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
' -----
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
Open strPath For Binary Access Read As hFile      ' Open file for input.
Dim lngSetupFileSize As Long
lngSetupFileSize = LOF(hFile)      ' Length of file.
Get hFile, , byteArray      ' Read data.
Close hFile      ' Close file.
' Write learn string back to oscilloscope using ":SYSTem:SETup"
' command:
Dim lngRestored As Long
lngRestored = DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup", lngSetupFileSize)
Debug.Print "Setup bytes restored: " + CStr(lngRestored)

```

```

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGItize.
' -----
DoCommand ":DIGItize CHANnel1"

End Sub

'
' Analyze the captured waveform.
' -----

Private Sub Analyze()

' Make a couple of measurements.
' -----
DoCommand ":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Measure source: " + _
    DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?")

DoCommand ":MEASure:FREQuency"
dblQueryResult = DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
MsgBox "Frequency:" + vbCrLf + _
    FormatNumber(dblQueryResult / 1000, 4) + " kHz"

DoCommand ":MEASure:VAMplitude"
dblQueryResult = DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMplitude?")
MsgBox "Vertical amplitude:" + vbCrLf + _
    FormatNumber(dblQueryResult, 4) + " V"

'
' Download the screen image.
' -----
DoCommand ":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF"

' Get screen image.
Dim lngBlockSize As Long
lngBlockSize = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLOR")
Debug.Print "Screen image bytes: " + CStr(lngBlockSize)

' Save screen image to a file:
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
    Kill strPath      ' Remove file if it exists.
End If
Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
Dim lngI As Long
For lngI = 0 To lngBlockSize - 1
    Put hFile, , byteArray(lngI)      ' Write data.
Next lngI
Close hFile      ' Close file.
MsgBox "Screen image written to " + strPath

'
' Download waveform data.
' -----

```

```

' Set the waveform points mode.
DoCommand ":WAVeform:POINTs:MODE RAW"
Debug.Print "Waveform points mode: " + _
    DoQueryString(":WAVeform:POINTs:MODE?")

' Get the number of waveform points available.
Debug.Print "Waveform points available: " + _
    DoQueryString(":WAVeform:POINTs?")

' Set the waveform source.
DoCommand ":WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Waveform source: " + _
    DoQueryString(":WAVeform:SOURce?")

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
DoCommand ":WAVeform:FORMAT BYTE"
Debug.Print "Waveform format: " + _
    DoQueryString(":WAVeform:FORMAT?")

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim intFormat As Integer
Dim intType As Integer
Dim lngPoints As Long
Dim lngCount As Long
Dim dblXIncrement As Double
Dim dblXOrigin As Double
Dim lngXReference As Long
Dim sngYIncrement As Single
Dim lngYOrigin As Long
Dim lngYReference As Long
Dim strOutput As String

Dim lngNumNumbers As Long
lngNumNumbers = DoQueryNumbers(":WAVeform:PREamble?")

intFormat = dblArray(0)
intType = dblArray(1)
lngPoints = dblArray(2)
lngCount = dblArray(3)
dblXIncrement = dblArray(4)
dblXOrigin = dblArray(5)
lngXReference = dblArray(6)
sngYIncrement = dblArray(7)
lngYOrigin = dblArray(8)
lngYReference = dblArray(9)

If intFormat = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: BYTE"
ElseIf intFormat = 1 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: WORD"
ElseIf intFormat = 2 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: ASCII"
End If

If intType = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: NORMAL"

```

```

        ElseIf intType = 1 Then
            Debug.Print "Acquisition type: PEAK"
        ElseIf intType = 2 Then
            Debug.Print "Acquisition type: AVERage"
        ElseIf intType = 3 Then
            Debug.Print "Acquisition type: HRESolution"
        End If

        Debug.Print "Waveform points: " + _
                    FormatNumber(lngPoints, 0)

        Debug.Print "Waveform average count: " + _
                    FormatNumber(lngCount, 0)

        Debug.Print "Waveform X increment: " + _
                    Format(dblXIncrement, "Scientific")

        Debug.Print "Waveform X origin: " + _
                    Format(dblXOrigin, "Scientific")

        Debug.Print "Waveform X reference: " + _
                    FormatNumber(lngXReference, 0)

        Debug.Print "Waveform Y increment: " + _
                    Format(sngYIncrement, "Scientific")

        Debug.Print "Waveform Y origin: " + _
                    FormatNumber(lngYOrigin, 0)

        Debug.Print "Waveform Y reference: " + _
                    FormatNumber(lngYReference, 0)

        ' Get the waveform data
        Dim lngNumBytes As Long
        lngNumBytes = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(":WAVEform:DATA?")
        Debug.Print "Number of data values: " + CStr(lngNumBytes)

        ' Set up output file:
        strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"

        ' Open file for output.
        Open strPath For Output Access Write Lock Write As hFile

        ' Output waveform data in CSV format.
        Dim lngDataValue As Long

        For lngI = 0 To lngNumBytes - 1
            lngDataValue = CLng(byteArray(lngI))

            ' Write time value, voltage value.
            Print #hFile, _
                FormatNumber(dblXOrigin + (lngI * dblXIncrement), 9) + _
                ", " + _
                FormatNumber(((lngDataValue - lngYReference) * sngYIncrement) + lngYOrigin)

        Next lngI
    End Sub
End Class

```

```

' Close output file.
Close hFile    ' Close file.
MsgBox "Waveform format BYTE data written to " + _
"c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv."

End Sub

Private Sub DoCommand(command As String)

err = viVPrintf(vi, command + vbLf, 0)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

CheckInstrumentErrors

End Sub

Private Function DoCommandIEEEBlock(command As String, _
lngBlockSize As Long)

retCount = lngBlockSize

Dim strCommandAndLength As String
strCommandAndLength = command + " %#" + _
Format(lngBlockSize) + "b"

err = viVPrintf(vi, strCommandAndLength + vbLf, paramsArray(1))
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

DoCommandIEEEBlock = retCount

CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

Private Function DoQueryString(query As String) As String

Dim strResult As String * 200

err = viVPrintf(vi, query + vbLf, 0)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

err = viVScanf(vi, "%t", strResult)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

DoQueryString = strResult

CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

Private Function DoQueryNumber(query As String) As Variant

Dim dblResult As Double

err = viVPrintf(vi, query + vbLf, 0)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

```

```

err = viVScanf(vi, "%lf" + vbLf, VarPtr(dblResult))
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

DoQueryNumber = dblResult

CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

Private Function DoQueryNumbers(query As String) As Long

Dim dblResult As Double

' Send query.
err = viVPrintf(vi, query + vbLf, 0)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' Set up paramsArray for multiple parameter query returning array.
paramsArray(0) = VarPtr(retCount)
paramsArray(1) = VarPtr(dblArray(0))

' Set retCount to max number of elements array can hold.
retCount = DblArraySize

' Read numbers.
err = viVScanf(vi, "%,#lf" + vbLf, paramsArray(0))
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' retCount is now actual number of values returned by query.
DoQueryNumbers = retCount

CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

Private Function DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(query As String) As Long

' Send query.
err = viVPrintf(vi, query + vbLf, 0)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' Set up paramsArray for multiple parameter query returning array.
paramsArray(0) = VarPtr(retCount)
paramsArray(1) = VarPtr(byteArray(0))

' Set retCount to max number of elements array can hold.
retCount = ByteArraySize

' Get unsigned integer bytes.
err = viVScanf(vi, "%#b" + vbLf, paramsArray(0))
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

err = viFlush(vi, VI_READ_BUF)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

err = viFlush(vi, VI_WRITE_BUF)

```

```

If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' retCount is now actual number of bytes returned by query.
DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes = retCount

CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

Private Sub CheckInstrumentErrors()

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim strErrVal As String * 200
Dim strOut As String

err = viVPrintf(vi, ":SYSTem:ERRor?" + vbLf, 0)      ' Query any errors.
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

err = viVScanf(vi, "%t", strErrVal)      ' Read: Errnum,"Error String".
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

While Val(strErrVal) <> 0                  ' End if find: 0,"No Error".
    strOut = strOut + "INST Error: " + strErrVal

    err = viVPrintf(vi, ":SYSTem:ERRor?" + vbLf, 0)      ' Request error.
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

    err = viVScanf(vi, "%t", strErrVal)      ' Read error message.
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

Wend

If Not strOut = "" Then
    MsgBox strOut, vbExclamation, "INST Error Messages"

    err = viFlush(vi, VI_READ_BUF)
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

    err = viFlush(vi, VI_WRITE_BUF)
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

End If

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Sub

Private Sub HandleVISAError(session As Long)

Dim strVisaErr As String * 200
Call viStatusDesc(session, err, strVisaErr)

```

```

    MsgBox "**** VISA Error : " + strVisaErr, vbExclamation

    ' If the error is not a warning, close the session.
    If err < VI_SUCCESS Then
        If session <> 0 Then Call viClose(session)
        End
    End If

End Sub

```

## VISA Example in C#

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

- 1** Open Visual Studio.
- 2** Create a new Visual C#, Windows, Console Application project.
- 3** Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the C# source file.
- 4** Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
- 5** Add Keysight's VISA header file to your project:
  - a** Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
  - b** Click **Add** and then click **Add Existing Item...**
  - c** Navigate to the header file, visa32.cs (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite and found in the Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\Include directory), select it, but *do not click the Open button*.
  - d** Click the down arrow to the right of the **Add** button, and choose **Add as Link**.

You should now see the file underneath your project in the Solution Explorer. It will have a little arrow icon in its lower left corner, indicating that it is a link.

- 6** Build and run the program.

For more information, see the tutorial on using VISA in Microsoft .NET in the VISA Help that comes with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

```

/*
 * Keysight VISA Example in C#
 * -----
 * This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
 * features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
 * -----
 */

using System;
using System.IO;
using System.Text;

namespace InfiniiVision
{
    class VisaInstrumentApp

```

```

{
    private static VisaInstrument myScope;

    public static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        try
        {
            myScope = new
                VisaInstrument("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR");
            myScope.SetTimeoutSeconds(10);

            // Initialize - start from a known state.
            Initialize();

            // Capture data.
            Capture();

            // Analyze the captured waveform.
            Analyze();
        }
        catch (System.ApplicationException err)
        {
            Console.WriteLine("*** VISA Error Message : " + err.Message);
        }
        catch (System.SystemException err)
        {
            Console.WriteLine("*** System Error Message : " + err.Message);
        }
        catch (System.Exception err)
        {
            System.Diagnostics.Debug.Fail("Unexpected Error");
            Console.WriteLine("*** Unexpected Error : " + err.Message);
        }
        finally
        {
            myScope.Close();
        }
    }

/*
 * Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
 * -----
 */
private static void Initialize()
{
    StringBuilder strResults;

    // Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    strResults = myScope.DoQueryString("*IDN?");
    Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults);

    // Clear status and load the default setup.
    myScope.DoCommand("*CLS");
    myScope.DoCommand("*RST");
}

```

```

/*
 * Capture the waveform.
 * -----
 */
private static void Capture()
{
    // Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
    myScope.DoCommand(":AUToscale");

    // Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE");
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}",
        myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?"));

    // Set EDGE trigger parameters.
    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1");
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}",
        myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?"));

    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5");
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge level: {0}",
        myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?"));

    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive");
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}",
        myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?"));

    // Save oscilloscope configuration.
    byte[] ResultsArray; // Results array.
    int nLength; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
    string strPath;

    // Query and read setup string.
    nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETUp?",
        out ResultsArray);

    // Write setup string to file.
    strPath = "c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp";
    FileStream fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
    fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
    fStream.Close();
    Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}", nLength);

    // Change settings with individual commands:

    // Set vertical scale and offset.
    myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05");
    Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}",
        myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:SCALe?"));

    myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5");
    Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}",
        myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?"));

    // Set horizontal scale and position.
    myScope.DoCommand(":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002");
    Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}",

```

```

    myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:SCALe?");

    myScope.DoCommand(":TIMEbase:POSIon 0.0");
    Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}",
                      myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:POSIon?"));

    // Set the acquisition type (NORMAL, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution
    ).
    myScope.DoCommand(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMAL");
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}",
                      myScope.DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?"));

    // Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
    byte[] dataArray;
    int nBytesWritten;

    // Read setup string from file.
    strPath = "c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp";
    dataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath);

    // Restore setup string.
    nBytesWritten = myScope.DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup",
  dataArray);
    Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten);

    // Capture an acquisition using :DIGItize.
    myScope.DoCommand(":DIGItize CHANnel1");
}

/*
 * Analyze the captured waveform.
 * -----
 */
private static void Analyze()
{
    byte[] ResultsArray; // Results array.
    int nLength; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
    string strPath;

    // Make a couple of measurements.
    // -----
    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1");
    Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}",
                      myScope.DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?"));

    double fResult;
    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:FREQuency");
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FREQuency?");
    Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000);

    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:VAMplitude");
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMplitude?");
    Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult);

    // Download the screen image.
    // -----
    myScope.DoCommand(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF");
}

```

```

// Get the screen data.
nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":DISPLAY:DATA? PNG, COLOR",
    out ResultsArray);

// Store the screen data to a file.
strPath = "c:\\scope\\data\\screen.png";
FileStream fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
fStream.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}",
    nLength, strPath);

// Download waveform data.
// ----

// Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE RAW");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE?"));

// Get the number of waveform points available.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:POINTS 10240");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POINTS?"));

// Set the waveform source.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:SOURce?"));

// Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:FORMAT BYTE");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:FORMAT?"));

// Display the waveform settings:
double[] fResultsArray;
fResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryNumbers(":WAVEform:PREamble?");

double fFormat = fResultsArray[0];
if (fFormat == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE");
}
else if (fFormat == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD");
}
else if (fFormat == 2.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII");
}

double fType = fResultsArray[1];
if (fType == 0.0)
{

```

```

        Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMAL");
    }
    else if (fType == 1.0)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK");
    }
    else if (fType == 2.0)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERage");
    }
    else if (fType == 3.0)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution");
    }

    double fPoints = fResultsArray[2];
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints);

    double fCount = fResultsArray[3];
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount);

    double fXincrement = fResultsArray[4];
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement);

    double fXorigin = fResultsArray[5];
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin);

    double fXreference = fResultsArray[6];
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference);

    double fYincrement = fResultsArray[7];
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement);

    double fYorigin = fResultsArray[8];
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin);

    double fYreference = fResultsArray[9];
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference);

    // Read waveform data.
    nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":WAVeform:DATA?",
        out ResultsArray);
    Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength);

    // Set up output file.
    strPath = "c:\\scope\\data\\waveform_data.csv";
    if (File.Exists(strPath)) File.Delete(strPath);

    // Open file for output.
    StreamWriter writer = File.CreateText(strPath);

    // Output waveform data in CSV format.
    for (int i = 0; i < nLength - 1; i++)
        writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}",
            fXorigin + ((float)i * fXincrement),
            (((float)ResultsArray[i] - fYreference) *
            fYincrement) + fYorigin);
}

```

```

        // Close output file.
        writer.Close();
        Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}",
                          strPath);
    }
}

class VisaInstrument
{
    private int m_nResourceManager;
    private int m_nSession;
    private string m_strVisaAddress;

    // Constructor.
    public VisaInstrument(string strVisaAddress)
    {
        // Save VISA address in member variable.
        m_strVisaAddress = strVisaAddress;

        // Open the default VISA resource manager.
        OpenResourceManager();

        // Open a VISA resource session.
        OpenSession();

        // Clear the interface.
        int nViStatus;
        nViStatus = visa32.viClear(m_nSession);
    }

    public void DoCommand(string strCommand)
    {
        // Send the command.
        VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strCommand);

        // Check for inst errors.
        CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand);
    }

    public int DoCommandIEEEBlock(string strCommand,
                                 byte[] dataArray)
    {
        // Send the command to the device.
        string strCommandAndLength;
        int nViStatus, nLength, nBytesWritten;

        nLength = dataArray.Length;
        strCommandAndLength = String.Format("{0} #8%08d",
  strCommand);

        // Write first part of command to formatted I/O write buffer.
        nViStatus = visa32.viPrintf(m_nSession, strCommandAndLength,
                                    nLength);
        CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

        // Write the data to the formatted I/O write buffer.
    }
}

```

```

nViStatus = visa32.viBufWrite(m_nSession, DataArray, nLength,
    out nBytesWritten);
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

// Check for inst errors.
CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand);

return nBytesWritten;
}

public StringBuilder DoQueryString(string strQuery)
{
    // Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery);

    // Get the result string.
    StringBuilder strResults = new StringBuilder(1000);
    strResults = VisaGetResultString();

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return string results.
    return strResults;
}

public double DoQueryNumber(string strQuery)
{
    // Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery);

    // Get the result string.
    double fResults;
    fResults = VisaGetResultNumber();

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return string results.
    return fResults;
}

public double[] DoQueryNumbers(string strQuery)
{
    // Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery);

    // Get the result string.
    double[] fResultsArray;
    fResultsArray = VisaGetResultNumbers();

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return string results.
    return fResultsArray;
}

```

```

public int DoQueryIEEEBlock(string strQuery,
    out byte[] ResultsArray)
{
    // Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery);

    // Get the result string.
    int length;    // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
    length = VisaGetResultIEEEBlock(out ResultsArray);

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return string results.
    return length;
}

private void VisaSendCommandOrQuery(string strCommandOrQuery)
{
    // Send command or query to the device.
    string strWithNewline;
    strWithNewline = String.Format("{0}\n", strCommandOrQuery);
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viPrintf(m_nSession, strWithNewline);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);
}

private StringBuilder VisaGetString()
{
    StringBuilder strResults = new StringBuilder(1000);

    // Read return value string from the device.
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%1000t", strResults);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

    return strResults;
}

private double VisaGetResultNumber()
{
    double fResults = 0;

    // Read return value string from the device.
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%lf", out fResults);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

    return fResults;
}

private double[] VisaGetResultNumbers()
{
    double[] fResultsArray;
    fResultsArray = new double[10];
}

```

```

// Read return value string from the device.
int nViStatus;
nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%,10lf\n",
                           fResultsArray);
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

return fResultsArray;
}

private int VisaGetResultIEEEBlock(out byte[] ResultsArray)
{
    // Results array, big enough to hold a PNG.
    ResultsArray = new byte[300000];
    int length; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.

    // Set the default number of bytes that will be contained in
    // the ResultsArray to 300,000 (300kB).
    length = 300000;

    // Read return value string from the device.
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%#b", ref length,
                               ResultsArray);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

    // Write and read buffers need to be flushed after IEEE block?
    nViStatus = visa32.viFlush(m_nSession, visa32.VI_WRITE_BUF);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

    nViStatus = visa32.viFlush(m_nSession, visa32.VI_READ_BUF);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

    return length;
}

private void CheckInstrumentErrors(string strCommand)
{
    // Check for instrument errors.
    StringBuilder strInstrumentError = new StringBuilder(1000);
    bool bFirstError = true;

    do // While not "0,No error"
    {
        VisaSendCommandOrQuery(":SYSTem:ERRor?");
        strInstrumentError = VisaGetResultString();

        if (!strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,"))
        {
            if (bFirstError)
            {
                Console.WriteLine("ERROR(s) for command '{0}': {1}",
                                  strCommand);
                bFirstError = false;
            }
            Console.Write(strInstrumentError);
        }
    } while (!strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,"));
}

```

```

    }

private void OpenResourceManager()
{
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus =
        visa32.viOpenDefaultRM(out this.m_nResourceManager);
    if (nViStatus < visa32.VI_SUCCESS)
        throw new
            ApplicationException("Failed to open Resource Manager");
}

private void OpenSession()
{
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viOpen(this.m_nResourceManager,
        this.m_strVisaAddress, visa32.VI_NO_LOCK,
        visa32.VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, out this.m_nSession);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);
}

public void SetTimeoutSeconds(int nSeconds)
{
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viSetAttribute(this.m_nSession,
        visa32.VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, nSeconds * 1000);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);
}

public void CheckVisaStatus(int nViStatus)
{
    // If VISA error, throw exception.
    if (nViStatus < visa32.VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        StringBuilder strError = new StringBuilder(256);
        visa32.viStatusDesc(this.m_nResourceManager, nViStatus,
            strError);
        throw new ApplicationException(strError.ToString());
    }
}

public void Close()
{
    if (m_nSession != 0)
        visa32.viClose(m_nSession);
    if (m_nResourceManager != 0)
        visa32.viClose(m_nResourceManager);
}
}

```

## VISA Example in Visual Basic .NET

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

- 1** Open Visual Studio.
- 2** Create a new Visual Basic, Windows, Console Application project.
- 3** Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the Visual Basic .NET source file.
- 4** Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
- 5** Add Keysight's VISA header file to your project:
  - a** Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
  - b** Choose **Add** and then choose **Add Existing Item...**
  - c** Navigate to the header file, visa32.vb (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite and found in the Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\Include directory), select it, but *do not click the Open button*.
  - d** Click the down arrow to the right of the **Add** button, and choose **Add as Link**.

You should now see the file underneath your project in the Solution Explorer. It will have a little arrow icon in its lower left corner, indicating that it is a link.

- e** Right-click the project again and choose **Properties**; then, select "InfiniiVision.VisalnstrumentApp" as the **Startup object**.

- 6** Build and run the program.

For more information, see the tutorial on using VISA in Microsoft .NET in the VISA Help that comes with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

```
'-----'
' Keysight VISA Example in Visual Basic .NET
' -----
' This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
' features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
' -----'

Imports System
Imports System.IO
Imports System.Text

Namespace InfiniiVision
    Class VisaInstrumentApp
        Private Shared myScope As VisaInstrument

        Public Shared Sub Main(ByVal args As String())
            Try
                myScope =
                    New VisaInstrument("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR")
            myScope.SetTimeoutSeconds(10)
        End Sub
    End Class
End Namespace
```

```

' Initialize - start from a known state.
Initialize()

' Capture data.
Capture()

' Analyze the captured waveform.
Analyze()

Catch err As System.ApplicationException
    Console.WriteLine("**** VISA Error Message : " + err.Message)
Catch err As System.SystemException
    Console.WriteLine("**** System Error Message : " + err.Message)
Catch err As System.Exception
    Debug.Fail("Unexpected Error")
    Console.WriteLine("**** Unexpected Error : " + err.Message)
End Try
End Sub

'
' Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
' -----
Private Shared Sub Initialize()
    Dim strResults As StringBuilder

    ' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    strResults = myScope.DoQueryString("*IDN?")
    Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults)

    ' Clear status and load the default setup.
    myScope.DoCommand("*CLS")
    myScope.DoCommand("*RST")

End Sub

'
' Capture the waveform.
' -----
Private Shared Sub Capture()

    ' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
    myScope.DoCommand(":AUToscale")

    ' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}", _
        myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?"))

    ' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1")
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}", _
        myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?"))

    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge level: {0}", _

```

```

myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?"))

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
Dim ResultsArray As Byte()      ' Results array.
Dim nLength As Integer         ' Number of bytes returned from inst.
Dim strPath As String
Dim fStream As FileStream

' Query and read setup string.
nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETUp?", _
    ResultsArray)

' Write setup string to file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
fStream.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}", nLength)

' Change settings with individual commands:

' Set vertical scale and offset.
myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05")
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:SCALe?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?"))

' Set horizontal scale and position.
myScope.DoCommand(":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002")
Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:SCALe?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":TIMEbase:POSItion 0.0")
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:POSItion?"))

' Set the acquisition type (NORMAL, PEAK, AVERAGE, or HRESolution)

myScope.DoCommand(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMAL")
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?"))

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
Dim DataArray As Byte()
Dim nBytesWritten As Integer

' Read setup string from file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
DataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath)

```

```

' Restore setup string.
nBytesWritten = myScope.DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup", _
    dataArray)
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten)

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
myScope.DoCommand(":DIGitize CHANnel1")

End Sub

'

' Analyze the captured waveform.
' -----
Private Shared Sub Analyze()

    Dim fResult As Double
    Dim ResultsArray As Byte()      ' Results array.
    Dim nLength As Integer        ' Number of bytes returned from inst.
    Dim strPath As String

    ' Make a couple of measurements.
    ' -----
    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1")
    Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}", _
        myScope.DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?"))

    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:FREQuency")
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
    Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000)

    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:VAMplitude")
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMplitude?")
    Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult)

    ' Download the screen image.
    ' -----
    myScope.DoCommand(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")

    ' Get the screen data.
    nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLOR", _
        ResultsArray)

    ' Store the screen data to a file.
    strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
    Dim fStream As FileStream
    fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
    fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
    fStream.Close()
    Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}", _
        nLength, strPath)

    ' Download waveform data.
    ' -----
    ' Set the waveform points mode.
    myScope.DoCommand(":WAVeform:POINTS:MODE RAW")

```

```

Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POINts:MODE?"))

' Get the number of waveform points available.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:POINts 10240")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POINts?"))

' Set the waveform source.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:SOURce?"))

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:FORMAT BYTE")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:FORMAT?"))

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim fResultsArray As Double()
fResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryNumbers(":WAVEform:PREamble?")

Dim fFormat As Double = fResultsArray(0)
If fFormat = 0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE")
ElseIf fFormat = 1 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD")
ElseIf fFormat = 2 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII")
End If

Dim fType As Double = fResultsArray(1)
If fType = 0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMAL")
ElseIf fType = 1 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK")
ElseIf fType = 2 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERage")
ElseIf fType = 3 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution")
End If

Dim fPoints As Double = fResultsArray(2)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints)

Dim fCount As Double = fResultsArray(3)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount)

Dim fXincrement As Double = fResultsArray(4)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement)

Dim fXorigin As Double = fResultsArray(5)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin)

Dim fXreference As Double = fResultsArray(6)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference)

```

```

Dim fYincrement As Double = fResultsArray(7)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement)

Dim fYorigin As Double = fResultsArray(8)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin)

Dim fYreference As Double = fResultsArray(9)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference)

' Get the waveform data.
nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":WAVEform:DATA?", _
    ResultsArray)
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength)

' Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"
If File.Exists(strPath) Then
    File.Delete(strPath)
End If

' Open file for output.
Dim writer As StreamWriter = File.CreateText(strPath)

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
For index As Integer = 0 To nLength - 1
    ' Write time value, voltage value.
    writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}", _
        fXorigin + (CSng(index) * fxincrement), _
        ((CSng(ResultsArray(index)) - fYreference) _ 
         * fyincrement) + fYorigin)
Next

' Close output file.
writer.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}", _
    strPath)

End Sub

End Class

Class VisaInstrument
    Private m_nResourceManager As Integer
    Private m_nSession As Integer
    Private m_strVisaAddress As String

    ' Constructor.
    Public Sub New(ByVal strVisaAddress As String)
        ' Save VISA address in member variable.
        m_strVisaAddress = strVisaAddress

        ' Open the default VISA resource manager.
        OpenResourceManager()

        ' Open a VISA resource session.
        OpenSession()
    End Sub
End Class

```

```

' Clear the interface.
Dim nViStatus As Integer
nViStatus = visa32.viClear(m_nSession)
End Sub

Public Sub DoCommand(ByVal strCommand As String)
    ' Send the command.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strCommand)

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand)

End Sub

Public Function DoCommandIEEEBlock(ByVal strCommand As String, _
    ByVal DataArray As Byte()) As Integer

    ' Send the command to the device.
    Dim strCommandAndLength As String
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    Dim nLength As Integer
    Dim nBytesWritten As Integer

    nLength = DataArray.Length
    strCommandAndLength = [String].Format("{0} #8{1:D8}", _
        strCommand, nLength)

    ' Write first part of command to formatted I/O write buffer.
    nViStatus = visa32.viPrintf(m_nSession, strCommandAndLength)
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

    ' Write the data to the formatted I/O write buffer.
    nViStatus = visa32.viBufWrite(m_nSession, DataArray, nLength, _
        nBytesWritten)
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand)

    Return nBytesWritten
End Function

Public Function DoQueryString(ByVal strQuery As String) _
    As StringBuilder
    ' Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery)

    ' Get the result string.
    Dim strResults As New StringBuilder(1000)
    strResults = VisaGetResultString()

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

    ' Return string results.
    Return strResults
End Function

```

```

Public Function DoQueryNumber(ByVal strQuery As String) As Double
    ' Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery)

    ' Get the result string.
    Dim fResults As Double
    fResults = VisaGetResultNumber()

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

    ' Return string results.
    Return fResults
End Function

Public Function DoQueryNumbers(ByVal strQuery As String) _
    As Double()
    ' Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery)

    ' Get the result string.
    Dim fResultsArray As Double()
    fResultsArray = VisaGetResultNumbers()

    ' Check for instrument errors (another command and result).
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

    ' Return string results.
    Return fResultsArray
End Function

Public Function DoQueryIEEEBlock(ByVal strQuery As String, _
    ByRef ResultsArray As Byte()) As Integer
    ' Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery)

    ' Get the result string.
    System.Threading.Thread.Sleep(2000) ' Delay before reading data.
    Dim length As Integer
    ' Number of bytes returned from instrument.
    length = VisaGetResultIEEEBlock(ResultsArray)

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

    ' Return string results.
    Return length
End Function

Private Sub VisaSendCommandOrQuery(ByVal strCommandOrQuery _ 
    As String)
    ' Send command or query to the device.
    Dim strWithNewline As String
    strWithNewline = [String].Format("{0}" & Chr(10) & "", _
        strCommandOrQuery)
    Dim nViStatus As Integer

```

```

nViStatus = visa32.viPrintf(m_nSession, strWithNewline)
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)
End Sub

Private Function VisaGetString() As StringBuilder
    Dim strResults As New StringBuilder(1000)

    ' Read return value string from the device.
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%1000t", strResults)
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

    Return strResults
End Function

Private Function VisaGetResultNumber() As Double
    Dim fResults As Double = 0

    ' Read return value string from the device.
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%lf", fResults)
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

    Return fResults
End Function

Private Function VisaGetResultNumbers() As Double()
    Dim fResultsArray As Double()
    fResultsArray = New Double(9) {}

    ' Read return value string from the device.
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession,
        "%,10lf" & Chr(10) & "", fResultsArray)
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

    Return fResultsArray
End Function

Private Function VisaGetResultIEEEBlock(ByRef ResultsArray _
    As Byte()) As Integer
    ' Results array, big enough to hold a PNG.
    ResultsArray = New Byte(299999) {}
    Dim length As Integer
    ' Number of bytes returned from instrument.
    ' Set the default number of bytes that will be contained in
    ' the ResultsArray to 300,000 (300kB).
    length = 300000

    ' Read return value string from the device.
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%#b", length, _
        ResultsArray)
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

    ' Write and read buffers need to be flushed after IEEE block?
    nViStatus = visa32.viFlush(m_nSession, visa32.VI_WRITE_BUF)

```

```

CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

nViStatus = visa32.viFlush(m_nSession, visa32.VI_READ_BUF)
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

    Return length
End Function

Private Sub CheckInstrumentErrors(ByVal strCommand As String)
    ' Check for instrument errors.
    Dim strInstrumentError As New StringBuilder(1000)
    Dim bFirstError As Boolean = True
    Do      ' While not "0,No error"
        VisaSendCommandOrQuery(":SYSTem:ERRor?")
        strInstrumentError = VisaGetResultString()

        If Not strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,") Then
            If bFirstError Then
                Console.WriteLine("ERROR(s) for command '{0}': {1}, _",
                    strCommand)
                bFirstError = False
            End If
            Console.Write(strInstrumentError)
        End If
    Loop While Not strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,")
End Sub

Private Sub OpenResourceManager()
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    nViStatus = visa32.viOpenDefaultRM(Me.m_nResourceManager)
    If nViStatus < visa32.VI_SUCCESS Then
        Throw New _
            ApplicationException("Failed to open Resource Manager")
    End If
End Sub

Private Sub OpenSession()
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    nViStatus = visa32.viOpen(Me.m_nResourceManager, _
        Me.m_strVisaAddress, visa32.VI_NO_LOCK, _
        visa32.VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, Me.m_nSession)
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)
End Sub

Public Sub SetTimeoutSeconds(ByVal nSeconds As Integer)
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    nViStatus = visa32.viSetAttribute(Me.m_nSession, _
        visa32.VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, nSeconds * 1000)
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)
End Sub

Public Sub CheckVisaStatus(ByVal nViStatus As Integer)
    ' If VISA error, throw exception.
    If nViStatus < visa32.VI_SUCCESS Then
        Dim strError As New StringBuilder(256)
        visa32.viStatusDesc(Me.m_nResourceManager, nViStatus, strError)
        Throw New ApplicationException(strError.ToString())
    End If
End Sub

```

```

    End If
End Sub

Public Sub Close()
    If m_nSession <> 0 Then
        visa32.viClose(m_nSession)
    End If
    If m_nResourceManager <> 0 Then
        visa32.viClose(m_nResourceManager)
    End If
End Sub
End Class
End Namespace

```

## VISA Example in Python 3

You can use the Python programming language with the PyVISA package to control Keysight InfiniiVision Series oscilloscopes.

The Python language and PyVISA package can be downloaded from the web at <http://www.python.org/> and <http://pyvisa.readthedocs.io/>, respectively.

To run this example with Python and PyVISA:

- 1 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into a file named "example.py".
- 2 Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
- 3 If "python.exe" can be found via your PATH environment variable, open a Command Prompt window; then, change to the folder that contains the "example.py" file, and enter:

```

python example.py

#!/usr/bin/python3

# ****
# This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
# features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
# *****

# Import modules.
# -----
import visa
import string
import struct
import sys

# Global variables (booleans: 0 = False, 1 = True).
# -----
debug = 0

# ****
# Initialize:
# ****
def initialize():

```

```

# Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
idn_string = do_query_string("*IDN?")
print("Identification string: '%s'" % idn_string)

# Clear status and load the default setup.
do_command("*CLS")
do_command("*RST")

# =====
# Capture:
# =====
def capture():

    # Use auto-scale to automatically set up oscilloscope.
    print("Autoscale.")
    do_command(":AUToscale")

    # Set trigger mode.
    do_command(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
    qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:MODE?")
    print("Trigger mode: %s" % qresult)

    # Set EDGE trigger parameters.
    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1")
    qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")
    print("Trigger edge source: %s" % qresult)

    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
    qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")
    print("Trigger edge level: %s" % qresult)

    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
    qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")
    print("Trigger edge slope: %s" % qresult)

    # Save oscilloscope setup.
    sSetup = do_query_ieee_block(":SYSTem:SETup?")

    f = open("setup.stp", "wb")
    f.write(sSetup)
    f.close()
    print("Setup bytes saved: %d" % len(sSetup))

    # Change oscilloscope settings with individual commands:

    # Set vertical scale and offset.
    do_command(":CHANnel1:SCALE 0.05")
    qresult = do_query_string(":CHANnel1:SCALE?")
    print("Channel 1 vertical scale: %s" % qresult)

    do_command(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
    qresult = do_query_string(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")
    print("Channel 1 offset: %s" % qresult)

    # Set horizontal scale and offset.

```

```

do_command(":TIMEbase:SCALE 0.0002")
qresult = do_query_string(":TIMEbase:SCALE?")
print("Timebase scale: %s" % qresult)

do_command(":TIMEbase:POSITION 0.0")
qresult = do_query_string(":TIMEbase:POSITION?")
print("Timebase position: %s" % qresult)

# Set the acquisition type.
do_command(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMAL")
qresult = do_query_string(":ACQuire:TYPE?")
print("Acquire type: %s" % qresult)

# Or, set up oscilloscope by loading a previously saved setup.
sSetup = ""
f = open("setup.stp", "rb")
sSetup = f.read()
f.close()
do_command_ieee_block(":SYSTem:SETup", sSetup)
print("Setup bytes restored: %d" % len(sSetup))

# Capture an acquisition using :DIGItize.
do_command(":DIGItize CHANnel1")

# =====
# Analyze:
# =====
def analyze():

    # Make measurements.
    # -----
    do_command(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1")
    qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:SOURce?")
    print("Measure source: %s" % qresult)

    do_command(":MEASure:FREQuency")
    qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
    print("Measured frequency on channel 1: %s" % qresult)

    do_command(":MEASure:VAMPplitude")
    qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:VAMPplitude?")
    print("Measured vertical amplitude on channel 1: %s" % qresult)

    # Download the screen image.
    # -----
    do_command(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")

    sDisplay = do_query_ieee_block(":DISPLAY:DATA? PNG, COLOR")

    # Save display data values to file.
    f = open("screen_image.png", "wb")
    f.write(sDisplay)
    f.close()
    print("Screen image written to screen_image.png.")

    # Download waveform data.

```

```

# -----
# Set the waveform points mode.
do_command(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE RAW")
qresult = do_query_string(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE?")
print("Waveform points mode: %s" % qresult)

# Get the number of waveform points available.
do_command(":WAVEform:POINTS 10240")
qresult = do_query_string(":WAVEform:POINTS?")
print("Waveform points available: %s" % qresult)

# Set the waveform source.
do_command(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1")
qresult = do_query_string(":WAVEform:SOURce?")
print("Waveform source: %s" % qresult)

# Choose the format of the data returned:
do_command(":WAVEform:FORMAT BYTE")
print("Waveform format: %s" % do_query_string(":WAVEform:FORMAT?"))

# Display the waveform settings from preamble:
wav_form_dict = {
    0 : "BYTE",
    1 : "WORD",
    4 : "ASCII",
}
acq_type_dict = {
    0 : "NORMAL",
    1 : "PEAK",
    2 : "AVERage",
    3 : "HRESolution",
}

preamble_string = do_query_string(":WAVEform:PREamble?")
(
    wav_form, acq_type, wfmpnts, avgcnt, x_increment, x_origin,
    x_reference, y_increment, y_origin, y_reference
) = preamble_string.split(",")

print("Waveform format: %s" % wav_form_dict[int(wav_form)])
print("Acquire type: %s" % acq_type_dict[int(acq_type)])
print("Waveform points desired: %s" % wfmpnts)
print("Waveform average count: %s" % avgcnt)
print("Waveform X increment: %s" % x_increment)
print("Waveform X origin: %s" % x_origin)
print("Waveform X reference: %s" % x_reference)    # Always 0.
print("Waveform Y increment: %s" % y_increment)
print("Waveform Y origin: %s" % y_origin)
print("Waveform Y reference: %s" % y_reference)

# Get numeric values for later calculations.
x_increment = do_query_number(":WAVEform:XINCrement?")
x_origin = do_query_number(":WAVEform:XORigin?")
y_increment = do_query_number(":WAVEform:YINCrement?")
y_origin = do_query_number(":WAVEform:YORigin?")
y_reference = do_query_number(":WAVEform:YREFerence?")

```

```

# Get the waveform data.
sData = do_query_ieee_block(":WAVEform:DATA?")

# Unpack unsigned byte data.
values = struct.unpack("%dB" % len(sData), sData)
print("Number of data values: %d" % len(values))

# Save waveform data values to CSV file.
f = open("waveform_data.csv", "w")

for i in range(0, len(values) - 1):
    time_val = x_origin + (i * x_increment)
    voltage = ((values[i] - y_reference) * y_increment) + y_origin
    f.write("%E, %f\n" % (time_val, voltage))

f.close()
print("Waveform format BYTE data written to waveform_data.csv.")

# =====
# Send a command and check for errors:
# =====
def do_command(command, hide_params=False):

    if hide_params:
        (header, data) = command.split(" ", 1)
        if debug:
            print("\nCmd = '%s'" % header)
        else:
            if debug:
                print("\nCmd = '%s'" % command)

        InfiniiVision.write("%s" % command)

    if hide_params:
        check_instrument_errors(header)
    else:
        check_instrument_errors(command)

# =====
# Send a command and binary values and check for errors:
# =====
def do_command_ieee_block(command, values):
    if debug:
        print("Cmb = '%s'" % command)
    InfiniiVision.write_binary_values("%s " % command, values, datatype='B')
    check_instrument_errors(command)

# =====
# Send a query, check for errors, return string:
# =====
def do_query_string(query):
    if debug:

```

```

    print("Qys = '%s'" % query)
    result = InfiniiVision.query("%s" % query)
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result

# =====
# Send a query, check for errors, return floating-point value:
# =====
def do_query_number(query):
    if debug:
        print("Qyn = '%s'" % query)
    results = InfiniiVision.query("%s" % query)
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return float(results)

# =====
# Send a query, check for errors, return binary values:
# =====
def do_query_ieee_block(query):
    if debug:
        print("Qys = '%s'" % query)
    result = InfiniiVision.query_binary_values("%s" % query, datatype='s')
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result[0]

# =====
# Check for instrument errors:
# =====
def check_instrument_errors(command):

    while True:
        error_string = InfiniiVision.query(":SYSTem:ERRor?")
        if error_string:    # If there is an error string value.

            if error_string.find("+0," , 0, 3) == -1:    # Not "No error".

                print("ERROR: %s, command: '%s'" % (error_string, command))
                print("Exited because of error.")
                sys.exit(1)

            else:    # "No error"
                break

        else:    # :SYSTem:ERRor? should always return string.
            print("ERROR: :SYSTem:ERRor? returned nothing, command: '%s'" % command)
            print("Exited because of error.")
            sys.exit(1)

# =====
# Main program:
# =====

```

```
rm = visa.ResourceManager("C:\\Windows\\System32\\agvisa32.dll")
InfiniiVision = rm.open_resource("TCPIP0::a-mx3104a-90028.cos.is.keysight.com::inst0::INSTR")

InfiniiVision.timeout = 15000
InfiniiVision.clear()

# Initialize the oscilloscope, capture data, and analyze.
initialize()
capture()
analyze()

InfiniiVision.close()
print("End of program.")
sys.exit()
```

## VISA.NET Examples

These programming examples show how to use the VISA.NET drivers that come with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

- "VISA.NET Example in C#" on page 984
- "VISA.NET Example in Visual Basic .NET" on page 990

### VISA.NET Example in C#

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2013:

- 1 Open Visual Studio.
- 2 Choose **FILE > New > Project....**
- 3 In the New Project dialog box, select **.NET Framework 4.5.2**.
- 4 Create a new Visual C#, Console Application project.
- 5 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the C# source file.
- 6 Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
- 7 Add a reference to the VISA.NET driver:
  - a Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
  - b Choose **Add Reference....**
  - c In the Reference Manager dialog box, under **Assemblies**, select **Extensions**.
  - d In the "Targeting: .NET Framework 4.5.2" list, select the **Ivi.Visa Assembly** check box; then, click **OK**.
- 8 Build and run the program.

For more information, see the VISA.NET Help that comes with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

```
/*
 * Keysight VISA.NET Example in C#
 * -----
 * This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
 * features of your Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscope.
 * -----
 */

using System;
using System.IO;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;

using Ivi.Visa;
using Ivi.Visa.FormattedIO;
```

```

namespace Example
{
    class Program
    {

        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            // Change this variable to the address of your instrument
            string VISA_ADDRESS = "TCPIP0::141.121.230.6::inst0::INSTR";

            // Create a connection (session) to the instrument
            IMessageBasedSession session;
            try
            {
                session = GlobalResourceManager.Open(VISA_ADDRESS) as
                    IMessageBasedSession;
            }
            catch (NativeVisaException visaException)
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Couldn't connect.");
                Console.WriteLine("Error is:\r\n{0}\r\n", visaException);
                Console.WriteLine("Press any key to exit...");
                Console.ReadKey();
                return;
            }

            // Create a formatted I/O object which will help us format the
            // data we want to send/receive to/from the instrument
            MessageBasedFormattedIO myScope =
                new MessageBasedFormattedIO(session);

            // For Serial and TCP/IP socket connections enable the read
            // Termination Character, or read's will timeout
            if (session.ResourceName.Contains("ASRL") ||
                session.ResourceName.Contains("SOCKET"))
                session.TerminationCharacterEnabled = true;

            session.TimeoutMilliseconds = 20000;

            // Initialize - start from a known state.
            // =====
            string strResults;
            FileStream fStream;

            // Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
            myScope.WriteLine("*IDN?");
            strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
            Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults);

            // Clear status and load the default setup.
            myScope.WriteLine("*CLS");
            myScope.WriteLine("*RST");

            // Capture data.
            // =====
            // Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
            myScope.WriteLine(":AUToscale");
        }
    }
}

```

```

// Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE");
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:MODE?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}", strResults);

// Set EDGE trigger parameters.
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1");
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}", strResults);

myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5");
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge level: {0}", strResults);

myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive");
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}", strResults);

// Save oscilloscope configuration.
byte[] ResultsArray; // Results array.
int nLength; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
string strPath;

// Query and read setup string.
myScope.WriteLine(":SYSTem:SETup?");
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte();
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;

// Write setup string to file.
strPath = "c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp";
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
fStream.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}", nLength);

// Change settings with individual commands:

// Set vertical scale and offset.
myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05");
myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:SCALe?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}", strResults);

myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5");
myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}", strResults);

// Set horizontal scale and offset.
myScope.WriteLine(":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002");
myScope.WriteLine(":TIMEbase:SCALe?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();

```

```

Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}", strResults);

myScope.WriteLine(":TIMEbase:POSition 0.0");
myScope.WriteLine(":TIMEbase:POSition?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}", strResults);

// Set the acquisition type (NORMAL, PEAK, AVERAGE, or HRESolution
).
myScope.WriteLine(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMAL");
myScope.WriteLine(":ACQuire:TYPE?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}", strResults);

// Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
byte[] dataArray;
int nBytesWritten;

// Read setup string from file.
strPath = "c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp";
dataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath);
nBytesWritten = dataArray.Length;

// Restore setup string.
myScope.WriteLine(":SYSTem:SETup ");
myScope.WriteBinary(dataArray);
myScope.WriteLine("");
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten);

// Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
myScope.WriteLine(":DIGITIZE CHANnel1");

// Analyze the captured waveform.
// =====

// Make a couple of measurements.
// -----
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1");
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:SOURce?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}", strResults);

double fResult;
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:FREQuency");
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:FREQuency?");
fResult = myScope.ReadLineDouble();
Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000);

myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:VAMplitude");
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:VAMplitude?");
fResult = myScope.ReadLineDouble();
Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult);

// Download the screen image.
// -----
myScope.WriteLine(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF");

```

```

// Get the screen data.
myScope.WriteLine(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLOR");
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte();
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;

// Store the screen data to a file.
strPath = "c:\\scope\\data\\screen.png";
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
fStream.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}",
    nLength, strPath);

// Download waveform data.
// ----

// Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE RAW");
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}", strResults);

// Get the number of waveform points available.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:POINTS?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}", strResults);

// Set the waveform source.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1");
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:SOURce?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}", strResults);

// Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:FORMAT BYTE");
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:FORMAT?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}", strResults);

// Display the waveform settings:
double[] fResultsArray;
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:PREamble?");
fResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineListOfDouble();

double fFormat = fResultsArray[0];
if (fFormat == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE");
}
else if (fFormat == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD");
}
else if (fFormat == 2.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII");
}

```

```

double fType = fResultsArray[1];
if (fType == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMAl");
}
else if (fType == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK");
}
else if (fType == 2.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERage");
}
else if (fType == 3.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution");
}

double fPoints = fResultsArray[2];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints);

double fCount = fResultsArray[3];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount);

double fXincrement = fResultsArray[4];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement);

double fXorigin = fResultsArray[5];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin);

double fXreference = fResultsArray[6];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference);

double fYincrement = fResultsArray[7];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement);

double fYorigin = fResultsArray[8];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin);

double fYreference = fResultsArray[9];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference);

// Read waveform data.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:DATA?");
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte();
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength);

// Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\\scope\\data\\waveform_data.csv";
if (File.Exists(strPath)) File.Delete(strPath);

// Open file for output.
StreamWriter writer = File.CreateText(strPath);

// Output waveform data in CSV format.

```

```
        for (int i = 0; i < nLength - 1; i++)
            writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}",
                fXorigin + ((float)i * fXincrement),
                (((float)ResultsArray[i] - fYreference)
                 * fYincrement) + fYorigin);

        // Close output file.
        writer.Close();
        Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}",
            strPath);

        // Close the connection to the instrument
        // -----
        session.Dispose();

        Console.WriteLine("Press any key to exit...");
        Console.ReadKey();

    }
}
```

# VISA.NET Example in Visual Basic .NET

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2013:

- 1** Open Visual Studio.
  - 2** Choose **FILE > New > Project....**
  - 3** In the New Project dialog box, select **.NET Framework 4.5.2**.
  - 4** Create a new Visual Basic, Console Application project.
  - 5** Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the Visual Basic .NET source file.
  - 6** Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
  - 7** Add a reference to the VISA.NET driver:
    - a** Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
    - b** Choose **Add Reference...**
    - c** In the Reference Manager dialog box, under **Assemblies**, select **Extensions**.
    - d** In the "Targeting: .NET Framework 4.5.2" list, select the **Ivi.Visa Assembly** check box; then, click **OK**.
  - 8** Specify the Startup object:
    - a** Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
    - b** Choose **Properties**.
    - c** In the Properties dialog box, under **Application**, select the **Startup object:** field and choose **Sub Main**.
    - d** Save your change and close the Properties dialog box.

**9** Build and run the program.

For more information, see the VISA.NET driver help that comes with Keysight Command Expert.

```
'-----'
' Keysight VISA.NET Example in VB.NET
' -----
' This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
' features of your Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscope.
' -----'

Imports System
Imports System.IO
Imports System.Collections.Generic
Imports System.Text

Imports Ivi.Visa
Imports Ivi.Visa.FormattedIO

Namespace Example
    Class Program

        Public Shared Sub Main(args As String())
            ' Change this variable to the address of your instrument
            Dim VISA_ADDRESS As String = "TCPIPO::141.121.230.6::inst0::INSTR"

            ' Create a connection (session) to the instrument
            Dim session As IMessageBasedSession
            Try
                session = TryCast(GlobalResourceManager.Open(VISA_ADDRESS), _
                    IMessageBasedSession)
                Catch visaException As NativeVisaException
                    Console.WriteLine("Couldn't connect.")
                    Console.WriteLine("Error is:" & vbCrLf & "{0}" _ 
                        & vbCrLf & vbCrLf, visaException)
                    Console.WriteLine("Press any key to exit...")
                    Console.ReadKey()
                    Return
                End Try

                ' Create a formatted I/O object which will help us format the
                ' data we want to send/receive to/from the instrument
                Dim myScope As New MessageBasedFormattedIO(session)

                ' For Serial and TCP/IP socket connections enable the read
                ' Termination Character, or read's will timeout
                If session.ResourceName.Contains("ASRL") OrElse _
                    session.ResourceName.Contains("SOCKET") Then
                    session.TerminationCharacterEnabled = True
                End If

                session.TimeoutMilliseconds = 20000

                ' Initialize - start from a known state.
                ' =====
            End Sub
        End Class
    End Namespace
```

```

Dim strResults As String
Dim fStream As FileStream

' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
myScope.WriteLine("*IDN?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults)

' Clear status and load the default setup.
myScope.WriteLine("*CLS")
myScope.WriteLine("*RST")

' Capture data.
' =====
' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
myScope.WriteLine(":AUToscale")

' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:MODE?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}", strResults)

' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1")
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}", strResults)

myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge level: {0}", strResults)

myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}", strResults)

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
Dim ResultsArray As Byte()
' Results array.
Dim nLength As Integer
' Number of bytes returned from instrument.
Dim strPath As String

' Query and read setup string.
myScope.WriteLine(":SYSTem:SETup?")
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte()
nLength = ResultsArray.Length

' Write setup string to file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
fStream.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}", nLength)

```

```

' Change settings with individual commands:

' Set vertical scale and offset.
myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:SCALE 0.05")
myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:SCALE?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}", strResults)

myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}", strResults)

' Set horizontal scale and offset.
myScope.WriteLine(":TIMEbase:SCALE 0.0002")
myScope.WriteLine(":TIMEbase:SCALE?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}", strResults)

myScope.WriteLine(":TIMEbase:POSITION 0.0")
myScope.WriteLine(":TIMEbase:POSITION?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}", strResults)

' Set the acquisition type (NORMAL, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution)

myScope.WriteLine(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMAL")
myScope.WriteLine(":ACQuire:TYPE?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}", strResults)

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
Dim dataArray As Byte()
Dim nBytesWritten As Integer

' Read setup string from file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
dataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath)
nBytesWritten = dataArray.Length

' Restore setup string.
myScope.WriteLine(":SYSTem:SETup ")
myScope.WriteBinary(dataArray)
myScope.WriteLine("")
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten)

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGITIZE.
myScope.WriteLine(":DIGITIZE CHANnel1")

' Analyze the captured waveform.
' =====

' Make a couple of measurements.
' -----
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1")
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:SOURce?")

```

```

strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}", strResults)

Dim fResult As Double
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:FREQuency")
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
fResult = myScope.ReadLineDouble()
Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000)

myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:VAMPplitude")
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:VAMPplitude?")
fResult = myScope.ReadLineDouble()
Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult)

' Download the screen image.
' -----
myScope.WriteLine(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")

' Get the screen data.
myScope.WriteLine(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLOR")
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte()
nLength = ResultsArray.Length

' Store the screen data to a file.
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
fStream.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}", _
    nLength, strPath)

' Download waveform data.
' ----

' Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE RAW")
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}", strResults)

' Get the number of waveform points available.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:POINTS?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}", strResults)

' Set the waveform source.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1")
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:SOURce?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}", strResults)

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:FORMAT BYTE")
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:FORMAT?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}", strResults)

```

```

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim fResultsArray As Double()
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:PREamble?")
fResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineListOfDouble()

Dim fFormat As Double = fResultsArray(0)
If fFormat = 0.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE")
ElseIf fFormat = 1.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD")
ElseIf fFormat = 2.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII")
End If

Dim fType As Double = fResultsArray(1)
If fType = 0.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMAL")
ElseIf fType = 1.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK")
ElseIf fType = 2.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERAGE")
ElseIf fType = 3.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution")
End If

Dim fPoints As Double = fResultsArray(2)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints)

Dim fCount As Double = fResultsArray(3)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount)

Dim fXincrement As Double = fResultsArray(4)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement)

Dim fXorigin As Double = fResultsArray(5)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin)

Dim fXreference As Double = fResultsArray(6)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference)

Dim fYincrement As Double = fResultsArray(7)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement)

Dim fYorigin As Double = fResultsArray(8)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin)

Dim fYreference As Double = fResultsArray(9)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference)

' Read waveform data.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:DATA?")
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte()
nLength = ResultsArray.Length
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength)

' Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"

```

```
If File.Exists(strPath) Then
    File.Delete(strPath)
End If

' Open file for output.
Dim writer As StreamWriter = File.CreateText(strPath)

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
For i As Integer = 0 To nLength - 2
    writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}", _
        fXorigin + (CSng(i) * fXincrement), _
        ((CSng(ResultsArray(i)) - fYreference) _ 
         * fYincrement) + fYorigin)
Next

' Close output file.
writer.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}", _
    strPath)

' Close the connection to the instrument
' -----
session.Dispose()

Console.WriteLine("Press any key to exit...")
Console.ReadKey()

End Sub
End Class
End Namespace
```

## SICL Examples

- "SICL Example in C" on page 997
- "SICL Example in Visual Basic" on page 1006

### SICL Example in C

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

- 1 Open Visual Studio.
- 2 Create a new Visual C++, Win32, Win32 Console Application project.
- 3 In the Win32 Application Wizard, click **Next >**. Then, check **Empty project**, and click **Finish**.
- 4 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into a file named "example.c" in the project directory.
- 5 In Visual Studio 2008, right-click the Source Files folder, choose **Add > Add Existing Item...**, select the example.c file, and click **Add**.
- 6 Edit the program to use the SICL address of your oscilloscope.
- 7 Choose **Project > Properties....** In the Property Pages dialog, update these project settings:
  - a Under Configuration Properties, Linker, Input, add "sicl32.lib" to the Additional Dependencies field.
  - b Under Configuration Properties, C/C++, Code Generation, select Multi-threaded DLL for the Runtime Library field.
  - c Click **OK** to close the Property Pages dialog.
- 8 Add the include files and library files search paths:
  - a Choose **Tools > Options....**
  - b In the Options dialog, select **VC++ Directories** under Projects and Solutions.
  - c Show directories for **Include files**, and add the include directory (for example, Program Files\Agilent\IO Libraries Suite\include).
  - d Show directories for **Library files**, and add the library files directory (for example, Program Files\Agilent\IO Libraries Suite\lib).
  - e Click **OK** to close the Options dialog.
- 9 Build and run the program.

```
/*
 * Keysight SICL Example in C
 * -----
 * This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
 * features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
 */
#include <stdio.h>           /* For printf() . */
```

```

#include <string.h>           /* For strcpy(), strcat(). */
#include <time.h>            /* For clock(). */
#include <sicl.h>             /* Keysight SICL routines. */

#define SICL_ADDRESS      "usb0[2391::6054::US50210029::0]"
#define TIMEOUT          5000
#define IEEEBLOCK_SPACE  100000

/* Function prototypes */
void initialize(void);           /* Initialize to known state. */
void capture(void);              /* Capture the waveform. */
void analyze(void);              /* Analyze the captured waveform. */

void do_command(char *command);   /* Send command. */
int do_command_ieeeblock(char *command); /* Command w/IEEE block. */
void do_query_string(char *query); /* Query for string. */
void do_query_number(char *query); /* Query for number. */
void do_query_numbers(char *query); /* Query for numbers. */
int do_query_ieeeblock(char *query); /* Query for IEEE block. */
void check_instrument_errors();   /* Check for inst errors. */

/* Global variables */
INST id;                         /* Device session ID. */
char str_result[256] = {0};        /* Result from do_query_string(). */
double num_result;                /* Result from do_query_number(). */
unsigned char ieeeblock_data[IEEEBLOCK_SPACE]; /* Result from
   do_query_ieeeblock(). */
double dbl_results[10];           /* Result from do_query_numbers(). */

/* Main Program
 * -----
void main(void)
{
    /* Install a default SICL error handler that logs an error message
     * and exits. On Windows 98SE or Windows Me, view messages with
     * the SICL Message Viewer. For Windows 2000 or XP, use the Event
     * Viewer.
    */
    ionerror(I_ERROR_EXIT);

    /* Open a device session using the SICL_ADDRESS */
    id = iopen(SICL_ADDRESS);

    if (id == 0)
    {
        printf ("Oscilloscope iopen failed!\n");
    }
    else
    {
        printf ("Oscilloscope session opened!\n");
    }

    /* Initialize - start from a known state. */
    initialize();

    /* Capture data. */
    capture();
}

```

```

/* Analyze the captured waveform. */
analyze();

/* Close the device session to the instrument. */
iclose(id);
printf ("Program execution is complete...\n");

/* For WIN16 programs, call _siclcleanup before exiting to release
 * resources allocated by SICL for this application. This call is
 * a no-op for WIN32 programs.
 */
_siclcleanup();
}

/* Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
 * -----
void initialize (void)
{
    /* Set the I/O timeout value for this session to 5 seconds. */
    itimeout(id, TIMEOUT);

    /* Clear the interface. */
    iclear(id);

    /* Get and display the device's *IDN? string. */
    do_query_string("*IDN?");
    printf("Oscilloscope *IDN? string: %s\n", str_result);

    /* Clear status and load the default setup. */
    do_command("*CLS");
    do_command("*RST");
}

/* Capture the waveform.
 * -----
void capture (void)
{
    int num_bytes;
    FILE *fp;

    /* Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
     * -----
    do_command(":AUToscale");

    /* Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source. */
    do_command(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:MODE?");
    printf("Trigger mode: %s\n", str_result);

    /* Set EDGE trigger parameters. */
    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?");
    printf("Trigger edge source: %s\n", str_result);

    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?");
}

```

```

printf("Trigger edge level: %s\n", str_result);

do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive");
do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?");
printf("Trigger edge slope: %s\n", str_result);

/* Save oscilloscope configuration.
 * -----
 */

/* Read system setup. */
num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(":SYSTem:SETUp?");
printf("Read setup string query (%d bytes).\n", num_bytes);

/* Write setup string to file. */
fp = fopen ("c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp", "wb");
num_bytes = fwrite(ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char), num_bytes,
    fp);
fclose (fp);
printf("Wrote setup string (%d bytes) to ", num_bytes);
printf("c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp.\n");

/* Change settings with individual commands:
 * -----
 */

/* Set vertical scale and offset. */
do_command(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05");
do_query_string(":CHANnel1:SCALe?");
printf("Channel 1 vertical scale: %s\n", str_result);

do_command(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5");
do_query_string(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?");
printf("Channel 1 offset: %s\n", str_result);

/* Set horizontal scale and position. */
do_command(":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002");
do_query_string(":TIMEbase:SCALe?");
printf("Timebase scale: %s\n", str_result);

do_command(":TIMEbase:POSIon 0.0");
do_query_string(":TIMEbase:POSIon?");
printf("Timebase position: %s\n", str_result);

/* Set the acquisition type (NORMAL, PEAK, AVERAGE, or HRESolution). */
do_command(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMAL");
do_query_string(":ACQuire:TYPE?");
printf("Acquire type: %s\n", str_result);

/* Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
 * -----
 */

/* Read setup string from file. */
fp = fopen ("c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp", "rb");
num_bytes = fread (ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char),
    IEEEBLOCK_SPACE, fp);
fclose (fp);
printf("Read setup string (%d bytes) from file ", num_bytes);

```

```

printf("c:\\\\scope\\\\config\\\\setup.stp.\n");

/* Restore setup string. */
num_bytes = do_command_ieeeblock(":SYSTem:SEtUp", num_bytes);
printf("Restored setup string (%d bytes).\n", num_bytes);

/* Capture an acquisition using :DIGItize.
 * -----
do_command(":DIGItize CHANnel1");
}

/* Analyze the captured waveform.
 * -----
void analyze (void)
{
    double wav_format;
    double acq_type;
    double wav_points;
    double avg_count;
    double x_increment;
    double x_origin;
    double x_reference;
    double y_increment;
    double y_origin;
    double y_reference;

    FILE *fp;
    int num_bytes; /* Number of bytes returned from instrument. */
    int i;

    /* Make a couple of measurements.
     * -----
do_command(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1");
do_query_string(":MEASure:SOURce?");
printf("Measure source: %s\n", str_result);

do_command(":MEASure:FREQuency");
do_query_number(":MEASure:FREQuency?");
printf("Frequency: %.4f kHz\n", num_result / 1000);

do_command(":MEASure:VAMplitude");
do_query_number(":MEASure:VAMplitude?");
printf("Vertical amplitude: %.2f V\n", num_result);

/* Download the screen image.
 * -----
do_command(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF");

/* Read screen image. */
num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COlor");
printf("Screen image bytes: %d\n", num_bytes);

/* Write screen image bytes to file. */
fp = fopen ("c:\\\\scope\\\\data\\\\screen.png", "wb");
num_bytes = fwrite(ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char), num_bytes,
                  fp);
fclose (fp);
}

```

```

printf("Wrote screen image (%d bytes) to ", num_bytes);
printf("c:\\scope\\data\\screen.png.\n");

/* Download waveform data.
 * -----
 */

/* Set the waveform points mode. */
do_command(":WAVEform:POINTs:MODE RAW");
do_query_string(":WAVEform:POINTs:MODE?");
printf("Waveform points mode: %s\n", str_result);

/* Get the number of waveform points available. */
do_command(":WAVEform:POINTs 10240");
do_query_string(":WAVEform:POINTs?");
printf("Waveform points available: %s\n", str_result);

/* Set the waveform source. */
do_command(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1");
do_query_string(":WAVEform:SOURCE?");
printf("Waveform source: %s\n", str_result);

/* Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII): */
do_command(":WAVEform:FORMAT BYTE");
do_query_string(":WAVEform:FORMAT?");
printf("Waveform format: %s\n", str_result);

/* Display the waveform settings: */
do_query_numbers(":WAVEform:PREamble?");

wav_format = dbl_results[0];
if (wav_format == 0.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: BYTE\n");
}
else if (wav_format == 1.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: WORD\n");
}
else if (wav_format == 2.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: ASCii\n");
}

acq_type = dbl_results[1];
if (acq_type == 0.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: NORMAl\n");
}
else if (acq_type == 1.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: PEAK\n");
}
else if (acq_type == 2.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: AVERage\n");
}
else if (acq_type == 3.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: HISTogram\n");
}

```

```

{
    printf("Acquire type: HRESolution\n");
}

wav_points = dbl_results[2];
printf("Waveform points: %e\n", wav_points);

avg_count = dbl_results[3];
printf("Waveform average count: %e\n", avg_count);

x_increment = dbl_results[4];
printf("Waveform X increment: %e\n", x_increment);

x_origin = dbl_results[5];
printf("Waveform X origin: %e\n", x_origin);

x_reference = dbl_results[6];
printf("Waveform X reference: %e\n", x_reference);

y_increment = dbl_results[7];
printf("Waveform Y increment: %e\n", y_increment);

y_origin = dbl_results[8];
printf("Waveform Y origin: %e\n", y_origin);

y_reference = dbl_results[9];
printf("Waveform Y reference: %e\n", y_reference);

/* Read waveform data. */
num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(":WAVEFORM:DATA?");
printf("Number of data values: %d\n", num_bytes);

/* Open file for output. */
fp = fopen("c:\\scope\\data\\waveform_data.csv", "wb");

/* Output waveform data in CSV format. */
for (i = 0; i < num_bytes - 1; i++)
{
    /* Write time value, voltage value. */
    fprintf(fp, "%9f, %6f\n",
            x_origin + ((float)i * x_increment),
            (((float)ieeeblock_data[i] - y_reference) * y_increment)
            + y_origin);
}

/* Close output file. */
fclose(fp);
printf("Waveform format BYTE data written to ");
printf("c:\\scope\\data\\waveform_data.csv.\n");
}

/* Send a command to the instrument.
 * -----
void do_command(command)
char *command;
{
    char message[80];

```

```

        strcpy(message, command);
        strcat(message, "\n");
        iprintf(id, message);

        check_instrument_errors();
    }

/* Command with IEEE definite-length block.
 * -----
int do_command_ieeeblock(command, num_bytes)
char *command;
int num_bytes;
{
    char message[80];
    int data_length;

    strcpy(message, command);
    strcat(message, "#8%08d");
    iprintf(id, message, num_bytes);
    ifwrite(id, ieeeblock_data, num_bytes, 1, &data_length);

    check_instrument_errors();

    return(data_length);
}

/* Query for a string result.
 * -----
void do_query_string(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    iprintf(id, message);

    iscanf(id, "%t\n", str_result);

    check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Query for a number result.
 * -----
void do_query_number(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    iprintf(id, message);

    iscanf(id, "%lf", &num_result);

    check_instrument_errors();
}

```

```

}

/* Query for numbers result.
 * -----
void do_query_numbers(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    sprintf(id, message);

    iscanf(id, "%,10lf\n", dbl_results);

    check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Query for an IEEE definite-length block result.
 * -----
int do_query_ieeeblock(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];
    int data_length;

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    sprintf(id, message);

    data_length = IEEEBLOCK_SPACE;
    iscanf(id, "%#b", &data_length, ieeeblock_data);

    if (data_length == IEEEBLOCK_SPACE )
    {
        printf("IEEE block buffer full: ");
        printf("May not have received all data.\n");
    }

    check_instrument_errors();

    return(data_length);
}

/* Check for instrument errors.
 * -----
void check_instrument_errors()
{
    char str_err_val[256] = {0};
    char str_out[800] = "";

    ipromptf(id, ":SYSTem:ERRor?\n", "%t", str_err_val);
    while(strncmp(str_err_val, "+0,No error", 3) != 0 )
    {
        strcat(str_out, ", ");
        strcat(str_out, str_err_val);
        ipromptf(id, ":SYSTem:ERRor?\n", "%t", str_err_val);
}

```

```

    }

    if (strcmp(str_out, "") != 0)
    {
        printf("INST Error%s\n", str_out);
        iflush(id, I_BUF_READ | I_BUF_WRITE);
    }
}

```

## SICL Example in Visual Basic

To run this example in Visual Basic for Applications:

- 1 Start the application that provides Visual Basic for Applications (for example, Microsoft Excel).
- 2 Press ALT+F11 to launch the Visual Basic editor.
- 3 Add the sicl32.bas file to your project:
  - a Choose **File > Import File....**
  - b Navigate to the header file, sicl32.bas (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite and found in the Program Files\Agilent\IO Libraries Suite\include directory), select it, and click **Open**.
- 4 Choose **Insert > Module**.
- 5 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the editor.
- 6 Edit the program to use the SICL address of your oscilloscope, and save the changes.
- 7 Run the program.

```

'
' Keysight SICL Example in Visual Basic
' -----
' This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
' features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
' -----


Option Explicit

Public id As Integer      ' Session to instrument.

' Declare variables to hold numeric values returned by
' ivscanf/ifread.
Public dblQueryResult As Double
Public Const ByteArraySize = 5000000
Public retCount As Long
Public byteArray(ByteArraySize) As Byte

' Declare fixed length string variable to hold string value returned
' by ivscanf.
Public strQueryResult As String * 200

' For Sleep subroutine.

```

```

Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

'
' Main Program
' -----
'

Sub Main()

    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

    ' Open a device session using the SICL_ADDRESS.
    id = iopen("usb0[2391::6054::US50210029::0]")
    Call itimeout(id, 5000)

    ' Initialize - start from a known state.
    Initialize

    ' Capture data.
    Capture

    ' Analyze the captured waveform.
    Analyze

    ' Close the vi session and the resource manager session.
    Call iclose(id)

    Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
    End

End Sub

'
' Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
' -----
'

Private Sub Initialize()

    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

    ' Clear the interface.
    Call iclear(id)

    ' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    strQueryResult = DoQueryString("*IDN?")
    MsgBox "Result is: " + RTrim(strQueryResult), vbOKOnly, "*IDN? Result"

    ' Clear status and load the default setup.
    DoCommand "*CLS"
    DoCommand "*RST"

    Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

```

```

    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Sub

'

' Capture the waveform.
' -----
Private Sub Capture()

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
' -----
DoCommand ":AUToscale"

' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
DoCommand ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
Debug.Print "Trigger mode: " + _
DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?")

' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge source: " + _
DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")

DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge level: " + _
DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")

DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge slope: " + _
DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
' -----
Dim lngSetupStringSize As Long
lngSetupStringSize = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(":SYSTem:SETup?")
Debug.Print "Setup bytes saved: " + CStr(lngSetupStringSize)

' Output setup string to a file:
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
    Kill strPath      ' Remove file if it exists.
End If

' Open file for output.
Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
Dim lngI As Long
For lngI = 0 To lngSetupStringSize - 1
    Put hFile, , byteArray(lngI)      ' Write data.
Next lngI

```

```

        Close hFile      ' Close file.

        ' Change settings with individual commands:
        ' -----
        ' Set vertical scale and offset.
        DoCommand ":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05"
        Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical scale: " + _
                    DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:SCALe?")

        DoCommand ":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5"
        Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical offset: " + _
                    DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")

        ' Set horizontal scale and position.
        DoCommand ":TIMEbase:SCALe 0.0002"
        Debug.Print "Timebase scale: " + _
                    DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:SCALe?")

        DoCommand ":TIMEbase:POSIon 0.0"
        Debug.Print "Timebase position: " + _
                    DoQueryString(":TIMEbase:POSIon?")

        ' Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution).
        DoCommand ":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal"
        Debug.Print "Acquire type: " + _
                    DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?")

        ' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
        ' -----
        strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
        Open strPath For Binary Access Read As hFile      ' Open file for input.
        Dim lngSetupFileSize As Long
        lngSetupFileSize = LOF(hFile)      ' Length of file.
        Get hFile, , byteArray      ' Read data.
        Close hFile      ' Close file.
        ' Write setup string back to oscilloscope using ":SYSTem:SETup"
        ' command:
        Dim lngRestored As Long
        lngRestored = DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup", lngSetupFileSize)
        Debug.Print "Setup bytes restored: " + CStr(lngRestored)

        ' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
        ' -----
        DoCommand ":DIGitize CHANnel1"

        Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
        MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
        End

End Sub

        '
        ' Analyze the captured waveform.

```

```

' -----
Private Sub Analyze()

    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

    ' Make a couple of measurements.
    ' -----
    DoCommand ":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1"
    Debug.Print "Measure source: " + _
        DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?")

    DoCommand ":MEASure:FREQuency"
    dblQueryResult = DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
    MsgBox "Frequency:" + vbCrLf + _
        FormatNumber(dblQueryResult / 1000, 4) + " kHz"

    DoCommand ":MEASure:VAMPplitude"
    dblQueryResult = DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMPplitude?")
    MsgBox "Vertical amplitude:" + vbCrLf + _
        FormatNumber(dblQueryResult, 4) + " V"

    ' Download the screen image.
    ' -----
    DoCommand ":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF"

    ' Get screen image.
    Dim lngBlockSize As Long
    lngBlockSize = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(":DISPLAY:DATA? PNG, COLOR")
    Debug.Print "Screen image bytes: " + CStr(lngBlockSize)

    ' Save screen image to a file:
    Dim strPath As String
    strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
    If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
        Kill strPath      ' Remove file if it exists.
    End If
    Dim hFile As Long
    hFile = FreeFile
    Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
    Dim lngI As Long
    ' Skip past header.
    For lngI = CInt(Chr(byteArray(1))) + 2 To lngBlockSize - 1
        Put hFile, , byteArray(lngI)      ' Write data.
    Next lngI
    Close hFile      ' Close file.
    MsgBox "Screen image written to " + strPath

    ' Download waveform data.
    ' -----

    ' Set the waveform points mode.
    DoCommand ":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE RAW"
    Debug.Print "Waveform points mode: " + _
        DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POINTS:MODE?")

    ' Get the number of waveform points available.

```

```

DoCommand ":WAVeform:POINTs 10240"
Debug.Print "Waveform points available: " + _
    DoQueryString(":WAVeform:POINTs?")

' Set the waveform source.
DoCommand ":WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Waveform source: " + _
    DoQueryString(":WAVeform:SOURce?")

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
DoCommand ":WAVeform:FORMAT BYTE"
Debug.Print "Waveform format: " + _
    DoQueryString(":WAVeform:FORMAT?")

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim Preamble() As Double
Dim intFormat As Integer
Dim intType As Integer
Dim lngPoints As Long
Dim lngCount As Long
Dim dblXIncrement As Double
Dim dblXOrigin As Double
Dim lngXReference As Long
Dim sngYIncrement As Single
Dim sngYOrigin As Single
Dim lngYReference As Long

Preamble() = DoQueryNumbers(":WAVeform:PREamble?")

intFormat = Preamble(0)
intType = Preamble(1)
lngPoints = Preamble(2)
lngCount = Preamble(3)
dblXIncrement = Preamble(4)
dblXOrigin = Preamble(5)
lngXReference = Preamble(6)
sngYIncrement = Preamble(7)
sngYOrigin = Preamble(8)
lngYReference = Preamble(9)

If intFormat = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: BYTE"
ElseIf intFormat = 1 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: WORD"
ElseIf intFormat = 2 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: ASCII"
End If

If intType = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: NORMAL"
ElseIf intType = 1 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: PEAK"
ElseIf intType = 2 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: AVERAGE"
ElseIf intType = 3 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: HRESolution"
End If

```

```

Debug.Print "Waveform points: " + _
FormatNumber(lngPoints, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform average count: " + _
FormatNumber(lngCount, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform X increment: " + _
Format(dblXIncrement, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform X origin: " + _
Format(dblXOrigin, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform X reference: " + _
FormatNumber(lngXReference, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform Y increment: " + _
Format(sngYIncrement, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform Y origin: " + _
FormatNumber(sngYOrigin, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform Y reference: " + _
FormatNumber(lngYReference, 0)

' Get the waveform data
Dim lngNumBytes As Long
lngNumBytes = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(":WAVEFORM:DATA?")
Debug.Print "Number of data values: " + _
CStr(lngNumBytes - CInt(Chr(byteArray(1))) - 2)

' Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"

' Open file for output.
Open strPath For Output Access Write Lock Write As hFile

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
Dim lngDataValue As Long

' Skip past header.
For lngI = CInt(Chr(byteArray(1))) + 2 To lngNumBytes - 2
    lngDataValue = CLng(byteArray(lngI))

    ' Write time value, voltage value.
    Print #hFile, _
        FormatNumber(dblXOrigin + (lngI * dblXIncrement), 9) + _
        ",", " + _
        FormatNumber(((lngDataValue - lngYReference) * _
        sngYIncrement) + sngYOrigin)

Next lngI

' Close output file.
Close hFile      ' Close file.
MsgBox "Waveform format BYTE data written to " + _
"c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv."

```

```

        Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Sub

Private Sub DoCommand(command As String)

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Call ivprintf(id, command + vbLf)

CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Sub

Private Function DoCommandIEEEBlock(command As String, _
    lngBlockSize As Long)

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

' Send command part.
Call ivprintf(id, command + " ")

' Write definite-length block bytes.
Call ifwrite(id, byteArray(), lngBlockSize, vbNull, retCount)

' retCount is now actual number of bytes written.
DoCommandIEEEBlock = retCount

CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Function

Private Function DoQueryString(query As String) As String

Dim actual As Long

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

```

```

Dim strResult As String * 200

Call ivprintf(id, query + vbLf)
Call ivscanf(id, "%200t", strResult)
DoQueryString = strResult

CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Function

Private Function DoQueryNumber(query As String) As Double

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim dblResult As Double

Call ivprintf(id, query + vbLf)
Call ivscanf(id, "%lf" + vbLf, dblResult)
DoQueryNumber = dblResult

CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Function

Private Function DoQueryNumbers(query As String) As Double()

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim dblResults(10) As Double

Call ivprintf(id, query + vbLf)
Call ivscanf(id, "%,10lf" + vbLf, dblResults)
DoQueryNumbers = dblResults

CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

```

```

End Function

Private Function DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(query As String) As Long

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

' Send query.
Call ivprintf(id, query + vbLf)

' Read definite-length block bytes.
Sleep 2000    ' Delay before reading data.
Call ifread(id, byteArray(), ByteArraySize, vbNull, retCount)

' Get number of block length digits.
Dim intLengthDigits As Integer
intLengthDigits = CInt(Chr(byteArray(1)))

' Get block length from those digits.
Dim strBlockLength As String
strBlockLength = ""
Dim i As Integer
For i = 2 To intLengthDigits + 1
    strBlockLength = strBlockLength + Chr(byteArray(i))
Next

' Return number of bytes in block plus header.
DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes = CLng(strBlockLength) + intLengthDigits + 2

CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Function

Private Sub CheckInstrumentErrors()

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim strErrVal As String * 200
Dim strOut As String

Call ivprintf(id, ":SYSTem:ERRor?" + vbLf)    ' Query any errors data.
Call ivscanf(id, "%200t", strErrVal)    ' Read: Errnum, "Error String".
While Val(strErrVal) <> 0                ' End if find: +0,"No Error".
    strOut = strOut + "INST Error: " + strErrVal
    Call ivprintf(id, ":SYSTem:ERRor?" + vbLf)    ' Request error message
    Call ivscanf(id, "%200t", strErrVal)    ' Read error message.
Wend

If Not strOut = "" Then

```

## 38 Programming Examples

```
    MsgBox strOut, vbExclamation, "INST Error Messages"
    Call iflush(id, I_BUF_READ Or I_BUF_WRITE)

End If

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
    End

End Sub
```

## SCPI.NET Examples

You can also program the oscilloscope using the SCPI.NET drivers that come with Keysight's free Command Expert software.

While you can write code manually using the SCPI.NET drivers, you can also use the Command Expert software to:

- Connect to instruments and control them interactively using SCPI command sets.
- Quickly prototype and test command sequences.
- Generate C#, VB.NET, or C/C++ code for command sequences.
- Find, download, and install SCPI command sets.
- Browse command trees, search for commands, and view command descriptions.

The Command Expert suite also comes with Add-ons for easy instrument control and measurement data retrieval in NI LabVIEW, Microsoft Excel, Keysight VEE, and Keysight SystemVue.

To download the Keysight Command Expert software, see:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/commandexpert>

For more on programming with the SCPI.NET drivers, see "Using SCPI.NET Drivers" in the help that comes with Keysight Command Expert.



# Index

## Symbols

+9.9E+37, infinity representation, 901  
+9.9E+37, measurement error, 385

## Numerics

0 (zero) values in waveform data, 737  
1 (one) values in waveform data, 737  
7000B Series oscilloscopes, command differences from, 44  
82350A GPIB interface, 6

## A

absolute math function, 327  
absolute value math function, 306  
AC coupling, trigger edge, 678  
AC input coupling for specified channel, 242  
AC RMS measured on waveform, 427  
accumulate activity, 169  
ACQuire commands, 203  
acquire data, 177, 215  
acquire mode on autoscale, 173  
acquire reset conditions, 153, 627  
acquire sample rate, 214  
ACQuire subsystem, 61  
acquired data points, 208  
acquisition count, 206  
acquisition mode, 203, 207, 754  
acquisition type, 203, 215  
acquisition types, 729  
active edges, 169  
active printer, 338  
activity logic levels, 169  
activity on digital channels, 169  
add function, 749  
add math function, 306, 327  
add math function as g(t) source, 320  
address field size, IIC serial decode, 526  
address of network printer, 343  
address, IIC trigger pattern, 529  
Addresses softkey, 50  
AER (Arm Event Register), 170, 185, 187, 877  
ALB waveform data format, 36  
all (snapshot) measurement, 387  
ALL segments waveform save option, 499  
AM demo signal, 260

AM depth, waveform generator modulation, 773  
AM modulation type, waveform generator, 783  
amplitude, vertical, 421  
amplitude, waveform generator, 789  
analog channel coupling, 242  
analog channel display, 243  
analog channel impedance, 244  
analog channel input, 812  
analog channel inversion, 245  
analog channel labels, 246, 284  
analog channel offset, 247  
analog channel protection lock, 630  
analog channel range, 254  
analog channel scale, 255  
analog channel source for glitch, 691  
analog channel units, 256  
analog channels only oscilloscopes, 5  
analog probe attenuation, 248  
analog probe head type, 249  
analog probe sensing, 813  
analog probe skew, 251, 811  
analyzing captured data, 57  
angle brackets, 134  
annotate channels, 246  
annotation background, display, 276  
annotation color, display, 277  
annotation text, display, 278  
annotation, display, 275  
apply network printer connection settings, 344  
area for hardcopy print, 337  
area for saved image, 848  
Arm Event Register (AER), 170, 185, 187, 877  
arming edge slope, Edge Then Edge trigger, 666  
arming edge source, Edge Then Edge trigger, 667  
arrange waveforms, 815  
ASCII format, 739  
ASCII format for data transfer, 732  
ASCII string, quoted, 134  
ASCIixy waveform data format, 496  
assign channel names, 246  
attenuation factor (external trigger) probe, 299  
attenuation for oscilloscope probe, 248  
AUT option for probe sense, 813, 817  
Auto Range capability for DVM, 290  
auto set up, trigger level, 659  
auto trigger sweep mode, 653

automask create, 439  
automask source, 440  
automask units, 441  
automatic measurements constants, 248  
automatic probe type detection, 813, 817  
autoscale, 171  
autoscale acquire mode, 173  
autoscale channels, 174  
AUToscale command, 60  
average value measurement, 422  
averaging acquisition type, 204, 731  
averaging, synchronizing with, 890  
Ax + B math function, 306, 327

## B

bandwidth filter limits, 240, 298  
bandwidth filter limits to 20 MHz, 241  
base 10 exponential math function, 307, 327  
base value measurement, 423  
base, UART trigger, 579  
basic instrument functions, 140  
baud rate, 516, 539, 568  
begin acquisition, 177, 195, 197  
BHARris window for minimal spectral leakage, 317  
binary block data, 134, 280, 638, 737  
BINary waveform data format, 496  
bind levels for masks, 460  
bit order, 569  
bit order, SPI decode, 551  
bit rate measurement, 388  
bit selection command, bus, 219  
bit weights, 145  
bitmap display, 280  
bits in Service Request Enable Register, 158  
bits in Standard Event Status Enable Register, 143  
bits in Status Byte Register, 160  
bits selection command, bus, 220  
blank, 176  
block data, 134, 148, 638  
block response data, 64  
blocking synchronization, 885  
blocking wait, 884  
BMP format screen image data, 280  
braces, 133  
built-in measurements, 57  
burst data demo signal, 261  
burst, minimum time before next, 674

bus bit selection command, 219  
 bus bits selection commands, 220  
 bus clear command, 222  
 bus commands, 218  
 BUS data format, 734  
 bus display, 223  
 bus label command, 224  
 bus mask command, 225  
 BUS<n> commands, 217  
 button disable, 625  
 button, calibration protect, 232  
 byte format for data transfer, 733, 739  
 BYTeorder, 735

**C**

C, SICL library example, 997  
 C, VISA library example, 937  
 C#, VISA COM example, 913  
 C#, VISA example, 956  
 C#, VISA.NET example, 984  
 CAL PROTECT button, 232  
 CAL PROTECT switch, 228  
 calculating preshoot of waveform, 408  
 calculating the waveform overshoot, 402  
 calibrate, 229, 230, 232, 236  
 CALibrate commands, 227  
 calibrate date, 229  
 calibrate introduction, 228  
 calibrate label, 230  
 calibrate output, 231  
 calibrate start, 233  
 calibrate status, 234  
 calibrate switch, 232  
 calibrate temperature, 235  
 calibrate time, 236  
 CAN acknowledge, 515  
 CAN baud rate, 516  
 CAN demo signal, 261  
 CAN frame counters, reset, 512  
 CAN SEARch commands, 592  
 CAN serial bus commands, 508  
 CAN serial search, data, 594  
 CAN serial search, data length, 595  
 CAN serial search, ID, 596  
 CAN serial search, ID mode, 597  
 CAN serial search, mode, 593  
 CAN signal definition, 517  
 CAN source, 518  
 CAN trigger, 519, 522  
 CAN trigger data pattern, 521  
 CAN trigger ID pattern, 523  
 CAN trigger pattern id mode, 524  
 CAN triggering, 503  
 capture data, 177  
 capturing data, 56  
 center frequency set, 306, 314  
 center of screen, 762  
 center reference, 646  
 center screen, vertical value at, 326, 330  
 channel, 201, 246, 808, 810

channel coupling, 242  
 channel display, 243  
 channel input impedance, 244  
 channel inversion, 245  
 channel label, 246, 809  
 channel labels, 283, 284  
 channel numbers, 815  
 channel overload, 253  
 channel protection, 253  
 channel reset conditions, 153, 627  
 channel selected to produce trigger, 691, 719  
 channel signal type, 252  
 channel skew for oscilloscope probe, 251, 811  
 channel status, 198, 815  
 channel threshold, 810  
 channel vernier, 257  
 channel, stop displaying, 176  
 CHANnel<n> commands, 237, 239  
 channels to autoscale, 174  
 channels, how autoscale affects, 171  
 characters to display, 623  
 chart logic bus state math function, 307, 327  
 chart logic bus state, clock edge, 309  
 chart logic bus state, clock source, 308  
 chart logic bus timing math function, 307, 327  
 chart logic bus, units, 312  
 chart logic bus, value for data = 0, 311  
 chart logic bus, value for data  
     increment, 310  
 classes of input signals, 317  
 classifications, command, 894  
 clear, 279  
 clear bus command, 222  
 clear cumulative edge variables, 808  
 clear markers, 389, 826  
 clear measurement, 389, 826  
 clear message queue, 142  
 Clear method, 59  
 clear persistence data from display, 286  
 clear reference waveforms, 795  
 clear screen, 816  
 clear status, 142  
 clear waveform area, 274  
 clipped high waveform data value, 737  
 clipped low waveform data value, 737  
 clock, 527, 552, 555  
 clock source, setup and hold trigger, 706  
 clock timeout, SPI, 553  
 clock with infrequent glitch demo  
     signal, 261  
 CLS (Clear Status), 142  
 CME (Command Error) status bit, 143, 145  
 CMOS threshold voltage for digital  
     channels, 271, 810  
 CMOS trigger threshold voltage, 850  
 code, :ACQuire:COMPLETE, 205  
 code, :ACQuire:SEGMENTed, 211  
 code, :ACQuire:TYPE, 216

code, :AUToscale, 172  
 code, :CHANnel<n>:LABel, 246  
 code, :CHANnel<n>:PROBe, 248  
 code, :CHANnel<n>:RANGe, 254  
 code, :DIGItize, 178  
 code, :DISPlay:DATA, 280  
 code, :DISPlay:LABel, 283  
 code, :DISPlay:ORDer, 815  
 code, :MEASure:PERiod, 415  
 code, :MEASure:RESULTS, 410  
 code, :MEASure:TEDGe, 418  
 code, :MTEST, 435  
 code, :POD<n>:THreshold, 471  
 code, :RUN:/STOP, 195  
 code, :SYSTem:SETup, 638  
 code, :TIMEbase:DELay, 849  
 code, :TIMEbase:MODE, 643  
 code, :TIMEbase:RANGe, 645  
 code, :TIMEbase:REFerence, 646  
 code, :TRIGger:MODE, 662  
 code, :TRIGger:SLOPe, 681  
 code, :TRIGger:SOURCe, 682  
 code, :VIEW and :BLANK, 201  
 code, :WAVeform, 750  
 code, :WAVeform:DATA, 737  
 code, :WAVeform:POINTs, 741  
 code, :WAVeform:PREamble, 745  
 code, :WAVeform:SEGMENTed, 211  
 code, \*RST, 155  
 code, SICL library example in C, 997  
 code, SICL library example in Visual  
     Basic, 1006  
 code, VISA COM library example in C#, 913  
 code, VISA COM library example in  
     Python, 930  
 code, VISA COM library example in Visual  
     Basic, 904  
 code, VISA COM library example in Visual  
     Basic.NET, 922  
 code, VISA library example in C, 937  
 code, VISA library example in C#, 956  
 code, VISA library example in Python, 977  
 code, VISA library example in Visual  
     Basic, 946  
 code, VISA library example in Visual Basic  
     .NET, 967  
 code, VISA.NET library example in C#, 984  
 code, VISA.NET library example in Visual  
     Basic.NET, 990  
 colon, root commands prefixed by, 168  
 color palette for hardcopy, 349  
 color palette for image, 489  
 Comma Separated Values (CSV) waveform  
     data format, 496  
 command classifications, 894  
 command differences from 7000B Series  
     oscilloscopes, 44  
 command errors detected in Standard Event  
     Status, 145  
 Command Expert, 984, 1017  
 command header, 895  
 command headers, common, 897

command headers, compound, 897  
 command headers, simple, 897  
 command strings, valid, 895  
 commands quick reference, 69  
 commands sent over interface, 140  
 commands, more about, 893  
 commands, obsolete and discontinued, 803  
 common (\*) commands, 3, 137, 140  
 common command headers, 897  
 common logarithm math function, 307  
 completion criteria for an acquisition, 205, 206  
 compound command headers, 897  
 compound header, 899  
 computer control examples, 903  
 conditions for external trigger, 297  
 conditions, reset, 153, 627  
 Config softkey, 50  
 configurations, oscilloscope, 148, 152, 156, 638  
 Configure softkey, 50  
 connect oscilloscope, 49  
 connect sampled data points, 814  
 Connection Expert, 51  
 constants for making automatic measurements, 248  
 constants for scaling display factors, 248  
 constants for setting trigger levels, 248  
 controller initialization, 56  
 copy display, 193  
 copyright, 2  
 core commands, 894  
 count, 736  
 count values, 206  
 count, Edge Then Edge trigger, 669  
 count, Nth edge of burst, 673  
 coupling, 678  
 COUPLing demo signal, 260  
 coupling for channels, 242  
 create automask, 439  
 CSV (Comma Separated Values) waveform data format, 496  
 cumulative edge activity, 808  
 current logic levels on digital channels, 169  
 current oscilloscope configuration, 148, 152, 156, 638  
 current probe, 256, 301  
 CURRent segment waveform save option, 499  
 cursor mode, 359  
 cursor position, 360, 362, 364, 367, 371  
 cursor readout, 827, 831, 832  
 cursor reset conditions, 153, 627  
 cursor source, 361, 363  
 cursor time, 827, 831, 832  
 cursor units, X, 365, 366  
 cursor units, Y, 372, 373  
 cursors track measurements, 414  
 cursors, how autoscale affects, 171  
 cursors, X1, X2, Y1, Y2, 358

cycle measured, 395, 398  
 cycle time, 405

## D

D- source, 722  
 D+ source, 723  
 D9010BSEO Infinium Offline oscilloscope analysis software, 492  
 data, 528, 530, 737  
 data (waveform) maximum length, 498  
 data 2, 531  
 data acquisition types, 729  
 data conversion, 731  
 data format for transfer, 732  
 data output order, 735  
 data pattern length, 522, 547  
 data pattern, CAN trigger, 521  
 data point index, 759  
 data points, 208  
 data record, measurement, 742  
 data record, raw acquisition, 742  
 data required to fill time buckets, 205  
 data source, setup and hold trigger, 707  
 data structures, status reporting, 863  
 data, saving and recalling, 274  
 date, calibration, 229  
 date, system, 621  
 dB versus frequency, 306  
 DC coupling for edge trigger, 678  
 DC input coupling for specified channel, 242  
 DC offset correction for integrate input, 323  
 DC RMS measured on waveform, 427  
 DC waveform generator output, 768  
 DDE (Device Dependent Error) status bit, 143, 145  
 decision chart, status reporting, 881  
 default conditions, 153, 627  
 define channel labels, 246  
 define glitch trigger, 689  
 define logic thresholds, 810  
 define measurement, 391  
 define measurement source, 415  
 define trigger, 690  
 defined as, 133  
 definite-length block query response, 64  
 definite-length block response data, 134  
 delay measured to calculate phase, 406  
 delay measurement, 391  
 delay measurements, 417  
 delay parameters for measurement, 393  
 delay time, Edge Then Edge trigger, 668  
 DELay trigger commands, 665  
 delay, how autoscale affects, 171  
 delayed time base, 643  
 delayed window horizontal scale, 651  
 delete mask, 449  
 delta time, 827  
 delta voltage measurement, 835

delta X cursor, 358  
 delta Y cursor, 358  
 demo, 259  
 DEMO commands, 259  
 demo signal, 261  
 demo signal function, 260  
 demo signal phase angle, 263  
 demo signals output control, 264  
 destination, remote command logging, 632  
 detecting probe types, 813, 817  
 device-defined error queue clear, 142  
 DIFF source for function, 818  
 differences from 7000B Series oscilloscope commands, 44  
 differential probe heads, 249  
 differential signal type, 252  
 differentiate math function, 306, 327  
 digital channel commands, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271  
 digital channel data, 733  
 digital channel labels, 284  
 digital channel order, 815  
 digital channel source for glitch trigger, 691  
 digital channels, 5  
 digital channels, activity and logic levels on, 169  
 digital channels, groups of, 467, 469, 471  
 digital pod, stop displaying, 176  
 digital reset conditions, 154, 628  
 DIGItal<d> commands, 265  
 digitize channels, 177  
 DIGItize command, 56, 61, 730  
 digits, 134  
 disable front panel, 625  
 disable function, 819  
 disabling calibration, 232  
 disabling channel display, 243  
 disabling status register bits, 143, 157  
 discontinued and obsolete commands, 803  
 display annotation, 275  
 display annotation background, 276  
 display annotation color, 277  
 display annotation text, 278  
 display channel labels, 283  
 display clear, 279  
 DISPlay commands, 273  
 display commands introduction, 274  
 display connect, 814  
 display date, 621  
 display factors scaling, 248  
 display for channels, 243  
 display frequency span, 315  
 display measurements, 385, 414  
 display order, 815  
 display persistence, 285  
 display reference, 644, 646  
 display reference waveforms, 796  
 display reset conditions, 154, 628  
 display serial number, 196  
 display vectors, 287  
 display wave position, 815

display, lister, 355  
 display, oscilloscope, 267, 285, 313, 469, 623  
 display, serial decode bus, 506  
 displaying a baseline, 664  
 displaying unsynchronized signal, 664  
 divide math function, 306, 327  
 DNS IP, 50  
 domain, 50  
 domain, network printer, 345  
 driver, printer, 824  
 DSO models, 5  
 duplicate mnemonics, 899  
 duration for glitch trigger, 685, 686, 690  
 duration triggering, 654  
 duty cycle measurement, 57, 385, 395, 398  
 DVM commands, 289  
 DVM displayed value, 291  
 DVM enable/disable, 292  
 DVM frequency value, 293  
 DVM input source, 295  
 DVM mode, 294

**E**

EBURst trigger commands, 672  
 ECL channel threshold, 810  
 ECL threshold voltage for digital channels, 271  
 ECL trigger threshold voltage, 850  
 edge activity, 808  
 edge counter, Edge Then Edge trigger, 669  
 edge counter, Nth edge of burst, 673  
 edge coupling, 678  
 edge fall time, 396  
 edge parameter for delay measurement, 393  
 edge preshoot measured, 408  
 edge rise time, 413  
 edge slope, 681  
 edge source, 682  
 edge string for OR'ed edge trigger, 693  
 EDGE trigger commands, 677  
 edge triggering, 654  
 edges (activity) on digital channels, 169  
 edges in measurement, 391  
 elapsed time in mask test, 446  
 ellipsis, 134  
 enable channel labels, 283  
 enabling calibration, 232  
 enabling channel display, 243  
 enabling status register bits, 143, 157  
 end of string (EOS) terminator, 896  
 end of text (EOT) terminator, 896  
 end or identify (EOI), 896  
 EOI (end or identify), 896  
 EOS (end of string) terminator, 896  
 EOT (end of text) terminator, 896  
 erase data, 279  
 erase measurements, 826

erase screen, 816  
 error frame count (CAN), 510  
 error frame count (UART), 570  
 error messages, 624, 853  
 error number, 624  
 error queue, 624, 874  
 error, measurement, 385  
 ESB (Event Status Bit), 158, 160  
 ESE (Standard Event Status Enable Register), 143, 873  
 ESR (Standard Event Status Register), 145, 872  
 ETE demo signal, 261  
 event status conditions occurred, 160  
 Event Status Enable Register (ESE), 143, 873  
 Event Status Register (ESR), 145, 200, 872  
 example code, :ACQuire:COMPLETE, 205  
 example code, :ACQuire:SEGmented, 211  
 example code, :ACQuire:TYPE, 216  
 example code, :AUToscale, 172  
 example code, :CHANnel<n>:LAbel, 246  
 example code, :CHANnel<n>:PROBe, 248  
 example code, :CHANnel<n>:RANGE, 254  
 example code, :DIGItize, 178  
 example code, :DISPlay:DATA, 280  
 example code, :DISPlay:LAbel, 283  
 example code, :DISPlay:ORDer, 815  
 example code, :MEASure:PERiod, 415  
 example code, :MEASure:RESults, 410  
 example code, :MEASure:TEDGE, 418  
 example code, :MTEST, 435  
 example code, :POD<n>:THreshold, 471  
 example code, :RUN:STOP, 195  
 example code, :SYSTem:SETup, 638  
 example code, :TIMEbase:DELay, 849  
 example code, :TIMEbase:MODE, 643  
 example code, :TIMEbase:RANGE, 645  
 example code, :TIMEbase:REFerence, 646  
 example code, :TRIGger:MODE, 662  
 example code, :TRIGger:SLOPe, 681  
 example code, :TRIGger:SOURce, 682  
 example code, :VIEW and :BLANK, 201  
 example code, :WAVeform, 750  
 example code, :WAVeform:DATA, 737  
 example code, :WAVeform:POINTS, 741  
 example code, :WAVeform:PREamble, 745  
 example code, :WAVeform:SEGmented, 211  
 example code, \*RST, 155  
 example programs, 5, 903  
 examples on the website, 903  
 EXE (Execution Error) status bit, 143, 145  
 execution error detected in Standard Event Status, 145  
 exponential math function, 307, 327  
 exponential notation, 133  
 external glitch trigger source, 691  
 external range, 300  
 external trigger, 297, 299, 682  
 EXternal trigger commands, 297  
 EXternal trigger level, 679

external trigger probe attenuation factor, 299  
 external trigger probe sensing, 817  
 EXternal trigger source, 682  
 external trigger units, 301

**F**

failed waveforms in mask test, 444  
 failure, self test, 162  
 fall time measurement, 385, 396  
 falling edge count measurement, 399  
 falling pulse count measurement, 400  
 Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)  
 functions, 306, 314, 315, 317, 818  
 FF values in waveform data, 737  
 FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) functions, 306, 314, 315, 317, 818  
 FFT (Fast Fourier Transform)  
 operation, 327, 749  
 FFT vertical units, 316  
 fifty ohm impedance, disable setting, 630  
 filename for hardcopy, 821  
 filename for recall, 475, 766  
 filename for save, 484  
 filter for frequency reject, 680  
 filter for high frequency reject, 657  
 filter for noise reject, 663  
 filter used to limit bandwidth, 241, 298  
 filters to Fast Fourier Transforms, 317  
 filters, math, 307  
 fine horizontal adjustment (vernier), 648  
 fine vertical adjustment (vernier), 257  
 finish pending device operations, 149  
 first point displayed, 759  
 FLATtop window for amplitude measurements, 317  
 FM burst demo signal, 260  
 FM modulation type, waveform generator, 783  
 force trigger, 656  
 format, 739, 744  
 format for block data, 148  
 format for hardcopy, 820  
 format for image, 487  
 format for waveform data, 496  
 FormattedIO488 object, 59  
 formfeed for hardcopy, 336, 340  
 formulas for data conversion, 731  
 frame, 556  
 frame counters (CAN), error, 510  
 frame counters (CAN), overload, 511  
 frame counters (CAN), reset, 512  
 frame counters (CAN), total, 513  
 frame counters (UART), error, 570  
 frame counters (UART), reset, 571  
 frame counters (UART), Rx frames, 572  
 frame counters (UART), Tx frames, 573  
 framing, 554  
 frequency deviation, waveform generator FM modulation, 775

frequency measurement, 57, 385, 397  
 frequency measurements with X cursors, 365  
 frequency resolution, 317  
 frequency span of display, 315  
 frequency versus dB, 306  
 front panel mode, 664  
 front panel Single key, 197  
 front panel Stop key, 199  
 front-panel lock, 625  
 FSK modulation type, waveform generator, 783  
 FSK rate, waveform generator modulation, 778  
 full-scale horizontal time, 645, 650  
 full-scale vertical axis defined, 329  
 function, 201, 313, 314, 315, 317, 326, 327, 329, 330, 331, 818, 819  
 FUNCTION commands, 303  
 function memory, 198  
 function turned on or off, 819  
 function, demo signal, 260  
 function, first source input, 332  
 function, second source input, 333  
 function, waveform generator, 767  
 functions, 749

**G**

g(t) source, first input channel, 321  
 g(t) source, math operation, 320  
 g(t) source, second input channel, 322  
 gain for Ax + B math operation, 324  
 gateway IP, 50  
 general SBUS<n> commands, 505  
 general SEARch commands, 588  
 general trigger commands, 655  
 glitch demo signal, 261  
 glitch duration, 690  
 glitch qualifier, 689  
 glitch source, 691  
 GLITch trigger commands, 683  
 glitch trigger duration, 685  
 glitch trigger polarity, 688  
 glitch trigger source, 685  
 GPIB interface, 49, 50  
 graticule area for hardcopy print, 337  
 graticule colors, invert for hardcopy, 341, 823  
 graticule colors, invert for image, 488  
 grayscale palette for hardcopy, 349  
 grayscale palette for image, 489  
 grayscaling on hardcopy, 822  
 greater than qualifier, 689  
 greater than time, 685, 690  
 groups of digital channels, 467, 469, 471, 810

**H**

HANNing window for frequency resolution, 317  
 hardcopy, 193, 336  
 HARDcopy commands, 335  
 hardcopy factors, 339, 486  
 hardcopy filename, 821  
 hardcopy format, 820  
 hardcopy formfeed, 340  
 hardcopy grayscale, 822  
 hardcopy invert graticule colors, 341, 823  
 hardcopy layout, 342  
 hardcopy palette, 349  
 hardcopy print, area, 337  
 hardcopy printer driver, 824  
 HARMonics demo signal, 260  
 head type, probe, 249  
 header, 895  
 high pass filter math function, 307  
 high resolution acquisition type, 731  
 high trigger level, 660  
 high-frequency reject filter, 657, 680  
 high-level voltage, waveform generator, 790  
 high-pass filter cutoff frequency, 318  
 high-pass filter math function, 327  
 high-resolution acquisition type, 204  
 hold time, setup and hold trigger, 708  
 hold until operation complete, 149  
 holdoff time, 658  
 holes in waveform data, 737  
 hop frequency, waveform generator FSK modulation, 777  
 horizontal adjustment, fine (vernier), 648  
 horizontal position, 649  
 horizontal scale, 647, 651  
 horizontal scaling, 744  
 horizontal time, 645, 650, 827  
 Host ID of oscilloscope, 622  
 Host name softkey, 50  
 hostname, 50

**I**

I2C demo signal, 261  
 id mode, 524  
 ID pattern, CAN trigger, 523  
 identification number, 147  
 identification of options, 150  
 identifier, LIN, 544  
 idle, 674  
 idle until operation complete, 149  
 IDN (Identification Number), 147  
 IEEE 488.2 standard, 140  
 IIC address, 529  
 IIC clock, 527  
 IIC data, 528, 530  
 IIC data 2, 531  
 IIC SEARch commands, 598

IIC serial decode address field size, 526  
 IIC serial search, address, 601  
 IIC serial search, data, 602  
 IIC serial search, data2, 603  
 IIC serial search, mode, 599  
 IIC serial search, qualifier, 604  
 IIC trigger commands, 525  
 IIC trigger qualifier, 532  
 IIC trigger type, 533  
 IIC triggering, 503  
 image format, 487  
 image invert graticule colors, 488  
 image memory, 198  
 image palette, 489  
 image, save, 485  
 image, save with inksaver, 488  
 impedance, 244  
 infinity representation, 901  
 initialization, 56, 59  
 initialize, 153, 627  
 initialize label list, 284  
 initiate acquisition, 177  
 inksaver, save image with, 488  
 input coupling for channels, 242  
 input for integrate, DC offset correction, 323  
 input impedance for channels, 244, 812  
 input inversion for specified channel, 245  
 insert label, 246  
 installed options identified, 150  
 instruction header, 895  
 instrument number, 147  
 instrument options identified, 150  
 instrument requests service, 160  
 instrument serial number, 196  
 instrument settings, 336  
 instrument status, 66  
 instrument type, 147  
 integrate DC offset correction, 323  
 integrate math function, 306, 327  
 INTegrate source for function, 818  
 intensity, waveform, 282  
 internal low-pass filter, 240, 241, 298  
 introduction to :ACQuire commands, 203  
 introduction to :BUS<n> commands, 218  
 introduction to :CALibrate commands, 228  
 introduction to :CHANnel<n> commands, 239  
 introduction to :DEMO commands, 259  
 introduction to :DIGItal<d> commands, 266  
 introduction to :DISPlay commands, 274  
 introduction to :EXTernal commands, 297  
 introduction to :FUNCtion commands, 306  
 introduction to :HARDcopy commands, 336  
 introduction to :LISTER commands, 353  
 introduction to :MARKer commands, 358  
 introduction to :MEASure commands, 385  
 introduction to :POD<n> commands, 467  
 introduction to :RECall commands, 473  
 introduction to :SAVE commands, 483

introduction to :SBUS commands, 503  
 introduction to :SYSTem commands, 620  
 introduction to :TIMEbase commands, 642  
 introduction to :TRIGger commands, 653  
 introduction to :WAVEform commands, 729  
 introduction to :WGEN commands, 765  
 introduction to :WMEMory<r> commands, 793  
 introduction to common (\*) commands, 140  
 introduction to root () commands, 168  
 invert graticule colors for hardcopy, 341, 823  
 invert graticule colors for image, 488  
 inverted masks, bind levels, 460  
 inverting input for channels, 245  
 IO library, referencing, 58  
 IP address, 50

**K**

key disable, 625  
 key press detected in Standard Event Status Register, 145  
 Keysight Interactive IO application, 53  
 Keysight IO Control icon, 51  
 Keysight IO Libraries Suite, 6, 47, 58, 60  
 Keysight IO Libraries Suite, installing, 48  
 knob disable, 625  
 known state, 153, 627

**L**

label, 809  
 label command, bus, 224  
 label list, 246, 284  
 label reference waveforms, 797  
 label, digital channel, 268  
 labels, 246, 283, 284  
 labels to store calibration information, 230  
 labels, specifying, 274  
 LAN instrument, 52  
 LAN interface, 49, 51  
 LAN Settings softkey, 50  
 landscape layout for hardcopy, 342  
 language for program examples, 55  
 layout for hardcopy, 342  
 leakage into peak spectrum, 317  
 learn string, 148, 638  
 least significant byte first, 735  
 left reference, 646  
 legal values for channel offset, 247  
 legal values for frequency span, 315  
 legal values for offset, 326, 330  
 length for waveform data, 497  
 less than qualifier, 689  
 less than time, 686, 690  
 level for trigger voltage, 679, 687  
 LF coupling, 678

license information, 150  
 limit bandwidth, 240  
 limits for line number, 716  
 LIN acknowledge, 538  
 LIN baud rate, 539  
 LIN demo signal, 261  
 LIN identifier, 544  
 LIN pattern data, 545  
 LIN pattern format, 548  
 LIN SEARch commands, 605  
 LIN serial decode bus parity bits, 537  
 LIN serial search, data, 608  
 LIN serial search, data format, 610  
 LIN serial search, data length, 609  
 LIN serial search, frame ID, 606  
 LIN serial search, mode, 607  
 LIN source, 540  
 LIN standard, 541  
 LIN sync break, 542  
 LIN trigger, 543, 547  
 LIN trigger commands, 535  
 LIN triggering, 503  
 line glitch trigger source, 691  
 line number for TV trigger, 716  
 line terminator, 133  
 LINE trigger level, 679  
 LINE trigger source, 682  
 list of channel labels, 284  
 LISTER commands, 353  
 lister display, 355  
 lister time reference, 356  
 ln (natural logarithm) math function, 327  
 ln math function, 307  
 load utilization (CAN), 514  
 local lockout, 625  
 lock, 625  
 lock mask to signal, 451  
 lock, analog channel protection, 630  
 lockout message, 625  
 log (common logarithm) math function, 327  
 log file name, remote command logging, 631, 634  
 log math function, 307  
 logic level activity, 808  
 long form, 896  
 low frequency sine with glitch demo signal, 260  
 low pass filter math function, 307  
 low trigger level, 661  
 lower threshold, 405  
 lower threshold voltage for measurement, 825  
 lowercase characters in commands, 895  
 low-frequency reject filter, 680  
 low-level voltage, waveform generator, 791  
 low-pass filter cutoff frequency, 319  
 low-pass filter math function, 327  
 low-pass filter used to limit bandwidth, 240, 241, 298  
 LRN (Learn Device Setup), 148  
 lsbfirst, 735

**M**

magnify math function, 307, 327  
 magnitude of occurrence, 419  
 main sweep range, 649  
 main time base, 849  
 main time base mode, 643  
 making measurements, 385  
 MAN option for probe sense, 813, 817  
 manual cursor mode, 359  
 MARKer commands, 357  
 marker mode, 367  
 marker position, 369  
 marker readout, 831, 832  
 marker set for voltage measurement, 836, 837  
 marker sets start time, 828  
 marker time, 827  
 markers for delta voltage measurement, 835  
 markers track measurements, 414  
 markers, command overview, 358  
 markers, mode, 359  
 markers, time at start, 832  
 markers, time at stop, 831  
 markers, X delta, 364  
 markers, X1 position, 360  
 markers, X1Y1 source, 361  
 markers, X2 position, 362  
 markers, X2Y2 source, 363  
 markers, Y delta, 371  
 markers, Y1 position, 367  
 markers, Y2 position, 369  
 mask, 143, 157  
 mask command, bus, 225  
 mask statistics, reset, 445  
 mask test commands, 433  
 Mask Test Event Enable Register (MTEenable), 179  
 mask test event event register, 181  
 Mask Test Event Register (:MTERegister[:EVENT]), 181, 879  
 mask test run mode, 452  
 mask test termination conditions, 452  
 mask test, all channels, 438  
 mask test, enable/disable, 450  
 mask, delete, 449  
 mask, get as binary block data, 448  
 mask, load from binary block data, 448  
 mask, lock to signal, 451  
 mask, recall, 476  
 mask, save, 490, 491  
 masks, bind levels, 460  
 master summary status bit, 160  
 math filters, 307  
 math function, stop displaying, 176  
 math operators, 306  
 math transforms, 306  
 math visualizations, 307  
 MAV (Message Available), 142, 158, 160  
 maximum duration, 686  
 maximum position, 644

maximum range for zoomed window, 650  
 maximum scale for zoomed window, 651  
 maximum vertical value measurement, 424  
 maximum vertical value, time of, 431, 829  
 maximum waveform data length, 498  
**MEASure commands**, 375  
 measure mask test failures, 453  
 measure overshoot, 402  
 measure period, 405  
 measure phase between channels, 406  
 measure preshoot, 408  
 measure start voltage, 836  
 measure stop voltage, 837  
 measure value at a specified time, 428  
 measure value at top of waveform, 429  
 measurement error, 385  
 measurement record, 742  
 measurement setup, 385, 415  
 measurement source, 415  
 measurement statistics results, 410  
 measurement trend math function, 307, 327  
 measurement window, 430  
 measurements, AC RMS, 427  
 measurements, average value, 422  
 measurements, base value, 423  
 measurements, built-in, 57  
 measurements, clear, 389, 826  
 measurements, command overview, 385  
 measurements, DC RMS, 427  
 measurements, definition setup, 391  
 measurements, delay, 393  
 measurements, duty cycle, 395  
 measurements, fall time, 396  
 measurements, falling edge count, 399  
 measurements, falling pulse count, 400  
 measurements, frequency, 397  
 measurements, how autoscale affects, 171  
 measurements, lower threshold level, 825  
 measurements, maximum vertical value, 424  
 measurements, maximum vertical value, time of, 431, 829  
 measurements, minimum vertical value, 425  
 measurements, minimum vertical value, time of, 432, 830  
 measurements, negative duty cycle, 398  
 measurements, overshoot, 402  
 measurements, period, 405  
 measurements, phase, 406  
 measurements, preshoot, 408  
 measurements, pulse width, negative, 401  
 measurements, pulse width, positive, 409  
 measurements, rise time, 413  
 measurements, rising edge count, 404  
 measurements, rising pulse count, 407  
 measurements, show, 414  
 measurements, snapshot all, 387  
 measurements, source channel, 415  
 measurements, start marker time, 831  
 measurements, stop marker time, 832

measurements, thresholds, 828  
 measurements, time between start and stop markers, 827  
 measurements, time between trigger and edge, 417  
 measurements, time between trigger and vertical value, 419  
 measurements, time between trigger and voltage level, 833  
 measurements, upper threshold value, 834  
 measurements, vertical amplitude, 421  
 measurements, vertical peak-to-peak, 426  
 measurements, voltage difference, 835  
 memory setup, 156, 638  
 menu, system, 626  
 message available bit, 160  
 message available bit clear, 142  
 message displayed, 160  
 message error, 853  
 message queue, 871  
 messages ready, 160  
 midpoint of thresholds, 405  
 minimum duration, 685  
 minimum vertical value measurement, 425  
 minimum vertical value, time of, 432, 830  
 MISO data pattern width, 560  
 MISO data pattern, SPI trigger, 559  
 MISO data source, SPI trigger, 557  
 MISO data, SPI, 753  
 mixed-signal demo signals, 261  
 mixed-signal oscilloscopes, 5  
 mnemonics, duplicate, 899  
 mode, 359, 643  
 mode, serial decode, 507  
 model number, 147  
 models, oscilloscope, 3  
 modes for triggering, 662  
 Modify softkey, 50  
 modulating signal frequency, waveform generator, 774, 776  
 modulation (waveform generator), enabling/disabling, 782  
 modulation type, waveform generator, 783  
 MOSI data pattern width, 562  
 MOSI data pattern, SPI trigger, 561  
 MOSI data source, SPI trigger, 558  
 most significant byte first, 735  
 move cursors, 831, 832  
 msbfst, 735  
 MSG (Message), 158, 160  
 MSO models, 5  
 MSS (Master Summary Status), 160  
 MTEnable (Mask Test Event Enable Register), 179  
**MTERegister[:EVENT] (Mask Test Event Event Register)**, 181, 879  
 MTEST commands, 433  
 multi-channel waveform data, save, 492  
 multiple commands, 899  
 multiple queries, 65  
 multiply math function, 306, 327, 749  
 multiply math function as g(t) source, 320

**N**

name channels, 246  
 name list, 284  
 natural logarithm math function, 307  
 negative glitch trigger polarity, 688  
 negative pulse width, 401  
 negative pulse width measurement, 57  
 negative slope, 552, 681  
 negative slope, Nth edge in burst, 675  
 negative TV trigger polarity, 718  
 network domain password, 346  
 network domain user name, 348  
 network printer address, 343  
 network printer domain, 345  
 network printer slot, 347  
 network printer, apply connection settings, 344  
 new line (NL) terminator, 133, 896  
 NL (new line) terminator, 133, 896  
 noise reject filter, 663  
 noise waveform generator output, 768  
 noise, adding to waveform generator output, 781  
 noisy sine waveform demo signal, 260  
 non-core commands, 894  
 non-volatile memory, label list, 224, 268, 284  
 normal acquisition type, 203, 730  
 normal trigger sweep mode, 653  
 notices, 2  
 NR1 number format, 133  
 NR3 number format, 133  
 Nth edge burst trigger source, 676  
 Nth edge burst triggering, 654  
 Nth edge in a burst idle, 674  
 Nth edge in burst slope, 675  
 Nth edge of burst counter, 673  
 Nth edge of Edge Then Edge trigger, 669  
 NTSC, 716, 720  
 NULL string, 623  
 number format, 133  
 number of points, 208, 740, 742  
 number of time buckets, 740, 742  
 numeric variables, 64  
 numeric variables, reading query results into multiple, 66  
 nwidth, 401

**O**

obsolete and discontinued commands, 803  
 obsolete commands, 894  
 occurrence reported by magnitude, 833  
 offset, 307  
 offset for Ax + B math operation, 325  
 offset value for channel voltage, 247  
 offset value for selected function, 326, 330  
 offset, waveform generator, 792  
 one values in waveform data, 737

OPC (Operation Complete) command, 149  
 OPC (Operation Complete) status bit, 143, 145  
 OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register), 183  
 Open method, 59  
 operating configuration, 148, 638  
 operating state, 156  
 operation complete, 149  
 operation status condition register, 185  
 Operation Status Condition Register (:OPERRegister:CONDITION), 185, 876  
 operation status conditions occurred, 160  
 Operation Status Enable Register (OPEE), 183  
 operation status event register, 187  
 Operation Status Event Register (:OPERRegister[:EVENT]), 187, 875  
 operations for function, 327  
 operators, math, 306  
 OPERRegister:CONDition (Operation Status Condition Register), 185, 876  
 OPERRegister[:EVENT] (Operation Status Event Register), 187, 875  
 OPT (Option Identification), 150  
 optional syntax terms, 133  
 options, 150  
 OR trigger commands, 692  
 order of digital channels on display, 815  
 order of output, 735  
 oscilloscope connection, opening, 59  
 oscilloscope connection, verifying, 51  
 oscilloscope external trigger, 297  
 oscilloscope models, 3  
 oscilloscope rate, 214  
 oscilloscope, connecting, 49  
 oscilloscope, initialization, 56  
 oscilloscope, operation, 6  
 oscilloscope, program structure, 56  
 oscilloscope, setting up, 49  
 oscilloscope, setup, 60  
 output control, demo signals, 264  
 output control, waveform generator, 785  
 output load impedance, waveform generator, 786  
 output messages ready, 160  
 output queue, 149, 870  
 output queue clear, 142  
 output sequence, 735  
 overlapped commands, 902  
 overload, 253  
 Overload Event Enable Register (OVL), 189  
 Overload Event Register (:OVLRegister), 878  
 Overload Event Register (OVLR), 191  
 overload frame count (CAN), 511  
 overload protection, 189, 191  
 overshoot of waveform, 402  
 overvoltage, 253  
 OVL (Overload Event Enable Register), 189  
 OVL (Overload Event Register), 191  
 OVL bit, 185, 187

OVLRegister (Overload Event Register), 878

## P

PAL, 716, 720  
 palette for hardcopy, 349  
 palette for image, 489  
 PAL-M, 716, 720  
 parameters for delay measurement, 393  
 parametric measurements, 385  
 parity, 575  
 parity bits, LIN serial decode bus, 537  
 parser, 168, 899  
 pass, self test, 162  
 password, network domain, 346  
 path information, recall, 477  
 path information, save, 493  
 pattern, 529, 530, 531  
 pattern data, LIN, 545  
 pattern duration, 685, 686  
 pattern for pattern trigger, 695  
 pattern format, LIN, 548  
 pattern length, 522, 547  
 PATtern trigger commands, 694  
 pattern trigger format, 697  
 pattern trigger qualifier, 698  
 pattern triggering, 654  
 pattern width, 560, 562  
 peak data, 731  
 peak detect, 215  
 peak detect acquisition type, 204, 731  
 peak-to-peak vertical value measurement, 426  
 pending operations, 149  
 percent of waveform overshoot, 402  
 percent thresholds, 391  
 period measured to calculate phase, 406  
 period measurement, 57, 385, 405  
 period, waveform generator, 787  
 persistence data, clear from display, 286  
 persistence, waveform, 274, 285  
 phase angle, demo signals, 263  
 phase measured between channels, 406  
 phase measurements, 417  
 phase measurements with X cursors, 365  
 phase shifted demo signals, 260  
 PNG format screen image data, 280  
 pod, 467, 469, 470, 471, 749, 810  
 POD commands, 467  
 POD data format, 733  
 pod, stop displaying, 176  
 points, 208, 740, 742  
 points in waveform data, 730  
 polarity, 576, 718  
 polarity for glitch trigger, 688  
 polarity, runt trigger, 700  
 polling synchronization with timeout, 886  
 polling wait, 884  
 PON (Power On) status bit, 143, 145  
 portrait layout for hardcopy, 342  
 position, 269, 362, 644, 649

position cursors, 831, 832  
 position in zoomed view, 649  
 position waveforms, 815  
 positive glitch trigger polarity, 688  
 positive pulse width, 409  
 positive pulse width measurement, 57  
 positive slope, 552, 681  
 positive slope, Nth edge in burst, 675  
 positive TV trigger polarity, 718  
 positive width, 409  
 preamble data, 744  
 preamble metadata, 729  
 predefined logic threshold, 810  
 predefined threshold voltages, 850  
 present working directory, recall operations, 477  
 present working directory, save operations, 493  
 preset conditions, 627  
 preshoot measured on waveform, 408  
 previously stored configuration, 152  
 print command, 193  
 print job, start, 351  
 print mask test failures, 454  
 print query, 846  
 printer driver for hardcopy, 824  
 printer, active, 338  
 printing, 336  
 printing in grayscale, 822  
 probe, 679  
 probe attenuation affects channel voltage range, 254  
 probe attenuation factor (external trigger), 299  
 probe attenuation factor for selected channel, 248  
 probe head type, 249  
 probe ID, 250  
 probe sense for oscilloscope, 813, 817  
 probe skew value, 251, 811  
 process sigma, mask test run, 457  
 program data, 896  
 program data syntax rules, 898  
 program initialization, 56  
 program message, 59, 140  
 program message syntax, 895  
 program message terminator, 896  
 program structure, 56  
 programming examples, 5, 903  
 protecting against calibration, 232  
 protection, 189, 191, 253  
 protection lock, 630  
 pulse waveform generator output, 768  
 pulse width, 401, 409  
 pulse width duration trigger, 685, 686, 690  
 pulse width measurement, 57, 385  
 pulse width trigger, 663  
 pulse width trigger level, 687  
 pulse width triggering, 654  
 pulse width, waveform generator, 770  
 pwidht, 409

Python, VISA COM example, 930  
 Python, VISA example, 977  
 PyVISA package, 977

## Q

qualifier, 690  
 qualifier, runt trigger, 701  
 qualifier, transition trigger, 711  
 qualifier, trigger pattern, 698  
 queries, multiple, 65  
 query error detected in Standard Event Status, 145  
 query responses, block data, 64  
 query responses, reading, 63  
 query results, reading into numeric variables, 64  
 query results, reading into string variables, 64  
 query return values, 901  
 query setup, 336, 358, 385, 638  
 query subsystem, 218, 266  
 querying setup, 239  
 querying the subsystem, 654  
 queues, clearing, 880  
 quick reference, commands, 69  
 quoted ASCII string, 134  
 QYE (Query Error) status bit, 143, 145

## R

ramp symmetry, waveform generator, 771  
 ramp symmetry, waveform generator modulating signal, 780  
 ramp waveform generator output, 768  
 range, 307, 650  
 range for channels, 254  
 range for external trigger, 300  
 range for full-scale vertical axis, 329  
 range for glitch trigger, 690  
 range for time base, 645  
 range of offset values, 247  
 range qualifier, 689  
 ranges, value, 134  
 rate, 214  
 ratio measurements with X cursors, 365  
 ratio measurements with Y cursors, 372  
 raw acquisition record, 742  
 RCL (Recall), 152  
 read configuration, 148  
 ReadIEEEBlock method, 59, 63, 65  
 ReadList method, 59, 63  
 ReadNumber method, 59, 63  
 readout, 827  
 ReadString method, 59, 63  
 real-time acquisition mode, 207  
 recall, 152, 473, 638  
 RECall commands, 473  
 recall filename, 475, 766  
 recall mask, 476

recall path information, 477  
 recall reference waveform, 479  
 recall setup, 478  
 recalling and saving data, 274  
 RECTangular window for transient signals, 317  
 reference, 307, 646  
 reference for time base, 849  
 reference waveform save source, 500  
 reference waveform, recall, 479  
 reference waveform, save, 501  
 reference waveforms, clear, 795  
 reference waveforms, display, 796  
 reference waveforms, label, 797  
 reference waveforms, save to, 798  
 reference waveforms, skew, 799  
 reference waveforms, Y offset, 800  
 reference waveforms, Y range, 801  
 reference waveforms, Y scale, 802  
 reference, lister, 356  
 registers, 145, 152, 156, 170, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191  
 registers, clearing, 880  
 reject filter, 680  
 reject high frequency, 657  
 reject noise, 663  
 remote command logging, enable/disable, 631, 635  
 remote control examples, 903  
 remove cursor information, 359  
 remove labels, 283  
 remove message from display, 623  
 reorder channels, 171  
 repetitive acquisitions, 195  
 report errors, 624  
 report transition, 417, 419  
 reporting status, 861  
 reporting the setup, 654  
 request service, 160  
 Request-for-OPC flag clear, 142  
 reset, 153  
 reset conditions, 153  
 reset defaults, waveform generator, 788  
 reset mask statistics, 445  
 reset measurements, 279  
 resolution of printed copy, 822  
 resource session object, 59  
 ResourceManager object, 59  
 restore configurations, 148, 152, 156, 638  
 restore labels, 283  
 restore setup, 152  
 return values, query, 901  
 returning acquisition type, 215  
 returning number of data points, 208  
 RF burst demo signal, 260  
 right reference, 646  
 ringing pulse demo signal, 260  
 rise time measurement, 385  
 rise time of positive edge, 413  
 rising edge count measurement, 404  
 rising pulse count measurement, 407  
 RMS value measurement, 427

roll time base mode, 643  
 root () commands, 165, 168  
 root level commands, 3  
 RQL (Request Control) status bit, 143, 145  
 RQS (Request Service), 160  
 RS-232/UART triggering, 504  
 RST (Reset), 153  
 rules, tree traversal, 899  
 rules, truncation, 896  
 run, 161, 195  
 Run bit, 185, 187  
 run mode, mask test, 452  
 run state, 194  
 running configuration, 156, 638  
 RUNT trigger commands, 699  
 runt trigger polarity, 700  
 runt trigger qualifier, 701  
 runt trigger source, 702  
 runt trigger time, 703  
 Rx frame count (UART), 572  
 Rx source, 577

## S

sample rate, 214  
 sampled data, 814  
 sampled data points, 737  
 SAV (Save), 156  
 save, 156, 483  
 SAVE commands, 481  
 save filename, 484  
 save image, 485  
 save image with inksaver, 488  
 save mask, 490, 491  
 save mask test failures, 455  
 save path information, 493  
 save reference waveform, 501  
 save setup, 494  
 save to reference waveform location, 798  
 save waveform data, 495  
 saved image, area, 848  
 saving and recalling data, 274  
 SBUS CAN commands, 508  
 SBUS commands, 503  
 SBUS<n> commands, general, 505  
 scale, 331, 647, 651  
 scale factors output on hardcopy, 339, 486  
 scale for channels, 255  
 scale units for channels, 256  
 scale units for external trigger, 301  
 scaling display factors, 248  
 SCPI commands, 67  
 SCPI.NET examples, 1017  
 scratch measurements, 826  
 screen area for hardcopy print, 337  
 screen area for saved image, 848  
 screen display of logged remote commands, enable/disable, 633  
 screen image data, 280  
 SEARch commands, 587  
 SEARch commands, CAN, 592

- SEARCH commands, general, 588  
 SEARCH commands, IIC, 598  
 SEARCH commands, LIN, 605  
 SEARCH commands, SPI, 611  
 SEARCH commands, UART, 615  
 search mode, 590  
 search state, 591  
 SECAM, 716, 720  
 seconds per division, 647  
 segmented waveform save option, 499  
 segments, analyze, 209  
 segments, count of waveform, 747  
 segments, setting number of memory, 210  
 segments, setting the index, 211  
 segments, time tag, 748  
 select measurement channel, 415  
 self-test, 162  
 sensing a channel probe, 813  
 sensing a external trigger probe, 817  
 sensitivity of oscilloscope input, 248  
 sequential commands, 902  
 serial clock, 527, 555  
 serial data, 528  
 serial decode bus, 503  
 serial decode bus display, 506  
 serial decode mode, 507  
 serial frame, 556  
 serial number, 196  
 service request, 160  
 Service Request Enable Register (SRE), 158, 868  
 set center frequency, 314  
 set cursors, 831, 832  
 set date, 621  
 set time, 640  
 set up oscilloscope, 49  
 setting digital display, 267  
 setting digital label, 224, 268  
 setting digital position, 269  
 setting digital threshold, 271  
 setting display, 313  
 setting external trigger level, 297  
 setting impedance for channels, 244  
 setting inversion for channels, 245  
 setting pod display, 469  
 setting pod size, 470  
 setting pod threshold, 471  
 settings, 152, 156  
 settings, instrument, 336  
 setup, 204, 218, 239, 266, 274, 336, 638  
 setup and hold trigger clock source, 706  
 setup and hold trigger data source, 707  
 setup and hold trigger hold time, 708  
 setup and hold trigger setup time, 709  
 setup and hold trigger slope, 705  
 setup configuration, 152, 156, 638  
 setup defaults, 153, 627  
 setup memory, 152  
 setup reported, 654  
 setup time, setup and hold trigger, 709  
 setup, recall, 478  
 setup, save, 494  
 shape of modulation signal, waveform generator, 779  
 SHO<sub>L</sub> trigger commands, 704  
 short form, 5, 896  
 show channel labels, 283  
 show measurements, 385, 414  
 SICL example in C, 997  
 SICL example in Visual Basic, 1006  
 SICL examples, 997  
 sigma, mask test run, 457  
 signal type, 252  
 signed data, 732  
 simple command headers, 897  
 sine waveform demo signal, 260  
 sine waveform generator output, 767  
 single acquisition, 197  
 single-ended probe heads, 249  
 single-ended signal type, 252  
 single-shot demo signal, 261  
 single-shot DUT, synchronizing with, 888  
 size, 470  
 size, digital channels, 270  
 skew, 251, 811  
 skew reference waveform, 799  
 slope, 552, 681  
 slope (direction) of waveform, 833  
 slope not valid in TV trigger mode, 681  
 slope parameter for delay measurement, 393  
 slope, arming edge, Edge Then Edge trigger, 666  
 slope, Nth edge in burst, 675  
 slope, setup and hold trigger, 705  
 slope, transition trigger, 712  
 slope, trigger edge, Edge Then Edge trigger, 670  
 slot, network printer, 347  
 smoothing acquisition type, 731  
 snapshot all measurement, 387  
 software version, 147  
 source, 415, 518, 540  
 source for function, 818  
 source for Nth edge burst trigger, 676  
 source for trigger, 682  
 source for TV trigger, 719  
 source input for function, first, 332  
 source input for function, second, 333  
 source, arming edge, Edge Then Edge trigger, 667  
 source, automask, 440  
 source, mask test, 465  
 source, runt trigger, 702  
 source, save reference waveform, 500  
 source, transition trigger, 713  
 source, trigger edge, Edge Then Edge trigger, 671  
 source, waveform, 749  
 span, 306  
 span of frequency on display, 315  
 specify measurement, 415  
 SPI, 552  
 SPI clock timeout, 553  
 SPI decode bit order, 551  
 SPI decode word width, 564  
 SPI demo signal, 261  
 SPI MISO data, 753  
 SPI SEARCh commands, 611  
 SPI serial search, data, 613  
 SPI serial search, data width, 614  
 SPI serial search, mode, 612  
 SPI trigger, 554, 560, 562  
 SPI trigger clock, 555  
 SPI trigger commands, 549  
 SPI trigger frame, 556  
 SPI trigger MISO data pattern, 559  
 SPI trigger MOSI data pattern, 561  
 SPI trigger type, 563  
 SPI trigger, MISO data source, 557  
 SPI trigger, MOSI data source, 558  
 SPI triggering, 504  
 square math function, 306, 327  
 square root math function, 306, 327  
 square wave duty cycle, waveform generator, 772  
 square waveform generator output, 767  
 SRE (Service Request Enable Register), 158, 868  
 SRQ (Service Request interrupt), 179, 183  
 Standard Event Status Enable Register (ESE), 143, 873  
 Standard Event Status Register (ESR), 145, 872  
 standard for video, 720  
 standard, LIN, 541  
 start acquisition, 161, 177, 195, 197  
 start and stop edges, 391  
 start cursor, 831  
 start measurement, 385  
 start print job, 351  
 start time, 690, 831  
 start time marker, 828  
 state memory, 156  
 state of instrument, 148, 638  
 state, run, 194  
 statistics results, 410  
 status, 159, 198, 200  
 Status Byte Register (STB), 157, 159, 160, 866  
 status data structure clear, 142  
 status registers, 66  
 status reporting, 861  
 STB (Status Byte Register), 157, 159, 160, 866  
 step size for frequency span, 315  
 stop, 177, 199  
 stop acquisition, 199  
 stop cursor, 832  
 stop displaying channel, 176  
 stop displaying math function, 176  
 stop displaying pod, 176  
 stop on mask test failure, 456  
 stop time, 690, 832  
 storage, 156

store instrument setup, 148, 156  
 store setup, 156  
 storing calibration information, 230  
 string variables, 64  
 string variables, reading multiple query results into, 65  
 string variables, reading query results into multiple, 65  
 string, quoted ASCII, 134  
 subnet mask, 50  
 subsource, waveform source, 753  
 subsystem commands, 3, 899  
 subtract math function, 306, 327, 749  
 subtract math function as g(t) source, 320  
 sweep mode, trigger, 653, 664  
 sweep speed set to fast to measure fall time, 396  
 sweep speed set to fast to measure rise time, 413  
 switch disable, 625  
 sync break, LIN, 542  
 syntax elements, 133  
 syntax rules, program data, 898  
 syntax, optional terms, 133  
 syntax, program message, 895  
 SYStem commands, 619  
 system commands, 621, 623, 624, 625, 638, 640  
 system commands introduction, 620

## T

tdelta, 827  
 tedge, 417  
 telnet ports 5024 and 5025, 737  
 Telnet sockets, 67  
 temporary message, 623  
 TER (Trigger Event Register), 200, 869  
 termination conditions, mask test, 452  
 test sigma, mask test run, 457  
 test, self, 162  
 text, writing to display, 623  
 threshold, 271, 471, 810, 850  
 threshold voltage (lower) for measurement, 825  
 threshold voltage (upper) for measurement, 834  
 thresholds, 391, 828  
 thresholds used to measure period, 405  
 thresholds, how autoscale affects, 171  
 time base, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 849  
 time base commands introduction, 642  
 time base reset conditions, 154, 628  
 time base window, 649, 650, 651  
 time between points, 827  
 time buckets, 205, 206  
 time delay, 849  
 time delay, Edge Then Edge trigger, 668  
 time delta, 827  
 time difference between data points, 757  
 time duration, 690

time holdoff for trigger, 658  
 time interval, 417, 419, 827  
 time interval between trigger and occurrence, 833  
 time marker sets start time, 828  
 time measurements with X cursors, 365  
 time per division, 645  
 time record, 317  
 time reference, lister, 356  
 time specified, 428  
 time, calibration, 236  
 time, mask test run, 458  
 time, runt trigger, 703  
 time, start marker, 831  
 time, stop marker, 832  
 time, system, 640  
 time, transition trigger, 714  
 time/div, how autoscale affects, 171  
 time-at-max measurement, 829  
 time-at-min measurement, 830  
 TIMebase commands, 641  
 timebase vernier, 648  
 TIMebase:MODE, 62  
 time-ordered label list, 284  
 timeout, SPI clock, 553  
 timing measurement, 385  
 title channels, 246  
 title, mask test, 466  
 tolerance, automask, 442, 443  
 top of waveform value measured, 429  
 total frame count (CAN), 513  
 total waveforms in mask test, 447  
 trace memory, 198  
 track measurements, 414  
 transfer instrument state, 148, 638  
 transforms, math, 306  
 transition trigger qualifier, 711  
 transition trigger slope, 712  
 transition trigger source, 713  
 transition trigger time, 714  
 transparent screen background, remote command logging, 636  
 tree traversal rules, 899  
 trend measurement, 334  
 TRG (Trigger), 158, 160, 161  
 TRIG OUT BNC, 231  
 trigger armed event register, 185, 187  
 trigger burst, UART, 580  
 trigger channel source, 691, 719  
 TRIGger commands, 653  
 TRIGger commands, general, 655  
 trigger data, UART, 581  
 TRIGger DELay commands, 665  
 TRIGger EBURst commands, 672  
 TRIGger EDGE commands, 677  
 trigger edge coupling, 678  
 trigger edge slope, 681  
 trigger edge slope, Edge Then Edge trigger, 670  
 trigger edge source, Edge Then Edge trigger, 671  
 trigger event bit, 200

Trigger Event Register (TER), 869  
 TRIGger GLITch commands, 683  
 trigger holdoff, 658  
 trigger idle, UART, 582  
 TRIGger IIC commands, 525  
 trigger level auto set up, 659  
 trigger level constants, 248  
 trigger level voltage, 679  
 trigger level, high, 660  
 trigger level, low, 661  
 TRIGger LIN commands, 535  
 trigger occurred, 160  
 TRIGger OR commands, 692  
 TRIGger PATTern commands, 694  
 trigger pattern qualifier, 698  
 trigger qualifier, UART, 583  
 trigger reset conditions, 154, 628  
 TRIGger RUNT commands, 699  
 TRIGger SHOLD commands, 704  
 trigger SPI clock slope, 552  
 TRIGger SPI commands, 549  
 trigger status bit, 200  
 trigger sweep mode, 653  
 TRIGger TV commands, 710, 715  
 trigger type, SPI, 563  
 trigger type, UART, 584  
 TRIGger UART commands, 565  
 TRIGger USB commands, 721  
 trigger, CAN, 519  
 trigger, CAN pattern data length, 522  
 trigger, CAN pattern ID mode, 524  
 trigger, CAN sample point, 515  
 trigger, CAN signal baudrate, 516  
 trigger, CAN signal definition, 517  
 trigger, CAN source, 518  
 trigger, edge coupling, 678  
 trigger, edge level, 679  
 trigger, edge reject, 680  
 trigger, edge slope, 681  
 trigger, edge source, 682  
 trigger, force a, 656  
 trigger, glitch greater than, 685  
 trigger, glitch less than, 686  
 trigger, glitch level, 687  
 trigger, glitch polarity, 688  
 trigger, glitch qualifier, 689  
 trigger, glitch range, 690  
 trigger, glitch source, 691  
 trigger, high frequency reject filter, 657  
 trigger, holdoff, 658  
 trigger, IIC clock source, 527  
 trigger, IIC data source, 528  
 trigger, IIC pattern address, 529  
 trigger, IIC pattern data, 530  
 trigger, IIC pattern data 2, 531  
 trigger, IIC qualifier, 532  
 trigger, IIC signal baudrate, 539  
 trigger, IIC type, 533  
 trigger, LIN, 543  
 trigger, LIN pattern data, 545  
 trigger, LIN pattern data length, 547  
 trigger, LIN pattern format, 548

trigger, LIN sample point, 538  
 trigger, LIN source, 540  
 trigger, mode, 662  
 trigger, noise reject filter, 663  
 trigger, Nth edge burst source, 676  
 trigger, Nth edge in burst slope, 675  
 trigger, Nth edge of burst count, 673  
 trigger, Nth edge of Edge Then Edge trigger, 669  
 trigger, SPI clock slope, 552  
 trigger, SPI clock source, 555  
 trigger, SPI clock timeout, 553  
 trigger, SPI frame source, 556  
 trigger, SPI framing, 554  
 trigger, SPI pattern MISO width, 560  
 trigger, SPI pattern MOSI width, 562  
 trigger, sweep, 664  
 trigger, threshold, 850  
 trigger, TV line, 716  
 trigger, TV mode, 717, 851  
 trigger, TV polarity, 718  
 trigger, TV source, 719  
 trigger, TV standard, 720  
 trigger, UART base, 579  
 trigger, UART baudrate, 568  
 trigger, UART bit order, 569  
 trigger, UART parity, 575  
 trigger, UART polarity, 576  
 trigger, UART Rx source, 577  
 trigger, UART Tx source, 578  
 trigger, UART width, 585  
 trigger, USB, 725  
 trigger, USB D- source, 722  
 trigger, USB D+ source, 723  
 trigger, USB speed, 724  
 truncation rules, 896  
 TST (Self Test), 162  
 tstart, 831  
 tstop, 832  
 TTL threshold voltage for digital channels, 271, 810  
 TTL trigger threshold voltage, 850  
 turn function on or off, 819  
 turn off channel, 176  
 turn off channel labels, 283  
 turn off digital pod, 176  
 turn off math function, 176  
 turn on channel labels, 283  
 turn on channel number display, 815  
 turning channel display on and off, 243  
 turning off/on function calculation, 313  
 turning vectors on or off, 814  
 TV mode, 717, 851  
 TV trigger commands, 710, 715  
 TV trigger line number setting, 716  
 TV trigger mode, 719  
 TV trigger polarity, 718  
 TV trigger standard setting, 720  
 TV triggering, 654  
 tvmode, 851  
 Tx data, UART, 753  
 Tx frame count (UART), 573

Tx source, 578  
 type, 754

## U

UART base, 579  
 UART baud rate, 568  
 UART bit order, 569  
 UART frame counters, reset, 571  
 UART parity, 575  
 UART polarity, 576  
 UART Rx source, 577  
 UART SEARch commands, 615  
 UART serial search, data, 616  
 UART serial search, data qualifier, 618  
 UART serial search, mode, 617  
 UART trigger burst, 580  
 UART trigger commands, 565  
 UART trigger data, 581  
 UART trigger idle, 582  
 UART trigger qualifier, 583  
 UART trigger type, 584  
 UART Tx data, 753  
 UART Tx source, 578  
 UART width, 585  
 UART/RS232 demo signal, 261  
 UART/RS-232 triggering, 504  
 units (vertical) for FFT, 316  
 units per division, 255, 256, 301, 647  
 units per division (vertical) for function, 255, 331  
 units, automask, 441  
 units, X cursor, 365, 366  
 units, Y cursor, 372, 373  
 unsigned data, 732  
 unsigned mode, 755  
 upper threshold, 405  
 upper threshold voltage for measurement, 834  
 uppercase characters in commands, 895  
 URQ (User Request) status bit, 143, 145  
 USB (Device) interface, 49  
 USB source, 722, 723  
 USB speed, 724  
 USB storage device, recalling files from, 474  
 USB storage device, saving files to, 483  
 USB trigger, 725  
 USB trigger commands, 721  
 USB triggering, 654  
 user defined channel labels, 246  
 user defined threshold, 810  
 user event conditions occurred, 160  
 user name, network domain, 348  
 User's Guide, 6  
 user-defined threshold voltage for digital channels, 271  
 user-defined trigger threshold, 850  
 USR (User Event bit), 158, 160  
 utilization, CAN bus, 514

## V

valid command strings, 895  
 value, 419  
 value measured at base of waveform, 423  
 value measured at specified time, 428  
 value measured at top of waveform, 429  
 value ranges, 134  
 values required to fill time buckets, 206  
 VBA, 58, 904  
 vectors turned on or off, 814  
 vectors, display, 287  
 vectors, turning on or off, 274  
 vernier, channel, 257  
 vernier, horizontal, 648  
 vertical adjustment, fine (vernier), 257  
 vertical amplitude measurement, 421  
 vertical axis defined by RANGE, 329  
 vertical axis range for channels, 254  
 vertical offset for channels, 247  
 vertical peak-to-peak measured on waveform, 426  
 vertical scale, 255, 331  
 vertical scaling, 744  
 vertical threshold, 810  
 vertical units for FFT, 316  
 vertical value at center screen, 326, 330  
 vertical value maximum measured on waveform, 424  
 vertical value measurements to calculate overshoot, 402  
 vertical value minimum measured on waveform, 425  
 video line to trigger on, 716  
 video standard selection, 720  
 view, 201, 756, 815  
 view turns function on or off, 819  
 VISA COM example in C#, 913  
 VISA COM example in Python, 930  
 VISA COM example in Visual Basic, 904  
 VISA COM example in Visual Basic .NET, 922  
 VISA example in C, 937  
 VISA example in C#, 956  
 VISA example in Python, 977  
 VISA example in Visual Basic, 946  
 VISA example in Visual Basic .NET, 967  
 VISA examples, 904, 937  
 VISA.NET example in C#, 984  
 VISA.NET example in Visual Basic .NET, 990  
 VISA.NET examples, 984  
 Visual Basic .NET, VISA COM example, 922  
 Visual Basic .NET, VISA example, 967  
 Visual Basic .NET, VISA.NET example, 990  
 Visual Basic 6.0, 59  
 Visual Basic for Applications, 58, 904  
 Visual Basic, SICL library example, 1006  
 Visual Basic, VISA COM example, 904  
 Visual Basic, VISA example, 946  
 visualizations, math, 307  
 voltage crossing reported or not found, 833

voltage difference between data points, 760  
 voltage difference measured, 835  
 voltage level for active trigger, 679  
 voltage marker used to measure waveform, 836, 837  
 voltage offset value for channels, 247  
 voltage probe, 256, 301  
 voltage ranges for channels, 254  
 voltage ranges for external trigger, 300  
 voltage threshold, 391

**W**

WAI (Wait To Continue), 163  
 wait, 163  
 wait for operation complete, 149  
 Wait Trig bit, 185, 187  
 warranty, 2  
 waveform base value measured, 423  
 WAveform command, 57  
 WAveform commands, 727  
 waveform data, 729  
 waveform data format, 496  
 waveform data length, 497  
 waveform data length, maximum, 498  
 waveform data, save, 495  
 waveform generator, 765  
 waveform generator amplitude, 789  
 waveform generator function, 767  
 waveform generator high-level voltage, 790  
 waveform generator low-level voltage, 791  
 waveform generator offset, 792  
 waveform generator output control, 785  
 waveform generator output load impedance, 786  
 waveform generator period, 787  
 waveform generator pulse width, 770  
 waveform generator ramp symmetry, 771  
 waveform generator reset defaults, 788  
 waveform generator square wave duty cycle, 772  
 waveform introduction, 729  
 waveform maximum vertical value measured, 424  
 waveform minimum vertical value measured, 425  
 waveform must cross voltage level to be an occurrence, 833  
 WAveform parameters, 62  
 waveform peak-to-peak vertical value measured, 426  
 waveform period, 405  
 waveform persistence, 274  
 waveform RMS value measured, 427  
 waveform save option for segments, 499  
 waveform source, 749  
 waveform source subsource, 753  
 waveform vertical amplitude, 421

waveform voltage measured at marker, 836, 837  
 waveform, byte order, 735  
 waveform, count, 736  
 waveform, data, 737  
 waveform, format, 739  
 waveform, points, 740, 742  
 waveform, preamble, 744  
 waveform, type, 754  
 waveform, unsigned, 755  
 waveform, view, 756  
 waveform, X increment, 757  
 waveform, X origin, 758  
 waveform, X reference, 759  
 waveform, Y increment, 760  
 waveform, Y origin, 761  
 waveform, Y reference, 762  
 WAVeform:FORMat, 62  
 waveforms, mask test run, 459  
 Web control, 67  
 website, examples on, 903  
 WGEN commands, 763  
 WGEN trigger source, 682  
 what's new, 27  
 width, 585, 690  
 window, 649, 650, 651  
 window time, 645  
 window time base mode, 643  
 window, measurement, 430  
 windows, 317  
 windows as filters to Fast Fourier Transforms, 317  
 windows for Fast Fourier Transform functions, 317  
 WMEMory commands, 793  
 word format, 739  
 word format for data transfer, 732  
 word width, SPI decode, 564  
 write mode, remote command logging, 631, 637  
 write text to display, 623  
 WriteIEEEBlock method, 59, 65  
 WriteList method, 59  
 WriteNumber method, 59  
 WriteString method, 59

**X**

X axis markers, 358  
 X cursor units, 365, 366  
 X delta, 364  
 X delta, mask scaling, 462  
 X1 and X2 cursor value difference, 364  
 X1 cursor, 358, 360, 361  
 X1, mask scaling, 461  
 X2 cursor, 358, 362, 363  
 X-axis functions, 642  
 X-increment, 757  
 X-of-max measurement, 431  
 X-of-min measurement, 432  
 X-origin, 758

X-reference, 759  
 X-Y mode, 642, 643

**Y**

Y axis markers, 358  
 Y cursor units, 372, 373  
 Y offset, reference waveform, 800  
 Y range, reference waveform, 801  
 Y scale, reference waveform, 802  
 Y1 and Y2 cursor value difference, 371  
 Y1 cursor, 358, 361, 367, 371  
 Y1, mask scaling, 463  
 Y2 cursor, 358, 363, 369, 371  
 Y2, mask scaling, 464  
 Y-axis value, 761  
 Y-increment, 760  
 Y-origin, 761, 762  
 Y-reference, 762

**Z**

zero values in waveform data, 737  
 zoomed time base, 643  
 zoomed time base measurement window, 430  
 zoomed time base mode, how autoscale affects, 171  
 zoomed window horizontal scale, 651

